Agenda Item B.1
PUBLIC HEARING
Meeting Date: March 17, 2026

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

SUBMITTED BY: Peter Imhof, Planning and Environmental Review Director

PREPARED BY: Lisa Prasse, Current Planning Manager
Darryl Mimick, Supervising Planner

SUBJECT: Shelby Single Family Residential project for 56 Single Family units and 3 open space lots with a Final Environmental Impact Report at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road. APN: 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154-VTM-DP-DRB

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council:

A. Conduct a public hearing;

B. Adopt City Council Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the City Council: 1) adopting environmental findings pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, 2) certifying the Shelby Residential Project Final Environmental Impact Report (SCH #2012081019), 3) adopting the mitigation monitoring and reporting program, 4) adopting a statement of overriding considerations, and 5) approving the project";

C. Adopt City Council Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving the Vesting Tentative Map to create 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots For the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154- VTM"; and

D. Adopt City Council Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving the Development Plan for 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots and associated improvements for the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154-DP-DRB".

APPLICANTS/OWNERS:

Applicant:
L & P Consultants
Mark Lloyd
3 West Carrillo Street, Suite 205
Santa Barbara CA 93101

Property Owner
Springville 3, LP
Glynne Couvillion
690 Lilac Drive
Santa Barbara CA 93108

JURISDICTION

The City is the lead agency for the Project under CEQA and the City Council will be the final decision-maker for the Project regarding the adequacy of the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR), Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, the proposed Statement of Overriding Considerations, as well as the merits of the various Project components (i.e., the Vesting Tentative Map and the Development Plan).

BACKGROUND

Project History

On October 11, 2005, Shelby Family Partnership, L.P. ("Applicant") applied for a General Plan amendment and rezone from Agricultural to Design Residential at a density 20 units/acre to develop 248 units on a 14.38-acre parcel located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, APN 077-530-019 ("Property"). Between 2005 and 2011, the original submittal was revised multiple times by the Applicant and, on March 3, 2011, the City deemed the 60-residential unit and 4-open space lot project (hereinafter called the "original" project) complete.[1]

At the time the original project was deemed complete, the application included: 1) General Plan Amendments from Agricultural to Single Family Residential and to remove the site from General Plan Figure OS 3-5; 2) rezoning the site from AG-II-40 (Agriculture II, 40-acre minimum parcel size) to R-1-7000 (Single Family Residential, 7000-square foot minimum lot size); 3) a Zoning Code Text Amendment to change the minimum lot width from 65 feet to 60 feet, applicable to all RS 7000 zoned lots citywide; 4) a Vesting Tentative Map to create 60 single family lots with 4 open spaces;[2]5) a Development Plan to allow the construction of 60 single family homes; and 6) a Development Agreement.

On July 23, 2012, a Notice of Preparation was issued, and a scoping hearing was held on August 8, 2012. Various Draft/Revised Draft EIRs were released for public review in 2013, 2014, and 2015. In approximately 2016, the original project was put on hold due to the water shortage emergency/ water moratorium imposed by Goleta Water District (GWD) and not being able to convert agricultural water into residential water allocation.

[1] Because the original project was deemed complete in 2011, it vested prior to the subsequent voter-approved November 2012 Goleta Agricultural Land Protection Initiative ("Measure G").

In 2023, after the GWD lifted its water moratorium, the Applicant submitted a Senate Bill 330 ("SB 330") preliminary application, to revise the original project by reducing the number of residential units from 60 to 56 and designating 20% of the units as deed-restricted affordable, based on specified household income categories (the revised, currently pending project, hereafter, the "Project"). The Applicant submitted the SB 330 preliminary application when the City did not yet have a certified Housing Element, which the Applicant maintained made the Project subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the Housing Accountability Act ("HAA"). The Applicant's use of an SB 330 preliminary application to amend and/or revise the pending development application from 2011 raised novel legal issues. The City disagreed with the Applicant's position regarding the applicability of certain State housing laws and returned the preliminary application.

The disagreement between the Applicant and the City resulted in a lawsuit against the City (*Shelby Family Partnership LP v. City of Goleta*, Case No. 24CV00548). On February 26, 2025, after briefing and hearing on most of the Applicant's claims, the Santa Barbara Superior Court ruled in the Applicant's favor. Among other things, the Court ordered the City to accept the SB 330 preliminary application and process the Project, and found that the Project is subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the HAA.

Following the Court's decision, the City and the Applicant settled the litigation. Under the settlement agreement, the City agreed to review and process a permit application for the Project, which included a guarantee on the percentage of affordable housing the City could utilize toward its Regional Housing Needs Allocation ("RHNA") requirements and comprehensive environmental review (including preparation of a revised and recirculated EIR for the proposed Project). As required by state law, the Project no longer requires a General Plan amendment or rezone to allow single-family residential use. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(i).)

Builders Remedy

As profiled above, the Project is subject to the "Builder's Remedy" and the protections of the HAA. Prior to January 1, 2025, the HAA prohibited a jurisdiction from denying a qualifying affordable housing project due to inconsistencies with the local zoning and/or General Plan if an applicant submitted a preliminary application while the jurisdiction's Housing Element was out of substantial compliance with state Housing Element law (i.e., uncertified). (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(d)(5), (o)(1).) This provision was commonly referred to, and is now officially known as, the "Builder's Remedy." In September 2024, the Governor signed Assembly Bill (AB) 1893, which amended the HAA to, among other things, further specify when the Builder's Remedy applies and how such applications are processed.[3] As discussed in California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(iii), "[a]ny [Builder's Remedy] project that complies with this paragraph shall be deemed consistent, compliant, and in conformity with an applicable plan, program, policy, ordinance, standard, requirement, redevelopment plan and implementing instruments, or other similar provision for all purposes, and shall not be considered or treated as a

[3] If an application was deemed complete before January 1, 2025, the HAA (as amended by AB 1893) allows the applicant to "choose to be subject to the provisions of [the HAA] that were in place on the date the preliminary application was submitted, or any or all of the provisions of [the HAA] applicable as of January 1, 2025." (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(7)(A).)

nonconforming lot, use, or structure for any purpose." As noted above, the Builder's Remedy allows the Project to be developed on the project site without requiring a General Plan amendment or rezoning and permits the applicant to identify a local zoning district to be used as a basis for design consistency (hence the Project being evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning standards).

California Density Bonus Law

State Density Bonus law offers significant benefits to housing projects that include a qualifying number of affordable units. AB 1893 clarified that the Builder's Remedy and Density Bonus law can operate in tandem, provided that a project provides a sufficient quantity of affordable units to qualify under Density Bonus law. For the reasons noted below, the Project qualifies for the Builder's Remedy and Density Bonus law — and under the latter the applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers from specified RS-7 zoning requirements, described below.

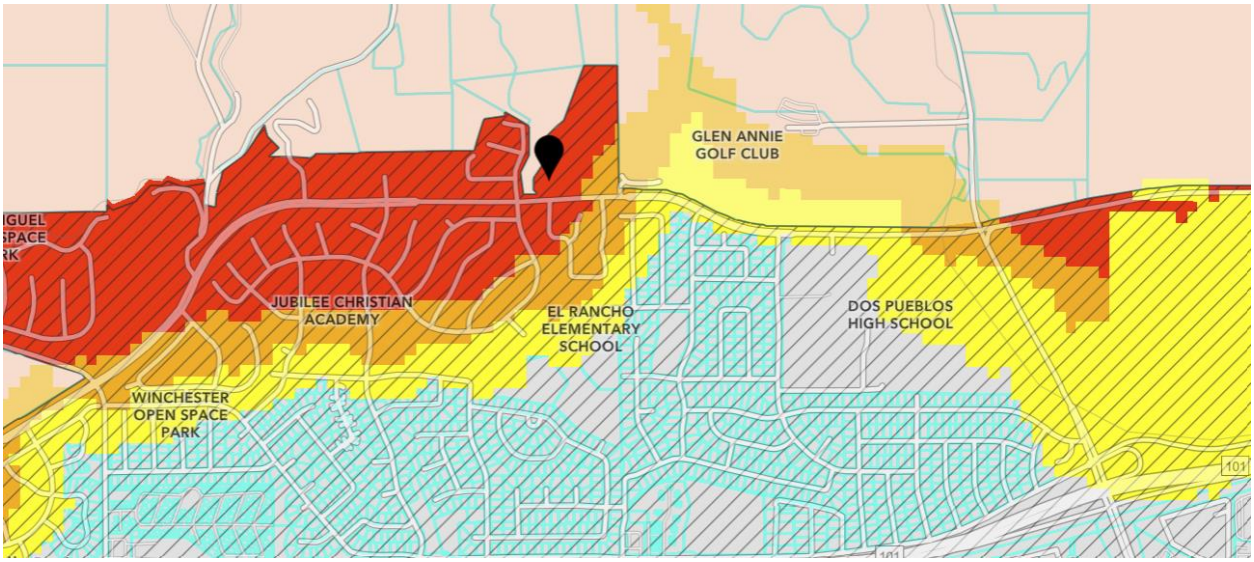
Location and Existing Setting

The proposed Project would be developed on a 14.38-acre site located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road (Assessor's Parcel Number 077-530-019) in the City of Goleta as shown in Graphic 1 below (i.e., the Property). The Property is currently fallow, used for woodchip and firewood storage, and contains three vacant structures, including a single-family residence. The Property is bordered by the Glen Annie Golf Course to the north and east, El Encanto Creek, Northgate Road, and multi-family residential development to the west, and Cathedral Oaks Road and single-family residences to the south.

Although designated for Agriculture in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan and zoned AG-40 (Agriculture, 40-acre minimum lot size), the Property has not supported agricultural activity since the mid-1990s. The Property includes areas mapped as Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area and portions within the Streamside Protection Area (SPA) buffer of El Encanto Creek. The Property is also located within a Local Very High and High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, as designated by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. Graphic 2 shows the Fire Severity zones affecting the Property along with the ESHA adjacent ESHA boundary.

Graphic 1

Graphic 2 -



Project's Primary Objectives

The primary objectives for the proposed Project are as follows:

1. Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.
2. Provide residential development in Goleta to bolster the City's housing stock, as contemplated by the City's adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.

3. Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income-level households to support the City in complying with its RHNA requirements.
4. Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.
5. Design residences to incorporate green building measures to encourage the use of energy and water efficient technology.

Native American Consultation

Separate from the original Senate Bill 18 consultation for the original project in 2011, on August 9, 2013, the City submitted a request to the Native American Heritage Commission ("NAHC") for a Sacred Lands File search and a Native American Contact list. On August 29, 2013, the City contacted by mail the list of Native American groups and individuals provided by NAHC, asking if they had any cultural information about the Property or concerns about the original project. Comments were requested by September 30, 2013; no responses were received.

In a letter dated July 25, 2014, the City invited the local Native American community to a meeting on August 12, 2014, to discuss the original project. No one from the tribes attended the meeting. Kathleen Pappo of the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians provided a letter in response to the request on August 6, 2014 (Pappo 2014), noting that she would like to see some of the land that was formerly occupied by the Chumash Native Americans to remain undeveloped.

Additionally, although not required pursuant to Assembly Bill (AB) 52, the City engaged in informal consultation in August 2025 with tribes listed in the NAHC Native American Contact list to provide these tribes with updates to the proposed Project and to receive comments. No new comments were received.

Design Review Board (DRB)

A description of the design elements (architectural style, landscaping, lighting) is provided in the Project Description section below. On February 10, 2026, the Design Review Board (DRB) reviewed photo-simulations, site plans, elevations, landscaping, and lighting for the Project. The DRB recommended Preliminary review approval to the City Council.

The architectural plans, the landscaping and lighting plans are provided as Exhibit A to Attachment 3 to this report. Graphic 3 below is an excerpt from the plans to provide an example of the architectural style of the one-story plan and one of the two-story house types.

Graphic 3

Planning Commission

On March 2, 2026, the Planning Commission reviewed the project at a noticed public hearing. After considering the administrative record, the Planning Commission, on a 4-1 vote, recommended that the Council certify the Final EIR, adopt the Findings, adopt the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Project, adopt the Statement of Overriding Consideration, and approve the VTM and Development Plan. The topics of discussion at Planning Commission involved concerns about the impacts of this project on the traffic in the area, SPA buffer reduction, fire safety, and the public benefit of the multimodal pathway to be built by Shelby along Cathedral Oaks. Greater explanation of these topics can be found in the staff report below and the Final EIR.

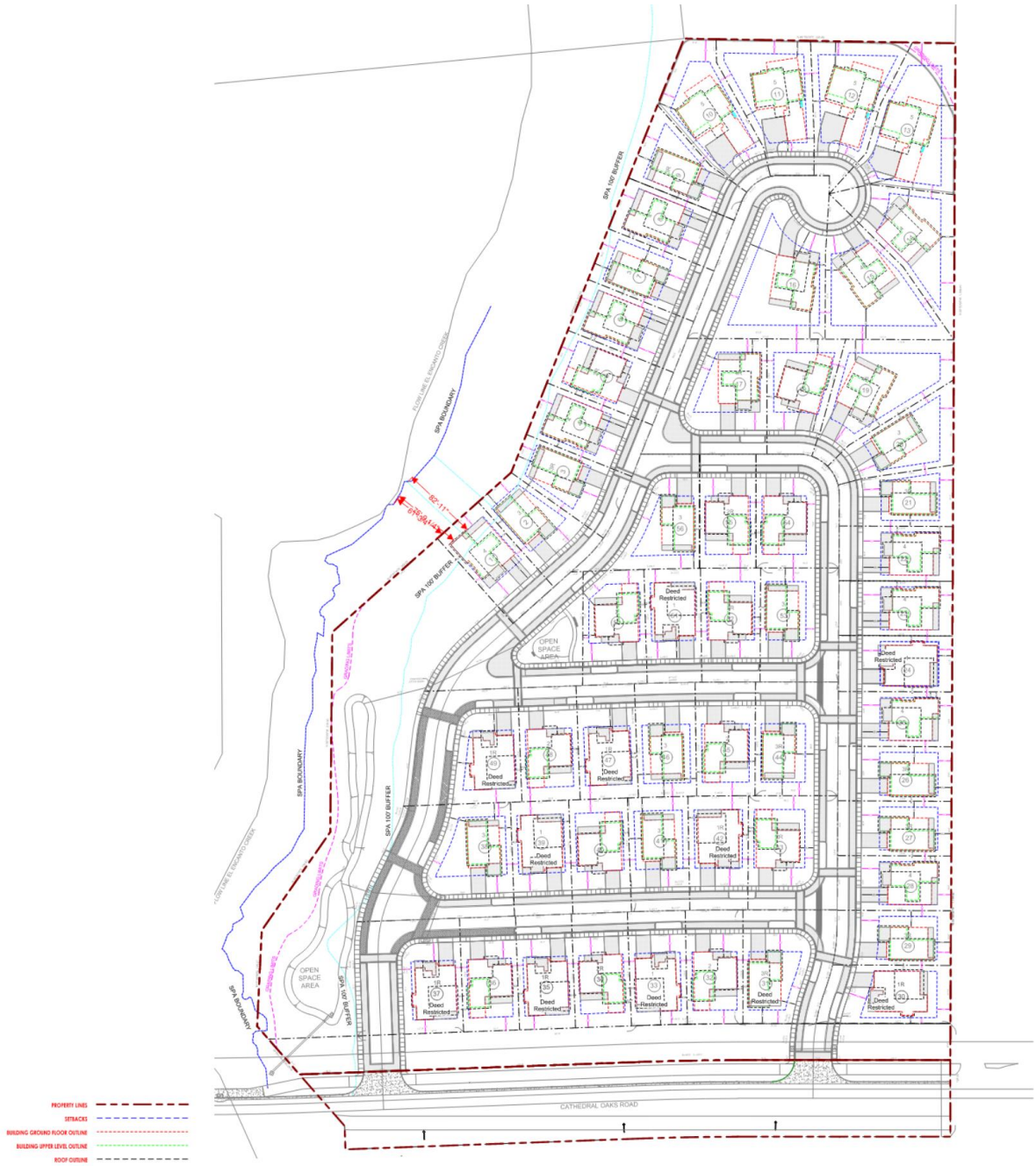
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Project involves the demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn; subdivision of the existing 14.38-acre parcel into 59 separate lots via a Vesting Tentative Map; construction and occupancy of 56 single-family residences on Lots 1 through Lot 56. Eleven of the lots would be income-restricted for a minimum of 55 years, with the restriction re-setting upon resale, as described below. Use of Lot 57, Lot 58, and

Lot 59 would be for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities. The layout of the proposed subdivision is shown in Graphic 4, and the location of the affordable units are shown in Graphic 5 below. The VTM is provided as Exhibit A to Attachment 2 of this report.

Graphic 4

Graphic 5



The proposed Project includes the following primary components:

- Demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn.
- Subdivision of the existing 14.38-net acre parcel into 59 separate lots via a Vesting Tentative Tract Map. As designed the property lines of each lot go the centerline of the private of the roads. The individual lot sizes would range from approximately 7,000 gross square feet to approximately 19,500 gross square feet, inclusive of the roadway, as the property lines extend to the center line of the private streets.

The net lot sizes would range from 5,910 square feet to 13,150 square feet (developable area behind the sidewalk).

- Construction and occupancy of 56 single-family dwellings on Lots 1 through Lot 56 inclusive of landscaping and lighting. As indicated above, 11 dwellings will be deed-restricted as affordable units for at least 55 years. Of the 11 affordable dwellings, four will be designated for extremely low-income households, one will be designated for lower income households, three will be designated for moderate income households, and three will be designated for above-moderate income households. All residential units, including the 11 affordable units, will be counted towards the City's Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA).
- Use of Lots 57 through Lot 59 would be for open space containing landscape and/or stormwater facilities.

The Applicant is proposing private streets to serve the Project. The streets, the lighting, landscaping, and the common area improvements will be the responsibility of the future homeowner's association (HOA).

As noted above, the Project is being evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning district's standards. Features of the Project that deviate from the RS-7 zone's requirements are justified pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus law (Gov. Code, § 65915). As a Builder's Remedy project with at least seven (7) percent of units for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among other things, four concessions[4] and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).)[5]

The Applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers to deviate from the City standards listed below. State law prohibits the City from finding the Project inconsistent with the City's standards as a result of Density Bonus law. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(j)(3).) The one concession and four waivers are as follows:

Concession

1. Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed Project design includes 0.21 acres of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

[4] The terms "concession" and "incentive" are synonymous under Density Bonus law and, among other things, mean reduced site development standards or modified Zoning Code requirements that result in cost savings for the project. (*See* Gov. Code, § 65915(k).)

[5] A Builder's Remedy project automatically receives two concessions in addition to those granted under Density Bonus law. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(C)(i).) When a Builder's Remedy project qualifies by providing at least 7 percent extremely low-income units, it is treated as if it were providing 10 percent very low-income units under Density Bonus law (which qualifies the project for two concessions). (Gov. Code, §§ 65589.5(f)(6)(C)(iv), 65915(d)(2)(B).)

Waivers

Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:

1. Proposed lot widths of 60 feet (which is less than the 65 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots. This occurs on Lots 1-9, 20-30, 32-36, 39-40, 47-48, 51, and 55.
2. Proposed rear yard setbacks of 15 feet (which is less than the 25 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots. This occurs on Lots 1-12, 14, 17-19, 21-29, and 31-56.
3. Reduced side yard setbacks (of less than the otherwise required 6.5 feet in the RS-7 zone district) on 32 of the 56 proposed residential lots. The reduction allows for a second story to extend closer to the edge of the property line. This occurs on Lots 5-9, 20, 22-28, 30, 31, 33-37, 40, 43, and 47-56.
4. The allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses would exceed the maximum allowed floor area. The exceedances range between 208 to 1,539 additional square feet, depending on the lot. These floor area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

Design

The residential units to be developed would consist of five dwelling types ranging in size from a single-story, 1,723-square-foot floor plan to a two-story, 3,882-square-foot floor plan. The typical roof height would range from approximately 17 feet 9 inches to 23 feet 10 inches.

The design of the five residential dwelling types includes wood panels, smooth stucco finish, metal siding, glass door and window systems, and cantilevered sloped and flat roof systems. The proposed development is similar and compatible with the existing developments surrounding the site due to the choice of colors and materials. However, since the proposed development is not identical in architectural style to the multi-family and single-family development to the west and south, the architectural style of the proposed development avoids monotonous repetition.

Preliminary raw earthwork volumes are estimated at 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill.

Lighting

Proposed lighting conforms to the City's dark sky lighting standards by all being downward angled. The lighting proposal includes streetlights at all intersections that are 16 feet tall, bollard lights 2 feet in height on each street, and lights at the front and back entrances/exits at the houses. The lights are LEDs and range in wattage from 7.5W to 120W. The photometric plan provided for the Project indicates that the foot-candle readings on 10-foot intervals do not exceed 0.1 foot-candles adjacent to residences.

Landscape and Stormwater Control

The landscape plant palette includes various 15-gallon screen shrubs adjacent to residential streets, such as Bush Anemone, Toyon, Kohuhu, and Lemonade Berry. Various proposed canopy trees include protecting in place the existing live oaks and adding new marina strawberries (24" Box), meyer lemons (24" Box), chinese flames (36" Box), apple (24" Box), avocado (24" Box), red push pistache (36" Box), as well as others. New trees to assist in the restoration with the proposed restoration of areas within the riparian corridor include California sycamore (36" Box), and Western cottonwood (24" Box).

Further, the landscape plan for the Project incorporates various features for management of stormwater and water quality. Stormwater curb extensions and permeable paver parking areas and driveways are proposed to capture street stormwater runoff for treatment, filtration, and sediment dropout. Above-ground rain barrels would be located at each residence to collect precipitation and roof drainage for use as supplemental irrigation. A bioswale and vegetated swale located in the open space area along Cathedral Oaks Road and in various biofiltration/collection areas on site would capture additional stormwater for filtration, infiltration, and sediment dropout.

Additional Improvements

The proposed Project would include improvements to the open space lots, such as a community picnic area on Lot 57 and frontage landscaping and screening on Lot 59. Infrastructure improvements would include a looped internal road system with one cul-de-sac, two intersections with Cathedral Oaks Road, and a five-foot-wide interior sidewalk throughout the Project site. Additionally, the proposed Project would include frontage improvements along approximately 890 linear feet of Cathedral Oaks Road between Northgate Drive to the west and the Glenn Annie golf course property to the east. Frontage improvements would consist of two driveway entrances to the Project site, curb and gutter improvements, and continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the Project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road.

Utilities

The proposed Project would include underground connections for sewer, water, cable television, and electricity. The proposed Project would be all-electric and would not require natural gas connections. Water service would be provided by the GWD as the first choice. If GWD does not have the water capacity to serve the site, the Applicant is planning on wheeling water through GWD system if the appropriate measures are taken. Sewer service would be provided by Goleta West Sanitary District. Electricity would be provided by Southern California Edison or Central Coast Community Energy. Telecommunications services would be provided by a variety of companies, including Verizon and AT&T. Solid waste services would be provided by Marborg Industries.

Demolition and Grading

The Project would involve the demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn, totaling 3,893 square feet. Preliminary raw earthwork volumes are estimated at 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. The 4,000 cubic yards of excess cut would be hauled to the Tajiguas Landfill, located at 14470 Calle Real in unincorporated Santa Barbara County. Existing Project site elevations range from 145 to 252 feet above mean sea level, with an average slope of 7.8 percent. The finished grade would range from approximately 150 to 245 feet. Grading for the 56 new homes would include site-wide earthwork and installation of two 18-inch storm drains beneath the western internal roadway, which would direct stormwater to a detention basin in the southwest corner of the Project site. The basin would be directed to an existing storm drainpipe that outlets to El Encanto Creek.

Streamside Protection Area Buffer Encroachment

The City's SPA policy (General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2) requires a 100-foot buffer between development and the edge of the El Encanto Creek riparian corridor, which may be reduced to no less than 25 feet under certain conditions. The Project site includes approximately 1.12 acres (49,148 square feet) of SPA buffer. Approximately 7,786 square feet of proposed residential development would encroach into the SPA buffer, including portions of homes on Lots 1 and 2 and rear yards on Lots 1 through 8. Approximately 11,283 square feet of proposed stormwater detention would be located in the SPA buffer on Lot 58. Additional improvements within the SPA buffer include a meandering walking path, landscaping, and roughly 65 linear feet of sidewalk. A concession pursuant to State Density Bonus law is being utilized to allow the encroachment of these proposed Project features in the SPA buffer, which Staff finds consistent with State law. The landscaping proposed in the SPA buffer on Lot 58 is intended to protect the biologic value and function of the stream.

DISCUSSION:

As profiled above, the Project qualifies as a Builder's Remedy project under the HAA and relief from City development standards under State Density Bonus law. Because this is a Builder's Remedy and State Density Bonus law project, State law overrides certain Goleta Municipal Code standards and otherwise limits the City's discretion over the Project.

Map Design

The proposed subdivision design provides access to the proposed lots in a uniform and rational manner. The site is physically suitable for the type of development, given the topography, its lot size, and access to existing infrastructure. The type of development includes 56 single family residential units on a 14.38-acre site, and the site can accommodate the development including its density of 3.89 units per acre as well as the infrastructure proposed by the Project. The site is located adjacent to existing infrastructure located within the Cathedral Oaks right-of-way. The Project provides a public sidewalk and bike path along the north side of Cathedral Oaks.

Moreover, the site is located close to existing public infrastructure that is anticipated to be appropriately sized to accommodate the additional demands of the single-family units, including, without limitation, existing public streets, U.S. Highway 101, utility lines (e.g., water, sewer, gas electricity and communications), and bus service routes. The project will be required to connect to existing utility services and preliminary services determinations/ preliminary condition letters have been provided by Goleta West Sanitary District and Goleta Water District. The Applicant will be required to satisfy the requirements of these agencies prior to issuance of building permits. Elementary and secondary public education facilities are available in the City to serve students from the Project.

Architectural and Landscaping Design

The proposed development will create its own unique neighborhood. Further, the proposed development's site layout is designed to be consistent with adjacent single-family residential neighborhoods south of Cathedral Oaks Drive with the two access points aligning with the roads that serve the Crown Collection neighborhood. The proposed interior residential streets serve the residences and utilize pavers and curvilinear streets for traffic calming measures. The design of the homes is harmonious with each other based on the design features and the proposed colors and materials. Further, the landscaping and lighting features complement the architectural design and site layout thereby creating a balanced neighborhood design.

Further, the home sizes range from 1,723 square feet to 3,882 square feet and height of the one and two story proposed homes range between 17 feet and 9 inches to 23 feet and 10 inches, which is in keeping with the height of the nearby developments, such as the Crown Collection located across the street. The proposed project is located along a Local Scenic Corridor on Figure 6-1 of the General Plan and the proposed photo simulations which are on file with the Planning Department and are incorporated by reference demonstrate that the public view to the mountains will alter minimally. It is likely that private views from the Crown Collection will be affected by the development of the Project. While General Plan Policy VH 1.8 does state "Project development and architecture shall be considerate of private views," the City notes the protections provided to Project under Builder's Remedy, described in additional detail throughout this report. Development on the Project site is challenging from a view perspective based on the height difference between the properties. The rear of the new homes on Lots 31-37 will be approximately 140' away from the rear property lines of the homes on the south side of Cathedral Oaks.

Furthermore, each of the floor plans and design elements work well together due to the similarity of the colors and materials of each home type. Further, the proposed development is compatible with the existing developments surrounding the site because of the choice of colors and materials to be utilized, such as wood panels, smooth stucco finish, metal siding, glass door and window systems, and cantilevered sloped and flat roof systems. Although not identical to the residences to the west and south, the development has harmonious single-family residential characteristics but at the same time avoids monotonous repetition.

There are no native or specimen trees present on the site given the site's past use for agricultural and wood chipping. The project includes 4 acres of landscaping around the perimeter of the development as well as within each new lot. The proposed landscaping improves the appearance of the community by providing a cohesive plant palette placed in a manner to provide screening along Cathedral Oaks and between the lots, which will be permanently maintained for the life of the project by the Homeowners Association.

The palette comprises plant material and trees known to thrive in the local climate and soil conditions. Twenty percent or less of the plant material will require moderate water, and the remainder will require low to very low water once established. Exterior lighting has been designed to meet the City's dark sky lighting standards by all being downward angled. The photometric plan provided for the Project indicates that the foot-candle readings on 10-foot intervals do not exceed 0.1 foot-candles adjacent to residences.

Builders Remedy/SB 330/State Density Bonus Law

State law significantly restricts the Design Review Board's (DRB), Planning Commission's (PC), and City Council's (CC) discretion over the Project. As a Builder's Remedy project, the HAA deems the Project (inclusive of the Density Bonus concession and waivers) "consistent, compliant, and in conformity with" the City's applicable zoning and General Plan standards. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(iii).).

Notwithstanding these state law restrictions, staff has reviewed the Project for consistency with the City's standards and determined that the finding for Preliminary Design Review, Vesting Tentative Map, and the Development Plan can be made for the Project. These findings, and staff's rationale for why each finding can be made (including the recognition of the concession and waivers), are provided in Attachments 2 and 3 to this report and the General Plan and Zoning Consistency analyses provided as Exhibits B and C to Attachments 2 and 3.

Affordable Housing

A component of this Project is the dedication of 11 income-restricted units as described above. These units will be deed-restricted for a minimum period of 55 years, with the covenant resetting upon sale. Conditions have been incorporated that outline how these units will be sold and how the affordability will be maintained for 55 years. The City will be able to include these units in the affordable housing stock inventory. With the payment of an inclusionary housing in-lieu fee, which supplements the 11 income-restricted units to be built on site, the Project will meet the requirements of GMC Section 17.28.040 (A) and provide the requisite 20% inclusionary units.

General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan (GP/CLUP) Consistency

Staff has prepared both a General Plan and Zoning Consistency analysis for the proposed Project, which are provided as Exhibits B and C to Attachments 2 and 3. As outlined in those documents, the Project can be found consistent with the applicable policy and zoning regulations given its status as a Builder's Remedy project and with the use of the

concession (SPA buffer reduction) and four waivers from development regulations (i.e., rear yard setback, second story setback, maximum floor area, and lot widths) afforded by State Density Bonus law.

As previously noted, state law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a General Plan amendment, Specific Plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i).) Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The Applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. Per Section 17.070.030, the maximum density in the RS zone districts is 5 dwellings/acre. The Project has a density of 3.89 dwellings/acre. Therefore, the design of the Project is consistent with the density allowed with the RS-7 zone district.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Revised Draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR)

As the lead agency for the original project, the City determined that an environmental impact report ("EIR") would be necessary to study the potential impacts of the project. On August 7, 2012, the City issued a Notice of Preparation and held a scoping hearing on August 8, 2012. In 2014, the City released two Draft EIRs for public review for the original project. The first was a Supplemental Draft EIR to the Certified EIR for the General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan (State Clearinghouse No. 2012071071) that analyzed the impacts of a General Plan Amendment required for the original project. The second was a Draft EIR (State Clearinghouse No. 2012081019) that analyzed the project-level impacts of the development of the project. Based on public comments received on the EIRs, the City revised and recirculated both EIRs from October 26, 2015 through December 14, 2015.

As discussed above, after the Applicant submitted an SB 330 preliminary application, revising the project, and the City and Applicant entered into a settlement agreement to resolve litigation, a General Plan Amendment was no longer required for the Project. Thus, the City determined that a revised EIR replacing the prior two EIRs in their entirety was required for this Project.

The Revised Draft EIR analyzed the impacts of the Project on the topics of Aesthetics, Air Quality, Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Hydrology and Water Quality, Land Use and Planning, Noise, Transportation and Circulation, Tribal Cultural Resources, Utilities and Service Systems, and Wildfire.

The Revised Draft EIR concluded that the Project would have significant and unavoidable project specific and cumulative impacts (Class I) in the area of Transportation and Traffic – Vehicle Miles Traveled. Further, the Revised Draft EIR concluded that the Project would have potentially significant, but mitigable, impacts on the environment (Class II) in the areas of Biological Resources, Tribal Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Hydrology and Water Quality, Land Use and Planning, Noise, Wildfire, and Cultural Resources.

Biological Resources

The proposed encroachment of residential structures and grading into the 100-foot SPA upland buffer are allowed pursuant to State Density Bonus Law and meet the criteria for buffer reduction under General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070. While the proposed project would be inconsistent with Policy CE 2.3, such conflict does not inherently result in a significant environmental impact under CEQA. CEQA significance is determined by whether a conflict with a plan would lead to a substantial adverse physical change in the environment. In this case, the inconsistency is limited to the type of development (i.e., residential use) rather than the extent or severity of physical impacts, which are addressed through mitigation measures and site design. The proposed residential development within the SPA buffer has been sited and designed to minimize impacts to riparian vegetation, would not involve protected tree removal, and would not result in significant degradation of streamside habitat or hydrology. Therefore, the proposed project's impact involving conflicts with policies related to SPAs (Policies CE 2.2 and CE 2.3) would be less than significant.

Transportation and Traffic – Vehicle Miles Traveled and Level of Service

Senate Bill (SB) 743 was signed into law in 2013, shifting the way transportation impacts are evaluated. Specifically, the analysis moved away from level of service (LOS) and toward vehicle miles traveled (VMT) to support lower greenhouse gas emissions, development of multimodal transportation, and a diversity of land uses. With the passage of SB 743, traffic congestion (LOS), by itself, is not an environmental impact under CEQA. As such, LOS was not analyzed in the EIR, including the cumulative impact analysis, since LOS is not a determination of significance under CEQA. As such, Section 4.11 Transportation and Circulation of the Revised Draft EIR analyzes VMT, and not LOS. To implement SB 743, the City of Goleta and County of Santa Barbara have both developed project-level VMT calculators to evaluate VMT generated by land use projects in the area. Given that vehicle miles are distributed regionally and based on the project site's proximity to unincorporated Santa Barbara County, both City and County VMT calculators were used to analyze the project. Based on the ATE's Phase I Traffic and VMT Assessment (Appendix J of the Revised Draft EIR), and the City's VMT analysis tool the project is expected to generate 21.24 VMT per resident, which exceeds the City's 16.79 VMT per resident threshold. Based on the County's VMT tool, the project is estimated to generate 15.9 VMT per resident, which exceeds the County threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. The project would therefore have a potentially significant VMT impact. Mitigation Measure TRA-1 requires the applicant to prepare a VMT Reduction Plan that will include reduction measures to be implemented during project design and development. However, even with implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1, VMT impacts (project-specific and cumulative) would remain significant and unavoidable.

Although LOS is no longer treated as a transportation impact or a determination of significance under CEQA, it is addressed in Section 4.9 Land Use and Planning of the Revised Draft EIR when analyzing the Project's consistency with the City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan policies. As discussed on page 4.9-36 of the Revised Draft EIR, the General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy TE 4.1: General Level of Service

Standard provides that a traffic LOS standard C shall apply citywide to major arterials, minor arterials, and collector roadways and signalized and unsignalized intersections. As studied in ATE's Phase I Traffic and VMT Assessment (Appendix J of the Revised Draft EIR), the Project is forecasted to generate 477 average daily traffic (ADT), 37 AM peak hour trips, and 47 PM peak hour trips, and therefore unlikely to exceed LOS C at the study-area roadways identified in the Phase I Traffic and VMT Assessment. Thus, the project is consistent with Policy TE 4.1. Overall, the Project would be consistent with the applicable policies from the General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan with implementation of mitigation measures, and as such, impacts related to conflict with land use plans, policies, or regulations adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental impact would be less than significant with mitigation.

Alternatives

Three alternatives to the Project were considered and are described in detail in the Revised Draft EIR and in the CEQA Resolution (Attachment 1). The alternatives selected for detailed analysis within the Revised Draft EIR focus on alternatives that could reduce the Project's significant environmental impacts, while still meeting most of the basic Project objectives. In general, the three alternatives were:

- Alternative 1: No Project Alternative (No Build). This alternative assumes that the proposed Project is not approved and the site remains in its existing condition.

- Alternative 2: No Project Alternative (By-Right Development). This alternative assumes the Project site would be developed with land uses that are allowed by right pursuant to the Agricultural designations. The anticipated activities would be establishment of an agricultural operation with a complex of greenhouses, provision of farmworker housing, and expansion of the existing single-family unit on the property.

- Alternative 3: Mixed Use Alternative. This alternative would include 56 residential units, including multifamily (such as duplexes, triplexes, or other medium-density residential buildings), as well as commercial space, and daycare space within the same development footprint as the proposed Project. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that the lot coverage would be similar to that of the proposed Project, with the same scope of development activities within the same Project footprint as the proposed Project.

Despite the incorporation of all feasible mitigation measures, the Project would still result in a significant unavoidable impact (project specific and cumulative) related to traffic and circulation based on Vehicle Miles Traveled. Accordingly, the City Council will need to adopt a Statement of Overriding Considerations, which is discussed further below.

DEIR Public Review Period and Final EIR

A Notice of Availability (NOA) and the Revised Draft EIR were released for a 45-day public review period from November 26, 2025 through January 12, 2026. During this period, an Environmental Hearing Officer hearing was conducted on January 6, 2026. No comments

were received at the January 6, 2026 hearing. The City received six written comment letters on the Revised Draft EIR during the public comment period. The topics of the comments included:

1. Concerns about the volume of traffic to be generated by the Project
2. Concerns about the number of students generated by the Project
3. Water availability
4. Habitat and ESHA setbacks
5. Development of the Glen Annie Golf Course
6. Soil stability of the property. wildfire and emergency response
7. Pedestrian, bicycle, and transit circulation

Following the closure of the public review period, the City has prepared a Final EIR. The Final EIR includes Responses to the Comments received and minor revisions to the text of the Draft EIR where appropriate based on the comments received. None of these revisions in the Final EIR rise to the level requiring recirculation of the Revised Draft EIR under Section 15088.5 of the State CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations Title 14). The comments and the Responses to the Comments are provided in Section 7 of the Final EIR. The Revised Draft EIR and the Final EIR can be accessed at: https://www.cityofgoleta.org/your-city/planning-and-environmental-review/ceqa-review/shelby-residential-development-project.

CEQA Resolution

Attachment 1 to this staff report is a Resolution recommending City Council's certification of the Final EIR, adoption of CEQA findings, adoption of the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP), and adoption of the Statement of Overriding Considerations (SOC). The Final EIR has been completed in compliance with CEQA. The City Council is being asked to certify the Final EIR consistent with State CEQA Guidelines section 15090.

Findings Required for Significant Impacts. State CEQA Guidelines section 15091 provides that no public agency shall approve or carry out a project for which an EIR has been certified that identifies one or more significant environmental effects of the project unless the public agency makes one or more of the following findings for each of the project's significant effects:

1) Changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the project which avoid or substantially lessen the significant environmental effect as identified in the final EIR.
2) Such changes or alterations are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of another public agency and not the agency making the finding. Such changes have been adopted by such other agency or can and should be adopted by such other agency.
3) Specific economic, legal, social, technological, or other considerations, including the provision of employment opportunities for highly trained workers, make infeasible the mitigation measures or project alternatives identified in the final EIR.

Exhibit A to Attachment 1 is the Findings of Facts and contains the following Sections:

- Section I – Introduction of the Findings of Fact

- Section II – Findings for Impacts that do not require mitigation measures
- Section III – Findings for Impacts that are less than significant with inclusion of mitigation measures
- Section IV – Findings for Impacts that cannot be fully mitigated to less than significant level
- Section V – Findings regarding Cumulative Impacts
- Section VI – Findings regarding Irreversible Environmental Changes
- Section VII – Findings regarding Growth Inducing
- Section VIII – Findings regarding Alternatives
- Section IX – Adoption of SOC

Further, when making CEQA Findings of Fact, CEQA requires the lead agency to also adopt a program for reporting on or monitoring the changes that it has either required in the project or made a condition of approval to avoid or substantially lessen significant environmental effects. (State CEQA Guidelines, § 15091(d).) A Mitigation and Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) has been prepared for the Project and is included as Exhibit B to Attachment 1.

Statement of Overriding Considerations. Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15093(a), the City must balance, as applicable, the economic, legal, social, technological, or other benefits of the project against its unavoidable environmental risks in determining whether to approve the project. If the specific benefits of the project outweigh the unavoidable adverse environmental effects, those environmental effects may be considered acceptable. While recognizing that the unavoidable adverse impacts regarding Vehicle Miles Traveled (project-specific and cumulative) are significant under CEQA thresholds, the City nonetheless finds that these unavoidable adverse impacts are acceptable and outweighed by specific social, economic and other benefits of the Project.

In making this determination, the factors and public benefits specified below were considered. The substantial evidence supporting the various benefits can be found in the findings outlined in Attachment 1, which are incorporated by reference into this staff report. The following social, economic, and environmental benefits, independent of the other benefits, outweigh the potential significant unavoidable adverse impacts and render acceptable each and every one of these unavoidable adverse environmental impacts:

1. Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.
2. Provide residential development in Goleta to fulfill the housing stock envisioned in the City's adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.
3. Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income-level persons to support the City in complying with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.
4. Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.
5. Design residences to incorporate green building measures to encourage the use of energy and water efficient technology.

With respect to the first benefit listed above, the Project site is currently a large fallow field with three small, vacant buildings, for which there is no agricultural activity and has been

fallow since approximately 1995 and is therefore underutilized. Development of this Project would transform this underutilized site into much-needed housing, a much needed public benefit.

Further, the second and third benefits listed above would be achieved by this Project, with the addition of 56 residential units, 11 of which will be income-restricted. Project would result in the second and third benefits listed above, by adding 56 residential units – four designated for extremely low income, one designated for lower income, three designated for moderate income, and three for above-moderate income levels. This Project would thus provide for residential development within the City as envisioned in its adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element and further the City's compliance with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.

The fourth benefit would be achieved because the Project would provide pedestrian linkages and maintain connectivity to the City's planned bikeway system by including frontage improvements along approximately 890 linear feet of Cathedral Oaks Road between Northgate Drive to the west and the Glen Annie Golf Course property to the east. These frontage improvements include two driveway entrances to the site, curb and gutter installation, and conversion of the existing Class II bike path to a Class I bike path in compliance with the City's Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. The Class I bike path along the frontage of the Shelby property will connect with an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road. The Class I trail would provide an exclusive right-of-way for bicycle and pedestrian use and minimize vehicle cross flows (i.e., the locations which a vehicle can cross the pathway). The Project would also provide internal streets that connect to existing bicycle and pedestrian facilities, and internal sidewalks and pedestrian connections to the Class I multi-use path for bicycle and pedestrian use. These features would allow for integration with the surrounding circulation network and encourage walking and bicycle. It would also incorporate active transportation reduction strategies, which include affordable housing integration and bicycle facilities and pedestrian improvements as part of the project.

The fifth benefit would be achieved because the Project would implement energy-efficient light fixtures, building materials, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment. The proposed design of the residences would include solar photovoltaic systems pursuant to the requirements of the California Building Code title 24, part 6. Further, the Project aligns with the City's Strategic Energy Plan by sourcing electricity from Southern California Edison, which is required under Senate Bill 100 to procure 60% renewable energy by 2030 and 100% by 2045. In addition, residents would have the opportunity to opt-in to the Central Coast Community Energy electric procurement system, which procures electricity from renewable sources for delivery. The Project would continue the existing Class 1 trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, which would promote alternative modes of transportation for residents and encourage less vehicle use, therefore reducing energy use associated with vehicle trips.

Conclusion

The Final EIR prepared in connection with the Project sufficiently analyzes the Project's potentially significant environmental impacts, as well as the three alternatives to the

Project, examining the environmental impacts of each alternative as well as the ability of the alternatives to meet Project objectives.

The City Council is asked to consider the above information and, if it concurs, to adopt Attachment 1 to the staff report, thereby certifying the Final EIR, adopting of the CEQA findings, adopting the SOC, and adopting the MMRP, adopting Attachment 2 approving the Vesting Tract Map, and adopting Attachment 3 approving the Development Plan and grant Preliminary Design approval based on the findings provided.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice has been provided in the following manner:

- Story poles representing each floor plan with elements over 20' tall were installed on the site on January 12, 2026.
- Two eight-sq. ft. signs were installed on the site on January 14, 2026, for the DRB hearing. The signs have been updated with information on February 12, 2026, for the Planning Commission hearing. The signs were late updated on March 2, 2026, for the City Council hearing.
- Advertisement was published in the Santa Barbara Independent on February 19, 2026, a minimum of 10 days before the Planning Commission hearing. An additional advertisement was published in the Santa Barbara Independent on March 5, 2026, for the City Council hearing; and
- Notices were mailed to property owners and tenants within 500' feet on February 18, 2026, a minimum of 10 days before the Planning Commission hearing. On March 4, 2026, notices were mailed to property owners and tenants within 500, a minimum of 10 days before the City Council hearing.

FISCAL IMPACTS:

As part of the resolution of the litigation involving the Project, the City agreed to provide Applicant an Attorney Fee Credit of $1.1 million, and in exchange, Applicant agreed not to seek attorneys' fees in the underlying lawsuit and would not seek to litigate the remaining causes of action in the case. The Attorney Fee Credit amount is a negotiated resolution of the lawsuit, and the City did not agree that Shelby had incurred that amount in attorneys' fees and costs in the lawsuit. Because Applicant has to pay certain development costs to the City, the City agreed to allow some of those costs to be credited against the Attorney Fee Credit. The agreement provides that the City will receive a 20% percent reduction of the credit ($220,000), if the project receives Final Administrative Approval, defined as approval by the final City decision-makers, by March 31, 2026.

In addition, the settlement agreement provided that the City would bear the cost of the EIR for the Project. On August 19, 2025, the City Council approved a contract with Rincon Consultants in the amount of $330,000 associated with preparation of the EIR.

The Project has been conditioned to pay the applicable Development Impact Fees at the appropriate rates as outlined in Vesting Tentative Map Condition No. 20 (see Exhibit D of

Attachment 2) and in Development Plan Condition No. 55 (see Exhibit D of Attachment 3).

ALTERNATIVES:

Request additional information or additional discussion.

LEGAL REVIEW BY: Isaac Rosen, City Attorney

APPROVED BY: Robert Nisbet, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

1. A Resolution of the City Council: 1) adopting environmental findings pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, 2) certifying the Shelby Residential Project Final Environmental Impact Report (SCH #2012081019), 3) adopting the mitigation monitoring and reporting program, 4) adopting a statement of overriding considerations, and 5) approving the project

   Exhibit A – Findings of Fact
   Exhibit B- Shelby Final EIR link:
   https://www.cityofgoleta.org/your-city/planning-and-environmental-review/ceqa-review/shelby-residential-development-project
   Exhibit C – MMRP
   Exhibit D – Notice of Determination

2. A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving the Vesting Tentative Map to create 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots for the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154- VTM
   Exhibit A – Vesting Tentative Map
   Exhibit B – General Plan Consistency
   Exhibit C – Zoning Consistency
   Exhibit D – Conditions

3. A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving of the Development Plan for 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots and associated improvements for the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154-DP-DRB
   Exhibit A – Development Plans
   Exhibit B – General Plan Consistency
   Exhibit C – Zoning Consistency
   Exhibit D – Conditions

4. Staff Presentation

ATTACHMENT 1

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta: 1) adopting environmental findings pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, 2) certifying the Shelby Residential Project Final Environmental Impact Report (SCH #2012081019), 3) adopting the mitigation monitoring and reporting program, 4) adopting a statement of overriding considerations, and 5) approving the project

RESOLUTION NO. 26-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCILOF THE CITY OF GOLETA,: 1) ADOPTING ENVIRONMENTAL FINDINGS PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT, 2) CERTIFYING THE SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT (SCH #2012081019), 3) ADOPTING THE MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM, 4) ADOPT A STATEMENT OF OVERRIDING CONSIDERATIONS, AND 5) APPROVING THE PROJECT

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2005, Shelby Family Partnership, L.P. (known as Springville 3 LP as of December 31, 2025), ("Applicant") applied for a General Plan amendment and rezone from Agricultural to Design Residential at a density 20 units/acre to develop 248 units ("original project") on a 14.38-acre parcel located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, APN 077-530-019 ("property"); and

WHEREAS, between 2005 and 2011, the original project was revised multiple times (including the reduction of units and density) by the applicant and, on March 3, 2011, the original project's application for 60 residential units and 4 open space lots was deemed complete; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 21067 of the Public Resources Code, and section 15367 of the State CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15000 et seq.), the City of Goleta ("City") is the lead agency for the proposed project; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines section 15082, on July 23, 2012, the City sent to the Office of Planning and Research and each responsible and trustee agency a Notice of Preparation ("NOP") stating that an Environmental Impact Report (State Clearinghouse Number #2012081019 would be prepared; and

WHEREAS 11 comment letters were received in response to the NOP; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21083.9 and State CEQA Guidelines sections 15082(c) and 15083, the City held a duly noticed Scoping Meeting on August 8, 2012, to solicit comments on the scope of the environmental review of the proposed project and, 5 verbal comments were received; and

WHEREAS two Draft Environmental Impact Reports ("Draft EIR") were prepared and released for public review in 2014: (1) the first Draft EIR was a Supplemental Draft EIR to the Certified EIR for the General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan (SCH No. 2012071071) that analyzed the impacts of a General Plan amendment required for the proposed project, and (2) the second was a Draft EIR (SCH No. 2012081019) that

analyzed the project-level impacts of development of the proposed project, incorporating comments received in response to the NOP; and

WHEREAS, based on public comments provided on both Draft EIRs, the City revised the two EIRs and released the Revised Draft Supplemental EIR for the General Plan Amendment (SCH No. 2012071071) and the 2015 Revised Draft EIR (SCH No. 2012081019) for public review between October 26, 2015 and December 14, 2015; and

WHEREAS the project was delayed in part due to a Stage II Water Shortage Emergency and water moratorium imposed by the Goleta Water District in September 2014; and

WHEREAS, in March 2023, the applicant submitted a Senate Bill (SB) 130 application to revise the project, reducing the number of residential units from 60 to 56 and designating 20 percent of the proposed residential units as deed-restricted units for specific household incomes for 55 years, during a time the City did not yet have a certified Housing Element; and

WHEREAS the updated project ("Project") involves the demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn; subdivision of the existing 14.38-acre parcel into 59 separate lots via a Vesting Tentative Map; construction and occupancy of 56 single-family residences on Lot 1 through Lot 56 that would range from extremely low income to above-moderate income levels; and use of Lot 57, Lot 58, and Lot 59 for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities; and

WHEREAS the 14.38 acre Project site is located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road (Assessor's Parcel Number 077-530-019) in Goleta, California; and

WHEREAS the Project is a qualified housing development project that utilizes the "Builder's Remedy" protections of the California Housing Accountability Act and seeks approval for a demolition permit for existing structures, Vesting Tentative Map (05-154-VTM), Development Plan (05-154-DP), approval of concessions/incentives or waivers for lot width, rear yard setback, side yard setback reductions, and FAR exceedance, and reduction of the El Encanto Creek 100-foot Streamside Protection Area ("SPA") buffer pursuant to State Density Bonus Law, and ministerial approval of the issuance of a permit for the construction of the proposed residences; and

WHEREAS, because a General Plan amendment is no longer required for the Project, the City prepared a Revised Draft EIR which replaces the prior two EIRs in their entirety, reflecting changes to the Project design, updated CEQA Guidelines and thresholds, updates to the Santa Barbara County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, as well as changes to the project-level environmental and cumulative setting in the vicinity of the Project site; and

WHEREAS the Revised Draft EIR determined that mitigation measures were required to mitigate impacts to a less than significant level for the following resource areas: Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Hydrology and Water Quality, Land Use and Planning, Noise, Tribal Cultural Resources, and Wildfire; and

WHEREAS the Revised Draft EIR further concluded that despite the incorporation of all feasible mitigation measures, the proposed Project would nonetheless result in significant and unavoidable impacts relating to Transportation and Traffic (Vehicle Miles Traveled – project specific and cumulative); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines section 15085, a Notice of Completion was prepared and filed with the Office of Planning and Research on November 21, 2025; and

WHEREAS, as required by State CEQA Guidelines section 15087(a), the City sent Notice of Completion of the Revised Draft EIR to the Office of Land Use and Climate Innovation on November 21, 2026, and the City provided Notice of Availability of the Revised Draft EIR to the public on November 26, 2025, the date when the public review period commenced; and

WHEREAS, during the public comment period, copies of the Revised Draft EIR and technical appendices were available for review and inspection at City Hall, on the City's website, at the Goleta Valley Library Express;, and the Goleta Community Center and

WHEREAS, pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines section 15087(e), the Revised Draft EIR was circulated for at least a 45-day public review and comment period from November 26, 2025 to January 12, 2026; and

WHEREAS, during the public review and comment period, the City consulted with and requested comments from all responsible and trustee agencies, other regulatory agencies, and others pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines section 15086; and

WHEREAS the City received six written comment letters from private citizens on the Revised Draft EIR; and

WHERAES, on February 18, 2026, City released the Final EIR ("Final EIR"), which consists of the Revised Draft EIR, all technical appendices prepared in support of the Revised Draft EIR, all written comment letters received on the Revised Draft EIR, and written responses to all written comment letters received on the Revised Draft EIR; and

WHEREAS the "EIR" consists of the Final EIR and its attachments and appendices, as well as the Revised Draft EIR and its attachments and appendices (as modified by the Final EIR); and

WHEREAS all potentially significant adverse environmental impacts were sufficiently analyzed in the EIR; and

WHEREAS, as contained herein, the City has endeavored in good faith to set forth the basis for its decision on the Project; and

WHEREAS all of the requirements of the Public Resources Code and the State CEQA Guidelines have been satisfied by the City in connection with the preparation of the EIR, which is sufficiently detailed so that all of the potentially significant environmental effects of the Project have been adequately evaluated; and

WHEREAS the EIR prepared in connection with the Project sufficiently analyzes the Project's potentially significant environmental impacts and the EIR analyzes a range of feasible alternatives capable of reducing these effects to an even lesser level of significance; and

WHEREAS the City has made certain findings of fact, as set forth in **Exhibit A** to this Resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein, based upon the oral and written evidence presented to it as a whole and the entirety of the administrative record for the Project, which are incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS the City finds that environmental impacts that are identified in the EIR as less than significant and do not require mitigation are described in **Section II** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the City finds that environmental impacts that are identified in the EIR that are less than significant with incorporation of mitigation measures are described in **Section III** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the City finds that even with the incorporation of all feasible mitigation measures, the environmental impacts that are identified in the EIR that are significant and unavoidable are described in **Section IV** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the cumulative impacts of the Project identified in the EIR and set forth herein, are described in **Section V** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the potential significant irreversible environmental changes that would result from the proposed Project identified in the EIR and set forth herein, are described in **Section VI** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the existence of any growth-inducing impacts resulting from the proposed Project identified in the EIR and set forth herein, are described in **Section VII** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS alternatives to the proposed Project that might further reduce the already less than significant environmental impacts are described in **Section VIII** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS the Statement of Overriding Considerations that indicates the benefits of the proposed Project outweigh the unavoidable significant environmental effect is described in **Section IX** of **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS all the mitigation measures identified in the EIR and necessary to reduce the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project to a level of less than significant are set forth in the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) in **Exhibit C** to this Resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, prior to taking action, the City has heard, been presented with, reviewed and considered all of the information and data in the administrative record, including but not limited to the EIR, and all oral and written evidence presented to it during all meetings and hearings; and

WHEREAS the EIR reflects the independent judgment of the City and is deemed adequate for purposes of making decisions on the merits of the Project; and

WHEREAS no comments made in the public hearings conducted by the City and no additional information submitted to the City have produced substantial new information requiring recirculation of the EIR or additional environmental review of the Project under Public Resources Code section 21092.1 and State CEQA Guidelines section 15088.5; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2026, the Planning Commission conducted the public hearing to consider the Revised Draft EIR and approval of the demolition permit for existing structures, approval for the Vesting Tentative Map (05-154-VTM), approval for the Development Plan (05-154-DP), approval for the requested concessions/incentives or waivers, reduction of the El Encanto Creek 100-foot SPA buffer pursuant to State Density Bonus Law, and approval for the building permits for new residences for the Project and solicited comments on the document. After hearing all relevant testimony from staff, the public and the City's consultant team, the Planning Commission voted 4-1 to recommend that the City Council certify the EIR for the Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2026, the City Council considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons at a noticed public hearing; and

WHEREAS all other legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCILOF THE CITY OF GOLETA:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby finds that it has been presented with the EIR, which it has reviewed and considered, and further finds that the EIR is an accurate and objective statement that has been completed in full compliance with CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines. The City Council finds that the EIR reflects the independent judgment and analysis of the City. The City Council declares that no evidence of new significant impacts or any new information of "substantial importance" as defined by State CEQA Guidelines section 15088.5, has been received by the City after circulation of the Draft EIR that would require recirculation. Therefore, the City Council hereby recommends City Council certify the EIR based on the entirety of the record of proceedings.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby adopts the "CEQA Findings of Fact" which were prepared in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines sections 15091 and which are attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21081.6, the City Council hereby adopt the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by this reference. Implementation of the Mitigation Measures contained in the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program is hereby made a condition of approval of the Project. In the event of any inconsistencies between the Mitigation Measures set forth in the EIR or the Findings of Fact and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program shall control.

SECTION 5. Based upon the entire record before it, including the EIR, Findings of Fact, and all written and oral evidence presented, the City Council hereby approves the proposed Project.

SECTION 6. The documents and materials that constitute the record of proceedings on which this Resolution has been based are located at Goleta City Hall, located at 130 Cremona Drive, Suite B, Goleta, California 93117. The custodian for these records is the City Clerk. This information is provided pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21081.6.

SECTION 7. City Council to direct City staff to cause a Notice of Determination to be filed and posted with the County Clerk and the State Clearinghouse within five working days of the adoption of the City Council Resolution.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17 day of March, 2026.

_____
PAULA PEROTTE
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
ISAAC ROSEN
CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA) ss.
CITY OF GOLETA)

I, DEBORAH LOPEZ, City Clerk of the City of Goleta, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution No. 26- __ was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Goleta at a regular meeting held on the __ day of _____, 2026 by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

(SEAL)

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Findings of Fact
Exhibit B – EIR - link to document due to size
Exhibit C – Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

EXHIBIT A to ATTACHMENT 1

Findings of Fact

EXHIBIT A
CEQA FINDINGS OF FACT

The California Environmental Quality Act (Pub. Resources Code, § 21000 et seq.) (CEQA) requires that public agencies shall not approve or carry out a project for which an environmental impact report (EIR) has been certified that identifies one or more significant adverse environmental effects of a project unless the public agency makes one or more written Findings for each of those significant effects, accompanied by a brief explanation of the rationale for each Finding (State CEQA Guidelines [Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15000 et seq.], § 15091). This document presents the CEQA Findings of Fact made by the City of Goleta, in its capacity as the CEQA lead agency, regarding the Shelby Residential Project (Project), evaluated in the Revised Draft Environmental Impact Report ("Revised Draft EIR") and Final Environmental Impact Report ("Final EIR") for the Project.

SECTION I.
INTRODUCTION

Public Resources Code section 21002 states that "public agencies should not approve projects as proposed if there are feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures available which would substantially lessen the significant environmental effects of such projects[.]" Section 21002 further states that the procedures required by CEQA "are intended to assist public agencies in systematically identifying both the significant effects of proposed projects and the feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures which will avoid or substantially lessen such significant effects."

Pursuant to section 21081 of the Public Resources Code, a public agency may only approve or carry out a project for which an EIR has been completed that identifies any significant environmental effects if the agency makes one or more of the following written finding(s) for each of those significant effects accompanied by a brief explanation of the rationale for each finding:

1. Changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the project which mitigate or avoid the significant effects on the environment.

2. Those changes or alterations are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of another public agency and have been, or can and should be, adopted by that other agency.

3. Specific economic, legal, social, technological, or other considerations, including considerations for the provision of employment opportunities for highly trained workers, make infeasible the mitigation measures or alternatives identified in the environmental impact report.

As indicated above, section 21002 requires an agency to "avoid or substantially lessen" significant adverse environmental impacts. Thus, mitigation measures that

"substantially lessen" significant environmental impacts, even if not completely avoided, satisfy section 21002's mandate. (*Laurel Hills Homeowners Assn. v. City Council* (1978) 83 Cal.App.3d 515, 521 ["CEQA does not mandate the choice of the environmentally best feasible project if through the imposition of feasible mitigation measures alone the appropriate public agency has reduced environmental damage from a project to an acceptable level"]; *Las Virgenes Homeowners Fed., Inc. v. County of Los Angeles* (1986) 177 Cal. App. 3d 300, 309 ["[t]here is no requirement that adverse impacts of a project be avoided completely or reduced to a level of insignificance . . . if such would render the project unfeasible"].)

While CEQA requires that lead agencies adopt feasible mitigation measures or alternatives to substantially lessen or avoid significant environmental impacts, an agency need not adopt infeasible mitigation measures or alternatives. (Pub. Resources Code, § 21002.1(c) [if "economic, social, or other conditions make it infeasible to mitigate one or more significant effects on the environment of a project, the project may nonetheless be carried out or approved at the discretion of a public agency"]; see also State CEQA Guidelines, § 15126.6(a) [an "EIR is not required to consider alternatives which are infeasible"].) CEQA defines "feasible" to mean "capable of being accomplished in a successful manner within a reasonable period of time, taking into account economic, environmental, social, and technological factors." (Pub. Resources Code, § 21061.1.) The State CEQA Guidelines add "legal" considerations as another indicia of feasibility. (State CEQA Guidelines, § 15364.) Project objectives also inform the determination of "feasibility." (*Jones v. U.C. Regents* (2010) 183 Cal. App. 4th 818, 828-829.) "'[F]easibility' under CEQA encompasses 'desirability' to the extent that desirability is based on a reasonable balancing of the relevant economic, environmental, social, and technological factors." (*City of Del Mar v. City of San Diego* (1982) 133 Cal.App.3d 401, 417; see also *Sequoyah Hills Homeowners Assn. v. City of Oakland* (1993) 23 Cal.App.4th 704, 715.) "Broader considerations of policy thus come into play when the decision making body is considering actual feasibility[.]" (*Cal. Native Plant Soc'y v. City of Santa Cruz* (2009) 177 Cal.App.4th 957, 1000 ("*Native Plant*"); see also Pub. Resources Code, § 21081(a)(3) ["economic, legal, social, technological, or other considerations" may justify rejecting mitigation and alternatives as infeasible] (emphasis added).)

Environmental impacts that are less than significant do not require the imposition of mitigation measures. (*Leonoff v. Monterey County Board of Supervisors* (1990) 222 Cal.App.3d 1337, 1347.)

The California Supreme Court has stated, "[t]he wisdom of approving . . . any development project, a delicate task which requires a balancing of interests, is necessarily left to the sound discretion of the local officials and their constituents who are responsible for such decisions. The law as we interpret and apply it simply requires that those decisions be informed, and therefore balanced." (*Citizens of Goleta Valley v. Board of Supervisors* (1990) 52 Cal.3d 553, 576.) In addition, perfection in a project or a project's environmental alternatives is not required; rather, the requirement is that sufficient

information be produced “to permit a reasonable choice of alternatives so far as environmental aspects are concerned.” Outside agencies (including courts) are not to “impose unreasonable extremes or to interject [themselves] within the area of discretion as to the choice of the action to be taken.” (*Residents Ad Hoc Stadium Com. v. Board of Trustees* (1979) 89 Cal.App.3d 274, 287.)

SECTION II.
FINDINGS REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS NOT REQUIRING MITIGATION

The City Council hereby finds that the following potential environmental impacts of the Project are less than significant and therefore do not require the imposition of Mitigation Measures.

A. AESTHETICS

1. Scenic Vistas

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.1-15 -- 4.1-17.)

Explanation: The project site is primarily visible from Cathedral Oaks Road, Royal Linda Drive, and King Daniel Lane, as well as from residences in the neighborhood south of Cathedral Oaks Road. Limited views of the site are also available from the Glen Annie Golf Course, which is partially screened by intervening topography and vegetation. Cathedral Oaks Road is identified as a Scenic Corridor in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, which identifies the project area of the corridor as having views in all directions.

As such, foothill and mountain views from the Cathedral Oaks Road Scenic Corridor are considered a significant visual resource. Scenic views of the Santa Ynez Mountains are limited at points to the east and west of the project site due to intervening development, topography, and vegetation. Views of the foothills and mountains are available from Cathedral Oaks Road directly adjacent to the project site because there is limited vegetation and development on the majority of the site and topography slopes up gradually from the roadway. Project construction would involve grading to prepare the site for residential lots, open space areas, internal roadways, and other infrastructure. Once operational, the project would include residential units consisting of five dwelling types ranging in size from a single-story, 1,765-square-foot floor plan to a two-story, 3,870-square-foot floor plan. The typical roof height would range from 17 feet 9 inches for single-story residences to 23 feet 10 inches for two-story residences.

The individual lot size would range from approximately 7,000 gross square feet to approximately 19,500 gross square feet. The net area

of the individual lots, as measured behind the sidewalks, ranges from 5,905 square feet to 13,076 square feet. Landscaping would be comprised of an assortment of native and non-invasive screen shrubs, accent trees, and canopy trees, with a plant palette suitable for the climate in Goleta. The landscape buffer along Cathedral Oaks Road would be approximately 50 feet wide. Interior block walls between individual lots and a perimeter block wall surrounding the development would be 6 feet in height. The proposed residences are designed with architectural styles and building colors consistent with surrounding residences and the natural environment. The discussion below evaluates the potential for the proposed project to substantially obstruct or adversely alter existing views from public viewpoints (adjacent roadways).

View from Eastbound Cathedral Oaks Road

Figure 4.1-1 of the Revised Draft EIR illustrates views toward the project site from eastbound Cathedral Oaks Road with the project. When traveling east on Cathedral Oaks Road toward and along the project site, under existing conditions, the Santa Ynez Mountains are only partially and distantly visible from the roadway, but mostly blocked by intervening topography and vegetation. Project construction may temporarily introduce materials and equipment to the site that are visible in views of and through the site. However, construction equipment used on the project site would not be of substantial size or massing such that substantial interference of views of the foothills and mountains would occur. Changes in views during project construction would fluctuate, depending on the portion of the site being developed at any given time, and would be temporary during the construction phase. Once the site is developed with the project, the visual simulation (CO1 of the Revised Draft EIR) shows that the limited views of the mountains would be screened by new rooflines and vegetation and no longer distantly visible from this perspective.

View from Westbound Cathedral Oaks Road

Figure 4.1-2 of the Revised Draft EIR illustrates views toward the project site from westbound Cathedral Oaks Road with the project. When traveling west on Cathedral Oaks Road toward and along the project site, under existing conditions, there are no views of the Santa Ynez Mountains due to intervening topography and vegetation and because the mountains curve to the north. Project construction may temporarily introduce materials and equipment to the site that are visible in views of and through the site. However, construction

equipment used on the project site would not be of substantial size or massing such that substantial interference of views of the foothills and mountains would occur. Changes in views during project construction would fluctuate, depending on the portion of the site being developed at any given time, and would be temporary to the construction phase. Once the site is developed with the project, the visual simulation shows (CO2 of the Revised Draft EIR) that rooflines and taller vegetation would be visible on-site. The project would not change views of the mountains or foothills from this perspective.

Views from King Daniel Lane and Royal Linda Drive

Figure 4.1-3 and Figure 4.1-8 of the Revised Draft EIR illustrate views from the intersecting King Daniel Lane and Royal Linda Drive, respectively, across Cathedral Oaks Road toward the project site. From this perspective, views of the Santa Ynez foothills and mountains are limited and largely blocked by landscaping and overgrown vegetation along Cathedral Oaks Road. With the project, views through the site would be altered to include the paved site entrance and new fencing, single-family residences, and additional vegetative screening, once matured. Project construction may temporarily introduce materials and equipment to the site that are visible in views of and through the site. However, construction equipment used on the project site would not be of substantial size or massing such that substantial interference of views of the foothills and mountains would occur. Changes in views during project construction would fluctuate, depending on the portion of the site being developed at any given time, and would be temporary during the construction phase. During construction, the project applicant would be required to demonstrate that the project complies with the grading limitations.

Once developed and prior to occupancy, the project would be required to comply with height limitations established with the approved entitlement plans and finished floor elevations of each lot are consistent with the finished floor elevation shown on the Vesting Tentative Tract Map #32,046 and Final Development Plan dated July 31, 2025. Landscaping and rooflines would screen the existing, limited views of the foothills and mountains from King Daniel Lane. Partial, limited views of the mountains would be retained from Royal Linda Drive with the project. Thus, while the project would result in some obstruction of existing views, these views are already very limited, only experienced for brief periods while vehicles brake before turning onto Cathedral Oaks Road, and are not identified by the City as designated scenic corridors or scenic resources.

Although the proposed project design would result in changes to views from King Daniel Lane, views of and through the site would consist primarily of on-site landscaping/vegetation, once matured. Therefore, the project would not result in substantial, adverse changes to views of the mountains or foothills from the perspective of intervening roadways south of the site.

Conclusion

While the proposed project would result in some changes to existing views, the design of the proposed project would not result in substantial, adverse changes to identified scenic corridors or resources from public viewpoints in the project vicinity. The overall aesthetic nature of the site with the project would be dominated by landscaping and vegetation on the site, once matured, and would be cohesive with the size and design features (i.e., architectural styles and building colors) of other residential development in the vicinity. Views of the site would remain dominated by landscaping and vegetation and views of the surrounding foothills and mountains would continue to be available to the public in a limited manner from intersecting public roadways. Therefore, the proposed project would have a less than significant impact related to adverse effects on scenic vistas and the aesthetic nature thereof. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.1-15 -- 4.1-17.)

2. Scenic Resources

Threshold: Would the Project substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.1-22.)

Explanation: The project would not be within, nor would it affect any views from, a State Scenic Highway as designated by the State of California. As such, the project would not damage scenic resources within a state scenic highway. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.1-22.)

3. Visual Character

Threshold: In non-urbanized areas, would the project substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public view of the site and its surroundings?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.1-22 – 4.1-23.)

Explanation: The City of Goleta is in an urbanized area because Goleta and the contiguous city of Santa Barbara have a combined population of at least 100,000 people. Given that the proposed project would facilitate redevelopment in an urbanized area, the impact discussion of visual character and views is focused on consistency with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality. An expanded discussion of the proposed project's consistency with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan policies is provided in Section 4.9, Land Use and Planning of the Revised Draft EIR. The project would involve demolition of an existing residence, garage, and barn; subdivision of the project site into residential and open space lots; development of single-family residential units on each residential lot; and open space containing landscaping with native vegetation throughout the project site.

The following subsections describe the project's consistency with applicable zoning and other regulations that govern scenic quality:.

City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan. The project would be consistent with the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan policies related to scenic quality and character including Policies VH 3.3, Site Design; VH 3.4, Building Design; VH 3.5, Pedestrian-Oriented Design; VH 4.9, Landscape Design; VH 4.10, Streetscape and Frontage Design; VH 4.11, Parking Lots; VH 4.12, Lighting; VH 4.14, Utilities; and VH 4.16, Green Building; as the proposed project would implement green building practices and appropriate landscaping in all proposed development, including the residences, associated parking lots, internal roadways, and open space areas. The finished grade elevation of the project site would range from approximately 150 feet above mean sea level to approximately 245 feet above mean sea level, in conformance with the natural varying topography of the surrounding area. Existing vegetation would be maintained, as feasible, and no tree removal would occur. Landscaping would be comprised of an assortment of native and non-invasive screen shrubs, accent trees, and canopy trees to promote the natural landscape of the project area. The proposed project's internal circulation design would provide sidewalks for pedestrian travel and include extension of an existing Class I trail adjacent to Cathedral Oaks Road that would expand pedestrian circulation infrastructure.

The proposed design of the residences would include solar photovoltaic systems pursuant to the requirements of California

Building Code Title 24, Part 6. The proposed project's exterior lighting would consist of downward directed fixtures. Proposed project lighting would be designed and shielded in accordance with City standards. Exterior lighting used at night (i.e. roadway lighting) would be dimmed after 11:00 p.m. to the maximum extent practical without compromising public safety. All exterior lighting in common areas and on individual parcels would be designed to meet the City's "dark sky" and low energy use requirements and would conform to the architectural scale of the residential neighborhood. The proposed project would underground all utilities, and no above-ground utilities are proposed. Goleta Zoning Code.

Goleta Zoning Code. The project site is zoned Agriculture, with an RS-7 (Single Family Residential, 7,000 square foot lot minimum) zoning utilized for consistency evaluation herein.

As the proposed development of the project site would consist of residential uses on lots 7,000 square feet or greater, the proposed project would be permitted under the RS-7 zoning. The proposed project would be required to comply with development regulations pursuant to Section 17.07.040 of the City's Zoning Code. The proposed project would meet the development standards, including maximum lot coverage, maximum building height, minimum setbacks, and parking, of the RS-7 zone. The proposed maximum height of 24 feet would be similar to adjacent residential uses and visual impacts would be minimized due to the presence of open space and vegetation surrounding and within the site. In summary, the proposed project would be consistent with applicable zoning and other regulations that govern scenic quality. Impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.1-22 – 4.1-23.)

4. Light and Glare

Threshold: Would the Project create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

Finding: Less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.1-23 – 4.1-24.)

Explanation: Project operation would involve residential use of the project site, which is typically minimal during nighttime hours when humans are typically indoors resulting in minimal new sources of nighttime illumination on the project site, limited to exterior lights on residences and streetlights. Existing offsite sources of illumination include streetlights along Cathedral Oaks Road, residential properties bordering Cathedral Oaks Road to the west and south, and facility

lighting from the Glen Annie Golf Course to east. Headlights from vehicles on Cathedrals Oaks Road are also sources of light in the project vicinity. Proposed project construction is not anticipated to occur during evening or nighttime hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the City's Zoning Code and due to surrounding residential uses within 1,600 feet of the site, which limits construction activities from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Thus, the proposed project would not introduce new light sources to the project site during construction. Any new light sources would be related to the new residences, roadways, and parking areas (e.g., driveways) as needed. Consequently, the following discussion focuses on the proposed project's operational impact involving light and glare.

The project would introduce new stationary sources of light and glare on the project site through development of residential uses with driveways and internal roadways with streetlights. Exterior night lighting, including street lighting, could result in the exposure of adjoining areas to excessive light and glare if such lighting is not properly shielded and directed away from neighboring land uses, or if the light fixtures are excessively tall, creating a situation where appropriate light shielding is not possible. In addition, if appropriate dark-sky lighting fixtures are not incorporated and properly installed, project lighting could increase lighting of the night sky, which could result in a substantial adverse effect to nighttime views in the area. The primary method by which the City ensures appropriate reduction of light and glare impacts is the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12 requirement for dark sky compliant lighting fixtures for exterior lighting. The City requires that exterior night lighting is of low intensity, low-glare design, and hooded to direct light downward onto the subject parcel and prevent spill-over onto adjacent parcels.

All exterior lighting would be required to meet the City's Title 17 Chapter 17.35 Zoning Ordinance, which provides exterior night lighting and dark sky requirements designed to reduce impacts to wildlife. Exterior lighting fixtures also must be kept to the minimum number and intensity needed to ensure public safety. Lights must be dimmed after 11:00 p.m. to the maximum extent practical without compromising public safety. Upward-directed exterior lighting is prohibited. All exterior lighting fixtures must be appropriate for the architectural style of the structure and surrounding area. All night/ambient lighting on streets and homes along the western boundary of the project site (adjacent to El Encanto Creek) must be

directed away from the creek in accordance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12(a).

Compliance with City lighting requirements and specifications, including the submittal of a photometric plan prepared by a licensed engineer as well as lighting cut sheets, would ensure that potential light spillover impacts are less than significant. Moving sources of light would include headlights of vehicles driving on roadways near the project site, such as Cathedral Oaks Road, and entering or exiting the project site at night. While operation of the project would involve vehicle travel, and thus potential light from vehicles, these lighting sources would be similar to existing conditions surrounding the project site, as residential and recreational vehicles are frequent in the area, given the site's proximity to Cathedral Oaks Road and the Glen Annie Golf Course. The project would introduce new sources of glare in the form of focused, intense light from sunlight reflecting on the glass surfaces of the residences and amenities, as well as from parked car windows within the new parking areas and internal roadways. However, vegetative screening in the open space areas and perimeter walls around the development would reduce off-site impacts of glare from both the proposed structures and parked cars. Thus, the potential for glare-related impacts would be limited and less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.1-23 -- 4.1-24.)

B. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES

1. Farmland Conversion

Threshold: Would the Project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide significance, as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

Explanation: Agriculture on the project site consists of an approximate 14.38 net-acre fallow field, which has not been in agricultural use since 1995, and three associated structures. According to the California Important Farmland Finder (California Department of Conservation [DOC] 2022), the project site is not designated as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance. Therefore, the proposed project would not convert Farmland to non-agricultural use and there would be no impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

2. Agricultural Zoning

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

Explanation: The proposed project is a qualified housing development project that utilizes the "Builder's Remedy" protections of the California Housing Accountability Act. Accordingly, pursuant to California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(A), because there are no general plan designation or zoning classification that allow the density and unit type proposed by the applicant, the project applicant has identified the RS-7 zone district as the most analogous zone to the proposed project. The Builder's Remedy would allow the proposed residential development to be developed in accordance with the development standards of the RS-7 zone within an area zoned for Agriculture without requiring a zoning change. Accordingly, the proposed project would not conflict with current Agricultural zoning, as such development would be permitted in accordance with the provisions of Builder's Remedy. Additionally, based on the California Department of Conservation's Williamson Act map (DOC 2025), the site is not under a Williamson Act contract. As such, the proposed project would not conflict with any existing agricultural zoning or any Williamson Act contract. Based on the above, the proposed project would have no impact on agricultural resources. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

3. Forestland Zoning

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g)?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

Explanation: The project site is not zoned for forest land, timberland, or timberland production, as defined by Public Resources Code sections 12220(g), 4526, or Government Code section 51104(g). There are no forest resources present on the site, and the surrounding area is developed for recreational and residential uses. Therefore, the proposed project would not conflict with forest or timberland zoning, and there would be no impact. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-4.)

4. Loss of Forest Land

Threshold: Would the Project result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

Explanation: The project site is not zoned for forest land, timberland, or timberland production, as defined by Public Resources Code sections 12220(g), 4526, or Government Code section 51104(g). There are no forest resources present on the site, and the surrounding area is developed for recreational and residential uses. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in the loss or conversion of forest land to non-forest uses, and there would be no impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

5. Conversion of Farmland or Forestland

Threshold: Would the Project involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

Explanation: The proposed project would not involve other changes in the existing environment that could indirectly lead to the conversion of farmland or forest land. The project site is fallow and is surrounded by residential and recreational uses. Given the absence of agricultural uses on-site or in the vicinity of the project site, the proposed project would not result in the conversion of farmland to nonagricultural or uses. Similarly, neither forest nor timberland resources would be lost or converted to non-forest uses because no forest or timberland exists on-site or in the vicinity of the project site. Based on the above, the proposed project would have no impact on forestry resources. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.)

C. AIR QUALITY

1. Air Quality Plans and Air Quality Standards

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan; violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-9 – 4.2-10.)

Explanation:

According to the DOF's population estimates for Goleta, Goleta has a current population of approximately 32,747 people (DOF 2025). Based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household (DOF 2025), the proposed project would result in an increase in population of 145 people, bringing the City's population to 32,892. SBCAG's growth forecast estimates that the population in Goleta would increase from 32,892 residents to 34,700 residents by 2050, an increase of 1,808 residents. Therefore, the addition of 145 residents to Goleta would be within the SBCAG growth projections utilized within the 2022 Ozone Plan to forecast emissions (SBCAG 2019). The proposed project's construction emissions would not result in substantial contributions to regional air pollutant emissions. In accordance with standard practices in the City, the following standard SBCAPCD fugitive dust control measures required by SBAPCD Rule 345 and enforced as Conditions of Approval would be required for project construction:

- During construction, use water trucks, sprinkler systems, or dust suppressants in all areas of vehicle movement to prevent dust from leaving the site and from exceeding the SBAPCD's limit of 20 percent opacity for greater than 3 minutes in any 60 minute period. When using water, this includes wetting down areas as-needed but at least once in the late morning and after work is completed for the day. Increased watering frequency should be required when sustained wind speed exceeds 15 mph. Reclaimed water should be used whenever possible. However, reclaimed water should not be used in or around crops for human consumption. On-site vehicle speeds shall be no greater than 15 miles per hour when traveling on unpaved surfaces.

- Install and operate a track-out prevention device where vehicles enter and exit unpaved roads onto paved streets. The track-out prevention device can include any device or combination of devices that are effective at preventing track out of dirt such as gravel pads, pipe-grid track-out control devices, rumble strips, or wheel-washing systems.

- If importation, exportation, and stockpiling of fill material is involved, soil stockpiled for more than one day shall be covered, kept moist, or treated with soil binders to prevent dust generation. Trucks transporting fill material to and from the site shall be tarped from the point of origin.

- Minimize the amount of disturbed area. After clearing, grading, earthmoving, or excavation is completed, treat the disturbed area by watering, OR using roll-compaction, OR revegetating, OR by spreading soil binders until the area is paved or otherwise developed so that dust generation will not occur. All roadways, driveways, sidewalks etc. to be paved should be completed as soon as possible.

- Schedule clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation activities during periods of low wind speed to the extent feasible. During periods of high winds (>25 mph) clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation operations shall be minimized to prevent fugitive dust created by on-site operations from becoming a nuisance or hazard.

- The contractor or builder shall designate a person or persons to monitor and document the dust control program requirements to ensure any fugitive dust emissions do not result in a nuisance and to enhance the implementation of the mitigation measures as necessary to prevent transport of dust off-site. Their duties shall include holiday and weekend periods when work may not be in progress. The name and telephone number of such persons shall be provided to the Air Pollution Control District prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map clearance.

As a Condition of Approval, the City would require the use of construction equipment that meets the Tier 4 emissions standards set by USEPA for non-road diesel engines, which would further reduce in particulate matter and NO2 emissions during construction. As the proposed project would be consistent with the 2022 Ozone Plan's emissions forecast assumptions and would incorporate the standard fugitive dust control measures recommended by SBCAPCD during construction activities, the proposed project would be consistent with the 2022 Ozone Plan. Therefore, the proposed project would have a less than significant impact related to conflicts with or obstruction of implementation of the applicable air quality plan. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-9 – 4.2-10.)

2. Cumulatively Considerable Pollutant Emissions

Threshold: Would the Project result in cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-11 – 4.2-12.)

Explanation: **Construction Emissions.** Short-term impacts include those associated with grading and construction of the proposed project.

Dust would be generated by construction equipment during grading (23,500 cubic yards of fill and 27,500 cubic yards of cut), implementation of infrastructure, and construction of the new building. In addition, use of heavy equipment/trucks, hauling of soil and construction materials, and other construction-related vehicles would result in on-site and off-site exhaust emissions. The grading and construction period would last 18 months. The proposed project's emissions resulting from grading and construction activities are summarized in Table 4.2-5 of the Revised Draft EIR. The proposed project's construction emissions of ROG and NOX would not exceed the SBCAPCD threshold of 25 tons per year used by the City for this analysis. Therefore, as the project does not exceed SBCAPCD construction thresholds of significance for the criteria pollutants in nonattainment, project construction would not contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation, and this impact would be less than significant.

Operational Emissions. Operation of the proposed project would generate long-term criteria air pollutant emissions from area sources (e.g., architectural coating, consumer products, and landscaping equipment), energy sources (i.e., electricity use), and mobile sources (i.e., vehicle trips to and from the project site). These estimated emissions are shown in Table 4.2-6 of the Revised Draft EIR. The proposed project's operational emissions would not exceed significance threshold levels. Therefore, as the project does not exceed SBCAPCD operational thresholds of significance for the criteria pollutants in nonattainment, project operation would not contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation, and this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-11 – 4.2-12.)

3. Sensitive Receptors

Threshold: Would the Project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-12 – 4.2-13.)

Explanation: The nearest sensitive receptors to the project site are residences located approximately 200 feet to the west and 65 feet to the south. Construction-related activities would result in temporary project-generated diesel particulate matter exhaust emissions from off-road, heavy-duty diesel equipment for site preparation, grading, building construction, and other construction activities. In addition,

construction would involve volatile organic compound emission from paints vehicles, and NOx emissions from construction equipment.

While construction activities would occur within 65 feet of residential receptors, emissions associated with construction equipment would be short term, temporary, and cease following the completion of construction, which would last 18 months. Furthermore, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require the use of construction equipment that meets the USEPA Tier 4 emissions standards for non-road diesel engines, which would substantially reduce localized air pollutant emissions, including particulate matter and NOx from construction activities because Tier 4 emissions standards require the use of advanced emission control technologies in construction equipment engines. Through the implementation of Tier 4 standards, exhaust emissions from non-road diesel engines decrease by approximately 90 percent (USEPA 2004). In addition, architectural coatings would be applied by construction personnel in compliance with SBCAPCD Rule 323.1, which limits the use of volatile organic compounds in paints. The use of asphalt would occur in accordance with SBCAPCD Rule 329 which limits the use of asphalt with high levels of reactive organic compound emissions.

Compliance with SBCAPCD Rule 323.1 and 329 would minimize the amount of volatile organic compound and reactive organic compound emissions on-site during construction, respectively. Consequently, people would not be exposed to toxic substances long enough to create a significant health risk. In addition, the dust control measures of SBCAPCD's Rule 345 would be implemented by construction personnel to minimize fugitive dust emissions. Therefore, construction of the proposed project would have a less than significant impact related to exposing sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. Project operation would consist of single-family residences which themselves would not include the use of equipment that would increase toxic air emissions at the project site. Landscaping equipment such as lawnmowers could be used at individual residences; however, the sporadic and infrequent use of such equipment would not generate substantial pollutant concentrations at nearby sensitive receptors.

This type of equipment does not have large engines, such as construction equipment engines, that can result in substantial pollutant emissions. Project operation would not result in substantial increases in vehicle trips and therefore would not result in substantial adverse air quality impacts related to carbon monoxide. Therefore, the proposed project would not expose sensitive receptors to

substantial pollutant concentrations, and this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.212 – 4.2-13.)

4. Other Adverse Emissions

Threshold: Would the Project result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.2-14.)

Explanation: The project would generate oil and diesel fuel odors during construction from equipment use. Construction of new roadways on-site would require application of aggregate concrete (asphalt) that could create objectionable odors during construction. The odors would be limited to the construction period and would be intermittent and temporary. Furthermore, these odors would dissipate rapidly with distance from in-use construction equipment. Accordingly, project construction would not result in other emissions, such as those leading to odors, that would adversely affect a substantial number of people. SBCAPCD's Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections in Environmental Documents (2022) states that certain projects have the potential to cause substantial odor impacts because of the nature of their operation and their location. Examples include fast food restaurants, bakeries, coffee roasting facilities, agricultural uses, wastewater treatment plants, food-processing plants, chemical plants, composting operations, refineries, landfills, dairies, and fiberglass molding facilities. The proposed project does not include any facilities considered to have the potential to cause odor impacts. Therefore, the proposed project would have a less than significant impact related to emissions leading to odors that would adversely affect a substantial number of people. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.2-14.)

D. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

1. Sensitive Species

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-22 – 4.3-29.)

Explanation: **Operation**.

Special-Status Plant Species

Project operation would involve residential use of the project site. While the proposed project would increase human presence on the project site, such presence would be associated with residential and recreational uses (such as biking or walking along established paths, as well as recreational use of Lot 57), which would not have the potential to result in significant impacts to special-status plants. Operational impacts to vegetation would be limited to performance of routine landscape maintenance activities and fuel management activities, which would not involve the removal of special-status plants. Therefore, operation and maintenance impacts on special-status plants would be less than significant. (Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-23).

Special-Status Wildlife Species

One special-status wildlife species, western red bat, has a moderate potential to roost and forage on-site. No special-status wildlife species have been observed on the project site, or have a high potential to occur on-site.

Project operation would involve residential use of the project site, which is typically minimal during nighttime hours when humans are typically indoors and bats are active. Following the completion of construction activities, western red bat could roost in newly planted trees installed as landscaping allowing for foraging for insects on the project site. Raised and/or unshielded lighting on the exterior of new residential structures and new streetlights have potential to disrupt the bats' nocturnal behavior. However, all exterior lighting would be required to meet the City's Title 17 Chapter 17.35 Zoning Ordinance, which provides exterior night lighting and dark sky requirements designed to reduce impacts to wildlife. Compliance with these requirements would ensure that project-related lighting would not disrupt western red bat behavior. Operational impacts on western red bat would therefore be less than significant.

Nesting Birds

Project operation would involve residential use of the project site, including routine landscaping and tree maintenance. These activities are expected to be limited to standard residential upkeep such as irrigation and pruning of vegetation, but would not involve tree removal or substantial disturbance to mature vegetation. Although

newly planted trees may eventually provide roosting or nesting habitat for migratory birds and raptors, maintenance activities would be conducted in accordance with existing federal and state regulations, including the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and California Fish and Game Code, which prohibit the disturbance of active nests. Therefore, operational impacts on nesting birds would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-22 – 4.3-29.)

2. Riparian Habitat

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-32 – 4.3-33.)

Explanation: **Indirect Construction Impacts on ESHA and ESHA Buffers**

Indirect construction impacts to riparian habitat types and sensitive natural communities designated as ESHA would include adverse water quality effects, chemical spills or vehicle leaks near and within ESHA, and dust generation. These impacts are associated with trenching for the new 90-foot-long section of storm drain pipe in the southwestern portion of the project site , grading for the detention basin in the southwestern portion of the project site, vegetation trimming for the bike path along Cathedral Oaks Road, and building construction near the eucalyptus grove ESHA. These activities involve heavy equipment operation, soil disturbance, and potential use of hazardous materials in close proximity to sensitive habitats. Impacts related to dust would be minimized with implementation of standard fugitive dust control measures recommended by the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (such as vehicle speed limits, covering stockpiles, watering of disturbed soil, and minimizing construction activities during high winds). Risk of spills and water quality impacts would be reduced through implementation of standard construction BMPs specified in the SWPPP (such as erosion and sediment control BMPs designed to minimize erosion and retain sediment on-site, and good housekeeping BMPs to reduce the risk of spills, leaks, and off-site discharge of construction debris and waste). Additionally, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require that chemical storage, portable toilet placement, vehicle and/or equipment maintenance, and equipment refueling only occurs in designated staging areas located at least 100 feet from El Encanto Creek, which would minimize the risk of leaks or spills

reaching surface waters. Therefore, indirect construction impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.3-30.)

Direct Construction Impacts on ESHA and ESHA Buffers

Direct impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA, as well as the respective ESHA buffers, would include the construction of new structures or facilities within ESHA or ESHA buffers. The proposed project would directly impact native vegetation, including ESHA, in four areas: installation of a new storm drain pipe that would tie into an existing storm drain pipe in the southwestern portion of the project site; construction of a new bike path along Cathedral Oaks Road; grading in the southwestern corner of the project site to construct the detention basin; and grading and building construction within eucalyptus grove along El Encanto Creek. Impacts to these areas are discussed further below.

Storm Drain Pipe
The proposed storm drain pipe in the southwestern portion of the project site would be installed underground and would result in impacts to black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA during trenching activities. These impacts would include vegetation removal and soil disturbance within sensitive natural communities. According to the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.040, development within ESHA and ESHA buffers is generally prohibited unless the use is considered resource-dependent and is sited and designed to avoid or minimize impacts to the maximum extent feasible. As stipulated by City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6(d), utility structures, such as stormwater management systems, may be allowed within ESHA or buffers if they are necessary to protect public health and safety and if no feasible alternative exists outside of the ESHA. The storm drain pipe is a resource-dependent utility designed to manage stormwater runoff generated by impervious surfaces within the proposed development and to reduce downstream erosion and flooding. El Encanto Creek is the natural receiving water for stormwater in the vicinity of the project site, and the project site currently drains toward the creek under existing conditions. The proposed storm drain pipe would tie into an existing storm drain pipe that already discharges to El Encanto Creek. Due to topographic constraints and the location of the creek adjacent to the western boundary of the project site, there is no feasible alternative discharge location. Additionally, City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.5 (Maintenance of Creeks

as Natural Drainage Systems) emphasizes discharge to natural waterbodies, such as El Encanto Creek. The storm drain pipe has been sited and designed to minimize significant adverse impacts to riparian vegetation and the biological integrity of El Encanto Creek.

Bike Path

The proposed bike path would serve as a continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, and would be constructed immediately north of Cathedral Oaks Road in the southern and southwestern portion of the project site, within arroyo willow thicket and black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA. The proposed bike path has been designed to follow an existing disturbed corridor to the extent possible. Construction of the proposed bike path would require continuous pruning of adjacent vegetation to prevent overgrowth onto the path, which would result in permanent impacts to ESHA. However, the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.040, which provide protection for ESHA and ESHA buffers against development, allow for resource-dependent uses (including public accessways and trails) that are sited to avoid or minimize impacts on the resource to the maximum extent feasible. As designed, the proposed bike path would minimize impacts to habitat value or sensitive species to the maximum extent feasible from the existing configuration.

Detention Basin

Construction of the detention basin would result in impacts (vegetation removal and soil disturbance from grading) to arroyo willow thicket ESHA and black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA in the southwestern portion of the project site. This location was selected for the detention basin because it is the lowest elevation point on the project site, which allows gravity-fed drainage from the surrounding development without the need for pumps or extensive underground infrastructure. The basin is designed to manage stormwater runoff and improve water quality, and is a resource-dependent utility that may be permitted within ESHA or buffers when no feasible alternative exists and when designed to minimize impacts. The basin would be located outside of the riparian corridor to the extent feasible. Locating the basin elsewhere on the project site would require substantial regrading, increased disturbance to ESHA, or conflict with proposed residential lots and traffic circulation. Additionally, the southwestern corner of the project site is adjacent to El Encanto Creek, which is the natural receiving water for stormwater in the area.

Grading and Building Construction
Grading on Lots 1, 2, and 58 would disturb the eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA. However, all of the eucalyptus trees in the study area are rooted on the adjacent golf course property, and the proposed project is not expected to require removal of any eucalyptus trees unless they are determined to be structurally unsound and pose a safety hazard to construction workers and future residents and their guests. Impacts would be limited to removal of ornamental trees and shrubs and ruderal vegetation beneath the eucalyptus tree canopy.

Impacts would include disturbances, such as vegetation removal and soil disruption during construction, to this sensitive natural community. Grading is not anticipated to result in removal or major impacts to protected trees within the ESHA or alter the surface hydrology or remove native vegetation within the ESHA buffer, as it would be limited to surface-level modifications that avoid tree root zones and alterations to drainage patterns. Grading on Lots 1, 2, and 58 would impact 7,811 square feet of eucalyptus grove due to grading and vegetation removal. Additionally, the proposed project would impact 685 square feet of eucalyptus grove through habitat loss associated with permanent removal of understory vegetation associated with this ESHA.

Summary of Construction Impacts on ESHA
The proposed project would result in both indirect and direct impacts to riparian habitat types and sensitive natural communities designated as ESHA. Indirect impacts would include adverse water quality effects, chemical spills or vehicle leaks near and within ESHA, and habitat destruction during construction. Direct impacts would include the following permanent impacts:

- Impacts to 378 square feet of black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA due to trenching for the new storm drain pipe;
- Impacts to 8,496 square feet of eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA due to development on Lots 1, 2, and 58 for the proposed detention basin and residential development; and
- Impacts to 125 square feet of arroyo willow thicket ESHA and 82 square feet of black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA due to construction of the new bike path.

In total, the proposed project would permanently impact

approximately 9,081 square feet (0.21 acre) of ESHA. The overall project-related impact on riparian habitat and sensitive natural communities would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential impacts to riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development. Mitigation Measures BIO-4 and BIO-7 would reduce potential indirect impacts to riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities during project construction by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training (BIO-4) and fencing around ESHA (BIO-7). Following the implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, and BIO-7, the proposed project's impact involving a substantial adverse effect on riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-30 -- 4.3-33.)

Operational Impacts on ESHA and ESHA Buffers

Operation and maintenance of the proposed project would involve residential use of the project site and maintenance of landscape vegetation. These activities include the use of landscaping chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides, which have the potential to affect adjacent ESHA through runoff. Operational activities would be conducted in accordance with Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.030.060 (Management of ESHAs), which prohibits the use of insecticides, herbicides, artificial fertilizers, or other toxic chemical substances within and adjacent to ESHA. Additionally, the proposed detention basin is designed to capture and treat runoff before it reaches ESHA. Therefore, operational activities would have a less than significant impact on riparian habitat types and sensitive natural communities. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-32 – 4.3-33.)

3. Wetlands

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-34 – 4.3-35.)

Explanation: **Operation**. Operation and maintenance of the proposed project would involve residential use of the project site and maintenance of landscape vegetation. These activities include the use of landscaping chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides, which have the potential to affect adjacent surface waters through runoff. Operational activities would be conducted in accordance with Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.030.060 (Management of ESHAs), which prohibits the use of insecticides, herbicides, artificial fertilizers, or other toxic chemical substances within and adjacent to ESHA, which surrounds El Encanto Creek. Additionally, the proposed detention basin is designed to capture and treat runoff before it reaches El Encanto Creek. Therefore, operational activities would have a less than significant impact on aquatic resources. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-34 – 4.3-35.)

4. Wildlife Movement

Threshold: Would the Project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?

Finding: Less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.3-35 -- 4.3-37.)

Explanation: The project site is surrounded by residential development and the Glen Annie Golf Course, and fenced with a six-foot-tall chain-link fence with one opening along Cathedral Oaks Road. The perimeter fence around the project site effectively prevents large mammals from entering the project site. Given the habitat and vegetation types present on the project site, and lack of essential wildlife resources such as food, water, and shelter, wildlife utilization of the project site is very low and likely limited to a few common resident species of amphibians, small mammals, reptiles, and common migratory and resident birds. El Encanto Creek, to the west of the project site, has the potential to serve as a wildlife corridor between open space to the north and the Pacific Ocean to the south, but such potential has been greatly reduced over time due to urban development south of the project site. Project construction could indirectly affect wildlife movement through the introduction of noise, light, and increased human presence, all of which could affect essential behavioral activities and physiology of wildlife.

Noise (Operation)

Operational noise levels would not exceed the City's 65-decibel

noise standard and would be limited to residential sources, such as heating, ventilating, and air conditioning units. Impacts on wildlife movement from operational noise would be less than significant.

Light

Proposed project construction would not occur during evening or nighttime hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the Goleta Municipal Code, which limits construction activities from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Thus, the proposed project would not introduce new light sources to the project site during the construction time period. Impacts on wildlife movement as a result of construction lighting would be less than significant.

The proposed project would introduce new sources of light from the new residences, roadways, and parking areas (e.g., driveways). Proposed project lighting would be designed in accordance with City standards, including the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy 4.12 (Lighting), which requires outdoor lighting fixtures to be designed, located, aimed downward or toward structures (if properly shielded), retrofitted if feasible, and maintained in order to prevent overlighting, energy waste, glare, light trespass, and sky glow (City of Goleta 2006). All night/ambient lighting on streets and homes along the western boundary of the project site (adjacent to El Encanto Creek) would be directed away from the creek in accordance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12(a). Moving sources of light would include headlights of vehicles driving on roadways near the project site, such as Cathedral Oaks Road, and entering or exiting the project site at night. While project operation would involve vehicle travel, and thus potential light from vehicles, these lighting sources would be similar to existing conditions surrounding the project site, as residential and recreational vehicles are frequent in the area, given the site's proximity to Cathedral Oaks Road and the Glen Annie Golf Course. Therefore, impacts on wildlife movement as a result of operational project lighting would be less than significant.

Human Presence

Project construction would result in increased human presence, including construction workers, at the project site. However, project construction would not occur during evening or nighttime hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the Goleta Municipal Code, which limits construction activities from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5 p.m. Many wildlife species are nocturnal or crepuscular3 , and

are typically resting or hiding during the day when construction activities occur. Therefore, increased human presence during construction would be unlikely to substantially interfere with wildlife movement, and construction impacts would be less than significant.

Project operation would introduce residential uses and increase human activity. However, the project site is not a designated wildlife corridor. Although a portion of El Encanto Creek extends onto the western edge of the project site, its potential to serve as a wildlife movement corridor has been greatly reduced over time due to urban development south of the project site, and the creek itself is not proposed for development or alteration beyond the installation of a storm drain outlet. Construction of the storm drain outlet would not involve channelization, culverting, or other modifications that would impede wildlife movement. No fencing or structures would block access to the creek. Furthermore, the creek corridor would remain vegetated and connected to upstream and downstream open space areas, preserving its function as a movement corridor for small mammals, amphibians, reptiles, and birds. Therefore, operational impacts to wildlife movement would be less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.3-35 -- 4.3-37.)

5. Habitat Conservation Plans

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.3-43.)

Explanation: The proposed Project is not within the jurisdiction of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or State habitat conservation plan. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.3-43.)

E. CULTURAL RESOURCES

1. Historical Resources

Threshold: Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines, section 15064.5?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.4-12.)

Explanation: The project site does not contain any historic resources; therefore, the project would not create a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.4-12.)

2. Human Remains

Threshold: Would the Project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.4-16 – 4.4-17.)

Explanation: The *Phase I Cultural Resources Investigation* (Rasmussen 1999) and *Extended Phase I Archaeological Investigation* (Dudek 2011) for the proposed project did not identify human remains or prehistoric villages where human remains and/or cemeteries are known to exist within the project site. However, the potential cannot be ruled out that human remains could be discovered during ground disturbing activities. In the event of an unanticipated discovery of human remains during construction, the State of California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that all construction activities halt in the vicinity of the discovery and the County Coroner be contacted immediately. The County Coroner would make a determination of origin and disposition of the human remains pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the human remains are determined to be prehistoric, the coroner would notify the NAHC, which would determine and notify a most likely descendant (MLD). The MLD would complete an inspection of the site within 48 hours of being granted access to the site. The MLD would be responsible for the ultimate disposition of the remains, as required by Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code. Recommendations by the MLD may include: (1) the nondestructive removal and analysis of human remains and items associated with Native American human remains; (2) preservation of Native American human remains and associated items in place; (3) relinquishment of Native American human remains and associated items to the descendants for treatment; or (4) other culturally appropriate treatment. With compliance with existing regulations prescribed in the State of California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, impacts to human remains would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.4-16 – 4.4-17.)

F. ENERGY

1. Wasteful Use of Energy

Threshold: Would the Project result in potentially significant impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-5.)

Explanation: Construction activities would involve temporary energy including fuel for equipment and vehicles and electricity for site operations. These activities would be short-term and not considered excessive given the project's scale and duration. Energy use would not be considered excessive as project contractors would be required to comply with the provisions of the California Code of Regulations Title 13 Sections 2449 and 2485, which prohibit diesel-fueled commercial motor vehicles and off-road diesel vehicles from idling for more than five minutes and would minimize unnecessary fuel consumption.2 Furthermore, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require the use of construction equipment that meets the USEPA Tier 4 emissions standards for non-road diesel engines, which result in improved fuel efficient compared to other tiers of diesel engines (Mico Equipment 2024).

In addition, heavy-duty equipment would be subject to the United States Environmental Protection Agency Construction Equipment Fuel Efficiency Standard, which would also minimize inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary fuel consumption. These practices would result in efficient use of energy necessary to perform construction of the proposed project. California Energy Code (Title 24, Part 6) and CALGreen (Title 24, Part 11) sets minimum energy efficiency standards for building systems such as insulation; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning; lighting; and water heating. CALGreen mandates sustainable building practices including water conservation, indoor air quality, and construction waste reduction (California Energy Commission 2025a; 2025b).

The residences would incorporate energy efficient design features consistent with Title 24. For example, the proposed project's inclusion of Energy Star appliances and low-flow plumbing fixtures is consistent with these codes and requirements. Exterior lighting would also comply with the City of Goleta's "dark sky" ordinance (Municipal Code Chapter 17.35), further minimizing unnecessary energy use associated with lighting. Furthermore, during operation

the proposed project would not require the use of natural gas as the proposed residences would be all-electric. Adherence to regulatory requirements designed to reduce energy consumption would ensure the construction and operation of the proposed project would not involve the wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary use of energy. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-5.)

2. Energy Efficiency Plans

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with or obstruct a state of local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-5 – 4.6.)

Explanation: The proposed project would be consistent with City of Goleta Conservation Element Policy CE 13.1 and Policy CE 13.3, which encourages energy conservation through efficient building design and the use of renewable energy technologies because proposed project design and construction would comply with standards set in California Building Code Title 24, which require implementation of energy-efficient light fixtures, building materials, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment. The proposed design of the residences would include solar photovoltaic systems pursuant to the requirements of California Building Code Title 24, Part 6. Adherence to these standards would ensure the proposed project would minimize energy consumption in the new residences (City of Goleta 2025a). In addition, the proposed project aligns with the City's Strategic Energy Plan by sourcing electricity from Southern California Edison, which is required under Senate Bill 100 to procure 60 percent renewable energy by 2030 and 100 percent by 2045.

In addition, residents would have the opportunity to opt-in to the Central Coast Community Energy electric procurement system, which procures electricity from renewable sources for delivery. Central Coast Community Energy has an overarching goal of sourcing 100 percent clean energy by 2030 (Central Coast Community Energy 2025). Accordingly, the proposed project would be supplied with renewable electricity in accordance with the requirements of Senate Bill 100 either by SCE in 2045 or by Central Coast Community Energy in 2030. The proposed project would result in localized increases in fuel use from vehicles as residents travel to and from the project site. However, this energy expenditure would not be considered wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary as vehicles are generally motor vehicles are designed to be fuel efficient. In addition, the proposed project includes the continuation of an

existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, which would promote alternative modes of transportation for residents and encourage less vehicle use, thereby reducing energy use associated with vehicle trips. Therefore, the proposed project would not conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-5 – 4.6.)

G. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

1. Fault Rupture

Threshold: Would the Project directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault?

Finding: Less than significant impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-9 – 4.5-10.)

Explanation: **Known Fault**. The project site is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone, and no active faults are mapped across the project site. The nearest mapped fault is the More Ranch Fault, located approximately 1.2 miles southeast of the project site. As the project site does not overlie a known fault the proposed project would not directly or indirectly cause the risk of loss, injury, or death involving rupture of a known earthquake fault. No impact would occur.

Liquefaction. The project site is underlain by stiff to very hard clay and silt with localized weathered Rincon shale. Subsurface exploration did not encounter groundwater to the maximum depth explored (approximately 51 feet), and no loose granular layers were observed. These conditions are not conducive to liquefaction or lateral spreading, which typically require loose, saturated granular soils. The potential for liquefaction and associated lateral spreading at the project site is negligible. The proposed project's design would include implementation of standard engineering practices consistent with CBC requirements, such as foundation design and soil compaction techniques, which would reduce the potential for substantial adverse effects due to liquefaction.

Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to directly or

indirectly cause substantial adverse effects related to seismic-induced ground failure, including liquefaction, would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-9 – 4.5-10.)

2. Soil Erosion

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-11 – 4.5-12.)

Explanation: **Construction**: The proposed project would involve over one acre of site disturbance during grading and the construction of residences, sidewalks, roadways, patios, landscaping, and associated facilities. Construction would involve grading of approximately 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. This grading activity would involve vegetation removal and expose soil to erosion. Construction projects of one or more acres are subject to the requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit, which requires preparation and implementation of a SWPPP to control the discharges of pollutants, including sediment, into local surface water drainages. The SWPPP would specify the storm water monitoring and construction BMPs required to be implemented to minimize water quality degradation. Construction BMPs would include, but are not limited to, erosion and sediment control BMPs designed to minimize erosion. In addition to NPDES permit requirements, construction activities would be subject to the requirements of Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code which requires preparation of an erosion and sediment control plan in order to obtain a grading permit. The City accepts a SWPPP in lieu of an erosion control and sediment plan, if the SWPPP contains the requirements of the City's required elements of an erosion and sediment control plan. As stated in Municipal Code Section 15.09.110, the City's Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee would review the SWPPP as part of the grading permit application to ensure the City's required elements of an erosion and sediment control plan are implemented within the SWPPP. Accordingly, the SWPPP prepared for the proposed project would include information on proposed BMPs that would be used during construction to retain sediment on-site, minimize surface runoff and erosion, utilize vegetation for erosion control, and control pollution from on-site stormwater discharges, as well as a summary of precautionary measures to be taken to ensure vehicle use does not result in erosion These requirements would minimize the potential for construction activities

to result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil. As such, construction phase impacts would be less than significant.

Operation: During operation, the primary sources of erosion would be stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces and landscaped areas. However, the proposed project includes stormwater infrastructure designed to maintain pre-project runoff rates and minimize erosion. The proposed project would include a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site. The proposed detention basin and underground detention system have been sized to ensure the post-project peak runoff outflows would be the same as the pre-project peak runoff outflows for a 100-year flood event; thereby ensuring that erosion discharge from runoff into El Encanto Creek and the City's storm drain system would not be increased as a result of the proposed project. In addition, landscaping would include drought-tolerant native plants and smart irrigation systems to minimize overwatering and reduce erosion potential. Proposed project design would ensure that operation of the proposed project would minimize the potential to result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-11 – 4.5-12.)

3. Septic Tanks

Threshold: Would the Project have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-14.)

Explanation: The proposed project would include underground utility connections for sewer service provided by Goleta West Sanitary District and would not rely on septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. As the project would be connected to a public sewer system, the suitability of site soils for septic systems is not relevant to the proposed development. As such, the project would not result in impacts related to soils incapable of supporting septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. The proposed project would connect to the existing sewer service provided by Goleta West Sanitary District and would not require the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-14.)

H. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

1. Emissions Generation

Threshold: Would the Project generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.6-11.)

Explanation: Construction and operation of the project would generate GHG emissions. This analysis considers the combined impact of GHG emissions from both construction and operation. As the project site is used for storage, which is not a GHG-intensive use, the impacts are assessed relative to the baseline, which assumes negligible GHG emissions currently occurring at the project site. Construction-related GHG emissions associated with heavy-duty construction equipment, material delivery trucks, and construction worker trips would occur intermittently during construction of the proposed project. Following completion of the proposed project, construction-related GHG emissions would cease. Therefore, these emissions are considered temporary and short-term in nature. Table 4.6-1 of the Revised Draft EIR presents the GHG emissions generated during proposed project construction activities. The construction is assumed to occur over the course of a period of 18 months, and thus the estimated emissions reflect a peak annual emission rate from construction activities.

The proposed project's construction activities would generate approximately 565 MT of CO2e. Amortized over 30 years, construction GHG emissions would total 18.8 MT of CO2e. Per guidance in the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, as construction GHG emissions are temporary and short-term in nature, the proposed project's impact related to GHG emissions are evaluated based on the proposed project's annual amortized construction emissions over the lifetime of the project (a default lifetime of 30 years) combined with annual operational emissions.

Operation of the project would generate GHG emissions associated with area sources (e.g., landscape maintenance), energy and water usage, refrigerant usage, vehicle usage (employee trips), and wastewater and solid waste generation. Table 4.6-2 shows the

combined estimated annual construction and operational emissions associated with the proposed project based on GHG emissions per resident, consistent with the County's GHG threshold. As shown therein, the proposed project's combined construction and operational emissions would not exceed the County's 2.68 MT CO2e per resident per year threshold. Therefore, the proposed project would not generate substantial GHG emissions directly or indirectly that may have a significant impact on the environment. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.6-11 – 4.6-12.)

2. Emission Reduction Plans

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emission of greenhouse gases?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.6-14 – 4.6-15.)

Explanation: **2022 Scoping Plan**

The proposed project would be consistent with all local actions, save for the provision of at least 20 percent of units affordable to lower income levels. The proposed project includes 20 percent deed-restricted units, four of which would be designated for extremely low income and one of which would be designated for low income, resulting in 9 percent of units deed-restricted for low income. Although the proposed project would not fully meet 20 percent affordable housing, the proposed project would be consistent with the other applicable measures of Appendix D of the Revised Draft EIR. The proposed project would be overall consistent with the 2022 Scoping Plan because the proposed project would incorporate several key attributes to minimize GHG emissions specified in the 2022 Scoping Plan, including the no net loss of affordable housing, installation of electric vehicle charging receptacles, building electrification, and installation of a Class I bike trail to facilitate increased bicycle travel. A project that incorporates some but not all of the key project attributes may still be consistent with the state's climate goals. Because the proposed project would be consistent with all other Appendix D local actions and would still include the provision of some affordable housing, the proposed project would overall be consistent with the 2022 Scoping Plan.

SBCAG 2050 RTP/SCS

Policy 1.1 of the 2050 RTP/SCS aims to promote a "better balance of jobs and housing to reduce long-distance commuting by means of traditional land use zoning" (SBCAG 2025). The proposed project would utilize the "Builder's Remedy" protections of the California Housing Accountability Act, which would allow for the development of housing within the Agriculture II zone. The addition of housing in the Agriculture II zone would provide additional flexibility to traditional land use zoning to increase the local housing supply in Goleta, thereby providing employees who work in Goleta with additional opportunities to relocate closer to their place of work and reduce long-distance commuting. Therefore, the proposed project would be consistent with Policy 1.1. In addition, Policy 3.2 2050 RTP/SCS aims to "plan for adequate affordable and workforce housing within existing urbanized areas near jobs and public transit" (SBCAG 2025). The proposed project includes the provision of affordable housing within 0.2-mile of existing transit facilities. Therefore, the proposed project would be consistent with Policy 3.2.

City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan

The proposed project would be consistent with Policy CE 15.3 of the Conservation Element by incorporating water efficient fixtures to reduce water consumption for landscaping, plumbing, and irrigation consistent with the latest Title 24 Green Building Code and Building Energy Efficiency Standards. The project would be consistent with Transportation Element Policy TE 1.1 by placing residential development within proximity to existing transit and bicycle facilities on Cathedral Oaks Road. The proposed project would also be consistent with Transportation Element Policy TE 11.1 by including the continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, consistent with the City's bikeways plan map. The proposed residences would not utilize natural gas and would be constructed in accordance with the energy reduction standards set forth in CALGreen and the Building Energy Efficiency Standards, including the CALGreen requirements for the installation of solar photovoltaic panels which would be consistent with Conservation Element Policy CE 13.1 and Policy CE 13.3. Based on the above, the proposed project would be consistent with policies in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan which assist in reducing GHG emissions.

City of Goleta Climate Action Plan

The proposed residences include solar in accordance with the Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards for solar on residential land uses. This would align with align with Policy RE-1 of the City of Goleta's CAP, which requires the City to continue implementation of a solar-ready ordinance requiring buildings to be constructed such that solar installation is possible, and Policy RE-4 of the City of Goleta's CAP, which requires the City to encourage solar installation in new residential development. The proposed project includes the continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road which would promote alternative modes of transportation for residents and be consistent with Policy T-7 of the City of Goleta's CAP, which requires implementation of the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy TE 11.

The proposed project's landscaping would include low-volume spray heads, bubblers, and drip systems, which would be controlled by an automatic timer with a seasonal adjustment to apply less water during the rainy season and minimize water use. In addition, the proposed residences would incorporate energy-efficient design features consistent with Title 24 of the California Building Code, including the use of low-flow plumbing fixtures. These water efficiency design features would assist to minimize water use consistent with Policy WR-1, which encourages residents to implement water retrofits and utilize water-efficient landscaping to reduce per capita water consumption. The proposed project would be consistent with the policies outlined in the City of Goleta's CAP.

Conclusion

The consistency analysis demonstrates that overall the proposed project complies with the plans, policies, regulations and GHG reduction actions/strategies outlined in 2022 Scoping Plan, SBCAG's 2050 RTP/SCS, City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, and City of Goleta's CAP. Overall consistency with the above plans, policies, and GHG reduction measures would ensure that the proposed project's incremental contribution of GHG emissions would not inhibit the ability of the state to meet its GHG reduction goals. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to conflicts with any applicable plans, policies, and measures an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing emissions of GHG emissions would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.6-14 – 4.6-15.)

I. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

1. Hazardous Materials

Threshold: Would the Project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-13 – 4.7-14.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Project demolition and construction would temporarily increase the regional transport, use, and disposal of construction-related hazardous materials and petroleum products (e.g., diesel fuel, lubricants, paints and solvents, and cement products containing strong basic or acidic chemicals). The increased use of these hazardous materials has the potential to result in adverse effects in the event construction workers, the public, or the surrounding environment become exposed to these hazardous materials and associated health risks. Potential exposure could result from accidental spills or leaks during fueling or equipment maintenance, improper storage or handling of chemicals, or inadequate disposal of hazardous waste. Airborne exposure may also occur through dust inhalation or the release of fumes and vapors from volatile compounds. Soil and groundwater contamination could result from leaching or runoff, particularly during storm events.

Additionally, risks to workers may be elevated if personal protective equipment is not used or if safety protocols are not followed, while public exposure could occur through unauthorized site access or the migration of contaminants beyond the construction zone. Hazardous materials are commonly used at construction sites, and project construction activities would be required to comply with applicable federal and state regulations established by USEPA and the State of California. These include the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the California Hazardous Materials Management Act, and CCR Title 22. Oversight by the appropriate federal, state, and local agencies and compliance by new development with applicable regulations related to the handling and storage of hazardous materials would minimize the risk associated with potential exposure of the public to these substances.

These regulations require that only trained and certified individuals handle hazardous materials; enforce safety regulations for the transportation of hazardous materials via vehicle, aircraft, and rail; and set forth containment protocols and incident reporting

procedures, among other requirements. Additionally, compliance with the Construction Stormwater General Permit requires implementation of Good Housekeeping Best Management Practices to reduce risk of spills or runoff from hazardous materials used during construction. During the Phase I ESA site reconnaissance, various containers of hazardous substances and petroleum products, including paint, gasoline, motor oil, and propane, were observed outside of the southernmost structure on the project site. Project construction would include removal of these existing hazardous materials and waste from the project site; such removal and disposal of on-site hazardous materials would be required to comply with applicable federal and state regulations noted above, which would minimize potential impacts associated with the transport and disposal of these substances. With compliance with existing regulations governing transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials, the project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment during construction. This impact would be less than significant.

Operation

Residential land use is not typically associated with the use, transportation, storage, or generation of substantial quantities of hazardous materials. Project operation would result in an incremental increase in the use of household hazardous materials, such as cleaning products. In addition, landscaping would include the use of fertilizers and pesticides on-site. The use of these materials could result in exposure of residents, visitors, and the public to hazardous materials and associated health risks. However, all hazardous material transport, use, or disposal associated with the proposed residences would be required to comply with existing hazardous materials regulations established by USEPA and the State of California. These regulations prescribe measures for the safe transport, use, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials to reduce the risk of spills. With compliance with existing regulations governing transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials, the proposed project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment during operation. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-13 – 4.7-14.)

2. Accident or Upset

Threshold: Would the Project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident

conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-16 – 4.7-17.)

Explanation: **Construction**

Hazardous Materials in Soil, Soil Vapor, or Groundwater

Project construction would include grading and earth-moving activities that could potentially disturb hazardous materials in soils throughout the project site. Ground-disturbing activities generating fugitive dust would have the potential to result in the release of hazardous materials into the environment if not handled properly, Based on the depth to groundwater, groundwater would not be encountered during grading activities; therefore, there is no potential for the release of contaminated groundwater. The project site was not identified as having existing soil vapor contamination, based on vapor encroachment evaluations completed as part of the Phase I. In addition, based on the results of the soil sampling completed as part of the Phase I ESA, ground-disturbing activities on the project site would not have the potential to expose construction workers or residents to risks associated with the release of organochlorine pesticides or arsenic. Impacts related to the release of hazardous materials in soil, soil vapor, and groundwater would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.7-16.)

Operation

Radon The Radon Zone Map for Santa Barbara County produced by the Bureau of Mines and Geology indicates that the project site is in an area with high potential for indoor radon levels exceeding USEPA recommended level of 4.0 pCi/L (California Department of Conservation 2000). Accordingly, the release of radon could be a risk to residents. However, in accordance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy SE 1.9, the City requires testing of radon levels on the project site and implementation of radon-resistant design if radon levels on-site are in excess of the USEPA recommended level of 4.0 pCi/L. If on-site radon levels exceed the USEPA recommended threshold, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require the design of homes to comply with the standards for reducing radon in single-family residences implemented by the American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists and American National Standards Institute.

These standards include, but are not limited to, use of vents to remove radon from residences, use of gravel under the foundations of residences to minimize radon intrusion into residences, and mandated radon testing after implementation of radon-reducing design features but prior to occupancy. With adherence to these standards, the proposed project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving radon release. This impact would be less than significant.

Hazardous Material Use Project operational activities would involve minimal transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials used for routine maintenance. Small quantities of household hazardous materials and landscaping materials may be used on-site.

However, the project's operational activities would be required to comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, which prescribe measures to reduce the risk of accidental spills. In addition, the Phase I ESA did not identify hazards on-site that could pose a risk to residents during operation of the proposed project. Therefore, project operation would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the likely release of hazardous materials into the environment, and this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-16 -- 4.7-17.)

3. Waste Sites

Threshold: Would the Project be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.7-20.)

Explanation: Government Code Section 65962.5 requires CalEPA to maintain an updated Hazardous Waste and Substances Sites List, also known as the Cortese List. DTSC is responsible for a portion of the information contained in the Cortese List; other state and local government agencies are also required to provide additional hazardous material release information for the Cortese List. Based on review of these databases, there are no hazardous material sites mapped within the project site. As such, the proposed project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment due

to listed hazardous materials sites. Therefore, no impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.7-20.)

4. Hazards Near Schools

Threshold: Would the Project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-19 – 4.7-20.)

Explanation: **Operation**. Residential land use is not typically associated with the use, transportation, storage, or generation of substantial quantities of hazardous materials. Project operation would result in an incremental increase in the use of household hazardous materials, such as cleaning products. In addition, landscaping would include the use of fertilizers and pesticides onsite. Pesticide use would occur in accordance with existing hazardous materials regulations established by USEPA, the State of California, the County of Santa Barbara, and the City of Goleta. These regulations prescribe measures for the safe transport, use, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials to reduce the risk of spills. With adherence to existing regulatory requirements, proposed project operation would not pose a significant hazard to existing or proposed schools within 0.25-mile of the project site due to the handling of hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste. As such, operational impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-19 -- 4.7-20.)

5. Public Airports

Threshold: For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.7-21.)

Explanation: The project site is not located within the vicinity of a private airstrip. The airport nearest to the project site, the Santa Barbara Airport, is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the project site. The project site is located outside of the safety and noise contours established within the Santa Barbara Airport Land Use Plan (Santa Barbara County Association of Governments 2023). Accordingly, the proposed project would not result in a safety hazard or excessive

noise related to airport operations for people residing or working in the project area. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.7-21.)

6. Emergency Plans

Threshold: Would the Project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-21 – 4.7-22.)

Explanation: The City of Goleta, in cooperation with Federal Emergency Management Agency, the County of Santa Barbara, and State Offices of Emergency Services, is responsible for emergency preparedness and response. Components of emergency preparedness and response include identification of evacuation routes and secondary emergency accesses, as well as provision of information to the community regarding appropriate individual actions in the event of various types of emergencies. The Santa Barbara County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies Cathedral Oaks Road as an evacuation route (County of Santa Barbara 2023). Construction staging and parking would occur on the project site and therefore would not impair implementation of the Santa Barbara County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan. The proposed utility installation underlying Cathedral Oaks Road would require encroachment into the right-of-way and temporary lane closures on Cathedral Oaks Road during this phase of construction.

However, in accordance with Chapter 12.02 of the City's Municipal Code, the project applicant would be required to maintain at least one safe crossing for vehicles and must implement measures to minimize disruption to existing traffic conditions. For the proposed project, implementation would involve preparation and City approval of a Traffic Control Plan that ensures at least one travel lane remains open at all times, with flaggers or temporary signals used to alternate traffic flow as needed. The Traffic Control Plan would also include advance signage, detour routes, and work-hour restrictions to reduce peak-hour congestion. Coordination with emergency service providers would be required to ensure continuous access for fire, police, and medical responders. The City's standard requirement to maintain at least one open lane and coordinate with emergency responders ensures that fire trucks, ambulances, and law enforcement vehicles could still travel along Cathedral Oaks Road

during project construction. In addition, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan during construction within Cathedral Oaks Road.

The Construction Traffic Management Plan would require implementation of traffic control measures and minimization of disruptions to access points at the project site for emergency service vehicles during construction on Cathedral Oaks Road, which would be reviewed for potential safety concerns and approved by the Santa Barbara County Fire Department. Examples of measures that would be implemented include scheduling lane closures during off-peak hours and coordinating with emergency service providers to maintain access; stationing trained flaggers at both ends of the construction zone to direct traffic and prioritize emergency vehicles; including a 24-hour emergency contact list and protocols for immediate coordination with emergency responders; and using high-visibility signage and advance public notifications to alert drivers and emergency services to construction activities.

With implementation of the Construction Traffic Management Plan, proposed construction within Cathedral Oaks Road would not result in interference with emergency response or evacuation. Proposed project operations would not involve closures on Cathedral Oaks Road nor introduce activities that could impede or interfere with the Santa Barbara County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan or emergency evacuations on Cathedral Oaks Road. Furthermore, the proposed project would not generate substantial additional vehicles utilizing Cathedral Oaks Road and therefore would not result in substantial interference with emergency evacuation procedures on Cathedral Oaks Road. Therefore, proposed project operation would not result in impaired implementation or physical interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan, and impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp.4.7-21 – 4.7-22.)

7. Wildland Fires

Threshold: Would the Project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-22 – 4.7-24.)

Explanation: CAL FIRE designated the project site in the Local Responsibility Area primarily as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, with the southeastern portion of the project site designated as a High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (CAL FIRE 2025; Appendix G). The project site (along with most of the city of Goleta) is also subject to strong downslope winds, including Sundowner winds, which are known to intensify and rapidly spread wildfires. Additionally, the project site lies within the wildland-urban interface, where development meets natural vegetation, increasing the risk of structure ignition.

During construction, there would be a temporary increase in human activity and potential ignition sources, including equipment that could create sparks, be a source of heat, or leak flammable materials on the project site. Ignition sources include internal combustion engines, welding or cutting tools, generators, and fuel storage areas. In a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, such activities elevate the risk of wildfire ignition, particularly during hot, dry, and windy conditions. If not properly managed, a small spark or fuel spill could ignite surrounding vegetation, leading to rapid fire spread due to the project site's flammable vegetation, sloped terrain, and exposure to Sundowner winds. This risk is compounded by the proximity of the project site to the wildland-urban interface, where fire could threaten nearby structures and infrastructure.

In accordance with PRC Section 4442, equipment including earth-moving and portable construction equipment with internal combustion engines would be equipped with spark arrestors to prevent the emission of flammable debris from exhaust, when operating on any forest-covered, brush-covered, or grass-covered land. In addition, PRC Sections 4427 and 4431 specify standards for conducting construction activities on days when a burning permit is required, and PRC Section 4428 requires construction contractors to maintain fire suppression equipment during the highest fire danger period (April 1 to December 1) when operating on or near any forest-covered, brush-covered, or grasscovered land. In addition, compliance with CFC Section 3312 would require use of a water supply system for fire protection prior to combustible materials arriving at the project site. These measures are designed to prevent accidental ignition and facilitate rapid response in the event of a fire. Adherence to these regulatory requirements would minimize the risk of potential wildland fire during construction.

Proposed project design would be subject to the following fire safety standards:

- The CFC, which include safety measures to minimize the threat of fire, including ignition-resistant construction with exterior walls of noncombustible or ignition resistant material from the surface of the ground to the roof system and sealing any gaps around doors, windows, eaves and vents to prevent intrusion by flame or embers, automatic interior and exterior fire sprinklers, a robust water delivery system, fire apparatus access, and defensible space.

- Chapter 9, Fire Protection Systems, of the California Building Code, which addresses fire suppression and detection systems and is applicable to all development.

- Chapter 7A, Materials and Construction Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure, of the California Building Code, which governs materials and construction methods for exterior wildfire exposure and is applicable to structures within Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones.

- CCR Title 14, which sets forth the minimum development standards for emergency access, fuel modification, setback, signage, and water supply, which help prevent loss of structures or life by reducing wildfire hazards. CCR Title 14 is applicable to development in State Responsibility Areas and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones.

Undergrounding of the proposed utility lines on-site would minimize the risk of fire from utilities. Furthermore, project operation would not introduce new activities that could substantially increase the risk of wildfires, as operation of the proposed project involves residential uses which do not pose a substantial fire risk.

Residences would be designed in accordance with California Building Code standards for roof coverings, vents, residential sprinklers, ignition-resistant construction materials, decking, and exterior windows, skylights, and doors which would minimize fire risk. Landscaping onsite would include fire-resistant plants strategically placed to resist spread of fire to nearby homes and hardscaping on-site would use limited combustible materials, including non-combustible fencing, in or near structures. These design features are consistent with the requirements of Chapter 7A of the California Building Code and CCR Title 14, which are specifically intended to reduce wildfire ignition and structure loss in VHFHSZs. For example, ignition-resistant construction materials and ember-resistant vents reduce the likelihood of structure ignition from wind-driven embers,

which are a primary cause of home loss in wildfires. Residential sprinkler systems provide immediate suppression capability in the event of ember intrusion or radiant heat exposure. Fire-resistant landscaping and non-combustible fencing reduce the potential for fire to spread from vegetation to structures. By incorporating these features into the proposed project's design, the risk of wildfire ignition and structure loss is substantially reduced even under VHFHSZ conditions.

Construction activities may require temporary lane closures on Cathedral Oaks Road to complete frontage improvements and utility work, resulting in temporary disruptions to vehicular and multimodal circulation in the area. However, the project applicant would be required to maintain at least one safe crossing for vehicles and must implement measures to minimize disruption to existing traffic conditions. To ensure compliance with the City's Municipal Code, as a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to prepare and implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan, which must specify transportation measures to be implemented during construction on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure disruptions to circulation and minimized, including in the event of emergency evacuation. Examples of transportation measures that would be implemented include scheduling lane closures during off-peak hours and coordinating with emergency service providers to maintain access; stationing trained flaggers at both ends of the construction zone to direct traffic and prioritize emergency vehicles; including a 24-hour emergency contact list and protocols for immediate coordination with emergency responders; and using high-visibility signage and advance public notifications to alert drivers and emergency services to construction activities. With implementation of these transportation measures, the proposed project would maintain adequate emergency access in accordance with City standards. As discussed in detail in Section 4.14, Wildfire, the proposed project would not generate substantial additional vehicles utilizing Cathedral Oaks Road and therefore would not result in substantial interference with emergency evacuation procedures on Cathedral Oaks Road. With adherence to regulatory requirements, the proposed project's potential to expose people or structures to significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-22 – 4.7-24.)

J. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

1. Water Quality Standards

Threshold: Would the Project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-12 – 4.8-13.)

Explanation: **Operation.** For post-construction impacts, the primary source of pollutants would be oil, grease, and other materials deposited on the paved surfaces of internal roads, driveways, and parking areas from vehicles traveling to and from the project site. In addition, runoff from landscaped areas may contain pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, and other chemical compounds. Pet waste could also be introduced into stormwater which could add E. coli and nitrates to stormwater. If unaddressed, pollutants from residential users could be discharged into receiving waters. The Stormwater Control Plan prepared for the proposed project serves as the required SWQMP and specifies the Source Control and LID BMPs proposed for the project. Source Control BMPs are preventative measures that are implemented to reduce the introduction of pollutants into stormwater. Proposed permanent Source Control BMPs include design of landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, implementation of trash storage areas, regular sweeping of the parking lot and access roads, and regular drainage facility inspection and maintenance. LID BMPs mimic a project site's natural hydrology by using design measures that capture, filter, store, evaporate, detain, treat, and discharge runoff rather than allowing runoff to flow directly the discharge point. Proposed LID BMPs include the installation of a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site adjacent to Cathedral Oaks Road.

Additional LID BMPs include the use of above-ground rain barrels at each residence, and implementation of a bioswale and vegetated swale located in the open space area along Cathedral Oaks Road. Stormwater infrastructure would include media filters and biofiltration to filter pollutants out of stormwater prior to discharge to either El Encanto Creek or to storm drain outlets within Cathedral Oaks Road. This stormwater infrastructure would minimize the amount of sediments and wastes discharged in stormwater during operation, thereby minimizing the potential to contribute to the turbidity, E. Coli, dissolved oxygen, nitrate, and imbalanced pH impairments of El Encanto Creek. The proposed project would increase the total impervious surfaces on-site by approximately 5.59 acres, which would exceed a 25 percent increase in impervious surfaces and could increase on-site stormwater runoff rates and subsequent pollutant discharge. The proposed project would include a detention

basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site.

The proposed detention basin and underground detention system have been sized to capture, detain, and release stormwater at a controlled rate to ensure the post-project peak runoff outflows would be the same as the pre-project peak runoff outflows for a 100-year flood event. Detention systems reduce pollutants in stormwater by detaining stormwater runoff, allowing pollutants to settle out through sedimentation, and removing them through filtration as the water slowly passes through and drains out of the system, to ensure that pollutant discharge into El Encanto Creek and the City's storm drain system would not be increased as a result of the proposed project. With implementation of design measures, and compliance with federal, state, and local regulatory requirements as described above, potential impacts for the release of pollutants into El Encanto Creek would be minimized. Runoff generated by the proposed project would be adequately treated and long-term impacts related to surface water and groundwater quality would be less than significant with compliance with state and local regulations. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-12 – 4.8-13.)

2. Groundwater Supplies

Threshold: Would the Project substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the Project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, 4.8-14.)

Explanation: Subsurface investigations were conducted for soils up to 51 feet in depth at the project site. Subsurface investigations did not reveal any static or perched groundwater underlying the project site. Accordingly, encountering groundwater during excavation or other ground disturbing activities during construction is not anticipated, and construction would not substantially decrease groundwater supplies. The project site does not currently contain impervious surfaces aside from the existing on-site structures. The proposed project would increase the total impervious surfaces on-site by approximately 5.59 acres, which would exceed a 25 percent increase in impervious surfaces. However, on-site soils are classified as Group D, which have high runoff potential. Due to the high runoff potential of on-site soils, there is a low potential for groundwater

infiltration on the project site under existing conditions. Given the limited infiltration potential of on-site soils (under both existing and post-project conditions), the proposed project would not substantially decrease groundwater infiltration rates on-site or result in substantial interference to groundwater recharge.

Operation of the proposed project would not require groundwater extraction on the project site. However, water demand for the proposed project would be met by GWD which sources its water, in part, from the Goleta Groundwater Basin. GWD is subject to the adjudication requirements of the Wright Judgement, which established extraction, storage requirements, and allowable uses of groundwater to achieve and maintain hydrologic balance (which was achieved in 1998), and the proposed project would not interfere with the management of the Basin in accordance with the Wright Judgement due to its water demands because GWD is only permitted to extract water in accordance with the allocations determined by the Wright Judgement. The basin is not designated as critically overdraft and is required to be managed to maintain hydrologic balance.

GWD has anticipated adequate water supplies available to meet its projected demands through the year 2040 (GWD 2021). The proposed project would be required to undergo GWD review prior to issuance of a Can and Will Serve Letter, stating that GWD has sufficient water available to support the proposed project. Finally, existing regulatory measures requiring water conservation during times of drought prevent the overdraft of the Basin that GWD would use to supply water demand of the proposed project. Therefore, the proposed project would not substantially decrease water supplies or conflict with or obstruct a sustainable groundwater management plan. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, 4.8-14.)

3. Runoff

Threshold: Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantially additional sources of polluted runoff or impede or redirect flood flows?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-17 – 4.8-18.)

Explanation: **Runoff.**

Operation**.** The proposed project would increase impervious surface area on the site, which could increase on-site stormwater runoff rates and subsequent pollutant discharge. The project would include the installation of a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site adjacent to Cathedral Oaks Road. These facilities would ensure existing runoff discharge rates would not increase compared to existing conditions for the 100-year flood event) by capturing stormwater runoff and releasing it at a controlled rate. Because stormwater runoff from the project site would not be increased compared to existing conditions, the proposed project would not result in an exceedance of the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems. Furthermore, proposed stormwater infrastructure would treat stormwater to reduce pollutants prior to discharge, ensuring operation of the proposed project would not provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff. Therefore, project operation would not create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-17 – 4.8-18.)

Flood Flows.

The project site is not located within a flood hazard zone. Rather, the project site is located within Zone X, defined as an area of minimal flood hazard. While the proposed project would alter on-site drainage patterns, proposed development would not impede or redirect flood flows on-site because the project site is not located within a flood hazard zone. Furthermore, because the proposed detention systems would discharge stormwater flows from the site at a controlled rate such that stormwater flow rates would not increase compared existing conditions, the proposed project would not alter off-site flooding or drainage. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-18.)

4. Erosion or Siltation

Threshold: Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-15.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Construction activities would increase the potential for erosion and sedimentation. However, such activities would be required to comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit, the City Municipal Code, as well as implementation of the required SWPPP and construction BMPs would minimize sediment discharge in stormwater runoff. With implementation of the SWPPP and construction BMPs(including erosion control and sediment control BMPs), visual inspections, and water quality (turbidity) monitoring required in compliance with the Construction General Permit, construction phase erosion and siltation would be minimized and would not substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area in a manner which would result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site. Construction impacts would be less than significant.

Operation. The project site does not currently contain impervious surfaces aside from the three existing on-site structures. The proposed project would increase the total impervious surfaces on-site by approximately 5.59 acres, which would exceed a 25 percent increase in impervious surfaces. The increase in impervious area would increase stormwater runoff compared to existing conditions. The remainder of the project site would consist of landscaping, which would include installation of native, drought-tolerant plants. The drought-tolerant native plants would require less water compared to existing conditions. In addition, the proposed project's landscaping irrigation equipment would be controlled by an automatic timer with a seasonal adjustment to apply less water during the rainy season, which would minimize the potential for soil erosion to occur due to overwatering. The proposed project would include a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site. The proposed detention basin and underground detention system have been sized to ensure the postproject peak runoff outflows would be the same as the pre-project peak runoff outflows for a 100- year flood event.

Accordingly, stormwater discharge rates with implementation of the detention systems would be the same as existing conditions, which would therefore not increase erosion off-site (downstream). The impervious surfaces introduced as part of the proposed project would not be subject to erosion. In addition, on-site landscaped areas would help maintain soil structure and minimize the potential for on-site erosion to occur. Therefore, project operation would not substantially

increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner that would result in substantial erosion or siltation on-or off-site. Operational impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-15.)

5. Flooding

Threshold: Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-15.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Construction activities would increase the potential for erosion and sedimentation. However, such activities would be required to comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit, the City Municipal Code, as well as implementation of the required SWPPP and construction BMPs would minimize sediment discharge in stormwater runoff. With implementation of the SWPPP and construction BMPs (including erosion control and sediment control BMPs), visual inspections, and water quality (turbidity) monitoring required in compliance with the Construction General Permit, construction phase erosion and siltation would be minimized and would not substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area in a manner which would result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site. Construction impacts would be less than significant.

Operation. The project site does not currently contain impervious surfaces aside from the three existing on-site structures. The proposed project would increase the total impervious surfaces on-site by approximately 5.59 acres, which would exceed a 25 percent increase in impervious surfaces. The increase in impervious area would increase stormwater runoff compared to existing conditions. The remainder of the project site would consist of landscaping, which would include installation of native, drought-tolerant plants. The drought-tolerant native plants would require less water compared to existing conditions. In addition, the proposed project's landscaping irrigation equipment would be controlled by an automatic timer with a seasonal adjustment to apply less water during the rainy season, which would minimize the potential for soil erosion to occur due to overwatering. The proposed project would include a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground

detention system located at the southern portion of the project site. The proposed detention basin and underground detention system have been sized to ensure the postproject peak runoff outflows would be the same as the pre-project peak runoff outflows for a 100- year flood event. Accordingly, stormwater discharge rates with implementation of the detention systems would be the same as existing conditions, which would therefore not increase erosion off-site (downstream). The impervious surfaces introduced as part of the proposed project would not be subject to erosion. In addition, on-site landscaped areas would help maintain soil structure and minimize the potential for on-site erosion to occur. Therefore, project operation would not substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner that would result in substantial erosion or siltation on-or off-site. Operational impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-15.)

6. Flood Hazard

Threshold: In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, would the Project risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-18 – 4.8-19.)

Explanation: The project site is located outside of a flood hazard zone. There are no levees or dams upstream of the project site that would inundate the proposed project in the event of a dam or levee failure. Due to the absence of a large body of water, such as a reservoir, in proximity to the project site, the project site is not subject to inundation from seiche. The entirety of the project site lies outside of a tsunami inundation zone. Therefore, the proposed project would not risk the release of pollutants from project structures due to inundation. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-18 – 4.8-19.)

7. Water Quality Control Plan

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-19.)

Explanation: **Operation**. Project operation would include use of a detention basin, underground detention system, bioswale, vegetated swale, and media filters. These stormwater infrastructure features would capture and treat stormwater runoff by filtering pollutants out of stormwater prior to discharge, thereby minimizing the potential to result in

pollutants in excess of water quality objective quantities identified in the Basin Plan. Therefore, impacts during operation would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.8-19.)

K. LAND USE AND PLANNING

1. Established Communities

Threshold: Would the Project physically divide an established community?

Finding: Less than significant. (FEIR, p. 4.9-6.)

Explanation: The project site is situated at the northern edge of Goleta. The project site is primarily bordered by recreational and natural lands, with the Glen Annie Golf Course to the north and east and El Encanto Creek to the west. Residential land uses are located across El Encanto Creek and Northgate Road on the west and across Cathedral Oaks Road to the South. No residential or other urban uses are located directly adjacent to the project site. The proposed project includes subdivision of the project site for development of single-family residences and adjoining open space areas. The project provides two new access points on Cathedral Oaks Road; internal streets that connect to existing bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and internal sidewalks and pedestrian connections to the Class I multi-use path for bicycle and pedestrian use. These features would allow for integration with the surrounding circulation network.

The project also includes frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road between Northgate Drive to the west and the Glen Annie Golf Course property to the east. These frontage improvements include two driveway entrances to the project site, and curb and gutter installation. The proposed project would improve connectivity within the local vicinity by expanding access through and around the project site, and serve to extend a similar type of development to the existing residential development in the area. The project does not include any new components that could divide an established community. Development of the project site would not result in the physical division of an established community, and impacts would be less than significant. (FEIR, p. 4.9-6.)

L. MINERAL RESOURCES

1. Regional and Statewide Mineral Resources

Threshold: Would the Project result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-6.)

Explanation: The California Geological Survey's Updated Mineral Land Classification Map for Concrete Grade Aggregates in the San Luis Obispo-Santa Barbara Production-Consumption Region, California – South Half indicates the project site is within Mineral Resources Zones 1 (MRZ) and MRZ-3 (California Geological Survey 2011). MRZ-1 designations indicate areas containing little or no mineral deposits and MRZ-3 designations indicate deposits identified but require further evaluation. Accordingly, there are no known mineral resources of regional or statewide value identified on the project site. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 17.37.050 of the City's Municipal Code, surface mining is prohibited within Goleta; therefore, the development of the proposed project would not result in any loss of mineral resources as under existing conditions mineral resources could not be extracted within Goleta. Therefore, no impact related to the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-6.)

2. Locally-Important Mineral Resource

Threshold: Would the Project result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-6.)

Explanation: The project site does not contain any existing mineral extraction activities, and no such activities are planned within the City of Goleta. The project site is not delineated on the City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, specific plan, or any other land use plan as a mineral resource recovery site. The nearest known extractive industry is the historic Ellwood Oil Field which is located approximately 2.3 miles southwest of the project site, which ceased operations in 2017 (California State Lands Commission 2025). Therefore, the proposed project would not result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-6.)

M. NOISE

1. Noise Standards

Threshold: Would the Project result in the generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.10-8 – 4.10-9.)

Explanation: **Operation**

Stationary Noise

The primary stationary noise source associated with operation of the proposed project would be HVAC units at the proposed residences. A typical HVAC unit generates a noise level of 68 dBA at 3.28 feet (Carrier 2007). This noise level would attenuate to 38 dBA at a distance of 100 feet, which is the distance to the nearest residences, with no obstructions or barriers to the noise. The noise levels would be well below the City's 65 dBA CNEL standard, and would be reduced further with the proposed perimeter walls. Therefore, operational noise impacts from the proposed project's stationary noise sources would be less than significant.

Traffic Noise

The proposed project would generate a total of 477 average daily vehicle trips (ADT) that would be added to the existing traffic volumes on the local roadway system. At each turning opportunity, the proposed project contribution to the total traffic volume would be progressively diluted, along with the potential to contribute to noise levels. Future ADT along Cathedral Oaks Road in the vicinity of the proposed project would be 8,900 ADT. Quiet suburban areas typically have noise levels in the range of 40 to 50 dBA, while those along arterial streets are in the 50 to 60+ dBA range. Near the project site, both noise sources are present due to the residential nature of the area and Cathedral Oaks Road operating as a two-lane arterial. In general, a 3 dB change in community noise levels is noticeable, while 1-2 dB changes generally are not perceived. The proposed project would increase traffic noise levels by 0.2 dBA CNEL, well below a 3 dB increase in noise levels. As such, project-related traffic noise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers are not expected to be detectable. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant.

(Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.10-8 -- 4.10-9.)

2. Vibration

Threshold: Would the Project result in the exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.10-11.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Construction activities that would occur at the project site have the potential to generate low levels of groundborne vibration. Vibration levels could reach approximately78 VdB at 50 feet. This would not exceed the FTA's threshold of 83 VdB for buildings with primarily daytime uses. The nearest residence is located approximately 65 feet away; therefore, vibration levels at the nearest residence would not exceed the FTA's threshold. In addition, it is anticipated that construction of the proposed project would not involve the use of ramming or drilling equipment, which tend to result in higher vibration levels. As construction progresses north into the project site, potential vibration affecting adjacent residences would be further reduced. Therefore, vibration levels as a result of construction would be below the level needed to perceive vibration for most people. The potential vibration impacts as a result of construction would be less than significant.

Operation. Operational activities known to generate excessive groundborne vibration include projects involving railroads and subways. The proposed project would not involve substantial vibration sources associated with operation such as this because operation of residences does not include these uses. Therefore, the proposed project's operational groundborne vibration and noise impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.10-11.)

3. Airport Noise

Threshold: For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

Finding: No impact. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.10-11.)

Explanation: The airport nearest to the project site, the Santa Barbara Airport, is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the project site. The project site is located outside of noise contours for the Santa Barbara Airport. The project site is also not located within the vicinity of a private airstrip. Therefore, the project would not expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels. No impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.10-11.)

N. POPULATION AND HOUSING

1. Population Growth

Threshold: Would the Project induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of road or other infrastructure?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-7.)

Explanation: The proposed project would result in the development of new residential units, which would directly contribute to population growth in Goleta. According to the California Department of Finance (2025), the current population of Goleta is approximately 32,747 people. Based on the City's average household size of 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance 2025), the proposed project would result in an estimated population increase of 145 people, bringing the total to approximately 32,892 residents. This increase is within the growth projections developed by the Santa Barbara County Association of Governments, which estimate that Goleta's population will reach 34,700 by 2050 (Santa Barbara County Association of Governments 2019). Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to substantial unplanned population growth would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-7.)

2. Displacement of Housing

Threshold: Would the Project displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere; and displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-7.)

Explanation: The project site currently contains a vacant single-family residence and two vacant accessory structures. The proposed project would

not displace people because the on-site residence is vacant. The project would also not necessitate the construction of replacement housing elsewhere. While the project would require demolition of one on-site residence, the project would increase housing in the City by developing 56 residences. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to the displacement of substantial people or housing would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-7.)

O. PUBLIC SERVICES

1. Fire Protection

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for fire protection?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-8.)

Explanation: The proposed project would introduce approximately 145 new residents to the City of Goleta. This additional population could place some pressure on existing public facilities and services, potentially affecting service ratios and response times. However, public safety services, including fire and police protection, would be supported through the payment of development impact fees required for new residential subdivisions. These fees help fund capital improvements and ensure that new development contributes its fair share toward maintaining acceptable service ratios and response times (City of Goleta 2025a). The City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan includes policies (PF 3 Public Safety Services and Facilities, PF 3.2 New Fire Station in Western Goleta, PF 3.3 Impact Fees for Fire Protection Facilities/Equipment, and PF 3.8 Impact Fee for Police Facilities) to accommodate projected growth in public safety services, including the planned addition of a new fire station within Goleta. As population increases, so does the demand for fire and police protection services, which may require additional facilities to maintain adequate service levels. The proposed project itself does not necessitate construction of Fire Station 10; rather, the planned Fire Station 10, which has already undergone environmental review, would address existing service levels for fire protection facilities in Goleta and would help the SBCFD achieve adequate service in Goleta. The proposed project would contribute incrementally to

population growth, but given the relatively small increase in population and the availability of existing services supplemented by impact fees, the proposed project itself would not necessitate new or physically altered fire or police facilities. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to new or physically altered fire or police facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-8.)

2. Police Protection

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for Sheriff Law Enforcement Services?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-8.)

Explanation: The proposed project would introduce approximately 145 new residents to the City of Goleta. This additional population could place some pressure on existing public facilities and services, potentially affecting service ratios and response times. However, public safety services, including fire and police protection, would be supported through the payment of development impact fees required for new residential subdivisions. These fees help fund capital improvements and ensure that new development contributes its fair share toward maintaining acceptable service ratios and response times (City of Goleta 2025a). The City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan includes policies (PF 3 Public Safety Services and Facilities, PF 3.2 New Fire Station in Western Goleta, PF 3.3 Impact Fees for Fire Protection Facilities/Equipment, and PF 3.8 Impact Fee for Police Facilities) to accommodate projected growth in public safety services, including the planned addition of a new fire station within Goleta.

As population increases, so does the demand for fire and police protection services, which may require additional facilities to maintain adequate service levels. The proposed project itself does not necessitate construction of Fire Station 10; rather, the planned Fire Station 10, which has already undergone environmental review, would address existing service levels for fire protection facilities in Goleta and would help the SBCFD achieve adequate service in Goleta. The proposed project would contribute incrementally to population growth, but given the relatively small increase in

population and the availability of existing services supplemented by impact fees, the proposed project itself would not necessitate new or physically altered fire or police facilities. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to new or physically altered fire or police facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-8.)

3. Schools

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for schools?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-8 – 4.9.)

Explanation: The proposed project would include 56 residential units. Using a student generation factor of 0.2 students per residential unit per school district, consistent with the student generation factor utilized in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (City of Goleta 2006), the proposed project could generate approximately 11 students. Local public schools in Goleta are within the Goleta Union School District and Santa Barbara Unified School District. Goleta Union School District has an enrollment of approximately 1,613 students and a capacity of approximately 2,178 students, while Santa Barbara Unified School District has an enrollment of approximately 2,772 students and a capacity of approximately 3,861 students (City of Goleta 2024). The proposed project's addition of approximately 11 students would not exceed the capacities of these school districts. As the school district is not approaching or currently exceeding its student capacity, the proposed project's impact related to new or expanded school facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-8 – 4.9.)

4. Parks

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for parks?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-9 – 4.10.)

Explanation: Goleta operates 31 parks and recreational facilities totaling approximately 550 acres (City of Goleta 2025b). Goleta has established a goal of maintaining 10 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents, and currently exceeds that goal with a ratio is 16.8 acres per 1,000 residents (City of Goleta 2025b). The proposed project would add approximately 145 new residents to the City of Goleta, which would incrementally increase demand for neighborhood and regional parks and slightly reduce the City's parkland ratio to 16.7 acres per 1,000 residents. 4 This represents a minimal change and would not cause substantial physical deterioration of existing facilities. In addition, the project includes on-site open space amenities, such as a community picnic area and landscaped lots, which would provide passive recreation opportunities for residents and reduce reliance on off-site facilities. The project applicant would also be required to pay Quimby Act parkland dedication or in-lieu fees, which fund the development and maintenance of parks and recreational facilities. Accordingly, the proposed project's impact related to the substantial physical deterioration of parks and recreational facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4-9 – 4.10.)

5. Other Public Facilities

Threshold: Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for other public facilities?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

Explanation: The proposed project would introduce approximately 145 new residents to the City of Goleta. This additional population could place some pressure on existing public facilities and services, potentially affecting service ratios and response times. However, public safety services, including fire and police protection, would be supported through the payment of development impact fees required for new residential subdivisions. These fees help fund capital improvements and ensure that new development contributes its fair share toward maintaining acceptable service ratios and response times (City of Goleta 2025a). The City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan includes policies (PF 3 Public Safety Services and Facilities, PF 3.2

New Fire Station in Western Goleta, PF 3.3 Impact Fees for Fire Protection Facilities/Equipment, and PF 3.8 Impact Fee for Police Facilities) to accommodate projected growth in public safety services, including the planned addition of a new fire station within Goleta. As population increases, so does the demand for fire and police protection services, which may require additional facilities to maintain adequate service levels. The proposed project itself does not necessitate construction of Fire Station 10; rather, the planned Fire Station 10, which has already undergone environmental review, would address existing service levels for fire protection facilities in Goleta and would help the SBCFD achieve adequate service in Goleta. The proposed project would contribute incrementally to population growth, but given the relatively small increase in population and the availability of existing services supplemented by impact fees, the proposed project itself would not necessitate new or physically altered fire or police facilities. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to new or physically altered fire or police facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

P. RECREATION

1. Increased Use

Threshold: Would the Project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

Explanation: The proposed project would add approximately 145 new residents to the City of Goleta, which would incrementally increase demand for neighborhood and regional parks and slightly reduce the City's parkland ratio to 16.7 acres per 1,000 residents. 4 This represents a minimal change and would not cause substantial physical deterioration of existing facilities. In addition, the project includes on-site open space amenities, such as a community picnic area and landscaped lots, which would provide passive recreation opportunities for residents and reduce reliance on off-site facilities. The project applicant would also be required to pay Quimby Act parkland dedication or in-lieu fees, which fund the development and maintenance of parks and recreational facilities. Accordingly, the proposed project's impact related to the substantial physical deterioration of parks and recreational facilities would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

2. Construction and Expansion

Threshold: Does the Project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

Explanation: The project would include limited on-site recreational improvements, including a community picnic area and continuation of an existing Class I trail along Cathedral Oaks Road. These improvements would occur within the project site and have been evaluated as part of the overall grading, landscaping, and infrastructure improvements analyzed in this EIR. No off-site recreational facilities or expansions are proposed or required to serve the project. Therefore, the proposed project would not require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities beyond the recreational components of the proposed project. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-10.)

Q. TRANSPORTATION / TRAFFIC

1. Plans, Policies, and Ordinances

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?

Finding: Less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.11-7 – 4.11-8.)

Explanation: The City of Goleta's Transportation Element promotes a safe, efficient, and multimodal transportation system (City of Goleta 2006). Consistent with Policy TE 1.1 proposed project provides two new access points on Cathedral Oaks Road; internal streets that connect to existing bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and internal sidewalks and pedestrian connections to the Class I multi-use path for bicycle and pedestrian use. These features would allow for integration with the surrounding circulation network and encourage walking and bicycling. The project would also advance Policy TE 2 by incorporating active transportation reduction strategies such as affordable housing integration and incorporation of bicycle facilities and pedestrian improvements. The proposed project also supports Policy TE 10 and Policy TE 11 by providing pedestrian linkages and maintaining connectivity to the City's planned bikeway system (City of Goleta 2006). This would be achieved with the project by the

inclusion of frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road between Northgate Drive to the west and the Glen Annie Golf Course property to the east. These frontage improvements include two driveway entrances to the site, curb and gutter installation, and continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road. The Class I trail would provide an exclusive right-of-way for bicycle and pedestrian use and minimize vehicle cross flows (i.e., the locations which a vehicle can cross the pathway). Construction activities may require temporary lane closures within the public right-of-way (e.g., along Cathedral Oaks Road) to complete frontage improvements and utility work, resulting in temporary disruptions to vehicular and multi-modal circulation in the area. In accordance with Chapter 12.02 of the City's Municipal Code, the project applicant would be required to maintain at least one safe crossing for vehicles and must implement measures to minimize disruption to existing traffic conditions.

To ensure compliance with the City's Municipal Code, as a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to prepare and implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan, which must specify transportation measures to be implemented during construction on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure disruptions to transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities are minimized. These measures include the use of traffic control measures for traffic safety; coordination with SBCFD and MTD; and coordination with concurrent construction projects within 0.25-mile of planned improvements on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure temporary lane and/or roadway closures on Hollister Avenue are coordinated to limit overlap. These requirements would be imposed as conditions of approval to minimize disruption and ensure safety during construction, consistent with Policy TE 12 (City of Goleta 2006). The proposed project would be consistent with the City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Transportation Element multimodal and performance policies and would not introduce conflicts with transit, roadway, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities. Temporary construction-related effects would be addressed through the City's encroachment permitting and Construction Traffic Management Plan implementation and requirements. Therefore, the proposed project would not include elements or features that would conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities. This impact would be less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.11-7 – 4.11-8.)

2. Design Hazards

Threshold: Would the Project substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.11-10.)

Explanation: The proposed project would not substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature or incompatible use. The project includes two new access points on Cathedral Oaks Road that are aligned with Royal Linda Drive and King Daniel Lane across Cathedral Oaks Road. These intersections would be controlled by two-way stop signs for the new roadways. The geometry of these intersections would provide clear visibility and minimize potential offset intersection conflicts and ensuring compliance with City design standards for safe access and circulation (City of Goleta 2006). The internal circulation system consists of a looped roadway with one cul-de-sac, which is typical for residential subdivisions and does not introduce sharp curves or unusual alignments. Surrounding uses include residential neighborhoods, a golf course, and schools. The proposed residential development of the site would not present new conflicts with farm equipment or other incompatible uses. Furthermore, the proposed project would incorporate sidewalks and frontage improvements, including the continuation of an existing Class I multi-use trail along Cathedral Oaks Road, which would enhance pedestrian and bicycle safety in accordance with the City's Transportation Element goals for multimodal connectivity. Based on these considerations, the proposed project would not create or exacerbate hazards related to roadway geometry or incompatible uses, and impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.11-10.)

3. Emergency Access

Threshold: Would the Project result in inadequate emergency access?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.11-10 – 4.11-11.)

Explanation: During construction, equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site, which would minimize the potential for construction-related vehicles to block travel lanes or impede emergency access in the immediate area. The proposed frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road, including curb, gutter, and Class I trail continuation, may require temporary encroachment

into the public right-of-way and lane closures. These temporary lane closures could result in short-term disruptions to traffic flow on Cathedral Oaks Road, which serves as a primary access route for the project site and surrounding neighborhoods. In accordance with Chapter 12.02 of the City's Municipal Code, the project applicant would be required to maintain at least one safe crossing for vehicles and must implement measures to minimize disruption to existing traffic conditions. The project would require implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan.

This plan would provide for traffic control measures and minimization of disruptions to critical access points for emergency service vehicles during construction and would be reviewed and approved by SBCFD. Accordingly, construction would not result in inadequate emergency access and impacts would be less than significant. Project operations would not result in inadequate emergency access. The proposed project includes two new access points on Cathedral Oaks Road, which are aligned with existing local roads and designed to meet City of Goleta standards for safe ingress and egress (City of Goleta 2006). The internal circulation system would also provide multiple routes for emergency vehicles to access all lots. The proposed project would comply with SBCFD requirements for roadway width, turning radii, and fire apparatus access. Additionally, the project frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road would maintain unobstructed travel lanes and do not include any features that would impede emergency response. No gated entries or other barriers that could restrict emergency access are proposed. Based on these design features and compliance with applicable fire and transportation standards, the proposed project would provide adequate emergency access, and impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.11-10 – 4.11-11.)

4. VMT

Threshold: Would the Project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines sections 15064.3, subdivision (b)?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.11-8.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Construction of the project would result in short-term, temporary vehicle trips to and from the project site during the construction phase. According to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b), the significance of transportation impacts is primarily determined by the amount and distance of vehicle travel attributable to a project. Project construction-related vehicle trips

would be temporary and limited to the duration of construction activities. As a result, temporary construction-related VMT would not have a lasting effect on the overall transportation network or traffic patterns in the area. Therefore, VMT for project construction would not conflict with or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b). (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.11-8.)

R. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

1. Wastewater Treatment Requirements

Threshold: Would the Project require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-11 – 4.13-12.)

Explanation: **Water**

The proposed project includes a system of underground water lines beneath internal roadways, connecting residences to the City's water main at Cathedral Oaks Road and Royal Linda Drive, and at Cathedral Oaks Road and King Daniel Lane. The environmental impacts of these water infrastructure improvements are evaluated throughout this EIR. The proposed project would not generate substantial water demand nor necessitate new or expanded water facilities to meet anticipated project demand. Therefore, the proposed project would not require new or expanded water facilities, beyond the improvements evaluated throughout this EIR, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects. This impact would be less than significant.

Wastewater

The proposed project includes a system of underground sewer lines beneath internal roadways connecting residences to the City's sewer main underneath Cathedral Oaks Road adjacent to Royal Linda Drive and underneath King Daniel Lane adjacent to Cathedral Oaks Road. The GWSD WWTP has sufficient available capacity to treat the anticipated projectgenerated wastewater. In addition, GWSD has indicated it has the capability to provide wastewater treatment services for the proposed project. Accordingly, new wastewater

treatment facilities would not be required to accommodate the proposed project's anticipated wastewater demand. The proposed project would not require new or expanded wastewater treatment facilities, beyond the wastewater infrastructure improvements evaluated throughout the Revised Draft EIR, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant.

Stormwater

The proposed project would include a detention basin located in the western portion of the project site and an underground detention system located at the southern portion of the project site. The proposed detention basin and underground detention system have been sized to ensure the postproject peak runoff outflows would be maintained the same as the pre-project peak runoff outflows for a 100-year flood event, and that outflows from this infrastructure would not exceed the existing capacities of El Encanto Creek or the storm drains on Cathedral Oaks Road. Because the proposed stormwater drainage facilities would allow for stormwater filtration and would adequately capture stormwater runoff, no additional stormwater infrastructure would be needed beyond the stormwater infrastructure included as part of the proposed project. As a result, the proposed project would not require upgrades to stormwater infrastructure beyond what is evaluated within this EIR. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant.

Electric, Natural Gas, and Telecommunications Facilities

The proposed project would include underground connections for cable television and electricity at the intersection of the proposed project's driveways and Cathedral Oaks Road. The proposed project would be all-electric and would not utilize natural gas infrastructure. The environmental impacts of these utility connections are evaluated throughout the Revised Draft EIR. SCE and 3CE would have sufficient electricity supplies for the proposed project and the proposed project would not place a substantial demand on electricity due to wasteful energy consumption such that new or expanded off-site electrical infrastructure would be needed. Similarly, the proposed project would use existing telecommunications facilities during operation and would not require upgrades to existing facilities or create a demand for service unable to be met by existing providers. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-11 – 4.13-12.)

2. Water Supplies

Threshold: Would the Project have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?

Finding: Less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.13-12 – 4.13-13.)

Explanation: Water demand of the proposed project is based on the Average Water Demand Report prepared for the proposed project in February 2026 (MQ Design Tech, Inc. 2026). As described in the report, the proposed project would result in an annual water demand of approximately 39.81 AFY.1 This demand represents approximately 25.7 percent of GWD's SAFE Water Supply allocation of 154.7 acre-feet. GWD's projected water surplus in a normal year 2040 is 4,507 acre-feet. In a single dry-year scenario, GWD's projected water surplus in 2040 is 2,909 acre-feet. The proposed project's water demand represents approximately 0.9 percent of the anticipated 2040 surplus. During multiple dry years, GWD anticipates a water surplus of 2,909 AF in year one and 2,409 AF in year two, with demand and supply totals being equal in years three through five. The proposed project's water demand represents approximately 1.4 percent and 1.7 percent of GWD's dry year one and dry year two surpluses, respectively. GWD's UWMP identifies that, during years three through five of a drought, water supply and demand would be balanced with the implementation of water conservation measures. The GWD UWMP estimates a population of 34,300 for Goleta by 2040 (GWD 2021).

The current population of Goleta is approximately 32,747 people. The proposed project would result in an estimated population increase of 145 people, bringing the total population of Goleta to approximately 32,892 residents. This amount is within the population projections of GWD's UWMP. In addition, GWD accounts for projected growth in the water projections in their UWMP. The 2025 UWMP is currently being developed and would account for project growth in the City of Goleta, including projected growth from the proposed project. Pursuant to the Goleta Water District Code, new projects can only secure new water entitlement after final project approval by the applicable land use agency (in this case, the City of Goleta). Project applicants are required to obtain a Can and Will Serve letter from GWD, which specifies the water allocation to be provided to the proposed project. GWD will not issue a Can and Will Serve letter if sufficient water supplies are not available for a project.

A Conditional Can and Will Serve letter would be issued prior to issuance of final building permits, and the final Can and Will Serve letter would be issued after the final building permit is issued by the City of Goleta, all fees are paid, and all requirements of the Conditional Can and Will Serve Letter are met. Under the SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance, GWD is authorized to issue one percent of its total available water supply for new water connections each year that sufficient water is available, Goleta Water District SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance, being met. The proposed project demand would be less than one percent of GWD's total available water supplies. However, water allocations are made on a first-come, first-served basis to projects that have received approval from the applicable land use agency (GWD 2025b). If sufficient water allocations are not available at the time a water supply allocation application for the proposed project is submitted to GWD, the project applicant could pursue purchasing additional supplies via water wheeling from another water agency or acceptable third party with excess supplies for sale, and enter into an agreement with GWD to wheel the water to the project site using GWD facilities. Water wheeling would involve the transfer of water supplies from another water agency or third party provided that existing water infrastructure is in place for the water supply transfer and environmental clearance has been previously completed for use of the water supply. When required by the GWD Board of Directors or District General Manager, the project applicant would be required to adhere to the water shortage restrictions during stages of drought, as set forth in Goleta Water District Code Chapter 6.21. Water shortage restrictions include prohibitions on manually irrigating landscaping with a hose not equipped with a shutoff nozzle, washing buildings or impervious areas such as driveways and walkways, and use of outdoor water features. Restrictions are also imposed to prohibit hours for landscape watering. As detailed above, GWD will review the proposed project and issue a Can and Will Serve letter, stating that GWD has sufficient water available to support the proposed project. In addition, because the proposed project's water demand is adequately captured within GWD's UWMP growth projections, the proposed project would not result in substantial water demand during drought years. The proposed project would not result in substantial water supply reductions; therefore, this impact would be less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 4.13-12 – 4.13-13.)

3. Wastewater Capacity

Threshold: Would the Project result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.13-14.)

Explanation: Residents would generate wastewater that would flow into GWSD's conveyance system and be treated at the WWTP. Currently, the wastewater inflow to the WWTP is 5.01 MGD, leaving approximately 2.63 MGD of capacity available. GWSD is entitled to receive approximately 0.93 MGD more wastewater flows than what GWSD customers currently produce (McCarthy 2025). The proposed project's anticipated wastewater generation is calculated consistent with the wastewater generation factor of 220 gallons per day per residential unit used in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (City of Goleta 2006). Accordingly, the proposed project is anticipated to result in approximately 12,320 gallons of wastewater per day, or 0.01 MGD. A 0.01 MGD increase in wastewater flows represents approximately one percent of the 0.93 MGD capacity available for GWSD customers. The existing WWTP capacity would be sufficient to accept wastewater generated by the proposed project. In addition, GWSD has indicated it has the capability to provide wastewater treatment services for the proposed project. Therefore, the proposed project is anticipated to result in a determination by GWSD that GWSD has adequate capacity to serve the proposed project in addition to existing demands. This impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.13-14.)

4. Solid Waste

Threshold: Would the Project generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-14 -- 4.13-15.)

Explanation: **Demolition and Construction**

The proposed project would generate solid waste from the demolition of existing on-site structures and construction of the proposed residential development. The structures that would be demolished total 3,893 square feet. In addition, the proposed project would result in the construction of approximately 163,920 square feet of residential development. Based on a solid waste generation factor of

100 pounds per square foot for demolition, the demolition of existing structures would result in approximately 194 tons of debris. Based on a solid waste generation factor of 4.38 pounds per square foot for construction (USEPA 1998), the construction of the proposed project would generate approximately 358 tons of debris. In total, demolition and construction activities together would generate approximately 552 tons of solid waste. With the 65 percent demolition and construction waste recycling required by CalGreen Title 21 Part 11 Section 4.408.1 and Chapter 8.10 of the Goleta Municipal Code, demolition and construction would result in approximately 193 tons of solid waste that would require use of a landfill. This amount of nonrecyclable waste would not exceed the City's project specific demolition and construction threshold of 350 tons. Therefore, the proposed project's demolition and construction activities would have a less than significant impact related to generating excessive solid waste and compliance with state and local solid waste management and reduction statutes.

Operation

Solid waste generation from project operation is calculated based on a waste generation factor of 0.95 tons per year per residence multiplied by the average number of people per unit, consistent with the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual. The City has an average of 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance 2025). Based on this factor, the proposed project would result in a gross solid waste generation rate of 138 tons per year.3 With a 50 percent solid waste diversion rate required by AB 939, this solid waste generation would be reduced to 69 tons per year. This amount of solid waste does not exceed the City's project-specific threshold of 196 tons per year. As a result, project operation would not result in excessive solid waste generation and would comply with solid waste management and reduction statutes. Therefore, the proposed project's operation would have a less than significant impact related to generating excessive solid waste and compliance with state solid waste management and reduction statutes. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-14 -- 4.13-15.)

5. Solid Waste Laws

Threshold: Will the Project comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-14 -- 4.13-15.)

Explanation: **Demolition and Construction**

The proposed project would generate solid waste from the demolition of existing on-site structures and construction of the proposed residential development. The structures that would be demolished total 3,893 square feet. In addition, the proposed project would result in the construction of approximately 163,920 square feet of residential development. Based on a solid waste generation factor of 100 pounds per square foot for demolition, the demolition of existing structures would result in approximately 194 tons of debris. Based on a solid waste generation factor of 4.38 pounds per square foot for construction (USEPA 1998), the construction of the proposed project would generate approximately 358 tons of debris. In total, demolition and construction activities together would generate approximately 552 tons of solid waste.2 With the 65 percent demolition and construction waste recycling required by CalGreen Title 21 Part 11 Section 4.408.1 and Chapter 8.10 of the Goleta Municipal Code, demolition and construction would result in approximately 193 tons of solid waste that would require use of a landfill. This amount of nonrecyclable waste would not exceed the City's project specific demolition and construction threshold of 350 tons. Therefore, the proposed project's demolition and construction activities would have a less than significant impact related to generating excessive solid waste and compliance with state and local solid waste management and reduction statutes.

Operation

Solid waste generation from project operation is calculated based on a waste generation factor of 0.95 tons per year per residence multiplied by the average number of people per unit, consistent with the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual. The City has an average of 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance 2025). Based on this factor, the proposed project would result in a gross solid waste generation rate of 138 tons per year.3 With a 50 percent solid waste diversion rate required by AB 939, this solid waste generation would be reduced to 69 tons per year. This amount of solid waste does not exceed the City's project-specific threshold of 196 tons per year. As a result, project operation would not result in excessive solid waste generation and would comply with solid waste management and reduction statutes. Therefore, the proposed project's operation would have a less than significant impact related to generating excessive solid waste and compliance with state solid waste

management and reduction statutes. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-14 -- 4.13-15.)

S. WILDFIRE

1. Response Plans

Threshold: If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the Project substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-18 -- 4.14-20.)

Explanation: **Construction**. Construction activities may require temporary lane closures within the public right-of-way along Cathedral Oaks Road to complete frontage improvements and utility work. Cathedral Oaks Road serves as a primary east-west arterial in the city of Goleta and is designated as a critical transportation facility due to its role in facilitating emergency access and evacuation. Temporary lane closures during construction could result in reduced roadway capacity, localized congestion, and slower travel speeds, particularly at intersections or segments with limited alternative routing. These disruptions may also affect signal timing, turning movements, and access for large emergency vehicles, depending on the configuration of the work zone. These disruptions may delay emergency response times and impede evacuation flow, especially if closures coincide with high-risk periods or if detour routes are themselves constrained.

While these disruptions would be temporary during utility installation, in accordance with Chapter 12.02 of the City's Municipal Code, the project applicant would be required to maintain at least one safe crossing for vehicles and must implement measures to minimize disruption to existing traffic conditions. To ensure compliance with the City's Municipal Code, as a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to prepare and implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan, which must specify transportation measures to be implemented during construction on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure disruptions to transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities are minimized. These measures include the use of traffic control measures for traffic safety; coordination with SBCFD; and coordination with concurrent construction projects within 0.25-mile of planned improvements on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure temporary lane and/or roadway closures on Hollister Avenue are coordinated to limit overlap. The

requirement for a Construction Traffic Management Plan as a Condition of Approval introduces project-specific controls that directly address the types of disruptions anticipated. These include traffic control measures to preserve safety and flow, coordination with SBCFD to ensure emergency access is maintained, and coordination with other nearby construction projects to avoid overlapping closures. These measures are designed to preserve the functional capacity of Cathedral Oaks Road during construction, thereby minimizing the potential for substantial delays to emergency response or evacuation. Given the presence of multiple access points in the surrounding developed area, and the implementation of targeted traffic management strategies, construction of the proposed project is not expected to substantially impair emergency evacuation routes.

With adherence to the City's existing municipal code regulations requiring the implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan, construction of the proposed project would have a less than significant impact related to impairing emergency evacuation.

Operation. The proposed project includes two ingress/egress points at the southwest and southeast edges of the project site which provide connection to Cathedral Oaks Road. It is estimated that the proposed project would result in up to 84 additional vehicles utilizing Cathedral Oaks Road as an evacuation route. This addition would not exceed the road's current capacity of 1,600 vehicles per hour. Furthermore, if Cathedral Oaks Road became impassable or reached capacity during an evacuation, vehicles from the project site could evacuate via Brandon Drive to Calle Real or Placer Drive and Ellwood Station to Calle Real. Additionally, the proposed project design includes internal roads that comply with fire department standards for widths and maneuvering for vehicles including fire trucks. This ensures that internal roadways constructed as part of the proposed project are adequate for evacuees, which further reduces the potential for the project to result in inadequate evacuation routes for future residents.

Overall, project operation would have a less than significant impact related to impairing emergency evacuation. While the proposed project would not impair emergency evacuation, SBCFD maintains a response time goal of eight minutes for suburban areas. This goal is a performance benchmark rather than a regulatory requirement, and slight deviations from it do not necessarily indicate a deficiency in emergency response service. The travel time from the closest fire station to the project site, Fire Station 11, is nine minutes (including

a three-minute dispatch time), which is over the response time goal by one minute for suburban areas. However, the proposed project would not include any components that would result in further delays of SBCFD response times. As described above, the proposed project would result in up to 84 additional vehicles utilizing Cathedral Oaks Road, which would not result in substantial barriers to SBCFD response to the project site. Additionally, the project applicant would be required to pay impact fees in accordance with the General Plan/Costal Land Use Plan Policy PF 3.3 and Municipal Code Chapter 17.70. These fees would support the construction of a proposed fire station located at 7952 Hollister Avenue, which would be closer to the project site. The total response time from this proposed fire station to the project site would be seven minutes, which is within the SBCFD response time goal for suburban areas. The proposed project itself does not necessitate construction of Fire Station 10; rather, the planned Fire Station 10, which has already undergone environmental review, would address existing service levels for fire protection facilities in Goleta and would help the SBCFD achieve adequate service in Goleta. Given that the eight-minute response time is a goal rather than a mandated threshold, the proposed project would not include features that would substantially delay SBCFD response times, and the project applicant would contribute to ensuring adequate fire services are available in Goleta through the payment of development impact fees, the proposed project would not result in substantial delays to fire protection services. Therefore, operational impacts on emergency response and fire protection services would be considered less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-18 -- 4.14-20.)

2. Pollutant Concentrations

Threshold: Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, would the Project exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of wildfire?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-20 -- 4.14-22.)

Explanation: **Construction.** The project site contains combustible materials on site including vegetation, woodchips, and firewood, as well as several vacant structures. The project would include the construction of 56 single family dwellings on the site. During construction, there would be a temporary increase in human activity and potential ignition sources, including equipment that could create sparks, be a source of heat, or leak flammable materials. Heat or sparks from

construction equipment, vehicles, and the use of flammable hazardous materials have potential to ignite adjacent vegetation and start a fire, especially during weather events that include low humidity and high wind speeds. However, construction of the proposed project would not include unique activities that could exacerbate fire risk, such as storage of high quantities of flammable liquids and fuels or use of temporary heating equipment. In accordance with CFC Chapter 9, Section 3312, installation of an on-site water supply system would occur prior to the commencement of construction to provide water supply for firefighting in the event of a fire. Additionally, construction activities would include the use of safety equipment and procedures such as spark arresters, clearance around welding or other hot work, smoking restrictions, extinguishers, and charged water hoses and shovels nearby. These measures would interrupt ignition pathways and limit fire propagation. Furthermore, in accordance with Chapter 35 of the CFC, fire watch must be provided during hot work activities and continue at least 30 minutes beyond the conclusion of hot work activities. As part of the fire watch, the work are must be reviewed prior to authorizing hot work operations to ensure the hot work would be conducted in a fire-safe area, thereby further reducing wildfire risk during construction. The combination of site-specific fire safety measures, timing controls, and regulatory compliance ensures that construction activities would not materially increase wildfire risk beyond baseline conditions. With implementation of these measures, construction impacts would be less than significant.

Operation. Project operation would involve 56 new single-family dwelling units on the project site. This could result in the introduction of new potential ignition sources in the form of flammable building materials, vegetation for landscaping, vehicles, and small machinery for building and landscape maintenance. Additionally, the proposed project would be constructed with materials consistent with CBC Chapter 7A and California Residential Code Section R337. Specifically, the proposed project would comply with requirements set forth for roof coverings, vents, residential sprinklers, ignition-resistant construction materials, decking, and exterior windows, skylights, and doors. Compliance with these requirements would reduce the likelihood that structures would ignite from embers, radiant heat, or direct flame contact during a wildfire, as these requirements are designed to interrupt common ignition pathways and limit fire spread. Additionally, the proposed project design would be subject to review by SBCFD to ensure the proposed project design adheres to SBCFD development standards for adequate

ingress and egress, fire hydrant spacing and water flow to the site, installation of a stored water protection system on site, adequate fire sprinkler systems, and defensible space.

The proposed project would include installation of a new water main on site and a domestic and fire storage and delivery system that would exceed the minimum fire flow requirements included in the CFC. The fire hydrant system installed on site would be in compliance with SBCFD development standards. In accordance with General Plan/Costal Land Use Plan Policy SE 7.4 and Municipal Code Section 17.32.060, a landscape plan which meets the requirements of a Fire Fuel Modification Plan was prepared for the proposed project. The plan was developed to meet SBCFD development standards and demonstrates compliance with defensible space requirements outlined in Chapter 49 of the CFC and Section 51182 of the California Government Code. The plan prohibits the use of highly flammable plant species identified in SBCFD development standards and instead incorporates irrigated, fire-resistant landscaping around dwelling units and common areas. Plantings would be strategically placed to create fuel breaks, reduce flame lengths, and minimize the potential for fire to spread toward nearby homes. Hardscaping with limited combustible materials in or near structures and the use of non-combustible fencing would be utilized on the project site to minimize the ability of a fire to spread on-site. Hardscaping would include interior block walls between individual lots and a perimeter block wall surrounding the development which would serve to contain potential on-site fires. In addition, the proposed project would include a 50-foot-wide landscape buffer along Cathedral Oaks Road which would ensure flammable vegetation is adequately set back from Cathedral Oaks Road such that potential ignition sources near the roadway are limited.

Collectively, these hardscape and landscape features would minimize the likelihood of wildfire ignition or spread within the project site. Project roadways would meet SBCFD development standards, which would ensure that fire response vehicles would be able to readily access the site in the event of a fire, reducing the potential for the fire to spread uncontrollably. Additionally, there are no gates on the project site, ensuring access to the project site would not be blocked by any closed gates in the event of an emergency. The project site is mostly surrounded by a golf course and urban development, both of which provide effective defensible space and would not readily contribute to the spread of wildfire. Specifically, the

existing golf course is maintained as a greenbelt that is regularly irrigated and managed to remain non-combustible, thereby reducing potential fire exposure along much of the project boundary. However, there is a small portion of the site along the southwestern border that includes a riparian area which has combustible vegetation. To minimize potential wildfire risk in this area, the proposed project would incorporate a maximum 100-foot buffer zone4 between any development associated with the proposed project and the riparian zone onsite. This buffer area would include a walking path, turf areas, trees selected for low flammability, and irrigated landscaping intended to not support the spread of wildfire.

The proposed project would also construct a perimeter road which would further separate dwelling units from the riparian area along the southwest border of the site. This buffer area would provide an additional fuel break and access route for emergency responders which would reduce the risk of the spread of wildfire onto the project site. Overall, the design of the proposed project would minimize the amount of ignition sources for a fire and would include features to assist with the containment of wildfire in compliance with existing regulations including those in the CFC, CBC, California Residential Code, the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, Municipal Code, and SBCFD Development standards. The proposed project's impact related to the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-20 -- 4.14-22.)

3. Infrastructure Risks

Threshold: Would the Project require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such a roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-22 -- 4.14-23.)

Explanation: The project would be served by extensions of existing power lines, water sources, and other utility services. Specifically, the proposed project would require the extension of underground power lines beneath Cathedral Oaks Road and installation of new underground water lines connecting to the existing water main at Cathedral Oaks Road and Royal Linda Drive, and at Cathedral Oaks Road and King Daniel Lane. Additionally, the proposed project would involve construction of internal roadways within the project site to provide site access.

These new roadways would enhance emergency response capability by improving ingress and egress for both residents and emergency vehicles. The new on-site water lines would serve the proposed residences and supply several new fire hydrants throughout the development, thereby improving firefighting capacity. Undergrounding the power lines would further reduce wildfire ignition potential associated with overhead utility infrastructure. Furthermore, the proposed project would maintain a maximum 100- foot buffer zone near the riparian area on the southwestern border of the project site to further reduce spread of wildfire to adjacent land. This buffer area and implementation of the project landscape plan would reduce wildfire risk by reducing fuel load on site. The proposed project would also comply with the defensible space requirement set forth in the SBCFD development standards, Chapter 49 of the CFC, and Section 51182 of the Government Code by maintaining irrigated fire resistive landscaping around the dwelling units and common areas on the project site which would reduce the risk of wildfire on site. Installation of the proposed infrastructure would occur entirely within the project site, and the environmental effects of such improvements are evaluated throughout the Revised Draft EIR. None of the potential infrastructure improvements would exacerbate fire risk or result in additional temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment beyond those already identified and disclosed throughout this EIR. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-22 -- 4.14-23.)

4. Runoff Risks

Threshold: Would the project expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?

Finding: Less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-23 -- 4.14-24.)

Explanation: **Construction.** The proposed project would involve over one acre of site disturbance during grading and the construction of residences, sidewalks, roadways, patios, landscaping, and associated facilities. Construction would involve grading of approximately 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. This grading activity would involve vegetation removal and expose soil to erosion. Project site disturbance would eliminate existing vegetative cover, including grasses, shrubs, and ornamental landscaping, which currently stabilize soil and reduce surface runoff. The removal of vegetation and modification of site topography would increase the susceptibility of exposed soils to erosion from wind and

stormwater, particularly during construction activities. Although wildfires can exacerbate erosion and slope instability, the project site does not contain steep terrain, ravines, or other unique topographic features that would intensify post-fire runoff or landslide risk. The proposed project would comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit and the City Municipal Code, as well as implementation of the required Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and construction best management practices to minimize erosion and sediment discharge on site.

By minimizing on-site erosion and controlling sediment-laden runoff, these standards help prevent downstream sedimentation that could reduce channel capacity and increase flood risk. Proper stormwater management also reduces the likelihood of concentrated flows that could destabilize slopes or contribute to shallow landslides, particularly in areas with steep terrain or erodible soils. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and best management practices are designed to maintain pre-construction hydrologic conditions to the extent feasible, thereby reducing the potential for off-site impacts such as flooding or slope failure. With implementation of these standards, construction activities would not substantially alter the drainage pattern of the site or result in substantial erosion. Additionally, the proposed project would implement measures such as the use of spark arresters on equipment and the suspension of hot work during periods of elevated fire risk. These measures directly address the potential for fire ignition from construction activities Through implementation of site-specific erosion control measures and fire prevention protocols, the proposed project would have low potential to expose people or structures to significant risks associated with runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes. Construction impacts would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-23 -- 4.14-24.)

SECTION III.
IMPACTS THAT ARE LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT WITH MITIGATION INCORPORATED

The City Council hereby finds that Mitigation Measures have been identified in the EIR and these Findings that will avoid or substantially lessen the following potentially significant environmental impacts to a less than significant level. The potentially significant impacts, and the Mitigation Measures that will reduce them to a less than significant level, are as follows:

A. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

1. Sensitive Species

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-22 – 4.3-29.)

Explanation: **Construction**.

Special-Status Plant Species

The only special-status plant species observed on the project site is Santa Barbara honeysuckle. Approximately 59 Santa Barbara honeysuckle shrubs were observed on the western edge of the project site, with a cluster of Santa Barbara honeysuckle shrubs occurring in the southwestern portion of the projectsite, where the new 90-foot long section of storm drain pipe would tie into an existing buried storm drain pipe that discharges into El Encanto Creek. Two other special-status plant species, ocellated Humboldt lily and black-flowered figwort, have a moderate potential to occur on the project site. Construction Approximately 10 Santa Barbara honeysuckle plants would be removed during grading activities for project construction. Additionally, project construction would require the removal or disturbance of habitat for Santa Barbara honeysuckle, and may require the removal or disturbance of habitat for ocellated Humboldt lily and black-flowered figwort. Thus, the proposed project would potentially result in direct impacts to Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort, and such impacts would be potentially significant. Indirect impacts to Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort may occur during project construction from adverse water quality effects, chemical spills or vehicle leaks near the special-status plants (if present), or dust generation. These impacts would be less than significant through implementation of standard construction BMPs specified in the SWPPP (such as erosion and sediment control BMPs designed to minimize erosion and retain sediment on-site, and good housekeeping BMPs to reduce the risk of spills, leaks, and off-site discharge of construction debris and waste), as well as standard fugitive dust control measures

recommended by the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (such as vehicle speed limits, covering stockpiles, watering of disturbed soil, and minimizing construction activities during high winds).

Special-Status Wildlife Species

One special-status wildlife species, western red bat, has a moderate potential to roost and forage on-site. No special-status wildlife species have been observed on the project site, or have a high potential to occur on-site.

The proposed project would remove nonnative ornamental trees on the project site. If western red bats are roosting in these trees at the time of removal, this disturbance could result in displacement or temporary loss of roosting sites, resulting in a direct impact to the species. However, western red bat, if present on the project site, would likely roost in adjacent areas to the project site and continue foraging in these areas, particularly over the adjacent golf course and open spaces, which offer insect prey. The continued availability of foraging habitat would reduce the likelihood of long-term population-level effects associated with roost removal. Nevertheless, the potential removal of available roosting habitat would result in a potentially significant impact on western red bat.

Nesting Birds

Migratory birds and raptor species may utilize the project site for roosting habitat. Nests of common raptor species are considered ESHA pursuant to the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 8.1 (City of Goleta 2006).

Direct impacts to migratory bird or raptor nests could occur during demolition of existing structures, removal of vegetation, and ground disturbing activities if nests are present at the time of project construction. Indirect impacts, such as increased noise, vibration, and human presence during construction (if it occurs within the nesting bird season) could result in nest disturbance, including nest abandonment and mortality of fledglings, at the project site or adjacent areas. Therefore, construction-related impacts would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure NOI-1 would reduce potential indirect impacts to nesting birds during project construction by minimizing construction noise in compliance with existing City noise standards.

Mitigation Measures BIO-1, BIO-2, and BIO-3 would reduce potential impacts to special-status plant species by requiring pre-construction special-status plant surveys and fencing around special-status plant habitat that would ensure avoidance of such habitat during construction activities (BIO-1), preparation and implementation of a Rare Plant Protection Plan (BIO-2), and preparation of implementation of a Habitat Restoration Plan that specifies mitigation for removal of rare plant species (BIO-3). Mitigation Measure BIO-4 would reduce potential impacts to special-status species, both plant and wildlife, by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training. Mitigation Measure BIO-4 would reduce potential impacts to all special-status species included in the above analysis. Mitigation Measure BIO-5 would reduce potential impacts to western red bat by requiring pre-construction surveys and roost avoidance, if detected. Mitigation Measure BIO-6 would reduce potential impacts to nesting birds and raptors by requiring pre-construction surveys and avoidance measures. Following the implementation of Mitigation Measures NOI-1 and BIO-1 through BIO-6, the proposed project's construction impact involving a substantial adverse effect on special-status species or their habitat would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-29 – 4.3-30.)

MM BIO-1 **Special-Status Plant Surveys and Avoidance**

Prior to the start of construction activities, including vegetation removal, a City-approved, qualified biologist (retained by the project applicant) shall conduct a spring special-status plant survey within the areas of proposed ground disturbance. The survey shall be conducted during the appropriate season (March–April) and in suitable habitat to detect rare annual plant species (ocellated Humboldt lily [Lilium humboldtiissp. ocellatum] and black-flowered figwort [Scrophularia atrata]) and additional individuals of Santa Barbara honeysuckle (Lonicera subspicata var. subspicata) that may not have been observed during previous surveys conducted on June 20, July 11, July 21, August 22, November 3, and November 5, 2025 as part of the Biological Assessment Report for the Shelby Residential Development Project (Watershed Environmental, Inc. 2025). The survey shall be conducted in accordance with the CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines (2001), CDFW Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities (2018), and the USFWS General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines (Cypher 2002). Reference sites shall

be visited to confirm detectability of target species prior to initiating the survey. Within 24 hours of completing the spring survey, the qualified biologist shall prepare and submit a brief letter report documenting the survey methods and results to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. A second pre-construction special-status plant survey shall be conducted by the qualified biologist no more than two weeks prior to the initiation of vegetation removal and construction activities. The biologist shall prepare a brief letter report summarizing the survey results within 24 hours of completing the survey and submit it to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. If construction has not commenced within two years of the most recent survey, the special-status plant survey shall be repeated prior to the start of construction. If special status plant species are detected during the spring and/or pre-construction special status plant surveys, the project applicant shall implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2.

Plan Requirements and Timing. The spring and pre-construction special-status plant surveys shall be conducted by the qualified biologist prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The qualified biologist shall prepare and submit a brief letter report summarizing the results of each survey to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director within 24 hours of completing the survey. If construction has not commenced within two years of the most recent survey, the special-status plant survey shall be repeated prior to the start of construction.

Monitoring. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the survey results and maintain documentation on file.

MM BIO-2 **Rare Plant Protection Plan**

Prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit, the project applicant shall retain a City approved, qualified biologist to prepare a Rare Plant Protection Plan for review and approval by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. The Rare Plant Protection Plan shall focus on special-status species with potential to occur on-site (Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort) and shall include:

- Establishment of avoidance buffers for special-status plant species and habitat that supports special-status plants outside of

the project's disturbance area.

- Specifications for temporary rare plant protection fencing (minimum 4 feet tall, metal posts spaced no more than 8 feet apart).
- Locations of fencing depicted on grading plans.
- "Rare Plant Protection Zone – Keep Out" signage posted at 20-foot intervals.
- Maintenance requirements to ensure fencing remains upright and effective throughout construction.

The qualified biologist shall inspect the fencing and signage and establish avoidance buffers prior to the start of construction and shall submit written confirmation to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, that the fencing has been installed in accordance with the approved plan.

Plan Requirements and Timing. The Rare Plant Protection Plan shall be finalized by the qualified biologist and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. Fencing, signage, and avoidance buffers shall be installed by the qualified biologist prior to the start of construction and maintained throughout the duration of construction activities.

Monitoring. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Rare Plant Protection Plan and restoration plan, maintain documentation on file, and conduct periodic inspections to ensure compliance with fencing, signage, and restoration requirements.

MM BIO-3 **Habitat Restoration and Rare Plant Mitigation**

Prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit, the project applicant shall retain a City approved, qualified biologist to prepare a Habitat Restoration Plan consistent with the provisions of Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.030(D) to restore and mitigate impacts to native vegetation communities and special-status plant species. Restoration and mitigation shall occur on the project site if feasible. The plan shall provide for:

- Restoration of temporarily disturbed native vegetation (including black sage – California sagebrush scrub, arroyo willow thicket,

and eucalyptus grove) at a minimum 1:1 ratio.

- Mitigation for permanent impacts to black sage – California sagebrush scrub, arroyo willow thicket, and eucalyptus grove at a minimum 3:1 ratio.
- Mitigation for removal of rare plant species, including Santa Barbara honeysuckle (Lonicera subspicata var. subspicata), ocellated Humboldt lily (Lilium humboldtii ssp. ocellatum) and blackflowered figwort (Scrophularia atrata) at a minimum 10:1 ratio. All plant materials used for restoration and mitigation shall be locally sourced from the Goleta or Devereux Slough watersheds or adjacent watersheds. The plan shall specify:
- Quantity, species, and container size of plant materials to be installed.
- Annual performance standards for vegetation growth, cover, and survival.
- Success criteria requiring a minimum of 85 percent native vegetation cover and/or rare plant survival after five years.
- Maintenance activities to support plant establishment and long-term viability.
- Frequency of biological monitoring (by the qualified biologist) and reporting requirements (to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director).

Plan Requirements and Timing. The Habitat Restoration Plan shall be submitted to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. Restoration and mitigation planting shall occur during the first planting season following completion of construction in impacted areas. Rare plant mitigation shall be implemented concurrently with native vegetation restoration.

Monitoring. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Habitat Restoration Plan and maintain documentation on file. The qualified biologist shall conduct biological monitoring in accordance with the approved plan and submit status reports to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for five years following installation. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall conduct

periodic inspections to verify compliance with restoration goals, including vegetation cover, species composition, and rare plant survival.

MM BIO-4 Biological Monitoring and Worker Education

Prior to initiation of construction activities, the project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist familiar with special-status plant and wildlife species with the potential to occur in the project work area. The qualified biologist shall be present on-site daily during grading and vegetation removal. The monitor shall be responsible for the following:

- Ensure that procedures for verifying compliance with biological resource mitigation measures are followed.
- Lines of communication and reporting methods.
- Guiding the construction contractor in marking/flagging construction area limits.
- Conducting construction crew Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training.
- Authority to stop non-emergency work.
- Action to be taken in the event of non-compliance.
- Conducting daily wildlife clearance surveys prior to any grading, turf removal, other vegetation removal.
- Inspecting ESHA fencing around sensitive habitats.
- Preparing monitoring summaries of special-status species' presence, or the lack thereof, on the project site during grading or vegetation removal. All construction personnel shall attend a WEAP training conducted by the qualified biologist prior to commencement of construction activities. The construction contractor(s) shall be responsible for ensuring that all new personnel receive the training after construction is initiated. The WEAP shall include a description of a special-status species potentially present in the area, jurisdictional habitats present proximate to the project site, information on sensitive habitats to be avoided, and specific measures that shall be implemented to protect special-status species. Special-status plant species addressed in the WEAP training shall include, at a minimum, Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort. Species-status

wildlife species addressed in the WEAP, at a minimum, shall include western red bat.

Plan Requirements and Timing. The qualified biologist shall be present on-site daily during grading and vegetation removal. This measure shall be incorporated into the grading plans and the WEAP shall be available on-site during construction. The qualified biologist shall submit a monitoring summary to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director within 30 days after completing each phase of construction.

Monitoring. Records of construction worker WEAP participation shall be kept on file with the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for the duration of construction. Monitoring summaries shall be kept on file with the City for the duration of construction.

MM BIO-5 Bat Roost Avoidance and Protection

To avoid disturbance to western red bats (Lasiurus blossevillii), ground disturbance and tree removal shall occur outside of the bat maternity season (April 1 to August 31). If ground disturbance or tree removal must occur during this period, the project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist to conduct two nighttime acoustic bat surveys no more than two weeks prior to tree removal within the disturbance footprint, plus a 300-foot buffer. Surveys shall be conducted using ultrasonic microphones capable of detecting bat echolocation calls and shall last a minimum of one hour each. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to initiation of construction.

If bat activity is detected, the qualified biologist shall conduct a daytime visual inspection of trees for signs of active roosts, including guano, insect carcasses, or direct observation of bats. If any active roosts are found, the City-approved biologist shall establish a 100-foot buffer. The construction contractor shall ensure that no ground disturbance or tree removal occurs within the buffer until the City-approved biologist confirms the breeding season has concluded or the roost is no longer active and removes the buffer. If work within the buffer is necessary, a City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the project applicant) shall monitor the active roost full-time during construction activities within the buffer to ensure project activities are not

indirectly impacting roosting bats.

Plan Requirements and Timing. Within 24 hours of completing the surveys (and prior to initiation of tree removal activities), the qualified biologist shall prepare a brief report summarizing the methods and results of the acoustic and visual bat surveys and submit it to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director.

Monitoring. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the bat survey results prior to commencement of tree removal activities and maintain documentation on file. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director shall conduct periodic inspections to ensure that tree removal activities comply with seasonal restrictions and avoidance measures for active bat roosts.

MM BIO-6 **Pre-construction Nesting Bird Surveys and Avoidance**

To avoid construction impacts to nesting birds and raptors, the construction contractor shall conduct vegetation removal and initial ground disturbance outside the bird and raptor breeding season, which is typically February 1 through September 1 but can vary based on local and annual climatic conditions. If construction begins within the breeding season, then not more than seven days before demolition, ground disturbance, and/or vegetation removal commences, a bird and raptor preconstruction survey shall be conducted by a City-approved, qualified biologist (retained by the project applicant) within the disturbance footprint, plus a 300-foot buffer. The survey shall be conducted by a biologist familiar with the identification of bird species known to occur in southern California.

The City-approved biologist shall conduct the preconstruction nesting bird and raptor surveys during the time of day when bird species are active and for a sufficient duration to reliably conclude presence/absence of nesting birds and raptors within the 300-foot buffer. The City-approved biologist shall submit a summary of the nesting bird and raptor survey results to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to initiation of construction. If no bird nests are observed no further mitigation is required.

If an active nest of species protected by the California Fish and Game Code (§ 3503) or Migratory Bird Treaty Act are found within 300 feet of the disturbance footprint, the City-approved biologist shall flag their locations and map their locations on an aerial photograph of the disturbance footprint at a scale no less than 1"=200' and/or recorded with the use of a Global Positioning System unit. If active raptor nests are detected, the map shall include topographic lines, parcel boundaries, adjacent roads, known historical nests for protected nesting species, and known roosting or foraging areas, as required by the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 8.3. The buffer shall be 300 feet in compliance with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 8.4. If the 300-foot buffer is infeasible, the City-approved biologist may reduce the buffer distance as appropriate, depending upon the species and the proposed work activities. If any active non-raptor bird nests are found, the City-approved biologist shall establish a suitable buffer area (varying from 25 to 300 feet), depending on the species. The construction contractor shall ensure that no ground disturbance occurs within the buffer until the City-approved biologist confirms that the breeding/nesting is completed and all the young have fledged, and removes the buffer. If work within the buffer is necessary, a City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the project applicant) shall monitor the active nest full-time during construction activities within the buffer to ensure project activities are not indirectly impacting protected nesting birds and raptors. If work ceases for more than 30 days, a new nesting bird survey shall be conducted in accordance with this measure.

Plan Requirements and Timing: The survey shall be conducted no more than seven days prior to commencement of any demolition, grading, and/or vegetation removal activities. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to the commencement of construction activities that could disturb suitable nesting habitat, such as demolition, grading, and/or vegetation removal. This measure, and any buffer requirements, shall be incorporated into the grading plans.

Monitoring: The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review any biological survey reports and conduct periodic site inspections to verify compliance with survey recommendations in the field. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall

conduct periodic spot checks to ensure that construction does not occur within the buffer during construction.

2. Riparian Habitat

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-32 – 4.3-33.)

Explanation: **Direct Construction Impacts on ESHA and ESHA Buffers**

Direct impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA, as well as the respective ESHA buffers, would include the construction of new structures or facilities within ESHA or ESHA buffers. The proposed project would directly impact native vegetation, including ESHA, in four areas: installation of a new storm drain pipe that would tie into an existing storm drain pipe in the southwestern portion of the project site; construction of a new bike path along Cathedral Oaks Road; grading in the southwestern corner of the project site to construct the detention basin; and grading and building construction within eucalyptus grove along El Encanto Creek. Impacts to these areas are discussed further below.

Storm Drain Pipe
The proposed storm drain pipe in the southwestern portion of the project site would be installed underground and would result in impacts to black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA during trenching activities. These impacts would include vegetation removal and soil disturbance within sensitive natural communities. According to the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.040, development within ESHA and ESHA buffers is generally prohibited unless the use is considered resource-dependent and is sited and designed to avoid or minimize impacts to the maximum extent feasible. As stipulated by City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6(d), utility structures, such as stormwater management systems, may be allowed within ESHA or buffers if they are necessary to protect public health and safety and if no feasible alternative exists outside of the ESHA. The storm drain pipe is a resource-dependent

utility designed to manage stormwater runoff generated by impervious surfaces within the proposed development and to reduce downstream erosion and flooding. El Encanto Creek is the natural receiving water for stormwater in the vicinity of the project site, and the project site currently drains toward the creek under existing conditions. The proposed storm drain pipe would tie into an existing storm drain pipe that already discharges to El Encanto Creek. Due to topographic constraints and the location of the creek adjacent to the western boundary of the project site, there is no feasible alternative discharge location. Additionally, City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.5 (Maintenance of Creeks as Natural Drainage Systems) emphasizes discharge to natural waterbodies, such as El Encanto Creek. The storm drain pipe has been sited and designed to minimize significant adverse impacts to riparian vegetation and the biological integrity of El Encanto Creek.

Bike Path

The proposed bike path would serve as a continuation of an existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, and would be constructed immediately north of Cathedral Oaks Road in the southern and southwestern portion of the project site, within arroyo willow thicket and black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA. The proposed bike path has been designed to follow an existing disturbed corridor to the extent possible. Construction of the proposed bike path would require continuous pruning of adjacent vegetation to prevent overgrowth onto the path, which would result in permanent impacts to ESHA. However, the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.040, which provide protection for ESHA and ESHA buffers against development, allow for resource-dependent uses (including public accessways and trails) that are sited to avoid or minimize impacts on the resource to the maximum extent feasible. As designed, the proposed bike path would minimize impacts to habitat value or sensitive species to the maximum extent feasible from the existing configuration.

Detention Basin

Construction of the detention basin would result in impacts (vegetation removal and soil disturbance from grading) to arroyo willow thicket ESHA and black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA in the southwestern portion of the project site. This location was selected for the detention basin because it is the lowest elevation point on the project site, which allows gravity-fed drainage from the surrounding development without the need for pumps or

extensive underground infrastructure. The basin is designed to manage stormwater runoff and improve water quality, and is a resource-dependent utility that may be permitted within ESHA or buffers when no feasible alternative exists and when designed to minimize impacts. The basin would be located outside of the riparian corridor to the extent feasible. Locating the basin elsewhere on the project site would require substantial regrading, increased disturbance to ESHA, or conflict with proposed residential lots and traffic circulation. Additionally, the southwestern corner of the project site is adjacent to El Encanto Creek, which is the natural receiving water for stormwater in the area.

Grading and Building Construction
Grading on Lots 1, 2, and 58 would disturb the eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA. However, all of the eucalyptus trees in the study area are rooted on the adjacent golf course property, and the proposed project is not expected to require removal of any eucalyptus trees unless they are determined to be structurally unsound and pose a safety hazard to construction workers and future residents and their guests. Impacts would be limited to removal of ornamental trees and shrubs and ruderal vegetation beneath the eucalyptus tree canopy.

Impacts would include disturbances, such as vegetation removal and soil disruption during construction, to this sensitive natural community. Grading is not anticipated to result in removal or major impacts to protected trees within the ESHA or alter the surface hydrology or remove native vegetation within the ESHA buffer, as it would be limited to surface-level modifications that avoid tree root zones and alterations to drainage patterns. Grading on Lots 1, 2, and 58 would impact 7,811 square feet of eucalyptus grove due to grading and vegetation removal. Additionally, the proposed project would impact 685 square feet of eucalyptus grove through habitat loss associated with permanent removal of understory vegetation associated with this ESHA.

Summary of Construction Impacts on ESHA
The proposed project would result in both indirect and direct impacts to riparian habitat types and sensitive natural communities designated as ESHA. Indirect impacts would include adverse water quality effects, chemical spills or vehicle leaks near and within ESHA, and habitat destruction during construction. Direct impacts would include the following permanent impacts:

- Impacts to 378 square feet of black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA due to trenching for the new storm drain pipe;
- Impacts to 8,496 square feet of eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA due to development on Lots 1, 2, and 58 for the proposed detention basin and residential development; and
- Impacts to 125 square feet of arroyo willow thicket ESHA and 82 square feet of black sage – California sagebrush scrub ESHA due to construction of the new bike path.

In total, the proposed project would permanently impact approximately 9,081 square feet (0.21 acre) of ESHA. The overall project-related impact on riparian habitat and sensitive natural communities would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential impacts to riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development. Mitigation Measures BIO-4 and BIO-7 would reduce potential indirect impacts to riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities during project construction by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training (BIO-4) and fencing around ESHA (BIO-7). Following the implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, and BIO-7, the proposed project's impact involving a substantial adverse effect on riparian habitat and sensitive vegetation communities would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-30 -- 4.3-33.)

MM BIO-7 **Protection of Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas**

Construction methods shall include hand-trimming of vegetation rather than removal where feasible. The project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist who shall install temporary construction fencing between the ESHA area that would be disturbed (during installation of the new storm drain pipe, construction of the new bike path along Cathedral Oaks Road, grading in the southwestern corner of the project site to construct the detention basin, and grading and building construction within eucalyptus grove along El Encanto Creek) and the adjacent ESHA to be protected. The fencing shall be a minimum of 4 feet tall, attached to metal fence posts spaced no more than 8 feet apart, and shall include "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area – Keep Out" signage posted

at 20-foot intervals. The fencing and signage shall be installed prior to the start of construction activities and shall be maintained in an upright and functional condition for the duration of construction in these areas. No construction activities shall occur in the fenced ESHA designated to be protected.

Plan Requirements and Timing. Specification for hand-trimming of vegetation, as well as the location and specifications of the temporary construction fencing, shall be included in the final construction plans and reviewed by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. Fencing and signage shall be installed prior to any ground disturbance and maintained throughout the duration of construction activities in proximity to Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area.

Monitoring. The qualified biologist shall install the fencing and signage prior to the start of construction and confirm proper installation by writing to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director shall conduct periodic inspections to ensure vegetation is hand-trimmed where feasible and fencing remains in place and in good condition throughout construction.

3. Wetlands

Threshold: Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-34 – 4.3-35.)

Explanation: **Construction**. No wetland resources occur on the project site, and no features on the project site meet the State or City wetland definition (i.e., do not support wetland soil, hydrology, or plants). El Encanto Creek, which is part of the Devereux Slough watershed, flows through the southwestern portion of the project site. The United States Geological Survey has mapped El Encanto Creek as having intermittent flow, although portions of the creek within the Glen Annie Golf Course and adjacent to the project site may have perennial flow

in normal to wet years due in part to surface or subsurface irrigation runoff from the Glen Annie Golf Course. No work would occur within El Encanto Creek, and no resources under the jurisdiction of USACE would be impacted by the proposed project. However, the proposed project would include the construction of a new bike path that would entail the permanent removal of arroyo willow thicket ESHA, which is identified as riparian habitat and a sensitive natural community potentially under the jurisdiction of CDFW and the Central Coast RWQCB. As a Condition of Approval, the City of Goleta would require the project applicant to coordinate with CDFW and the Central Coast RWQCB and obtain applicable permits (e.g., Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification) as determined appropriate by the resource agencies.

These permits would require the applicant to implement avoidance and minimization measures, provide compensatory mitigation for permanent impacts to riparian habitat, and comply with all applicable water quality protection standards and habitat restoration requirements as specified by the permitting agencies. Although these permits would minimize impacts by requiring avoidance and minimization measures, compensatory mitigation, and compliance with water quality and habitat restoration standards, impacts to this riparian habitat and potentially jurisdictional resource would nevertheless remain potentially significant due to the direct, permanent removal of the riparian habitat. The proposed project would potentially result in indirect impacts to El Encanto Creek due to the potential to introduce sediment, construction debris, or pollutants (e.g., fuels, lubricants) into the creek during adjacent ground disturbance and equipment operation. Such contaminants could degrade water quality, harm aquatic habitat, and affect downstream resources within the Devereux Slough watershed. Risk of spills and water quality impacts would be reduced through implementation of standard construction BMPs specified in the SWPPP, such as erosion and sediment control BMPs designed to minimize erosion and retain sediment on-site, and good housekeeping BMPs to reduce the risk of spills, leaks, and off-site discharge of construction debris and waste. Therefore, indirect impacts to El Encanto Creek would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential impacts to jurisdictional resources by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development. Mitigation Measure BIO-4 would reduce potential indirect impacts to jurisdictional resources

during project construction by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training (BIO-4). Following the implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3 and BIO-4, the proposed project's impact involving a substantial adverse effect on jurisdictional resources would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-34 – 4.3-35.)

4. Wildlife Movement

Threshold: Would the Project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-35 -- 4.3-37.)

Explanation: ***Noise (Construction)***

Construction noise may affect essential behavioral activities of wildlife, including through nest/roost abandonment, interference with behavior, permanent injury to the auditory system, or masking of important sounds or sound components. Short-term construction and long-term operational noise could affect western red bat, along with common migratory and resident wildlife. Animal species differ greatly in their response to noise of various characteristics and duration. An individual animal's response to a given noise event or series of events also can fluctuate due to a variety of factors, including the time of day and year, the physical condition of the animal, the physical environment (such as whether the animal is restrained or unrestrained), the experience of the individual animal, and whether or not other physical stressors (e.g., drought) are present (Manci et al. 1988). Generally, sound levels above approximately 90 decibels are likely to be adverse to mammals and are associated with a number of behaviors such as retreat from the sound source, freezing, or a strong startle response (Manci et al. 1988). Noise levels above 75 decibels are known to be capable of producing adverse physiological effects in wildlife (Fletcher 1971). As discussed in Section 4.10, Noise, construction noise levels may exceed Goleta's 65 decibel construction noise standard, which could result in a potentially significant impact to wildlife movement. However, terrestrial wildlife migration is most pronounced during dusk, nighttime, and dawn. Construction activities would adhere to typical working hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the City's

Zoning Code, which limits construction activities from Monday to Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., and construction noise would not affect nocturnal terrestrial wildlife movement. Nevertheless, potential impacts on diurnal wildlife movement from construction-related noise would be potentially significant.

Following the implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1, the proposed project's impact to wildlife movement would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-35 -- 4.3-37.)

5. Local Policies and Ordinances

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-41 -- 4.3-43.)

Explanation: The project would result in potentially significant impacts to special-status plants and special-status wildlife (Impact BIO-1), ESHA and other sensitive natural communities (Impact BIO-2), and aquatic resources (Impact BIO-3). Local policies or ordinances that protect biological resources that would pertain to the project include policies within the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan and Goleta Municipal Code. The proposed project would be consistent with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.3, Site-Specific Studies and Unmapped ESHAs; Policy CE 1.8, ESHA Buffers; Policy CE 2.1, Designation of Protected Creeks; Policy CE 2.5, Maintenance of Creeks as Natural Drainage Systems; Policy CE 8.1, ESHA Designation; Policy CE 8.2, Protection of Habitat Areas; Policy CE 8.3, Site-Specific Biological Resources Study; Policy CE 8.4, Buffer Areas for Raptor Species; and Policy CE 9.1, Definition of Protection Trees.

Policy Inconsistency Related to ESHA Impacts

The proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 (Protection of ESHAs) and Policy CE 5.3 (Protection of Coastal Bluff Scrub, Coastal Sage Scrub, and Chaparral ESHA), as well as Section 17.30.040 (Development and Mitigation of Impacts) of the Goleta Municipal Code. These policies and code section collectively prohibit development within ESHAs and their buffers unless the use is resource-dependent and no feasible alternative exists, and require

that any permitted encroachments be sited and designed to avoid or minimize impacts to the maximum extent feasible. The proposed project would permanently impact 9,081 square feet (0.21 acre) of ESHA due to trenching, grading, and residential development on the project site. Policy CE 1.6 prohibits development within ESHAs and buffers unless the use is compatible with maintaining habitat values. The proposed residential development and grading within the SPA buffer are not resource-dependent uses and therefore conflict with this policy. Policy CE 5.3 requires a minimum 25-foot buffer around coastal sage scrub ESHA, which would be encroached upon by the detention basin and bike path. The permanent loss of ESHA would result in a potential inconsistency with Policies CE 1.6 and CE 5.3 and Section 17.30.040 (Development and Mitigation of Impacts) of the Goleta Municipal Code. This impact would be potentially significant.

Policy Inconsistency Related to SPA Impacts

The proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 (Streamside Protection Areas) and Policy 2.3 (Allowable Uses and Activities in Streamside Protection Areas), as well as Section 17.30.070 (Streamside Protection Areas) of the Goleta Municipal Code. Pursuant to City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2, an SPA upland buffer associated with El Encanto Creek extends 100 feet on either side of the creek. Approximately 1.12 acres (49,148 square feet) of the El Encanto Creek SPA buffer occur on the project site. The project applicant would utilize a waiver under State Density Bonus Law (Government Code Section 65915) to encroach within the required 100-foot-wide SPA upland buffer, which is established by General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070. The encroachment would allow the following activities within the SPA buffer on the western side of the project site:

- 7,786 square feet of proposed residential development, which includes portions of the houses on proposed Lots 1 and 2, along with some or all the private rear yards of Lots 1 through 8;

- Trenching for a new, 90-foot-long storm drain pipe;

- 11,283 square feet of proposed stormwater detention; and

- A meandering path, landscaping, and 65 linear feet of sidewalk.

General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070 allow for site-specific reductions to the 100-foot buffer under limited circumstances. A reduction may be granted only if the following two criteria are met: No feasible alternative siting for development exists that would avoid encroachment into the SPA upland buffer; and The proposed development would not result in significant adverse effects on streamside vegetation or the biotic quality of the stream.

The minimum allowable buffer width under a reduced SPA is 25 feet, and any reduction must be supported by substantial evidence demonstrating compliance with the above criteria. The proposed encroachments include resource-dependent utility use, public access improvements, and residential development. The storm drain pipe and stormwater detention basin are utility features designed to manage runoff and improve downstream water quality. When sited and designed to avoid significant impacts to streamside vegetation and hydrology, such facilities may be considered consistent with SPA policies. The meandering path and public sidewalk are public access features that support alternative transportation and recreational use. These are considered resource-dependent uses under General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 and are conditionally allowed within SPA buffers when designed to minimize impacts on sensitive resources. The residential development and associated grading within the SPA buffer, including portions of Lots 1 through 8, are not resource-dependent uses. However, the proposed encroachment of residential structures and grading into the 100-foot SPA upland buffer meets the two-part test for buffer reduction under General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070, as follows:

No Feasible Alternative Siting.

The proposed project would include affordable housing, and as such qualifies for a waiver under State Density Bonus Law (Government Code Section 65915) , including reducing SPA buffer requirements. The waiver is necessary to accommodate the density and configuration of the project. Site constraints, including the location of El Encanto Creek and other environmental setbacks, limit the developable area. Relocating the affected residential structures outside the SPA buffer would reduce the number of units or compromise site functionality, thereby conflicting with the project's

objectives to develop up to 56 residential units, expand the City's housing stock consistent with the adopted 2023–2031 Housing Element, and provide housing opportunities for extremely low, lower, and moderate income households to support compliance with Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements. Therefore, no feasible alternative siting exists that would avoid buffer encroachment while meeting the project's land use and housing objectives.

No Significant Adverse Effects on Streamside Resources

The encroachments would be limited in scale and would primarily occur outside the creek channel and riparian vegetation. The project would include stormwater management features (e.g., detention basin) that reduce runoff and protect water quality. Construction would include the implementation of BMPs to minimize erosion and sedimentation in accordance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction General Permit. As designed, the proposed project would not significantly degrade streamside vegetation, hydrology, or habitat quality.

Therefore, the proposed encroachments are consistent with General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070. The proposed project would be inconsistent with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.3, which specifically limits allowable uses in SPAs to resource-dependent activities. Residential development is not listed among the permitted uses, and is therefore considered inconsistent with this policy. While the proposed project would be inconsistent with Policy CE 2.3, such conflict does not inherently result in a significant environmental impact under CEQA. CEQA significance is determined by whether a conflict with a plan would lead to a substantial adverse physical change in the environment. In this case, the inconsistency is limited to the type of development (i.e., residential use) rather than the extent or severity of physical impacts, which are addressed through mitigation measures and site design. The proposed residential development within the SPA buffer has been sited and designed to minimize impacts to riparian vegetation, would not involve protected tree removal, and would not result in significant degradation of streamside habitat or hydrology. Therefore, the proposed project's impact involving conflicts with policies related to SPAs (Policies CE 2.2 and CE 2.3) would be less than significant.

Policy Inconsistency Related to Land Divisions

The proposed project would involve land divisions for parcels within and adjacent to ESHA and would require development within ESHA or ESHA buffers, and would thus conflict with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.9 (Standards Applicable to Development Projects). Policy CE 1.9 establishes specific standards for development projects that may affect ESHA, including requirements to avoid ESHA impacts wherever feasible, maintain adequate buffers, and implement mitigation measures when avoidance is not possible. Policy CE 1.9(b) explicitly prohibits land divisions that would result in future development within ESHA or ESHA buffers unless the use is resourcedependent and sited to minimize impacts. The proposed project would include the subdivision of land and siting of residential lots that would result in grading, landscaping, and construction within mapped ESHA and SPA buffer areas. These uses are not considered resource-dependent, and the resulting parcel configuration would permanently alter ESHA and reduce buffer integrity. Therefore, the proposed project would conflict with the intent and requirements of Policy CE 1.9, which is designed to prevent incremental loss of sensitive habitat through subdivision and development. This impact would be potentially significant.

Policy Inconsistency Related to Protected Trees

The proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 9.5, Mitigation of Impacts to Native Trees, as well as the City's Urban Forest Management Plan and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control) and its Appendix A (Grading Ordinance Guidelines for Native Oak Tree Removal). The City's Urban Forest Management Plan emphasizes the preservation of native trees and outlines best practices for their protection during development. Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control) and its Appendix A (Grading Ordinance Guidelines for Native Oak Tree Removal) require that grading near native oaks be minimized and that protective measures, such as fencing, arborist oversight, and root zone preservation, be implemented during construction. While no native trees are located directly on the project site, three protected coast live oak trees have canopies and/or critical root zones that extend onto the project site. Although the project would avoid direct removal or substantial disturbance of these trees, construction activities within their critical root zones could result in indirect impacts, such as soil compaction or root damage, if appropriate protection measures are not

implemented. Therefore, the proposed project would potentially conflict with City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 9.5, the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control), and the proposed project's impact involving conflict with this policy would be potentially significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-37 – 4.3-41.)

Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO-7 and BIO-8 are required. Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential permanent impacts to ESHA by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development. Mitigation Measures BIO-4 and BIO-7 would reduce potential indirect impacts to riparian ESHA during project construction by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training (BIO-4) and fencing around ESHA (BIO-7). Mitigation Measure BIO-8 would reduce potential impacts to protected trees by requiring implementation of tree protection measures during project construction activities. Following the implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO-7, and BIO-8, the proposed project would be consistent with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policies CE 1.6, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5, as well as the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control). The proposed project's impact involving conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. The proposed project would remain inconsistent with Policies CE 1.9 and 2.3; however, these inconsistencies are related to policy-level misalignments and the environmental impacts of development within ESHA and SPA buffers would be reduced to a less than significant level with implementation of the abovementioned mitigation measures, and thus would not result in a significant impact on the environment.

Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential permanent impacts to ESHA by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development. Mitigation Measures BIO-4 and BIO-7 would reduce potential indirect impacts to riparian ESHA during project construction by requiring biological monitoring during construction and construction worker environmental awareness training (BIO-4) and fencing around ESHA (BIO-7). Mitigation Measure BIO-8 would reduce potential impacts to protected trees by requiring implementation of tree protection measures during project construction activities. Following the implementation of Mitigation

Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO-7, and BIO-8, the proposed project would be consistent with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policies CE 1.6, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5, as well as the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control). The proposed project's impact involving conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated. The proposed project would remain inconsistent with Policies CE 1.9 and 2.3; however, these inconsistencies are related to policy-level misalignments and the environmental impacts of development within ESHA and SPA buffers would be reduced to a less than significant level with implementation of the abovementioned mitigation measures, and thus would not result in a significant impact on the environment. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-41 -- 4.3-43.)

MM BIO-8 **Tree Protection Measures**

The construction contractor shall implement the following tree protection measures to ensure that impacts to protected trees, including native coast live oak trees outside of the project site, are minimized to the extent feasible or avoided, consistent with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 9.5, the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control), prior to the start of project construction. The following tree protection measures shall be included within the project construction plans, including the grading and landscaping plans. All measures below shall be conducted by or under the direct supervision of an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certified arborist retained by the project applicant:

Prior to Construction

- A certified arborist or qualified biologist under the supervision of the certified arborist shall monitor any ground disturbance, vegetation removal, and fencing installation activities that have a potential to impact the protected trees.

- Temporary fencing such as snow fencing, not less than 3 feet high with tree protection signs shall be erected around the three protected trees to be preserved that have a potential to be impacted during construction. The protective fence shall be installed at the protected zone boundary of each tree, which is defined as the critical root zone. The contractor shall

maintain the fence to keep it upright, taut and aligned during active construction. Fencing shall be in place and inspected by a City approved biologist prior to the start of activities with the potential to impact protected trees. Fencing shall be removed only after all construction activities with the potential to impact the protected trees are complete.

- A pre-construction meeting shall be held between all contractors (including grading, tree removal/pruning, builders, etc.) and the project arborist. The meeting shall focus on instructing the contractors on tree protection practices. All equipment operators and spotters, assistants, or those directing operators from the ground shall provide written acknowledgement of their receiving tree protection training. This training shall include information on the location and marking of the protected trees, the necessity of preventing damage, and the discussion of work practices that will accomplish such.

Protection and Maintenance During Construction

- Contractors shall avoid heavy equipment operations, grade changes, ponding water, and fill or compaction within the protected tree zone unless where specifically approved and under the supervision of a certified arborist or qualified biologist in direct communication with the certified arborist.

- Contractors shall ensure that damage to the tree be avoided to the extent feasible when transporting or moving construction materials and working within or adjacent to the protected zone). If contact with the tree crown is unavoidable, affected branches may be pruned by a qualified arborist under supervision of a certified arborist and shall adhere to industry standards.

- Except where specifically approved in writing beforehand, all trenching shall be done outside of the fenced protected zone. Where trenching is necessary in areas that contain roots from retained trees, contractors should use trenching techniques that include the use of either a root pruner or an Air-Spade to limit root impacts. A certified arborist or qualified biologist in direct communication with the certified arborist shall ensure that all pruning cuts be clean and sharp to minimize ripping, tearing, and fracturing of the root system. Use of both root-pruning and AirSpade equipment shall be accompanied only

by hand tools to remove soil from trench locations. The trench should be made no deeper than necessary, and when possible, alternatives to trenching should be utilized.

- The contractor shall be responsible for irrigating (deep watering) the trees in the summer and fall irrigation as necessary and determined by a certified arborist. One irrigation cycle shall thoroughly soak the root zones of the trees to a depth of two feet. The soil shall be allowed to dry out between watering to avoid keeping consistently wet soil. Soil moisture shall be checked with a soil probe before irrigating. The area within three feet of the trunk shall never be soaked, especially in summer months.

- If any protected trees are damaged to the point where continued viability is threatened, as determined by a certified arborist, the tree shall be replaced at a 3:1 ratio with like species grown from locally obtained seed. Replacement shall occur on site as feasible, or off site (within the same watershed) if on site replacement is not feasible. Replacement trees shall be monitored for a period of five years.

Maintenance After Construction

- The contractors shall ensure that the mulch is kept a minimum one foot away from the trunk base and no more than 8 inches deep to avoid creating conditions favorable to the establishment and growth of decay-causing fungal pathogens.

Plan Requirements and Timing.

The project applicant shall submit the construction plans that include the tree protection measures to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.

Monitoring.

The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the construction plans to ensure this measure is included. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall approve the arborist prior to Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.

B. CULTURAL RESOURCES

1. Archaeological Resources

Threshold: Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines, section 15064.5?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.4-13 -- 4.4-16.)

Explanation: No prehistoric archaeological materials were recovered during the excavation of three shovel probes within the mapped CA-SBA-1735 boundary. The results of the previous Phase 1 survey of the project site, the supplemental survey of the northern third of the project site with systematic shovel scrapes, and the three shovel probes, revealed no archaeological resources located within the project site (Dudek 2011).

Project-related ground disturbance would occur throughout the 14.38-acre site during demolition of existing structures, grading for 56 new residential lots, and installation of utilities and other infrastructure. Grading would involve approximately 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. Excavation for utilities and stormwater facilities would extend several feet below the current ground surface, including installation of two 18-inch storm drains, an underground detention system, and a detention basin in the western portion of the site. Portions of the proposed project would also encroach into the 100-foot Streamside Protection Area buffer along El Encanto Creek, where native soils are most likely to remain intact.

Although the project site has been subject to previous disturbance from orchard removal and residential development, the proposed depths and area of excavation for utilities, stormwater systems, and grading would likely extend into previously undisturbed native soils. While there are no known archaeological resources present on the project site, the potential remains for unknown resources to be present. Should currently unknown archaeological resources be present onsite, they are most likely to occur in the intact and undisturbed soil rather than in previously disturbed fill. The combination of the proposed ground disturbance and the project site's location in a culturally sensitive area increases the potential for encountering unknown archaeological materials.

While prior testing and surveys revealed no archaeological deposits, the possibility of unanticipated discoveries cannot be ruled out. If such materials qualify as unique archaeological resources under CEQA, their disturbance would constitute a substantial adverse change in significance. Therefore, impacts to archaeological resources would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 would minimize potential impacts to unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources by requiring archaeological monitoring, a cultural resources sensitivity training for construction personnel, and implementation of appropriate procedures for evaluation and treatment of any discoveries made during construction. Therefore, implementation of Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 would reduce potential impacts to archaeological resources to a less than significant level. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.4-13 -- 4.4-16.)

MM CUL-1 **Archaeological Monitoring**

Prior to ground disturbance activities, the project applicant shall retain an archaeologist who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards (qualified archaeologist) and has experience in California prehistoric and historic resources (experience within City of Goleta or Santa Barbara County preferred). The project applicant shall provide proof of retainment of the qualified archaeologist to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare a Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan, conduct archaeological monitoring, and address any inadvertent discoveries identified during project implementation (refer to Mitigation Measure CUL-4). The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Plan prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The Plan shall outline archaeological and Native American resource monitoring protocols, as well as a program for treatment and mitigation in the case of an inadvertent discovery of cultural resources during project-related ground-disturbance. The Plan shall also provide for the proper identification, evaluation, treatment, and protection of any cultural resources in accordance with CEQA throughout the duration of the project. The Plan shall be incorporated and referenced in all grading and construction plans intended for use by the construction contractor(s). The qualified archaeologist shall manage archaeological monitoring during initial ground disturbance activities, defined as construction-related earth

moving of sediments from their place of deposition. This definition excludes movement of sediments after they have been initially disturbed or displaced by project-related construction. The qualified archaeologist shall oversee and establish monitoring efforts as needed (increase, decrease, or discontinue monitoring frequency) based on the observed potential for construction activities to encounter cultural deposits or material. The qualified archaeologist shall ensure all daily monitoring logs are maintained. The requirement for archaeological monitoring shall be noted on all demolition and grading plans. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare an archaeological monitoring report within 60 days following completion of ground disturbance, and shall submit the archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review. The archaeological monitoring report shall document compliance with approved cultural resource mitigation measures, include all monitoring efforts, and include an appendix with the daily monitoring logs. The qualified archaeological shall submit the final archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Central Coast Information Center.

Plan Requirements and Timing. Prior to ground disturbance, the project applicant shall retain a qualified archaeologist. The qualified archaeologist shall create a Plan, conduct monitoring, and address any discoveries during project construction. Proof of retainment shall be provided to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The Plan shall outline monitoring protocols and treatment for any discovered cultural resources, ensuring compliance with CEQA. The Plan shall be referenced in all grading and construction plans. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Plan prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.

Monitoring. The qualified archaeologist shall manage monitoring during initial ground disturbance, adjusting efforts (decrease, increase, or terminate) based on the potential to encounter cultural deposits. Daily monitoring logs shall be maintained. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare an archaeological monitoring report, documenting compliance and monitoring efforts, and shall submit the archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review, within 60

days following completion of ground disturbance. The qualified archaeological shall submit the final archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Central Coast Information Center.

MM CUL-2 Worker Environmental Awareness Program Training

All construction personnel and monitors who are not trained archaeologists shall be briefed regarding unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources prior to the start of construction activities as part of a Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training. A basic presentation shall be prepared and presented by the qualified archaeologist, or their designee, to inform all construction personnel working on the project about the archaeological sensitivity of the area. The purpose of the WEAP training is to provide specific details on the kinds of archaeological materials that may be identified during construction and explain the importance of and legal basis for the protection of the event archaeological resources or human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities.

These procedures include work curtailment or redirection, and the immediate contact of the qualified archaeologist and if appropriate, Native American representative. If new construction personnel are added to the project, the crew foreman shall ensure the new personnel receive the WEAP training before starting work. The necessity of training attendance shall be stated on all demolition, grading, or construction plans and the project applicant shall maintain records demonstrating construction worker WEAP participation. The project applicant shall submit the records of construction worker WEAP participation to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to construction activities and as needed after the addition of new personnel. Plan Requirements and Timing. This measure shall be incorporated into the grading, demolition, and construction plans and the WEAP shall be available on-site during construction. Monitoring. Records of construction worker WEAP participation shall be kept on file with the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for the duration of construction.

MM CUL-3 Unanticipated Discovery of Cultural Resources

If unanticipated cultural resources are discovered during project-related ground disturbance, the following procedures shall be implemented:

- The construction contractor(s) shall halt work within 50 feet of the find and notify the qualified archaeologist. Temporary fencing must be erected (e.g., orange temporary fence) to prevent damage to the resource along the 50-foot buffer. The qualified archaeologist retained pursuant to Mitigation Measure CUL-2 shall immediately evaluate the resource.

- If the resource is determined to be potentially significant, then the qualified archaeologist, project applicant, Native American monitor (if resources are Native American in origin), and City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall meet to discuss the significance of the find. At the meeting, a decision shall be made, with the concurrence by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, as to the appropriate mitigation (documentation, recovery, avoidance, etc.) for the cultural resource.

- Treatment and avoidance of the newly discovered resource(s) shall be consistent with the Plan prepared pursuant to Mitigation Measure CUL-1. This may include avoidance of the cultural resources through project design, in-place preservation of cultural resources located in native soils, and/or re-burial within the immediate vicinity so they are not subject to further disturbance in perpetuity. If avoidance is infeasible, then treatment shall be implemented pursuant to the Plan. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall make the final determination based on the provisions of CEQA with respect to archaeological resources and recommendations of the qualified archaeologist.

- Further ground disturbance, including but not limited to grading and trenching, shall not resume within the area of the discovery until the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, has determined the appropriate mitigation has been implemented pursuant to the Plan and the qualified archaeologist has notified the construction contractor(s) to resume work. Work shall be allowed to continue outside of the 50-foot buffer area and shall be monitored by additional archaeological monitors, if necessary.

- If the resource proves to be eligible for the CRHR and significant impacts to the resource cannot be avoided via project redesign, the qualified archaeologist shall prepare a data recovery plan tailored to the physical nature and characteristics of the resource, pursuant to the requirements of the CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.4(b)(3)(C). The data recovery plan shall identify data recovery excavation methods, measurable objectives, and data thresholds to reduce any significant impacts to cultural resources related to the resource. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the treatment plan and archaeological testing as appropriate. The qualified archaeologist shall submit the resulting documentation to the regional repository of the California Historical Resources Information System pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.4(b)(3)(C).

- The qualified archaeologist shall provide evidence of compliance with this mitigation measure, if a significant archaeological resource is found, to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the appropriate California Historical Resources Information System Information Center upon completion of the data recovery plan detailing the significance of the resource and treatment findings.

  Plan Requirements and Timing. If unanticipated cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbance, the construction contractor(s) shall halt work within 50 feet of the find and contact the qualified archaeologist. The qualified archaeologist shall evaluate the resource immediately. If the resource is potentially significant, the qualified archaeologist, project applicant, Native American monitor (if applicable), and City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall meet to decide on appropriate mitigation. Treatment and avoidance shall follow the Plan from Mitigation Measure CUL-2. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall make the final determination based on CEQA provisions. Ground disturbance shall not resume in the area until the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, has verified that mitigation is implemented. Work outside the 50-foot buffer shall continue with additional monitoring if necessary. Monitoring. The City of Goleta's

Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the data recovery plan (if applicable). The qualified archaeologist shall submit documentation to the California Historical Resources Information System. The qualified archaeologist shall provide evidence of compliance to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the California Historical Resources Information System upon completion.

C. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

1. Fault Rupture

Threshold: Would the Project directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving strong seismic shaking?

Finding: Less than significant impact with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-9.)

Explanation: **Seismic Shaking**. The project site is located within a seismically active region of southern California and is subject to strong ground shaking during a major earthquake. Although no active faults cross the property, several regional faults are capable of producing large seismic events that could affect the site. The proposed project would be required to comply with the CBC seismic design provisions, which establish minimum structural standards to reduce the risk of damage or collapse during an earthquake. Nevertheless, the project site may experience strong ground shaking during a major earthquake, which could result potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving strong seismic ground shaking. This impact would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to groundshaking on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for the risk of loss, injury, or death involving strong seismic ground shaking.

Landslides. The northern portion of the project site is mapped within an area of high landslide potential, and the Rincon Formation underlying this area is susceptible to slope instability. The proposed project includes grading to create level building pads, with cut slopes up to approximately 14 feet high and combined cut slopes up to 18 feet high in the northern portion of the site. The proposed project includes development in an area identified as having a high landslide

risk, includes development on slopes exceeding 20 percent. Proposed project construction would include cut slopes exceeding a grade of 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical and a cut slope over 15 feet in height as measured from the lowest finished grade. These construction techniques would result in steep slopes that could increase the risk of a landslide occurring. Therefore, the proposed project's impact related to the risk of loss, injury, or death involving landslides would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to landslides on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of slope stability recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for the risk of loss, injury, or death involving landslides. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-9.)

MM GEO-1 **Geotechnical Design**

The applicant's project design engineer shall incorporate the recommendations within of the Geotechnical Investigation prepared for the project into the project's grading and building plans. These include, but are not limited to, requiring existing fill and soft material to be excavated to firm native soil, the use of cut pads for compaction control, and the use of piers for stability of the residences. The applicant shall submit the grading and building plans to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for the grading and building permits for the project. The applicant shall also retain a licensed geotechnical professional approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee prior to the start of construction. The licensed geotechnical professional shall be responsible for ensuring proper implementation of the recommendations within the final *Geotechnical Investigation* prepared for the project and providing a report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee certifying the recommendations below have been incorporated into project design and throughout construction prior to the issuance of a certification of occupancy.

Plan Requirements and Timing. Grading and building plans shall be submitted for review and approval by the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee before the City issues a Zoning Clearance for the grading and building permits. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the licensed geotechnical professional prior to the start of construction. The licensed geotechnical professional shall submit the report to the

Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee certifying the recommendations have been incorporated prior to the issuance of a certification of occupancy.

Monitoring. Once during the grading phase of construction, the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall visit the project site to confirm with the licensed geotechnical professional that the construction contractor is implementing the applicable geotechnical recommendations.

2. Unstable Soils

Threshold: Would the Project be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-12 – 4.5-13.)

Explanation: Subsurface investigations of the project site did not identify groundwater underneath the project site to a depth of 51 feet. Accordingly, construction activities would not require groundwater dewatering, and the proposed project construction would not induce subsidence. Project operation would not involve groundwater pumping on-site and therefore would not result in subsidence. Testing of on-site soils indicate that the site soils are dense and cohesive; therefore, the potential for collapse or subsidence is considered negligible and the proposed project would not risk collapse. However, the project site is subject to landslide risk, and project construction would involve the creation of steep slopes that could increase the potential for a landslide to occur. Accordingly, this impact would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to landslides on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of slope stability recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for on- or off-site landslides to occur. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-12 – 4.5-13.)

3. Expansive Soils

Threshold: Would the Project be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code, creating substantial risks to life or property?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-13.)

Explanation: Expansive soils are present across the project site, particularly in near-surface deposits. Laboratory testing of representative samples yielded Plasticity Index values of 50 and 53, and an Expansion Index of 90, which indicate high to critical expansion potential consistent with expansive clay soils as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (Appendix E). The proposed project would be subject to the requirements of the CBC, which includes design standards for construction on expansive soils; however, given the high expansion potential of soils underlying the project site, the proposed project could still create a risk to life or property related to expansive soils. This impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to expansive soils on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for expansive soils to result in risks to life or property. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-13.)

4. Paleontological Resources

Threshold: Would the Project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-14 -- 4.5-16.)

Explanation: The paleontological sensitivity of the artificial fill and Pleistocene-aged alluvium is undetermined greater than two feet below the ground surface. The paleontological sensitivity of the Rincon Formation is high greater than two feet below ground surface. The proposed project's construction activities include ground-disturbing activities (i.e., grading, excavating, trenching) which would require grading to a depth of up to eight feet. Such activities would occur greater than two feet below ground surface of the Pleistocene-aged alluvium and Rincon Formation, which could directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature. This impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure GEO-2 would reduce potentially significant impacts to paleontological resources to a less than significant level through construction monitoring and construction personnel training to ensure that paleontological resources that may be encountered

during construction are collected and curated in a designated fossil repository. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.5-14 -- 4.5-16.)

MM GEO-2 **Paleontological Resources Mitigation**

Qualified Professional Paleontologist. Prior to excavation, the project applicant shall retain a Qualified Professional Paleontologist, as defined by the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010), who shall direct all mitigation measures related to paleontological resources. Selection of the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall be subject to review and approval by the City.

Worker Environmental Awareness Program. Prior to the start of construction, the Qualified Professional Paleontologist or their designee shall conduct a paleontological Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training for construction personnel regarding the appearance of fossils and the procedures for notifying paleontological staff should fossils be discovered. The names of all onstruction personnel who have received this training shall be recorded and provided to the City upon request.

Paleontological Monitoring and Salvage. Paleontological monitoring shall be conducted by a paleontological monitor with experience with collection and salvage of paleontological resources and who meets the minimum standards of the SVP (2010) for a Paleontological Resources Monitor. Paleontological monitoring shall occur during ground-disturbing activities that would disturb previously undisturbed sediments greater than two feet deep (e.g., grading, excavation, drilling of greater than two feet in diameter) throughout the entire project site. Monitoring shall consist of twice-per-week monitoring visits.

Based on geological observations or the construction schedule, the Qualified Professional Paleontologist may recommend that monitoring be increased or reduced in frequency or ceased entirely, and such decisions shall be subject to review and approval by the City.

In the event of a fossil discovery by the paleontological monitor or construction personnel, all construction activity within 50 feet of the find shall cease, and the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall evaluate the find. If the fossil(s) is (are) not scientifically significant, then construction activity may resume. If it is determined that the fossils may be scientifically significant, the following shall occur:

- Fossil Salvage. The fossil shall be salvaged (excavated and collected) to protect it from damage/destruction. Typically, fossils can be safely salvaged quickly by a single paleontological monitor with minimal disruption to construction. Larger fossils may require more extensive salvage operations. After fossil salvage is complete, construction activity within the area may resume.

- Fossil Preparation and Curation. Fossils shall be identified to the lowest (most-specific) possible taxonomic level, prepared to a curation-ready condition, and curated in a fossil repository per SVP (2010) standards, such as the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, along with all pertinent data, photos, and/or maps required by the repository.

- Final Paleontological Mitigation Report. Upon completion of ground-disturbing activities (or preparation and curation of fossils, if necessary), the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall prepare a final report describing the paleontological mitigation program's results. The report shall include a summary of the field and laboratory methods employed; an overview of project geology; and, if applicabl, an analysis of the recovered fossils, including physical description, taxonomic identification, and scientific significance. The report shall be submitted to the City and, if fossil curation occurred, the designated fossil repository.

  Plan Requirements and Timing. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the Qualified Professional Paleontologist prior to the issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit. The qualified professional paleontologist shall conduct WEAP training prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities and submit a signed form to the Planning and Environmental Review Director within 24 hours following the completion of WEAP training. The Qualified Professional Paleontologist or designated paleontological resource monitor shall observe grading and drilling activities throughout undistributed construction areas on-site on a twice-per-week monitoring schedule. If a fossil is discovered, the qualified professional paleontologist shall submit the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee within 90 days of completion of salvage and preparation. If curation occurred, the qualified professional paleontologist shall also submit the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report to the Santa Barbara Museum

of Natural History.

Monitoring. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall review and approve the form provided by the qualified professional paleontologist certifying WEAP training was completed. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall confirm the Qualified Professional Paleontologist or designated paleontological resource monitor observed grading and drilling activities. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall review and approve the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report, if applicable.

D. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

1. Accident or Upset

Threshold: Would the Project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-15 -- 4.7-19.)

Explanation: **Construction**

Hazardous Materials in Existing Structures

There is no evidence that PCB contamination exists on-site, and based on the age of the residence, garage, and barn on-site, there is limited potential for mercury to be located within these structures. Any potential sources of mercury (i.e., thermostats, gas pressure regulators, etc.) would be identified and removed prior to demolition in accordance with California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 1735. Accordingly, the potential for hazards involving the release of mercury during demolition would be less than significant. However, based on the age of the residence, garage, and barn on-site, there is potential for the structures to contain ACM and LBP. Considering the proposed project would involve the demolition of the residence, garage, and barn, proposed demolition activities have the potential to result in accidental release of ACM or LBP, which would create a potentially significant hazard to both construction workers and the environment. In California, any facility known to contain ACMs is

required to have a written asbestos management plan (also known as an Operations and Maintenance Program).

SBCAPCD enforces the Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, which regulates the control of asbestos during the renovation and demolition of buildings under the federal Clean Air Act. Additionally, Cal/OSHA Title 8, Section 1529 sets requirements for asbestos exposure assessments and monitoring, methods of complying with exposure requirements, safety wear, communication of hazards, and medical examination of workers. Similarly, the removal of LBP-containing materials would be subject to specific and detailed Cal/OSHA requirements to ensure proper containment, handling, notification, and monitoring, and removal would be performed by a licensed LBP abatement contractor. Cal/OSHA Title 8, Section 1532.1 requires testing, monitoring, containment, and disposal of lead-based materials such that exposure levels do not exceed Cal/OSHA standards. Under this rule, construction workers may not be exposed to lead at concentrations greater than 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over an eighthour period, and exposure must be reduced to lower concentrations if the workday exceeds eight hours. Furthermore, as required by CCR Title 17, Section 36100, the project applicant would be required to submit Form 8551 to CDPH prior to performing lead hazard abatement, which would require information related to the structure, construction activities, and construction restrictions. While the potential removal of ACMs and LBP from the residence, garage, and barn would be subject to applicable laws and regulations enforced by SBCAPCD, Cal/OSHA, and CDPH, construction activities would nevertheless have the potential to create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of ACMs or LBP into the environment if these materials are mishandled during demolition without proper monitoring from local agencies. This impact would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would reduce potential hazardous material impacts associated with accidental releases of hazardous materials during demolition of the existing residence, garage, and barn to a less-than-significant level. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-15 -- 4.7-19.)

MM HAZ-1 **Asbestos-Containing Materials Abatement**

Prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit, the project applicant shall prepare an asbestos

abatement plan addressing the items/topics listed below. The asbestos abatement plan shall be reviewed and approved by SBCAPCD. Proof of SBCAPCD approval shall be provided to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. During project construction and demolition activities, the project applicant shall follow the measures outlined in the asbestos abatement plan, which shall be undertaken by properly trained and licensed asbestos contractors currently registered with Cal/OSHA and/or OSHA (herein referred to as "abatement contractors"). Abatement contractors shall be selected and vetted by the project applicant and reviewed by SBCAPCD ten working days prior to starting demolition as part of the Notification for Renovation and Demolition Form ENF-28 submittal. Project-specific requirements to be addressed in the asbestos abatement plan include the following:

- Disturbance activities shall be performed only by abatement contractors using appropriate controls to prevent fiber emissions during the removal process. This may include, but is not limited to, the use of wet methods (water mist), negative pressure containment, high efficiency particulate air filtration, and other engineering controls, as deemed appropriate, to keep fibers from being dispersed in accordance with current federal, state, and local regulations. Presumed asbestos containing roofing materials shall be sampled by abatement contractors prior to demolition to determine proper handling and disposal requirements.

- Windows with trace (defined as less than 1 percent) asbestos in putty shall be removed intact to avoid disturbance of the putty, if possible. Other materials with trace asbestos shall be point counted to determine the asbestos concentrations; if asbestos concentrations are not determined, these materials shall be managed as ACMs.

- Workers performing removal shall be properly protected to prevent exposure, including the use of respiratory protection with high efficiency particulate air filtration, protective suits, or other protective equipment deemed necessary by abatement contractors. Disturbance of greater than 100 square feet of any ACMs or asbestos-containing construction materials must be performed by trained and licensed abatement contractors.

- Asbestos containing waste materials must be properly contained and transported for off-site disposal at a permitted

landfill or disposal facility. Friable asbestos with greater than 1 percent asbestos content is considered hazardous waste per current federal and state regulations and must be transported and disposed of using proper manifest documentation. Non-friable asbestos is categorized as non-hazardous, asbestos containing waste and can typically be disposed to the local Class III landfill with prior approval from landfill operators. As noted, materials with less than 1 percent total asbestos can be disposed of as construction debris if proper lab analysis is provided.

- Proper removal techniques must be followed to prevent the dissemination of asbestos fibers. All required notification and permitting shall be administered by the abatement contractor, and proper completion shall be verified by the City's Director of Planning and Environmental Review.

- If suspect materials are found during site work, the area shall be isolated, and any suspect materials tested to confirm or deny the presence of asbestos, lead, or other hazards, as determined appropriate by the abatement contractor.

MM HAZ-2 **Lead-Based Paint Abatement**

Prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit, the project applicant shall prepare an LBP abatement plan. This plan can be combined with the plan required in Mitigation Measure HAZ-1. The LBP abatement plan shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. Approval of the LBP abatement plan by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall be based on the plan's demonstrated compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, including California Department of Public Health and California Division of Occupational Safety and Health requirements. The plan shall clearly identify the use of certified abatement contractors, describe lead-safe work practices (e.g., containment, wet methods, dust suppression), and outline procedures for waste segregation, characterization, and disposal in accordance with hazardous waste thresholds. The plan shall also include site-specific measures to prevent off-site migration of lead dust or debris, and provide documentation of California Department of Public Health notification and contractor qualifications

During proposed project construction and demolition activities, the project applicant shall follow the measures outlined in the LBP abatement plan. These requirements shall be undertaken by properly trained contractors that utilize lead-safe work practices (or "abatement contractors"). Abatement contractors shall be selected and vetted by the project applicant and reviewed by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director. Prior to abatement, the applicant shall notify California Department of Public Health of lead-based abatement activities through submittal of California Department of Public Health Form 8551, and provide evidence of the notification to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee. Project-specific requirements of the LBP abatement plan include the following:

- Any disturbance by abatement contractors that might generate dust or create a lead exposure hazard shall be performed by lead-trained workers using lead-safe work practices. Lead safe work practices include appropriate containment, wet methods, and use of hand tools or similar methods that will minimize the generation of airborne dust emissions and potential lead hazards.

- To prevent lead exposure hazard due to the generation of lead dust and debris, lead-painted components (e.g., windows, doors, baseboards) or similar lead-containing items shall be removed intact and segregated from the overall waste stream by abatement contractors.

- Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Title 22, Section 66261.24(a)(2)(A), lead-containing waste is classified as hazardous waste if total lead concentration exceeds 1,000 milligrams per kilogram (or parts per million) or if soluble lead concentration exceeds 5.0 milligrams per liter.

Proper waste characterization testing or waste profiling shall be conducted prior to disposal of lead containing waste. If practicable, lead wastes shall be segregated to minimize the volume of possible hazardous waste. If lead-containing and non-lead waste materials are comingled during demolition, composite samples of representative waste shall be analyzed by a certified lab to determine proper disposal requirements.

2. Hazards Near Schools

Threshold: Would the Project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-19 -- 4.7-20.)

Explanation: **Construction**. The nearest school to the project site is South Coast Montessori, which is located approximately 0.2 mile south of the project site. During construction, equipment would require the use of diesel fuel, gasoline, motor oil, and similar materials. The amount of fuel and oil to power construction equipment would be typical of similar construction projects (e.g., 10,000 to 25,000 gallons of fuel4). Such materials would be handled and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations including OSHA Standard 1917.156, which designates fueling locations, regulates liquid fuel, and specifies standards for fueling operation and storage. Construction personnel would be required to have the necessary training and/or certifications to operate construction equipment, minimizing the risk of accidental release of hazardous materials due to equipment failure. However, construction activities would have the potential to create a significant hazard involving the release of ACMs or LBP into the environment. Therefore, proposed project construction would potentially involve the handling of hazardous materials within 0.25-mile of South Coast Montessori. As such, construction related impacts would be potentially significant, and Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would be required. Implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would reduce potential hazardous material impacts associated with the handling of hazardous materials within 0.25-mile of an existing or proposed school during construction to a less-than-significant level. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-19 -- 4.7-20.)

E. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

1. Water Quality Standards

Threshold: Would the Project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-10 -- 4.8-12.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Potential impacts on water quality from construction-related activities would occur due to demolition, vegetation removal,

grading, and use of construction materials on the site. While the project does not require construction activities within El Encanto Creek, there is a potential for pollutants to be transported from the project site to downstream receiving waters, including El Encanto Creek, during construction. The Phase I Environmental Site Assessment prepared for the proposed project (Appendix F) states that, due to the age of the on-site structures, there is potential for on-site structures to contain asbestos and lead-based paint. Demolition activities would occur in the vicinity of El Encanto Creek and have the potential to release these pollutants into on-site soils, where they could then be transported downstream in stormwater runoff during storm events. SWRCB's Construction Stormwater General Permit includes requirements for projects to address demolition-related pollutants. In compliance with these requirements, the SWPPP would specify BMPs to control the discharge of pollutants associated with demolition, including asbestos and lead. In addition, demolition and construction activities would be required to adhere to the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District regulations regarding asbestos and California Department of Public Health regulations regarding lead-based paint materials. However, the release of lead-based materials or asbestos is possible if improperly handled, which could result in pollutant discharge during demolition. Therefore, this impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 require implementation of asbestos and lead-based paint abatement plans which require asbestos and leadbased components to be removed intact, proper transportation and disposal of asbestos and leadbased components, and the testing and monitoring of unidentified suspect materials prior to removal to confirm if asbestos and lead-based components are present in such materials. With implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2, potential impacts for asbestos and leadbased materials to adversely contribute to water quality impairments in El Encanto Creek or substantially degrade water quality would be reduced to a less than significant level.

Subsurface investigations were conducted for soils up to 51 feet in depth at the project site. Subsurface investigations did not reveal any static or perched groundwater underlying the project site. Accordingly, encountering groundwater during excavation or other ground disturbing activities during construction is not anticipated. Therefore, discharge of dewatered groundwater to surface waters is not anticipated. E. coli is primarily a result of bacteria loads in water, and construction would not introduce substantial wastes (i.e.,

wastewater, pet wastes, wildlife wastes) or introduce livestock or other animals which could substantially increase E. coli concentrations in El Encanto Creek.

In addition, on-site portable toilets would be provided for construction workers, which would be handled by a licensed waste contractor to minimize the potential of waste release, and limit the potential for release of E. coli. In addition, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require that portable toilet placement only occur in designated staging areas located at least 100 feet from El Encanto Creek. Therefore, construction would not have the potential to introduce E. coli into El Encanto Creek. The proposed project would involve over one acre of site disturbance during grading and the construction of residences, sidewalks, roadways, patios, landscaping, and associated facilities. Construction would involve grading of approximately 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. This grading activity would involve vegetation removal and expose soil to erosion and potentially could cause sedimentation of El Encanto Creek which could further reduce dissolved oxygen levels, further imbalance of pH levels, increase turbidity, and result in the release of nitrates. Eroded soils can also transport other pollutants, if present in on-site soils. However, there is no known soil contamination on the project site. Soil sampling was conducted at the project site to determine the extent of residual organochlorine pesticides and arsenic potentially present in soil at the project site from past agricultural use. Organochlorine pesticides were not detected above the laboratory reporting limits and on-site arsenic levels were consistent with background concentrations and not indicative of elevated arsenic from past contamination. During onsite grading and building construction, hazardous materials such as fuels, paints, solvents, and concrete additives could be used which could be spilled or leaked and subsequently transported downstream during a storm event. However, these hazardous materials require proper management and disposal. Improper management of any resultant hazardous wastes could increase the opportunity for hazardous materials to release into surface water runoff and potentially infiltrate the underlying groundwater. As a Condition of Approval, the City would require that chemical storage, portable toilet placement, vehicle and/or equipment maintenance, and equipment refueling only occurs in designated staging areas located at least 100 feet from El Encanto Creek, which would minimize the risk of leaks or spills reaching surface waters.

In addition, construction projects of one or more acres are subject to the requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit, which requires preparation and implementation of a SWPPP to control the discharges of pollutants, including sediment, into local surface water drainages. The SWPPP would specify the storm water monitoring and construction BMPs required to be implemented to minimize water quality degradation. Construction BMPs would include, but are not limited to, erosion and sediment control BMPs designed to minimize erosion and retain sediment onsite, and good housekeeping BMPs to reduce the risk of spills, leaks, and off-site discharge of construction debris and waste. In addition to NPDES permit requirements, construction activities would be subject to the requirements of Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code which requires preparation of an erosion and sediment control plan in order to obtain a grading permit. The City accepts a SWPPP in lieu of an erosion control and sediment plan, if the SWPPP contains the requirements of the City's required elements of an erosion and sediment control plan. As stated in Municipal Code Section 15.09.110, the City's Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee would review the SWPPP as part of the grading permit application to ensure the City's required elements of an erosion and sediment control plan are implemented within the SWPPP. Accordingly, the SWPPP prepared for the proposed project would include information on proposed BMPs that would be used during construction to retain sediment on-site, minimize surface runoff and erosion, utilize vegetation for erosion control, and control pollution from on-site stormwater discharges to reduce risk of erosion, sedimentation, and leaks or spills during construction. The SWPPP would include identification of all potential construction-related pollutants and their sources, and implementation of BMPs to address and reduce each potential pollutant in stormwater runoff. Visual inspections are required weekly and before, during, and after storm events to ensure the BMPs remain in proper working order.

In addition, the Construction Stormwater General Permit requires determination of a construction project's risk to receiving waters, based on the potential for sediment transport to receiving waters and the receiving water's sediment-sensitivity. Based on a construction project's risk, water quality monitoring (pH and turbidity) of stormwater runoff from the construction site may be required to ensure discharge limitation specified in the Construction Stormwater General Permit are not exceeded. The Construction Stormwater General Permit also requires reporting and corrective actions for any detected exceedances. The BMP, inspection, and monitoring

requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit intended to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff and ensure that water quality in receiving waters is not degraded. These requirements of the Construction Stormwater would minimize the potential for adverse water quality impacts, such as reductions in dissolved oxygen levels, further imbalance of pH levels, increased turbidity, and nitrate release, to further impair El Encanto Creek. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-10 -- 4.8-12).

2. Water Quality Control Plan

Threshold: Would the Project conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-19 -- 4.8-20.)

Explanation: **Construction**. Construction would be conducted in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements related to stormwater runoff to minimize the potential for pollutants to degrade water quality. These include the Construction Stormwater General Permit, the Central Coast RWQCB's Post-Construction Requirements, the County's Stormwater Technical Guide for Low Impact Development, and Chapter 13.04 and Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code. In accordance with these existing requirements, the proposed project would be required to implement a SWPPP, construction BMPs, SWQMP, Source Control BMPs, and LID BMPs to reduce the potential for the proposed project to degrade water quality. However, the proposed project still has the potential to result in water quality impacts in El Encanto Creek during construction related to asbestos and lead-based materials. These construction activities could introduce pollutants exceeding water quality objectives, which could conflict with the Basin Plan. Construction impacts related to Basin Plan conflicts would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would reduce potential surface water quality impacts related to the introduction of pollutants associated with the improper handling of asbestos or lead-based materials during demolition. With implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2, the proposed project would reduce the potential to conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan to a less than significant level. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-19 -- 4.8-20.)

3. Runoff

Threshold: Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantially additional sources of polluted runoff or impede or redirect flood flows?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-17 -- 4.8-18.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Construction activities would alter the existing drainage patterns on the project site, which could alter stormwater flows on the project site compared to existing conditions. Construction activities have the potential to increase discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from the project site compared to existing conditions. Construction would comply with several regulations such as the Construction Stormwater General Permit and the City Municipal Code intended to control stormwater runoff and reduce pollutants and ensure construction activities would not result in substantial runoff water which would exceed the capacities of El Encanto Creek. However, even with adherence to regulatory requirements, construction activities could result in additional sources of polluted runoff related to asbestos and lead-based paints if these materials are improperly handled, which could result in pollutant discharge during demolition. This impact would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 require implementation of asbestos and lead-based paint abatement plans which require asbestos and lead-based components to be removed intact, proper transportation and disposal of asbestos and lead-based components, and the testing and monitoring of unidentified suspect materials prior to removal to confirm if asbestos and lead-based components are present in such materials. With implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2, potential impacts for asbestos and lead-based materials to provide substantial sources of polluted runoff would be reduced to a less than significant level. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-17 -- 4.8-18.)

F. LAND USE AND PLANNING

1. Conflicts With Plans

Threshold: Would the Project cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (FEIR, pp.4.9-6 -- 4.9-11.)

Explanation: The project site has a General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan land use designation of Agriculture, which does not permit the residential development that would occur with the proposed project. The proposed project is subject to the Builder's Remedy and protections of the Housing Accountability Act, and as such, does not require a General Plan Amendment to change the project site land use designation from Agriculture to Single Family Residential or a zoning change. Consistent with California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(A), the proposed project will be evaluated for consistency with the regulations of the RS-7 zone district. Components of the proposed project which are not consistent with the RS-7 zone will be evaluated consistent with California Density Bonus Law which allows waivers for deviations from the standards identified within the RS-7 zone. As part of the proposed project, the project applicant is requesting the following concessions/incentives or waivers pursuant to Government Code Section 65915(a) for the following deviations from City standards:

- Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:
    - Proposed lot widths of less than the 65 feet required in the RS-7 zone on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
    - Proposed rear yard setbacks of less than the 25 feet required on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
    - Proposed side yard setbacks of less than the 6.5' required on 32 of the 56 proposed lots. The reduction accommodates eaves on no less than 5 feet to the property line.
    - Allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses exceeding the maximum permitted floor area from 208 to 1,539 additional square feet. These floor area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

- Encroachment into the required 100-foot SPA buffer10 of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8. portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed project design includes 0.21 acre of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

Table 4.9-1 of the Revised Draft EIR summarizes the proposed project's consistency with the RS-7 zone requirements, including lot area, lot width, floor area, density, building height, and setback requirements, as stipulated by Section 17.07.030 of the Goleta Municipal Code. The proposed project would meet the development standards of the RS-7 zone, following the approval of requested waivers pursuant to California Density Bonus Law. The project would require approval of a vesting tentative map, Development Plan, and waivers from the City to authorize the proposed development. Upon approval of these items as well as associated demolition and construction permits, the residential development would no longer be considered non-conforming and would instead be conforming uses under the Goleta Municipal Code, California Housing Accountability Act "Builder's Remedy," and California Density Bonus Law. This framework for approval would resolve any non-conformance issues based on land use and zoning, and align the project site's use with the City's Single Family Residential land use designation and RS-7 zone district.

These actions would not result in physical environmental impacts beyond those already analyzed in this EIR but are subject to review by the City of Goleta. The project would be consistent with applicable Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan land use policies adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect, following the implementation of project-specific mitigation measures. The proposed project includes several elements that support bicycle and pedestrian travel. The proposed project includes two new access points on Cathedral Oaks Road; internal streets that connect to existing bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and internal sidewalks and pedestrian connections to the Class I multi-use path for bicycle and pedestrian use. The Class I trail would provide an exclusive right-of-way for bicycle and pedestrian use and minimize vehicle cross flows (i.e., the locations which a vehicle can cross the pathway).

The Class I trail would be consistent with the locations of bicycle infrastructure shown in Figure 4-19, Future Active Transportation Network Map, of the BPMP. The proposed project supports BPMP Policy TE 10 and Policy TE 11 by providing pedestrian linkages and maintaining connectivity to the City's planned bikeway system (City of Goleta 2006). This would be achieved with the proposed project by the inclusion of frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road between Northgate Drive to the west and the Glen Annie Golf Course property to the east. The proposed project would not remove existing pedestrian or bicycle infrastructure, create physical barriers to non-motorized travel, or degrade safety or connectivity in a way that causes a measurable impact on the physical environment. Accordingly, the proposed project would be consistent with the policies and vision for active transportation infrastructure in Goleta set forth within the City's BPMP. The proposed project would result in development within the SPA. Specifically, encroachment into the SPA buffer would be required for approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acre) of residential development on Lots 1 through 8; portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2; a new, 90-foot storm drain pipe and approximately 11,283 square feet of stormwater infrastructure, a meandering path, landscaping, and 65 feet of sidewalk. General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070 allow for site-specific reductions to the 100-foot buffer under limited circumstances. The proposed encroachments into the 100-foot buffer are consistent with Policy CE 2.2. Policy CE 2.3, listed fully in Table 4.9-2 of the Revised Draft EIR, describes allowable uses and activities in the SPA buffer.

While the stormwater infrastructure, meandering path, and sidewalk are considered allowable uses pursuant to Policy CE 2.3, the residential development is not an allowable use pursuant to Policy CE 2.3. As such, the proposed project would be potentially inconsistent with this policy, which specifically limits allowable uses in SPAs to resource-dependent activities. While the proposed project would be inconsistent with Policy CE 2.3, such conflict does not inherently result in a significant environmental impact under CEQA. CEQA significance is determined by whether a conflict with a plan would lead to a substantial adverse physical change in the environment. In this case, the inconsistency is limited to the type of development (i.e., residential use) rather than the extent or severity of physical impacts, which are addressed through mitigation measures and site design. The proposed development within the SPA buffer has been sited and designed to avoid riparian vegetation and minimize grading, and would not result in significant degradation

of streamside habitat or hydrology. Therefore, the proposed project's impact involving conflicts with Policy CE 2.3 would be less than significant.

The proposed project would involve land divisions for parcels within and adjacent to ESHA and would require development within ESHA or ESHA buffers, and would thus conflict with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6 (Protection of ESHAs), Policy CE 1.9 (Standards Applicable to Development Projects), and Policy CE 5.3 (Protection of Coastal Bluff Scrub, Coastal Sage Scrub, and Chaparral ESHA). Policy CE 1.6 requires the protection of ESHA and prohibits development in ESHA and ESHA buffers, exempting certain development (e.g., public road crossings, utility lines, etc.) only when there are no feasible less environmentally damaging alternatives. Policy CE 1.9 establishes specific standards for development projects that may affect ESHA, including requirements to avoid ESHA impacts wherever feasible, maintain adequate buffers, and implement mitigation measures when avoidance is not possible. Policy CE 1.9(b) explicitly prohibits land divisions that would result in future development within ESHA or ESHA buffers unless the use is resource-dependent and sited to minimize impacts. Policy CE 5.3 requires a minimum 25-foot buffer around coastal sage scrub ESHA.

The proposed project would include the subdivision of land and siting of residential lots that would result in grading, landscaping, and construction within mapped ESHA and SPA buffer areas. These uses are not considered resource-dependent, and the resulting parcel configuration would permanently alter ESHA and reduce buffer integrity. Therefore, the proposed project would conflict with the intent and requirements of Policy CE 1.9, which is designed to prevent incremental loss of sensitive habitat through subdivision and development. The permanent loss of ESHA and ESHA buffer would result in a potential inconsistency with Policies CE 1.6 and CE 5.3 and Section 17.30.040 (Development and Mitigation of Impacts) of the Goleta Municipal Code. In addition, the proposed storm drain pipe, detention basin, and bike path would encroach on the 25-foot buffer required by Policy CE 5.3. While this development would make the proposed project potentially inconsistent with Policy CE 1.6, Policy CE 1.9(b), and CE 5.3, as described in Section 4.3, Biological Resources, the environmental impacts of development within ESHA buffers these impacts would be reduced to a less than significant level by requiring fencing around ESHA (BIO-7) and biological monitoring during construction and construction worker

environmental awareness training (BIO-4). Mitigation Measure BIO-3 would reduce potential permanent impacts to ESHA by requiring compensatory mitigation for habitat loss due to project development.

Accordingly, although the proposed project would be potentially inconsistent with Policy CE 1.9(b), such an inconsistency would not cause a significant environmental impact. As discussed in Section 4.3, Biological Resources, the proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 9.5, as well as the City's Urban Forest Management Plan and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09. While no native trees are located directly on the project site, three protected coast live oak trees have canopies and/or critical root zones that extend onto the project site. Although the project would avoid direct removal or substantial disturbance of these trees, construction activities within their critical root zones could result in indirect impacts, such as soil compaction or root damage, if appropriate protection measures are not implemented. However, the proposed project would include implementation of BIO-8 which would require implementation of tree protection measures during project construction activities. A detailed evaluation of the proposed project's consistency with applicable policies from the General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan is provided in Table 4.9-2 of the Revised Draft EIR. In summary, the proposed project would be consistent with development standards of the Goleta Municipal Code, and would be consistent with applicable policies from the Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan with the implementation of mitigation measures. Therefore, impacts related to conflict with land use plans, policies, or regulations adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect would be less than significant with mitigation.

With the approval of waivers provided to the project applicant for deviations from City standards pursuant to Government Code Section 65915(a), project design would be consistent with City zoning requirements. Mitigation Measures BIO-1 through BIO-8; CUL-1 through CUL-3; GEO-1 and GEO-2; HAZ-1 and HAZ-2; and NOI-1 would reduce impacts involving conflicts with land use plans, policies, or regulations that were adopted for purposes of reducing environmental impacts. These mitigation measures would reduce impacts involving conflict with the Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan as they would minimize potential impacts to protected environmental resources within the Goleta General Plan.

With implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO-7, and BIO-8, the proposed project would be consistent with Policies CE 1.6 and CE 5.3. With implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-8, the proposed project would be consistent with Policy CE 9.5. The proposed project would remain inconsistent with Policies CE 1.9 and 2.3; however, these inconsistencies are related to policy-level distinctions and would not result in a significant impact to the environment. (FEIR, pp.4.9-6 -- 4.9-11.)

G. NOISE

1. Noise Standards

Threshold: Would the Project result in the generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.10-8 -- 4.10-10.)

Explanation: **Construction.** Residential construction projects produce readily apparent noise. The sensitivity to noise from such construction is increased when it occurs in or near residential areas or other sensitive receivers. The nearest sensitive receivers are the residences adjacent to Cathedral Oaks Road, located as close as 65 feet from the southern edge of the project site, and residences to the west approximately 200 feet from the project site. In addition, the Glen Annie Golf Course is within 100 feet of the project site. The proposed project would be constructed in approximately 18 months. The grading/excavation phase of project construction tends to create the highest construction noise levels because of the operation of heavy equipment, although only a limited amount of equipment can operate near a given location at a particular time. For general construction activities, predicted average-daily construction noise levels were calculated assuming three louder pieces of equipment operating simultaneously.

Default equipment assumptions from CalEEMod were included in the air quality analysis; from this list, a grader, scraper, and dozer were used as the three louder pieces of equipment for the analysis. The closest residences to the south could experience construction noise levels of 78 dBA from the source. Residences to the west and golfers at the Glen Annie Golf Course would experience noise levels ranging from 68 and 72 dBA, respectively. Overall, construction noise within

450 feet of sensitive receptors would exceed Goleta's 65 dBA standard. As a Condition of Approval, standard measures from the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Noise Element would be implemented to address short-term construction noise. These include complying with Policy NE 6.4 which restricts construction activities near or adjacent to residential buildings and other sensitive receptors to the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and using properly maintained equipment with a muffled exhaust system, shutting off idling equipment, and maintaining adequate buffers between construction activities and sensitive receptors.

However, with implementation of standard measures that are required by regulations, construction noise levels may still exceed Goleta's 65 dBA construction noise standard at nearby noise-sensitive receivers. Therefore, construction noise impacts would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 would ensure that construction noise levels do not exceed the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard. Measures may include a temporary noise barrier to break the line of sight between construction equipment and residences within 450 feet of heavy-duty equipment operation. To estimate the sound level reduction from a temporary noise barrier, the barrier was assumed to be constructed with a solid material that has a density of at least 1.5 pounds per square foot with no gaps from the ground to the top of the barrier. With these assumptions, the estimated noise reduction from a temporary noise barrier which would block the line-of-sight between the equipment exhaust stacks and nearest receivers would be 15 dBA. With this reduction, noise levels at the closest residences 100 feet south would be 63 dBA or lower. In lieu of barriers, measures listed in Mitigation Measure NOI-1 may also be combined if it can be demonstrated that such measures would reduce construction noise below the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard. Therefore, with implementation of a Construction Noise Control Plan, construction noise levels would not exceed Goleta's 65 dBA construction noise standard, and impacts would be less than significant with mitigation. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.10-8 -- 4.10-10.)

MM NOI-1 **Construction Noise Reduction**

The construction contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Noise Control Plan to the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit/demolition

permit. The Construction Noise Control Plan shall specify the noise reduction measures to be implemented during project construction that uses heavy-duty equipment within 450 feet of residences and the golf course (measured from the center of the site) to ensure noise levels do not exceed 65 dBA at nearby sensitive receivers. The measures specified in the Construction Noise Control Plan shall be included on the building and grading plans and shall be implemented by the construction contractor during construction. The Construction Noise Control Plan may include, but would not be limited to, the following to reduce construction noise below the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard. Construction noise control measures may be combined as necessary to demonstrate that such measures would reduce construction noise below the City's noise standard. The construction contractor shall provide proof in the Construction Noise Control Plan that the chosen measures would reduce construction noise below the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard:

- Prior to use of any construction equipment, the contractor shall fit all equipment with properly operating mufflers, air intake silencers, and engine shrouds no less effective than as originally equipped by the manufacturer.

- Installation of temporary sound barriers/blankets to break the line of sight between construction equipment and sensitive receivers within 450 feet of the project site. The barriers shall be constructed with a solid material that has a density of at least 1.5 pounds per square foot with no gaps from the ground to the top of the barrier.

- Staging and delivery areas shall be located as far as feasible from existing residences and the golf course. To the extent consistent with applicable safety regulations, trucks operating with reverse motions alarms shall be outfitted with SAE J994 Class D or equivalent alarms (ambient-adjusting, or "smart alarms" that automatically adjust the alarm to 5 dBA above the ambient near the operating equipment), or switch off back-up alarms and replace with human spotters in compliance with all safety requirements and laws.

- A construction notification sign shall be posted at the job site, clearly visible to the public, that includes permitted construction days and hours, as well as the telephone numbers of the City of Goleta's and the contractor's authorized representatives that are

assigned to respond in the event of a noise complaint.

- If the authorized contractor's representative receives a complaint, either City code enforcement or a contractor-retained and Goleta-approved noise consultant shall conduct noise measurements at the properties that registered the complaint. The noise measurements shall be conducted for a minimum of one hour to determine if noise levels are compliant with City's 65 dBA standard. The consultant shall prepare a letter report for code enforcement summarizing the measurements, calculation data used in determining impacts, and potential measures to reduce noise levels to the maximum extent feasible.

  Plan Requirements and Timing: The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the Construction Noise Control Plan prior to issuance of the zoning clearance for the grading permit/demolition permit. The measures specified in the Construction Noise Control Plan shall be included on the building and grading plans. Monitoring: The City shall monitor compliance with the requirements of the Construction Noise Control Plan periodically during construction and shall promptly investigate and respond to all noise complaints.

  Monitoring: The City shall monitor compliance with the requirements of the Construction Noise Control Plan periodically during construction and shall promptly investigate and respond to all noise complaints

H. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES

1. Tribal Cultural Resources

Threshold: Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is: (i) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k); or (ii) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in Public Resources Code section 5024.1?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.12-6 -- 4.12-6.)

Explanation: Although the project is not required to comply with the tribal consultation requirements of AB 52, the City of Goleta conducted outreach to the local Native American community in 2013 and 2014. The only response received was a written response Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians expressing general interest in preserving land historically occupied by Chumash peoples. No projector site-specific comments, concerns or requests were received from the local tribes. Additionally, on September 23, 2025, the City held a consultation with Amanda Dobrov from Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians. Ms. Dobrov was provided all background documentation and would decide if she wanted to provide comments or not. To date, no comments have been received. Additionally, the City notified Eleanor Fishburn from Barbareno Band of Chumash Indians and the Cultural Resource Committee from the Barbareno/Ventureno Band of Mission Indians regarding consultations and comments but no comments have been submitted as of date. Based on previous project site testing, there is a high degree of confidence in the absence of tribal cultural resources on the project site (Dudek 2011). No tribal cultural resources were identified during consultation with the local tribes, and no additional tribal concerns were raised. Therefore, based on the absence of identified tribal cultural resources and the results of prior field investigations, the proposed project would not result in a substantial adverse change to any known tribal cultural resources. Although impacts to known tribal resources would not occur, there is a potential for unknown tribal resources not identified during project site testing to be encountered during ground disturbing activities.

Moreover, ground disturbance during proposed project construction could inadvertently encounter and consequently damage or destroy unanticipated tribal cultural resources. Such impacts to tribal cultural resources would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 would minimize potential impacts to tribal cultural resources of Native American origin by requiring construction monitoring and procedures and final disposition of any unanticipated discoveries of such resources. Therefore, with implementation of these measures, impacts to tribal cultural resources would be reduced to less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.12-6 -- 4.12-6.)

I. WILDFIRE

1. Runoff Risks

Threshold: Would the project expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-23 -- 4.14-24.)

Explanation: **Operation.** During operation, there would be stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces on site, as occurs under existing conditions. However, stormwater infrastructure installed as part of the proposed project would be implemented to maintain pre-project runoff rates and minimize erosion. While operational erosion impacts would be minimized on site, the northern portion of the project site is mapped within an area of high landslide potential. This area is underlain by the Rincon Formation, which is known for its susceptibility to slope instability. The site includes sloping terrain, particularly in the northern section, where landslide risk is greatest.

In the event of a wildfire, fire can damage vegetation roots and burn vegetation. Vegetation itself acts as a barrier to rockfall or soil movement, and the roots of vegetation help maintain soil stability. The damage or removal of vegetation would result in the removal of natural barriers to deflect or stop landslide movement and would decrease the relative stability of soils underlying the project site, which would increase the risk of landslide potential on the project site. Accordingly, wildfire on the project site could exacerbate the risk of slope instability or risk of landslide. Risk of landslide on the project site would be reduced through the implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1, which would require the project design to incorporate recommendations made in the Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation. These include the recommendation that existing fill and soft material be excavated to firm native soil, that cut pads be used for compaction control, and that piers be used for stability of the residences on site. These recommendations are based on site-specific geotechnical conditions and are intended to directly address the potential for soil instability and slope movement. Excavation to firm native soil would eliminate the presence of unconsolidated or expansive materials that could shift under load or during seismic or post-fire conditions. Cut pads would ensure uniform compaction and slope integrity, reducing the likelihood of differential settlement or surface sloughing. The use of piers would provide foundational support, anchoring buildings into stable subsurface layers and reducing the risk of structural movement or collapse in the event of

soil instability. Together, these recommendations are designed not only to reduce the risk of landslide but also to meet established engineering safety factors for slope stability and structural integrity.

The Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation concluded that, with implementation of these recommendations, the project site would be suitable for the proposed development and would not pose a significant geologic hazard. Therefore, adherence to Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce the potential for landslide or post-fire slope instability to a level where no substantial risk to people or structures would occur. Impacts would be less than significant with mitigation.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce the risk of landslide on the project site by ensuring the proposed project incorporates recommendations included in the Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation. This would reduce impacts associated with post-fire instability and landslide risk as a result of wildfire to less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-23 -- 4.14-24.)

SECTION IV.
IMPACTS THAN CANNOT BE FULLY MITIGATED TO A LESS THAN SIGNIFICANT LEVEL

The City Council hereby finds that, despite the incorporation of Mitigation Measures identified in the EIR and in these Findings, the following environmental impacts cannot be fully mitigated to a less than significant level and a Statement of Overriding Considerations is therefore included herein:

J. TRANSPORTATION

1. VMT

Threshold: Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?

Finding: Significant and unavoidable. (FEIR, pp. 4.11-8 -- 4.11-10.)

Explanation: **Operation.** The proposed project would develop 56 single-family residential units (45 market-rate and 11 deed-restricted affordable units) on a vacant site along Cathedral Oaks Road. Based on the ATE Phase I Traffic and VMT Assessment and City of Goleta VMT analysis tool, the project is estimated to generate 21.24 VMT per

resident, which exceeds the City's threshold of 16.79 VMT per resident. Given that vehicle miles are distributed regionally and based on the project site's proximity to unincorporated Santa Barbara County, the County of Santa Barbara VMT tool was also used to estimate project VMT in relation to County thresholds. Using the County's VMT calculator, the project is estimated to generate 15.9 VMT per resident, which exceeds the County threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. Therefore, the proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b). This impact would be potentially significant.

Based on the assumed VMT reductions in the ATE Phase I Traffic and VMT Assessment for the potential reduction measures included in Mitigation Measure TRA-1, VMT could potentially be reduced to 12.75 VMT per resident, which would be below the County's threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. With Mitigation Measure TRA-1, VMT could potentially be reduced to 17.03 VMT per resident for the City of Goleta. As such, the project would still exceed the City VMT threshold of 16.79 VMT per resident. Furthermore, the implementation of some VMT reduction programs (i.e., improve design of development, extend transit network coverage or hours) could result in additional ground-disturbing activities which would result in additional environmental impacts associated with increased ground disturbance. Despite implementation of all feasible mitigation for VMT reduction, the project would still conflict with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b), and the impact would remain significant and unavoidable. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.11-8 -- 4.11-10.)

MM TRA-1 **Vehicle Miles Traveled Reduction Plan**

The applicant shall prepare and submit a Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) Reduction Plan to the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit/demolition permit. The VMT Reduction Plan shall specify the VMT reduction measures to be implemented during project design and development. The measures specified in the VMT Reduction Plan shall be included in development plans and implemented during project development. The VMT Reduction Plan may include, but would not be limited to, the following:

- Integrate Affordable and Below Market Rate Housing: Provide 9 percent low-income units (five units), 5 percent moderate-income units, and 5 percent above-moderate (workforce)

units for a total of 20 percent income-restricted units.

- Provide Pedestrian Network Improvements: Provide a safe path from the project to transit stop, connect pedestrian walkways to existing pedestrian facilities along Glen Annie Road and Cathedral Oaks Road.

- Improve Design of Development: Implement or provide funding for improvements to corridors and crossings for bike networks identified within a 0.5-mile buffer of the project boundary, particularly along Cathedral Oaks Road.

- Extend Transit Network Coverage or Hours: Provide a bus stop adjacent to the project site on Cathedral Oaks Road.

- Implement School Pool Program: Work with school district(s) to create ridesharing program for school children.

Plan Requirements and Timing: The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the VMT Reduction Plan demonstrating incorporation of all feasible VMT reduction strategies/measures into project design prior to issuance of the zoning clearance for the grading permit/demolition permit. The measures specified in the VMT Reduction Plan shall be included in the building and grading plans.

Monitoring: The City shall monitor compliance with the requirements of the VMT Reduction Plan periodically during construction and following project occupancy and shall promptly investigate and respond to any non-compliance issues.

SECTION V.
CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Regarding the Project's potential to result in cumulative impacts, the City hereby finds as follows:

A. AESTHETICS

There are no officially designated State Scenic Highways in Goleta; therefore, a discussion of cumulative impacts related to State Scenic Highways is not provided herein.

The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program on Cathedral Oaks Road would consist of temporary construction activities associated with roadway rehabilitation. The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and

Pavement Management Program does not include the construction of buildings or other structures that could further obstruct already limited views of the scenic Santa Ynez mountains and foothills. The redevelopment of the Glen Annie Golf Course property into a residential development would serve as an extension of the existing residential development in the vicinity. This would increase the overall developed condition of the area, adding structural development at the base of the Santa Ynez foothills and mountains, potentially decreasing scenic views in the Cathedral Oaks Scenic Corridor. As a result, cumulative development could result in a significant cumulative impact on scenic vistas. As discussed in the project-specific analysis above, project construction would be fluctuating and temporary as it relates to visual impacts. Construction equipment used on the project site would not be of substantial size or massing such that substantial interference of views of the foothills and mountains would occur. Accordingly, proposed project construction would result in less than significant impacts to aesthetics and scenic resources.

Once operational, the project would alter the aesthetic nature and views of/through the project site. However, as designed, aesthetic impacts and impacts to scenic views would be similar to surrounding development, continue to offer limited public views to the Santa Ynez foothills and mountains, and not substantially different than the existing condition. As such, the project would not result in a considerable contribution to cumulative impacts. Cumulative development in Goleta, including the project, would be required to comply with the applicable policies and regulations relating to scenic views/resources and aesthetics in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan and Goleta Zoning Code. County projects would similarly be subject to County of Santa Barbara policies and regulations governing aesthetics and visual resources. As such, cumulative impacts related to compliance with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality would be less than significant.

Cumulative development would contribute to an increase in light and glare throughout Goleta. However, future projects, including the project, would be required to implement City lighting regulations, which would minimize the potential for skyglow or light trespass by requiring lighting fixtures to be designed, located, aimed downward or toward structures (if properly shielded). Implementation of City lighting regulations would ensure that cumulative impacts involving light and glare would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.1-25 -- 4.1-26.)

B. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES

The project site does not contain any soils classified as “Prime Farmland,” “Unique Farmland,” or “Farmland of Statewide Importance,” and therefore would not convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to a non-agricultural use and no impact would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4-4.) The project would not have significant cumulative agriculture and forestry resource impacts.

C. AIR QUALITY

Conflicts with an Air Quality Management Plan and Criteria Air Pollutant Emissions

The geographic scope for evaluating cumulative impacts pertaining to conflicts with an air quality management plan and cumulatively considerable criteria air pollutant emissions is the SCCAB. This geographic scope is appropriate as the SCCAB is managed by SBCAPCD, and the 2022 Ozone Plan and SBCAPCD emissions thresholds are implemented in order to manage air quality within the SCCAB. Regional air pollution is largely a cumulative issue, and SBCAPCD's *Environmental Review Guidelines and Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections in Environmental Documents* includes recommendations for the analysis of cumulative impacts pertaining to ozone and localized pollutants. Inconsistency with the Ozone Plan is considered a cumulatively adverse air quality impact. The planned, pending, and reasonably foreseeable project is within Goleta, at the time of this project would include the construction of a total of 534 residential units in addition to the proposed project's 56 residential units. Based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household estimated by the DOF, cumulative growth in Goleta would be approximately 1,528 residents.3 SBCAG forecasts a population of 34,700 in Goleta in 2050 (SBCAG 2019), which functions as a basis for the 2022 Ozone Plan's emissions forecast. The addition of 1,528 residents to Goleta would result in a population of 34,275, which would be below SBCAG population forecasts. Thus, cumulative development would be accommodated within SBCAG growth projections. Cumulative development would not exceed the SBCAG growth assumptions, which function as a basis for the 2022 Ozone Plan's emissions forecast, and would not result in cumulatively considerable project emissions. Cumulative impacts related to conflicts with the 2022 Ozone Plan and the release of cumulative considerable criteria air pollutant emissions would therefore be less than significant.

Exposure of Sensitive Receptors to Substantial Pollutant Concentrations

The geographic scope for evaluating cumulative impacts pertaining to exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations includes projects adjacent to the project site, which is appropriate as such projects could result in air pollutant emissions which could combine with the proposed project's air pollutant emissions at the same sensitive receptors. Cumulative impacts in proximity to the project site such as the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program adjacent to the south of the project site and the Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development adjacent to the north and east of the project site could expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations if construction schedules overlapped. As stated in SBCAPCD's *Environmental Review Guidelines and Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections in Environmental Documents*, significance criteria for cumulative impacts are the same as project-level impacts. However, projects may still be approved even if they do not meet SBCAPCD significance criteria, which could lead to substantial pollutant concentrations at sensitive receptors. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to exposing sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentration could be significant.

The proposed project's construction emissions would be short-term, temporary, and cease following the completion of construction. Construction equipment utilized for the proposed project would be equipped with Tier 4 engines which would substantially reduce air pollutant emissions from construction activities. Compliance with SBCAPCD Rules 323.1, 329 and 345 would ensure construction would minimize potential pollutant concentrations emitted from the use of paints and from fugitive dust generation. Project operation would not result in substantial pollutant concentrations. Therefore, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts related to exposing receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations would not be considerable.

Odors

The geographic scope for evaluating cumulative impacts pertaining to odors includes areas adjacent to the project site, which is appropriate because odors dissipate with distance. Cumulative projects would adversely affect sensitive receptors from odor emissions if cumulative projects were typical odor-producing land uses. Construction of cumulative projects would result in construction equipment-related odors; however, the temporary nature of construction would ensure less than significant cumulative odor impacts. Cumulative projects in proximity to the project site such as the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program and the Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development adjacent to the north and east of the project site do not include odor producing facilities that could result in substantial operational odors. Therefore, cumulative odors from the surrounding area from construction and operations would not be combined at the same receptors, and cumulative impacts related to odors would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.2-14 -- 4.2-16.)

D. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The cumulative projects would consist of construction of a total of 534 residential units, 440,599 square feet of industrial space (automotive service facilities, industrial buildings, distribution/delivery facilities, indoor/outdoor storage, and a repurposed hangar building), and 163,930 square feet of commercial space (shopping center improvements, automotive dealerships, a golf pro shop, a coffee shop, and office facilities). Cumulative projects also include oil and gas infrastructure removal, animal shelter renovations, construction and renovation of medical facilities, parkland improvements, one synagogue, one church, hotel renovations, battery energy storage infrastructure, restoration and habitat management activities, and various roadway improvements. In addition, while not within the City of Goleta, the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors approved a rezone of the Glen Annie Golf Course for the development of 800 to 1,000 residential units as part of the County's 2023-2031 Housing Element Update. Cumulative development in the City of Goleta would have the potential to disturb special-status species, riparian habitats, sensitive natural communities, wetlands, and wildlife movement. Existing City policies as well as federal and State regulations would protect special-status species, riparian habitats, sensitive natural communities, wetlands, and wildlife movement during the course of cumulative project development. Individual

development proposals are reviewed separately by the City and must undergo environmental review when it is determined that the potential for significant impacts exists. Cumulative projects would be required to implement mitigation measures, similar to the proposed project, if it is determined that significant impacts for individual cumulative projects would occur. Nevertheless, cumulative development may have a potentially significant cumulative impact on biological resources, given the scope of anticipated development.

The proposed project includes specific mitigation measures to avoid and minimize impacts to biological resources, including pre-construction surveys for nesting birds and special-status species and mitigation for impacts to ESHA. The proposed project would not result in degradation or fragmentation of habitat that could substantially impact special-status species or wildlife movement; would maintain ecological connectivity and avoid direct impacts to ESHA and the SPA buffer to the maximum extent feasible; and would comply with applicable biological resource protection policies to the extent feasible.

Therefore, the proposed project would not have a considerable contribution to potential cumulative impacts. Cumulative development has potential to conflict with biological resource plans and policies. However, individual cumulative projects would be required to implement mitigation measures, similar to the proposed project, if it is determined that significant impacts involving conflict with biological resource plans and policies for individual cumulative projects would occur. The proposed project's potential inconsistencies with policies designed to protect ESHA and the SPA buffer associated with El Encanto Creek would be resolved with implementation of mitigation measures and would not result in a significant environmental impact; furthermore, no cumulative development projects are located along El Encanto Creek. Therefore, cumulative development would have a less than significant cumulative impact involving conflict with biological resource plans and policies. There would be no cumulative impact regarding conflict with adopted Habitat Conservation Plans or Natural Community Conservation Plans, as no such plans are implemented within the geographic scope of cumulative impacts to biological resources. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.3-44 -- 4.3-43.)

E. CULTURAL RESOURCES

The proposed project would result in no impact to built environment (historic) resources. As such, it would not contribute to cumulative impacts on such resources. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to built environment resources are not addressed further in this analysis. Cumulative projects would have the potential to adversely impact buried archaeological resources through ground-disturbing construction activities. However, existing City policies and regulations would protect any unknown resources that might be uncovered in the course of project development. Individual development proposals are reviewed separately by the City and undergo environmental review when it is determined that the potential for significant impacts exists, which is occurring for the proposed project. In the event that future cumulative development would result in impacts to known or unknown cultural resources, impacts to such resources would be addressed

on a case-by-case basis. Nevertheless, there is potential for cumulative development to uncover archaeological resources in the City of Goleta given the breadth of cumulative development and the area's sensitivity for archaeological resources. Cumulative impacts to archaeological resources would therefore be potentially significant. The proposed project would be required to implement Mitigation Measures CUL 1 through CUL 3, which require archaeological monitoring during ground disturbing activities, a preconstruction cultural resources training for construction personnel, and implementation of appropriate procedures for the evaluation and treatment of any cultural resources that may be encountered, consistent with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5 and PRC Section 21083.2. With implementation of Mitigation Measures CUL 1 through CUL 3, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts to archaeological resources would not be considerable.

Cumulative development would have the potential to adversely impact buried human remains through ground-disturbing construction activities. The magnitude of impacts for individual projects would depend upon the location, size of development, and depth of ground disturbance. State of California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 would apply to all future development, and compliance with this regulation would address impacts related to buried human remains associated with cumulative development. Therefore, cumulative development impacts involving the disturbance of human remains would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.4-17 -- 4.4-18.)

F. ENERGY

The California Building Energy Efficiency Standards and CALGreen require energy efficient appliances and building materials that reduce energy consumption in new development. Furthermore, vehicle fuel efficiency is anticipated to continue improving through implementation of the existing Pavley regulations in accordance with Assembly Bill 1493. The City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan includes Policies TE 1.6, TE 7.2, and TE 7.12 which allows the City to require developers to provide improvements that reduce the use of single-occupancy vehicles, requires the City to collaborate with the Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District to ensure bus transit is reliable throughout Goleta, and allows the City to require new or substantially renovated development to incorporate design measures to facilitate transit use. The City's CAP includes measures such as requiring projects to dedicate land for bicycle trails, requiring projects along transit corridors to provide for transit access, and requiring preferential parking to commuters who carpool, vanpool, ride-share, or use alternatively fueled vehicles. Continual implementation of these policies in the City's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan and measures included in the City's CAP would ensure new development would promote alternative transportation and reduce vehicle travel.

As a result of increasing energy efficiency standards associated with electricity and natural gas consumption, water use, and transportation, the combined increase in energy consumption in Goleta would not be expected to result in wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy resources. Therefore, cumulative energy impacts

would be less than significant. The project would adhere to California Building Energy Efficiency Standards and CALGreen energy-efficiency requirements. Thus, the project would not have a cumulatively considerable contribution to cumulative energy consumption impacts. Cumulative development would be constructed in accordance with the California Building Energy Efficiency Standards, CALGreen requirements, and the City's CAP. Cumulative development would receive electricity that is procured in compliance with SB 100 which would promote the use of renewable energy. As a result, cumulative impacts related to conflicts with renewable energy plans would be less than significant, and the project would not have a cumulatively considerable contribution to cumulative impacts to conflicts with renewable energy plans.

G. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Cumulative projects proposed in and around Goleta would expose additional people and property to seismic and geologic hazards that are present in the region. The magnitude of geologic hazards for individual projects would depend upon the location, type, and size of development and the specific hazards associated with individual sites. Any specific geologic hazards associated with each individual site would be limited to that site without affecting other areas. In addition, existing regulations, including compliance with CBC requirements, would reduce seismic and geologic hazards to acceptable levels. Seismic and geologic hazards would be addressed on a case-by-case basis and would not result in considerable impacts. Cumulative geology and soils impacts would be less than significant. Areas throughout Goleta would continue to be developed and redeveloped and involve grading and excavation activities that would potentially encounter paleontological resources. Given the high sensitivities of geologic units underlying Goleta, cumulative projects could potentially damage paleontological resources or unique geologic features. Therefore, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant. Ground-disturbing activities associated with the proposed project have the potential to result in the destruction, damage, or loss of undiscovered scientifically important paleontological resources due to the high paleontological sensitivity of the underlying geologic units. However, implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-2 would minimize the potential for the proposed project to cause a substantial adverse change in known or unknown paleontological resources by requiring WEAP training, monitoring, and setting forth procedures for the recovery, identification, and curation of fossils discovered during construction. Therefore, with mitigation, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts related to paleontological resources or unique geologic features would not be considerable. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.5-16.)

H. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

The construction and operation of development statewide would emit GHG emissions which have the potential to exceed applicable GHG emissions thresholds established by cities, counties, air pollution control districts, or other relevant agencies.

Such projects that would result in GHG emissions above a threshold level could still be developed through as Statement of Overriding Considerations which permits a project even if it would have significant and unavoidable impacts. These GHG emissions thresholds enforced by local agencies are designed to assist the local agency in contributing to statewide emissions reductions targets. Given that development could occur even if it would exceed local GHG emissions thresholds, cumulative impacts related to GHG emissions would be significant.

GHG impacts are assessed in a cumulative context since no single project can cause a discernible change to the climate. Therefore, the proposed project's potential to contribute to significant cumulative GHG impacts is evaluated based on the same thresholds as used for project-level evaluation. In the absence of a City-adopted numeric threshold, the significance of the proposed project's GHG emissions is evaluated on the County's threshold of 2.68 MT CO2e per resident per year. In addition, consistency with applicable plans, policies, regulations, and requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions. For this project, the most directly applicable adopted regulatory plans to reduce GHG emissions are the 2022 Scoping Plan, the 2050 RTP/SCS, the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, and the City of Goleta's CAP. The proposed project would not exceed the County's 2.68 MT CO2e per resident per year threshold. The proposed project would be consistent with the statewide, regional, and local plans by including energy and water conservation measures, and solar readiness consistent with the latest iteration of CALGreen and the Building Energy Efficiency Standards. Furthermore, the proposed project would not convert natural lands and would contribute to the job and housing balance by increasing the local housing supply in Goleta, thereby providing employees who work in Goleta with additional opportunities to relocate closer to their place of work and reduce long-distance commuting. Thus, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative GHG impacts would not be considerable. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.6-15 -- 4.6-16.)

I. HAZARDOUS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Cumulative projects proposed in the geographic scope would have the potential to expose future area residents, employees, and visitors to hazards by developing areas that may have previously been contaminated. The magnitude of hazards for individual projects would depend upon the location, type, and size of development and the specific hazards associated with individual sites. If soil and/or groundwater contamination are found to be present on sites of planned and future development, these conditions would be required to comply with existing applicable local, State, and federal regulations. Hazard evaluations would be completed on a case-by-case basis for future development. Compliance with applicable regulations and implementation of appropriate mitigation measures, including remedial action on contaminated sites, would address impacts related to these hazards and hazardous materials associated with future development in the City. Hazardous materials regulations are designed to prevent, contain, and remediate hazardous materials incidents at both the project and regional scale. These

regulations require site-specific hazardous materials business plans, emergency response protocols, and proper training and certification for handlers and transporters. When applied cumulatively across multiple developments, these regulatory frameworks create a consistent and enforceable system that minimizes the potential for overlapping or compounding hazardous materials risks.

Cumulative impacts related to the creation of a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use or disposal of hazardous materials; accidental release of hazardous materials; handling of hazardous materials within 0.25 mile of a school; or location of an existing hazardous material site would therefore be less than significant.

All cumulative projects would be required to adhere to the Santa Barbara County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, which includes comprehensive actions for emergency response and evacuation, ensuring that all projects within Santa Barbara County adhere to established protocols. The Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan includes coordinated emergency response strategies, evacuation route planning, and interagency communication protocols that are implemented at the project level through conditions of approval, construction traffic management plans, and fire department oversight. Each cumulative project must demonstrate that emergency vehicle access is maintained during construction and that evacuation routes remain unobstructed, even under temporary traffic control. These requirements are enforced through project-specific review by the Santa Barbara County Fire Department and other emergency service providers. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, including the projects listed in Table 3-1, would not impair implementation of or physically interfere with evacuation plans, as projects would be required to maintain clear access routes and ensure that construction activities do not obstruct evacuation routes. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to emergency response would be less than significant.

Cumulative projects would involve construction over various periods of time and would therefore have the potential to cause wildfires through equipment that could create sparks, be a source of heat, or leak flammable materials on cumulative projects' sites. Accordingly, cumulative impacts related to wildland fire would be potentially significant. Construction and operation of the proposed project would occur in compliance with applicable regulations, such as the California Public Resources Code, which would reduce the risk of wildfire during construction and operation. These regulations include, but are not limited to, PRC Sections 4290 and 4291, which establish defensible space requirements, emergency access standards, and vegetation management protocols. When applied cumulatively to individual project sites, these regulations ensure that ignition sources are minimized, emergency response access is maintained, and vegetation is managed to reduce fuel loads. The proposed project would underground utility lines on-site to minimize the risk of fire from utilities. Operation of the proposed project would not introduce new activities that could substantially increase the risk of wildland fire. In addition, operation of the proposed project would not induce substantial vehicle use such that emergency evacuation on Cathedral Oaks could be impeded in the

event of a wildland fire. Therefore, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts related to the risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fire would not be considerable. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.7-24 -- 4.7-26.)

J. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

The geographic scope for cumulative impacts related to water quality, drainage, and sedimentation is the El Encanto Creek watershed. This geographic scope is appropriate as stormwater from development in this area would discharge to El Encanto Creek and could contribute to existing impairments in El Encanto Creek. The geographic scope for cumulative impacts related to groundwater are projects within the GWD service area. This geographic scope is appropriate as GWD would provide water to cumulative development which, in part, is sourced from the Basin. As the proposed project would result in no impact related to flooding, the proposed project has no potential to contribute to cumulative impacts related to flooding. As such, cumulative impacts related to flooding are not discussed herein.

Water Quality, Drainage, and Sedimentation

Cumulative development in Goleta would increase impervious surfaces, redirect the drainage of surface flow during storm events, and increase pollutant loading, peak flows, erosion, sedimentation, and flooding. For the cumulative analysis related to hydrology and water quality, cumulative projects being considered include the projects discharging to the same waters as the proposed project (i.e., El Encanto Creek). El Encanto Creek is impaired by a variety of pollutants, including turbidity, E. coli, nitrate, dissolved oxygen, and imbalanced pH levels (SWRCB 2025). The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program and Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development are examples of cumulative projects that would also potentially discharge stormwater runoff to El Encanto Creek and contribute to pollutant loading in stormwater runoff discharged to these waterways. Cumulative projects would be required to comply with federal, state, and City water quality requirements, such as the Construction Stormwater General Permit, Post-Construction Requirements, the Phase II MS4 Permit, and Chapter 13.04 of the City's Municipal Code. Further, cumulative projects would be required to implement mitigation if, due to project-specific circumstances, a potential impact to water quality could occur.

However, the proximity of cumulative development to El Encanto Creek could continue to result in continued impairment of the waterway. Due to the existing impairment of El Encanto Creek and the potential for cumulative development to discharge pollutants to El Encanto Creek, cumulative impacts to water quality, drainage, and sedimentation would be significant. The proposed project's demolition activities would be required to obtain coverage from SWRCB's Construction Stormwater General Permit, which includes requirements for projects to address demolition-related pollutants. The construction contractor would also be required to comply with Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 to minimize the potential for pollutants associated with asbestos and lead-based materials

would enter runoff and degrade water quality. Construction would also be required to obtain coverage from the Construction Stormwater General Permit, which requires preparation and implementation of a SWPPP to control the discharges of pollutants, including sediment, into local surface water drainages through implementation of erosion and sediment control BMPs and good housekeeping BMPs. During operation, the proposed project would comply with Chapter 13.04 of the City's Municipal Code by utilizing Source Control and LID BMPs to detain, retain, and treat runoff consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast RWQCB's Post Construction Requirements and the County's Stormwater Technical Guide for Low Impact Development. The proposed project would implement a detention basin and underground detention system in accordance with the Stormwater Control Plan (Appendix I) prepared for the proposed project, which serves as the SWQMP for the proposed project. Compliance with these existing regulations to protect water quality, installation of stormwater control and treatment infrastructure proposed as part of project design, and implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2, would ensure the proposed project's contribution to significant cumulative water quality impacts would not be considerable.

Groundwater

Development of the cumulative projects in Goleta would add a total of 534 residential units, 440,599 square feet of industrial space, and 163,930 square feet of commercial space in Goleta, in addition to the potential construction of up to 1,000 residential units on the Glen Annie Golf Course site, which would increase water demand in the GWD service area. Cumulative projects that are provided water by GWD would increase water demand from GWD which may, in part, be met by groundwater sourced from the Goleta Basin. However, GWD is subject to the adjudication requirements of the Wright Judgement and is only permitted to extract water in accordance with the allocations determined by the Wright Judgement. Accordingly, although cumulative development served by GWD would increase water demand, GWD is not permitted to increase groundwater extraction such that GWD would exceed their allocation of up to 2,000 acre-feet per year. Cumulative projects served by GWD would be subject to GWD's adjudication requirements of the Wright Judgement and therefore would not receive a water allocation if project's water demand would cause GWD to exceed their allocation of 2,000 acre-feet per year from the Goleta Basin in order to serve the cumulative project. As a result, cumulative impacts related to sustainable groundwater management would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.8-20 -- 4.8-21.)

K. LAND USE AND PLANNING

Cumulative projects within the geographic scope would consist of construction of a total of 534 residential units, 440,599 square feet of industrial space, and 163,930 square feet of commercial space. Cumulative projects also include oil and gas infrastructure removal, animal shelter renovations, construction and renovation of medical facilities, parkland improvements, one synagogue, one church, hotel renovations, battery energy storage infrastructure, restoration and habitat management activities, and various

roadway improvements. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects would not physically divide an established community. Most cumulative projects would not include the construction of new linear features that could prevent mobility of a community. Cumulative projects that include new linear features, such as the planned construction of a new overcrossing over U.S. Highway 101, would improve connectivity within the city of Goleta. Conflicts regarding compatibility between past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and applicable land use plans, policies, or regulations would be localized and addressed on a case-by-case basis. The City General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan, Municipal Code, and other relevant land use or planning documents are legally binding documents guiding land use and development decisions within the city. All cumulative projects must be reviewed for consistency, and if determined to have conflicts with these plans, they would not be approved. Therefore, cumulative development would not result in a significant cumulative impact to land use and planning. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 4.9-44.)

L. NOISE

Some construction activities from the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program and Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development may occur within several hundred feet of the nearest sensitive receivers and therefore may expose these receivers to construction noise simultaneously with construction noise generated by the proposed project, which could result in increased noise exposure to the sensitive receivers from combined noise levels. Although real world conditions would likely minimize the cumulative effect via noise direction, angles, attenuation, and dispersion, cumulative construction noise impacts could still occur and this impact would be potentially significant.

The proposed project would include implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 to reduce project construction noise levels to comply with Goleta's construction noise thresholds. As project construction would not generate a substantial increase in ambient noise levels with mitigation, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative construction noise impacts would not be considerable. Similar to construction noise, construction vibration is localized and rapidly attenuates within a developed area. Potential vibration from the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program and Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development would occur from a different direction from the nearest sensitive receiver than the proposed project and thus approach different angles of the nearest vibration sensitive receivers, ensuring the vibration travels further distances before it could theoretically combine with the proposed project's vibration. As the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program and Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development would be constructed at a similar or further distance from the nearest sensitive receiver, associated vibration levels would be anticipated to be well below vibration limits as well. While higher vibration levels can occur from activities such as blasting or pile driving, construction that occurs in bedrock areas or involves substantial underground excavation requiring building piles would not be anticipated for the Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement

Management Program or Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development. Therefore, the combined vibration level from cumulative projects would still be well below vibration limits, and no cumulative construction vibration impact would occur.

The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program would not have an operational component. The Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development would have an operational component which would include similar residential operations as the proposed project. Operational noise would be localized and rapidly attenuate due to the effects of distance, intervening structures, and topography that block the line of sight. Therefore, the ability of on-site project noise to combine with noise from off-site sources to create a substantial increase in noise levels would not occur. However, cumulative projects could create a cumulative increase in off-site traffic noise if the cumulative increase in vehicle trips resulting from cumulative development would result in a 3 dBA or greater increase in traffic noise on Cathedral Oaks Road. As such, cumulative operational traffic noise impacts would be potentially significant. The proposed project's addition to traffic would not result in a noticeable off-site traffic noise increase; thus, the proposed project's traffic noise increase would not result in considerable contribution to significant cumulative traffic noise impacts. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.10-12 -- 4.10-13.)

M. TRANSPORTATION

Cumulative development in Goleta would be subject to the same transportation-related programs, plans, ordinances, and policies as the proposed project. Specifically, cumulative development would be required to demonstrate consistency with the City's Transportation Element, which guides the continued development and improvement of the transportation system in Goleta. The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program is currently under construction and may require closure of Cathedral Oaks Road and other roads near the project site. Road closures for this project in combination with changes to transportation and circulation as a result of other future development projects in the vicinity that may require road closures, new design features, or rerouting of traffic could result in a potentially significant cumulative impact related to existing roadway, pedestrian, bicycle, or transit facilities. The proposed project would require temporary lane closures along Cathedral Oaks Road during frontage improvements. These closures could result in short-term disruptions of multi-modal transportation on Cathedral Oaks Road. As a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan. This plan would include coordination with the City and emergency service providers to avoid overlapping closures, which would minimize the potential for the proposed project to contribute to cumulative roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, or transit route closures or detours. The proposed project would include features such as the extension of the Class I multi-use path on Cathedral Oaks Road and incorporation of bicycle and pedestrian facilities on-site that would provide increased opportunities for multi-modal transportation. Accordingly, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts on roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities would not be considerable.

Significant cumulative VMT impacts could occur if cumulative development increases VMT in the City beyond established thresholds. Cumulative projects include 470 residential units, 379,568 square feet of industrial space, and 203,113 square feet of commercial space, each of which could induce additional vehicle travel above City-established thresholds. Accordingly, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant. The proposed project would generate 21.24 VMT per resident, which exceeds the City's threshold of 16.79 VMT per resident. Although the proposed project includes design features and Mitigation Measure TRA-1 that would reduce VMT, cumulative VMT impacts would remain significant and unavoidable because the reduction would not reduce VTM below the City's threshold. Therefore, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative VMT impacts would be considerable.

The Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program is currently under construction and may require closure of Cathedral Oaks Road and other roads near the project site. Road closures for this project in combination with changes to transportation and circulation as a result of other future development projects in the vicinity that may require road closures, new design features, or rerouting of traffic could result in the creation of transportation hazards or substantial delays in emergency access. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to transportation hazards and emergency access would be potentially significant. The proposed project would require temporary lane closures along Cathedral Oaks Road during frontage improvements. These closures could result in short-term disruptions to traffic flow and emergency access in the immediate area. As a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan. This plan would include coordination with the City and emergency service providers to avoid overlapping closures and maintain emergency access. In addition, this plan would minimize potential transportation hazards on Cathedral Oaks Road. With implementation of this plan, the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts related to transportation hazards and emergency access would not be considerable. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.11-11 -- 4.11-12.)

N. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES

The geographic scope for considering cumulative impacts to tribal cultural resources is based on the ethnographic use patterns of the project site and surrounding region. For the ethnographic period, the geographic extent includes the entire traditional Chumash territory. Development of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future developments could cumulatively contribute to the erasure of tribal cultural resources from the landscape. However, compliance with existing regulations protecting tribal cultural resources, including the provisions of AB 52, would ensure that any known or potential tribal cultural resources are treated in consultation with local Native American groups. Compliance with AB 52, implementation of project-specific measures to protect tribal cultural resources on a case-by-case basis, and continued involvement by local Native American groups in regional planning would generally limit the destruction of tribal cultural resources such that cumulative impacts would be less than significant. (Revised

Draft EIR, p. 4.12-7.)

O. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

Development of the cumulative projects in Goleta, and the residential development at the Glen Annie Golf Course would add a total of approximately 1,534 residential units, 440,599 square feet of industrial space, and 163,930 square feet of commercial space which would increase water demand in the GWD service area. Using water demand rates for the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual for multifamily development (0.22 AFY/unit), light industry (0.28 AFY/1,000 square feet), and general commercial development (0.30 AFY/1,000 square feet), the additional water demand from cumulative development, assuming all projects are approved and constructed, is estimated at approximately 510 AFY. The estimated cumulative water demand of 510 AFY represents approximately 11.3 percent of the 2040 normal year water supply surplus, and approximately 17.5 percent and 21.2 percent of GWD's dry year one and dry year two water supply surpluses, respectively. GWD's UWMP identifies that, during years three through five of a drought, water supply and demand would be balanced with the implementation of water conservation measures.

The GWD UWMP estimates a population project of 34,300 for Goleta by 2040 (GWD 2021). The City has an average of 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance 2025). Based on the addition of 534 residential units in addition to the proposed project's 56 residential units, cumulative growth in Goleta would increase Goleta's population to 34,173 residents, which would be within the growth projections of the GWD UWMP. Cumulative projects would adhere to the Goleta Water District Code, including water shortage restrictions during drought which would allow GWD to meet water demands during a five-year drought. Pursuant to the SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance, GWD is permitted to allocate a maximum 154.7 acre-feet of water to new or additional development in 2025 (GWD 2024b). The water demand associated with cumulative development is anticipated to exceed the 154.7 acre-feet allocation; however, all cumulative development would not request water allocations in 2025. GWD determines the available supply for the next year annually each December. Pursuant to the Goleta Water District Code, cumulative development may utilize GWD's permitted allocation on a first-come-first-serve basis each year that water supply is available. Each cumulative project would be required to obtain a Can and Will Serve letter from GWD, which would confirm that water supply available for that project. GWD is required to reevaluate its supplies annually to determine if it can continue to issue new water allocations. In the event GWD determines inadequate supplies are available to serve new projects in the future, GWD cannot release potable service water to new or additional service connections unless certain specific conditions are met. Beyond 2025, if GWD determines it cannot allocate water supply to new connections, only the cumulative development projects that receive a water supply allocation would be able to be constructed until additional water supplies become available, including through transfer of water supply from other water agencies or third parties via water wheeling.. Therefore, because development can only occur if water supplies to serve that development are available and

allocated by GWD, cumulative development would not deplete GWD's projected water surpluses such that a substantial reduction in water supplies would occur. Therefore, cumulative development would have a less than significant impact related to having sufficient water supplies available during normal, dry, and multiple dry years. Cumulative development in Goleta would also increase wastewater generation.

Consistent with the wastewater generation factors used in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (184 to 220 gallons per day per residential unit, and 100 gallons per day per 1,000 square feet of habitable space for commercial and industrial development), cumulative development would generate approximately 161,668 gallons per day of wastewater, or approximately 0.16 MGD. This calculation assumes all residential units would generate 220 gallons of wastewater per unit per day. This wastewater generation represents approximately 6.1 percent of the remaining 2.63 MGD capacity available at GSD's WWTP. Therefore, cumulative development would have a less than significant impact related to exceeding a wastewater treatment provider's treatment capacity. Cumulative development would introduce new structures which would require installation of stormwater infrastructure, the construction of which could cause potential environmental impacts such as habitat disruption, erosion, or water quality degradation. The construction of stormwater infrastructure must occur in compliance with applicable federal, state, and City water quality requirements, such as the Construction Stormwater General Permit and Chapter 13.04 of the City's Municipal Code. As described in Section 4.8, Hydrology and Water Quality, requirements include implementation of best management practices designed to minimize erosion and retain sediment onsite, and reduce the risk of spills, leaks, and off-site discharge of construction debris and waste. Nevertheless, construction of stormwater infrastructure near waterways could result in impairment of water quality within the waterways resulting in significant cumulative impacts related to stormwater infrastructure installation.

The proposed project would include stormwater infrastructure, the environmental impacts of which are evaluated throughout this EIR. Installation of the proposed project's stormwater infrastructure would occur in compliance with the Construction Stormwater General Permit, Chapter 13.04 of the City's Municipal Code, and with implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-5 to minimize the potential for pollutants associated with construction equipment used for stormwater infrastructure installation to leak or spill and degrade water quality in El Encanto Creek. Compliance with existing regulations, and implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-5 would ensure the proposed project's contribution to significant cumulative impacts related to stormwater infrastructure installation would not be considerable. Cumulative development would raise the demand for electricity and natural gas in the SCE, Central Coast Community Energy, and Southern California Gas (SCG) service areas. However, SCE and the Southern California Gas Company service a majority of southern California, while Central Coast Community Energy is available across the central coast of California. Cumulative development in Goleta represents approximately 0.05 percent of Central Coast Community Energy's service population, 0.004 percent of SCE's service population, and approximately 0.003

percent of the Southern California Gas Company's service population (Central Coast Community Energy 2025; SCE 2025; Southern California Gas Company 2025). Accordingly, the demand placed by cumulative development in Goleta compared to the respective service populations of SCE, Central Coast Community Energy, and/or Southern California Gas Company is not anticipated to result in substantial energy demand such that new SCE, Central Coast Community Energy, and/or Southern California Gas Company facilities would be required. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to requiring the relocation or reconstruction of new electricity and natural gas infrastructure would be less than significant.

Similar to electricity and natural gas demand, cumulative development would increase the demand for telecommunications infrastructure. However, Verizon and AT&T provide extensive telecommunications infrastructure in Goleta which ensures telecommunications coverage is provided citywide to serve cumulative development (Doggett 2025). Therefore, cumulative impacts related to requiring the relocation or reconstruction of new telecommunications facilities would be less than significant. Cumulative development would increase solid waste generation, thereby reducing the capacity of the Tajiguas Landfill and potentially the Kettleman Hills Facility, if contaminated soil disposal is required. This is a potentially significant cumulative impact on solid waste.

According to the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, if solid waste generation exceeds 196 tons/year, it is considered to be cumulatively significant. If solid waste generation exceeds 40 tons per year, but is less than 196 tons/year, it is considered an adverse, yet less than significant, contribution to cumulative impacts to solid waste facilities. Solid waste generation from demolition and construction of the proposed project is estimated to be 193 tons, and the proposed project's operational solid waste is estimated to be 69 tons per year. Therefore, project construction and operation would have an adverse, but not considerable contribution to cumulative impacts related to generating excessive solid waste and compliance with federal, state, and local solid waste management and reduction statutes. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.13-15 -- 4.13-17.)

P. WILDFIRE

The proposed project would result in no impact related to flooding; therefore, the proposed project has no potential to contribute to cumulative impacts related to risks of downslope or downstream flooding. As such, cumulative impacts related to risks of downslope or downstream flooding are not discussed herein. Tthe Annual Pavement Rehabilitation Project and Pavement Management Program is currently under construction and the Glen Annie Golf Course Residential Development is located adjacent to the project site and would involve the construction of up to 1,000 residential units. These projects may require closure of Cathedral Oaks Road and other roads near the project site. Road closures for these project in combination with changes as a result of other future development projects in the vicinity that may require road closures, new

design features, or rerouting of traffic could result in delays in emergency evacuation. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to emergency evacuation would be potentially significant. The proposed project would require temporary lane closures along Cathedral Oaks Road during frontage improvements. These closures could result in short-term disruptions to traffic flow and emergency access in the immediate area. As a Condition of Approval, the project applicant's construction contractor would be required to implement a Construction Traffic Management Plan. This plan would include coordination with the City and emergency service providers to avoid overlapping closures and maintain Cathedral Oaks Road for emergency evacuation. With implementation of this plan, the proposed project would not result in a considerable contribution to potential cumulative impacts related to emergency evacuation.

The City of Goleta is within an LRA, but is surrounded by land classified as an SRA. The majority of land north of the project site is classified as a very high FHSZ. There are also areas of moderate FHSZs in SRAs along the western edge of the city and just southeast of Goleta (CALFIRE 2024b). Within the city, there are areas of moderate, high, and very high FHSZs along the northern border of the city within the LRA. There is also an area of moderate FHSZ along the southwestern portion of the city within an LRA (CAL FIRE 2025). Cumulative wildfire-related impacts could be significant if cumulative development would occur in rural or high fire hazard areas that could exacerbate risks due to location on steep slopes, in high-wind areas, or areas of historical wildfire burn areas. Cumulative development and infrastructure would be subject to Statewide standards for fire safety in the California Fire Code and local regulations. However, existing codes and regulations cannot fully prevent wildfires from damaging structures or populations, and cumulative impacts related to exposing occupants to pollutant concentrations for wildfire, the uncontrolled spread of a fire, and fire risk associated with the installation of infrastructure would be potentially significant. The proposed project would be located within a very high FHSZ. The project itself is designed to increase fire breaks and access for emergency response crews and adheres to defensible space requirements.

While the proposed project would require the extension of power, water, and other utilities to the site, no overhead power lines would be required, and all infrastructure would be designed and installed compliant with local and State regulations, including the CBC, CFC, and SBCFD development requirements. These standards require fire-resistant construction, defensible space, and adequate emergency access, all of which would reduce structure ignition and fire spread. The project's underground utilities and enhanced emergency access further reduce ignition risk and improve response capability. Because the proposed project would comply with existing regulations intended to reduce the risk and spread of wildfire, the project would not result in a considerable contribution to cumulative wildfire impacts related to exposing occupants to pollutant concentrations for wildfire, the uncontrolled spread of a fire, and fire risk associated with the installation of infrastructure.

Wildfire within Goleta could expose additional people or structures to risks

including landslides as a result of post-fire instability. The magnitude of such hazards depends on site-specific conditions, such as slope, soil type, and vegetation cover. Cumulative projects within the region are subject to mandatory compliance with the CBC, which requires geotechnical investigations and site-specific engineering solutions to address slope stability. Because each cumulative project must evaluate and mitigate its own geologic hazards through site-specific design and regulatory compliance, the risk of post-fire landslides is localized and not expected to compound across projects. Accordingly, cumulative impacts related to risks associated with post-fire slope instability would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 4.14-22 -- 4.14-26.)

SECTION VI.
FINDINGS REGARDING SIGNIFICANT IRREVERSIBLE ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGES

Sections 15126(c) and 15126.2(c) of the CEQA Guidelines, require that an EIR address any significant irreversible environmental changes that would occur should the project be implemented. Generally, a project would result in significant irreversible environmental changes if any of the following would occur:

- The project would involve a large commitment of non-renewable resources;
- The primary and secondary impacts of the project would generally commit future generations to similar uses;
- The project involves uses in which irreversible damage could result from any potential environmental accidents; or
- The proposed consumption of resources is not justified.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.2(b) requires that an EIR identify significant impacts that a project would cause which cannot be reduced to less than significant with the application of mitigation measures.

Most potentially significant impacts of the proposed project would be reduced to less than significant through implementation of mitigation measures. However, implementation of the proposed project would result in one significant and unavoidable impact. The proposed project would generate 21.24 vehicle miles traveled (VMT) per resident, which exceeds the City of Goleta's threshold of 16.79 VMT per resident. Given that vehicle miles are distributed regionally and based on the project site's proximity to unincorporated Santa Barbara County, the County of Santa Barbara VMT tool was also used to estimate project VMT in relation to County thresholds. Using the County's VMT calculator, the project is estimated to generate 15.9 VMT per resident, which exceeds the County threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. Mitigation Measure TRA-1, requiring a Vehicle Miles Traveled Reduction Plan, could potentially reduce VMT to 12.75 VMT per resident for the County, which would be below the County's threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident.

However, with Mitigation Measure TRA-1, VMT could potentially be reduced to 17.03 VMT per resident for the City of Goleta and the project would still exceed the City VMT threshold of 16.79 VMT per resident. Furthermore, the implementation of some VMT reduction programs (i.e., improve design of development, extend transit network coverage or hours) could result in additional ground-disturbing activities which would result in additional environmental impacts associated with increased ground disturbance. Therefore, the impact would remain significant and unavoidable. No other significant unavoidable impacts have been identified. All other potentially significant impacts,

including those related to air quality, noise, biological resources, water supply, and utilities, would be reduced to less than significant levels through mitigation or compliance with existing regulations. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 5-2.)

Irreversible Environmental Effects

CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.2(d) requires a discussion of any significant irreversible environmental changes which would be caused by implementation of the proposed project. Such significant irreversible environmental changes may include the following:

- Use of non-renewable resources during the initial and continued phases of the project which would be irreversible because a large commitment of such resources makes removal or non-use unlikely.

- Primary impacts and, particularly secondary impacts (such as highway improvement which provides access to a previously inaccessible area) which generally commit future generations to similar uses.

- Irreversible damage, which may result from environmental accidents associated with the project.

Development of the proposed project would result in a long-term commitment of the project site to residential use. The site is currently a large fallow field with three small buildings including a single family residence and historically used for agriculture. It would be permanently altered through the removal of existing on-site structures and construction of 56 single-family homes, internal roadways, stormwater infrastructure, and utility connections. This change in land use would be irreversible and would commit the site to urban development, precluding future agricultural or open space uses. Construction of the proposed project would require the consumption of non-renewable resources, including fossil fuels (e.g., gasoline and diesel), building materials (e.g., concrete, steel, and lumber), and energy. These resources would be used for site preparation, grading, infrastructure installation, and construction. Although the project incorporates sustainable design features, such as all-electric buildings, solar readiness, efficient HVAC systems, and water-conserving fixtures, operation of the project would still require ongoing consumption of electricity, potable water, and other resources. Utilization and consumption of these resources would occur with any development in Goleta and are not unique to the proposed project.

The proposed project would result in a permanent increase in demand for water supply, wastewater treatment services, and solid waste disposal services. These service demands represent a long-term commitment of public resources. However, the proposed project's water demand (approximately 39.81 acre-feet per year) is consistent with long-range planning forecasts (Goleta Water District 2021). Wastewater and solid waste impacts would also be less than significant because the project would not exceed the

capacity of existing infrastructure or violate applicable reduction and diversion standards. The proposed project would also result in a permanent increase in vehicle trips, contributing incrementally to regional air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions. However, these impacts would be less than significant. No irreversible environmental damage due to environmental accidents (e.g., hazardous materials spills) is anticipated because the project does not involve industrial uses nor hazardous operations and would comply with applicable safety and construction standards.

Development accommodated by the proposed project would result in an irreversible commitment of land to residential use and long-term consumption of natural and non-renewable resources, including electricity, potable water, and building materials. These impacts would be less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 5-2 – 5-3.)

SECTION VII.
GROWTH-INDUCING IMPACTS

Section 15126.2(e) of the State CEQA Guidelines requires a Draft EIR to discuss the ways the Project could foster economic or population growth or the construction of additional housing, directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment. In accordance with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.2(e), a Project would be considered to have a growth-inducing effect if it would:

- Directly or indirectly foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing in the surrounding environment;
- Remove obstacles to population growth (e.g., construction of an infrastructure expansion to allow for more construction in service areas);
- Tax existing community service facilities, requiring the construction of new facilities that could cause significant environmental effects; or
- Encourage and facilitate other activities that could significantly affect the environment, either individually or cumulatively.

In addition, CEQA Guidelines that that growth inducement must not be assumed.

Population Growth

According to the California Department of Finance (2025), the current population of Goleta is approximately 32,747 people. The proposed project would facilitate construction of 56 single-family residential units. Based on the City of Goleta's average household size of 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance 2025), the proposed project would result in an estimated population increase of approximately 145 residents, bringing the total city population to approximately 32,892 residents. This increase is within the growth projections developed by the Santa Barbara County

Association of Governments, which estimate that Goleta's population will reach 34,700 by 2050 (Santa Barbara County Association of Governments 2019). The proposed project would not exceed regional growth projections or induce growth beyond what is planned in the City's General Plan or regional planning documents. Therefore, the proposed project would not induce substantial population growth that could lead to substantial adverse environmental effects. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 5-1.)

Economic Growth

The proposed project would generate temporary employment opportunities during construction. Based on the size of the project and scale of construction, construction workers would be expected to be drawn from the existing regional workforce. As such, construction of the project would not be growth-inducing from a temporary employment standpoint. The proposed project would not include commercial, industrial, or other employment-generating uses and would not result in long-term job creation. Therefore, the proposed project would not induce economic expansion to the extent that substantial environmental impacts would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 5-1.)

Removal of Obstacles to Growth

The proposed project would develop residential uses within the City of Goleta on a site surrounded by residential, recreational, and open space uses. Access to the project site would be provided from existing roadways such as Cathedral Oaks Road, Storke Road, and United States Route 101. Aside from the internal on-site roadways which provide circulation within the project site, no new roadways would be required for the proposed project.

The project would utilize existing water, wastewater, stormwater, electric, and telecommunications infrastructure. Utility extensions would be limited to connections within the project site and to existing service lines beneath Cathedral Oaks Road. No additional infrastructure or facilities beyond those necessary to accommodate the proposed project would be required. In addition, no undeveloped land in the vicinity of the project site would have new potential for development through the extension of utility services to the project site. For these reasons, implementation of the proposed project would not extend infrastructure in a manner that would remove obstacles to growth in the project vicinity. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 5-1.)

SECTION VIII.
ALTERNATIVES

A. BACKGROUND

The Revised Draft EIR analyzed three alternatives to the Project as proposed and

evaluated these alternatives for their ability to avoid or reduce the Project's significant environmental effects while also meeting the majority of the Project's objectives. The City finds that it has considered and rejected as infeasible the alternatives identified in the EIR and described below. This section sets forth the potential alternatives to the Project analyzed in the EIR and evaluates them in light of the Project objectives, as required by CEQA.

Where significant impacts are identified, section 15126.6 of the State CEQA Guidelines requires EIRs to consider and discuss alternatives to the proposed actions. Subsection (a) states:

> (a) An EIR shall describe a range of reasonable alternatives to the project, or to the location of the project, which would feasibly attain most of the basic objectives of the project but would avoid or substantially lessen any of the significant effects of the project, and evaluate the comparative merits of the alternatives. An EIR need not consider every conceivable alternative to a project. Rather it must consider a reasonable range of potentially feasible alternatives that will foster informed decision-making and public participation. An EIR is not required to consider alternatives which are infeasible. The lead agency is responsible for selecting a range of project alternatives for examination and must publicly disclose its reasoning for selecting those alternatives. There is no ironclad rule governing the nature or scope of the alternatives to be discussed other than the rule of reason.

Subsection 15126.6(b) states the purpose of the alternatives analysis:

> (b) Because an EIR must identify ways to mitigate or avoid the significant effects that a project may have on the environment (Public Resources Code Section 21002.1), the discussion of alternatives shall focus on alternatives to the project or its location which are capable of avoiding or substantially lessening any significant effects of the project, even if these alternatives would impede to some degree the attainment of the project objectives, or would be more costly.

In subsection 15126.6(c), the State CEQA Guidelines describe the selection process for a range of reasonable alternatives:

> (c) The range of potential alternatives to the proposed project shall include those that could feasibly accomplish most of the basic objectives of the Project and could avoid or substantially lessen one or more of the significant effects. The EIR should briefly describe the rationale for selecting the alternatives to be discussed. The EIR should also identify any alternatives that were considered by the lead agency but were rejected as infeasible during the scoping process and briefly explain the reasons underlying the lead agency's determination. Additional information explaining the choice

of alternatives may be included in the administrative record. Among the factors that may be used to eliminate alternatives from detailed consideration in an EIR are: (i) failure to meet most of the basic project objectives, (ii) infeasibility, or (iii) inability to avoid significant environmental impacts.

The range of alternatives required is governed by a "rule of reason" that requires the EIR to set forth only those alternatives necessary to permit a reasoned choice. The EIR shall include sufficient information about each alternative to allow meaningful evaluation, analysis, and comparison with the proposed Project. Alternatives are limited to ones that would avoid or substantially lessen any of the significant effects of the Project. Of those alternatives, the EIR need examine in detail only the ones that the lead agency determines could feasibly attain most of the basic objectives of the Project.

B. PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The following objectives have been established for the Project :

- Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.
- Provide residential development in Goleta to fulfill the housing stock envisioned in the City's adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.
- Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income level persons to support the City in complying with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.
- Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.
- Design residences to incorporate green building measures to encourage the use of energy and water efficient technology.

(Revised Draft EIR, p. ES-5.)

C. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT REJECTED FROM DETAILED ANALYSIS

Section 15126.6(c) of the State CEQA Guidelines specifies that an EIR should (1) identify alternatives that were considered by the lead agency but were eliminated from detailed consideration because they were determined to be infeasible during the scoping process; and (2) briefly explain the reasons underlying the lead agency's determination. Among the factors that may be used to eliminate alternatives from detailed consideration in an EIR are: (i) failure to meet most of the basic project objectives; (ii) infeasibility; and/or

(iii) inability to avoid significant environmental impacts.

The following alternatives were considered but rejected as part of the environmental analysis for the Project:

- **Alternative Location**
- **Reduced Scale**
- **Alternative Use**

Finding: The City Council rejects the above alternatives, on the following grounds, each of which individually provides sufficient justification for rejection of this alternative: (1) the alternatives do not avoid any significant and unavoidable impacts, (2) the alternatives would likely not further reduce any of the proposed project's significant impacts; and (3) the alternatives are technically, financially, and legally infeasible given the reasons stated above. Therefore, these alternatives are eliminated from further consideration. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-2 – 6-4.)

D. EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES SELECTED FOR ANALYSIS

The alternatives selected for further detailed review within the EIR focus on alternatives that could the Project's significant environmental impacts, while still meeting most of the basic Project objectives. Those alternatives include:

- **Alternative 1: No Project/No Build Alternative (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-6 -- 6-14.)**
- **Alternative 2: By-Right Development (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-14 -- 6-32.)**
- **Alternative 3: Mixed-Use Alternative (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-32 -- 6-48.)**

1. Alternative 1: No Project/No Build Alternative

Description: Alternative 1 assumes that if the proposed project is not approved, the site would remain in its existing condition. The existing condition includes a 2,015-square-foot residence, 726-square-foot garage, and 1,152- square-foot barn, all of which are vacant and would remain vacant under this alternative. The project site had an avocado orchard until the mid-1990s, a remnant of which is evident on the northern third of the lot. The project site is currently used in part for the splitting and storage of woodchips and firewood, which would continue under Alternative 1. Alternative 1 would not result in any development on the project site. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-6.)

Impacts:

a. Aesthetics and Visual Resources

Under Alternative 1, the project site would remain in its existing condition and no alterations to existing views on the site would occur. Alternative 1 would have no impact on scenic vistas, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. The project site is not visible from a scenic highway. Like the proposed project, Alternative 1 would have no impact on scenic resources within a State scenic highway. Alternative 1 would not result in new development that would conflict with applicable zoning or other regulations that govern scenic quality. Alternative 1 would result in no impact, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would not result in new sources of light and glare, as no new development would occur and on-site structures would remain the same as existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would result in no impact involving the creation of a new source of light and glare that could adversely affect daytime or nighttime views, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to aesthetics and visual resources, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-7 -- 6-8.)

b. Air Quality

Alternative 1 would not result in new development on the project site, which would remain the same as existing conditions. Alternative 1 would not result in any new growth and therefore would not conflict with the growth projections utilized within the 2022 Ozone Plan. Alternative 1 would result in no impact involving conflict with an applicable air quality management plan, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in any demolition, construction, or additional on-site operational activities and therefore would not generate air pollutant emissions beyond existing conditions nor result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard. No impact related to criteria air pollutants would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in any demolition, construction, or additional on-site operational activities and therefore would not generate air pollutant emissions beyond existing conditions that could expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. No impact related to pollutant concentrations would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in any demolition, construction, or additional on-site operational activities and therefore would not generate odors beyond existing conditions. No impact related to odors would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact

compared to the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to air quality, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-8.)

c. Biological Resources

Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions at the project site and would not result in new development that would have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or indirectly, on special-status species. Alternative 1 would result in no impact to special-status species, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions at the project site and would not result in new development that would adversely impact riparian habitat or sensitive natural communities, either directly or indirectly. Alternative 1 would result in no impact to riparian habitat or sensitive natural communities, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not involve construction activities that could result in impacts to jurisdictional wetland features, as no new development would occur for Alternative 1. Alternative 1 would have no impact to wetlands, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions at the project site and would not involve new development that could substantially interfere with the movement of fish or wildlife species. Alternative 1 would have no impact on wildlife movement, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not involve new development that would conflict with a local policy or ordinance that protects biological resources. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project. The project site is not subject to an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state Habitat Conservation Plan. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to conflicts with these plans, which is the same level of impact as the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to biological resources, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-7 -- 6-9.)

d. Cultural Resources

Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project, which does not contain structures eligible as historical resources. Alternative 1 would result in no impact on historical resources, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not include any new development or ground-disturbing activities on-site and therefore would have no potential to damage or disturb subsurface archaeological resources. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact on archaeological resources, which would be a reduced

level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not include any new development or ground-disturbing activities on-site and therefore would have no potential to damage or disturb human remains. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact on human remains, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact to cultural resources, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-9.)

e. Geology and Soils

Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project. There is no Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone located on the project site. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving fault rupture, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. The project site is located in a region of high seismic activity, with the potential for large seismic events that could generate strong ground shaking; however, Alternative 1 would not include new development on the site that could increase the risk of loss, injury, or death due to seismic ground shaking compared to existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving seismic ground shaking, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would be subject to the same negligible liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse risks as the proposed project; however, Alternative 1 would not include new development on the site that could increase the risk of loss, injury, or death due to these geologic hazards compared to existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would be subject to the same high landslide risk as the proposed project; Alternative 1 would not include new development on the project site that could increase the risk of loss, injury, or death due to landslides compared to existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving landslides, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not involve any ground-disturbing activities such as grading that would increase the potential for erosion and sedimentation.

Alternative 1 would maintain existing drainage patterns on the project site and would not result in new sources of runoff that could contribute to erosion and the loss of topsoil. Alternative 1 would have no impact involving substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would be subject to the same high to critical expansion potential of soils underlying the project site as the proposed project; however, Alternative 1 would not include new development on the project site that could increase risks to life or property due to expansive soils compared to existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving expansive soils, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would not involve the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. Alternative 1 would result in no impact, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not include new development on the project site that could increase the potential to damage or disturb unanticipated paleontological resources. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact on paleontological resources, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to geology and soils, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-7 -- 6-9.)

f. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions on the project site. Consequently, Alternative 1 would not generate GHG emissions beyond existing conditions and would not result in an increase in GHG emissions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not have a significant impact on the environment regarding the generation of GHG emissions, and would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases. No impact related to greenhouse gas emissions would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-10.)

g. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Alternative 1 would not involve new development on the project site or involve the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials beyond existing conditions (i.e., the current minimal use of fuels occurring on-site for splitting and storage of woodchips and firewood). Alternative 1 would result in no impact related to the transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in the demolition of existing structures on the project site and therefore would not risk the release of asbestos-containing materials (ACM) or lead-based paints (LBP) which may be present in on-site structures. Alternative 1 would result in no impact involving the accidental release of hazardous materials, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would be located the same distance from nearby schools as the proposed project; however, Alternative 1 would not involve additional routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials beyond existing conditions and therefore would not result in any increased risks of hazardous material use within 0.25-mile of a school. Alternative 1 would have no impact, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project, which is not located on a site listed pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. No

impact would occur related to listed hazardous materials sites, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project, which is not within the noise or safety contours of the Santa Barbara Airport. No impact related to excessive noise or safety hazards due to proximity to an airport would occur, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in any development and therefore would not require any closures of Cathedral Oaks Road for construction-related activities.

Alternative 1 would not result in any increased vehicle trips to the project site beyond existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not include new development and would maintain existing conditions on-site, which involves the storage of firewood. Therefore, while Alternative 1 would not result in any development on the project site, under existing conditions Alternative 1 would pose fire risk due to the storage of firewood. Compared to the proposed project, Alternative 1 would consistently keep materials on-site with a higher risk of flammability compared to the proposed project.

However, Alternative 1 would not involve construction activities with the potential to result in wildfire ignition or increase impacts related to wildfire compared to existing conditions. Alternative 1 would have no impact related to wildfire, and would be reduced when compared to the proposed project. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 1 would have a no impact involving hazards and hazardous materials, which would be a reduced level of impact when compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-10 -- 6-11.)

h. Hydrology and Water Quality

Alternative 1 would not result in demolition or new construction that could violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. No new sources of pollutants would be introduced to the project site, and existing drainage patterns would be maintained. Therefore, Alternative 1 would result in no impact related to water quality degradation, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not include any new development on-site and therefore would not require additional water use, including groundwater, beyond existing conditions. In addition, Alternative 1 would not include the introduction of impervious surfaces on-site. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving the substantial decrease of groundwater supplies or interference with groundwater recharge, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would not involve new development and would maintain existing conditions at the project site. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not substantially alter the drainage pattern of the project site, including through the alteration of a course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces. Alternative 1 would not result in substantial erosion or siltation, increased runoff, or additional sources of polluted runoff. Alternative 1 would have no impact involving alteration of drainage patterns that result in substantial erosion or siltation, surface runoff, or polluted runoff, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 1 would be located outside of a flood hazard zone, tsunami inundation area, and seiche zone. No impact related to impeded or redirected flood flows would occur, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in any development and therefore would not result in water quality impacts, water consumption, or impacts to groundwater supplies beyond existing conditions. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not conflict with the Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coast Basin (Basin Plan) or the Groundwater Management Plan Goleta Groundwater Basin (Groundwater Management Plan) and no impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to hydrology and water quality, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-11 -- 6-12.)

i. Land Use and Planning

Alternative 1 would not include new construction that could physically divide an established community and would result in no impact, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions at the project site and would not result in new development. In contrast to the proposed project, Alternative 1 would not conflict with Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policies CE 1.9 and CE 2.3 because under Alternative 1, no development would occur within or proximate to Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas (ESHA) or within the Streamside Protection Area of El Encanto Creek.

Alternative 1 would not conflict with the Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan and would have no impact involving conflict with existing plans adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. However, Alternative 1 would not assist in fulfilling the City's Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements identified within the City's 2023-2031 Housing Element as Alternative 1 would not include new residential development. Nevertheless, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving land use and planning, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-12.)

j. Noise

Alternative 1 would not generate construction noise which could exceed City of Goleta standards. Under Alternative 1, the site would remain under existing conditions, and no additional operational noise would occur. Alternative 1 would have no impacts related to noise, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not involve construction activities that would generate groundborne vibration. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 1 would be located outside of the noise contours of the Santa Barbara Airport. As with the proposed project, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to excessive airport noise. Based on the above, Alternative 1 would have no impact related to noise and vibration, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-13.)

k. Transportation and Circulation

Alternative 1 would not result in new development or uses at the project site and would not introduce features that would conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. However, Alternative 1 would not include the extension of the Class I trail parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road and therefore, unlike the proposed project, would not support the City's policies for alternate modes of transportation. Alternative 1 would maintain existing conditions on-site and would not increase vehicle trips to and from the project site or VMT beyond existing conditions. Alternative 1 would result in no impact related to VMT, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in new development that could increase roadway hazards due to geometric design features or incompatible uses. Alternative 1 would result in no impact, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not result in new development, and consequently, would not require construction vehicles or temporary closure of lanes on Cathedral Oaks Road during the construction phase that could affect emergency access. Alternative 1 would result in no impact involving inadequate emergency access, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Based on the above, Alternative 1 would result in no impacts related to transportation and circulation, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-13.)

l. Tribal Cultural Resources

Alternative 1 would be located on the same site as the proposed project. Based on Native American consultation conducted for the proposed project, no tribal cultural resources have been identified on the site. In addition, Alternative 1 would not include ground-disturbing activities on-site that could potentially damage or disturb unanticipated tribal cultural resources. Alternative 1 would not potentially damage or disturb unknown tribal cultural resources; therefore, Alternative 1 would not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, as defined in Public Resources Code Section 21074. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact on tribal cultural resources, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-13.)

m. Utilities and Service Systems

Alternative 1 would not include new development and would maintain existing conditions on-site. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not result in new demand for water, wastewater, stormwater, electric, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities. Because no new or expanded utility infrastructure would be required, Alternative 1 would not result in the construction of new or expanded utility systems, and would therefore not cause significant environmental impacts related to such construction. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would not increase water demand or wastewater generation compared to existing conditions. As such, it would not exceed the capacity of existing water or wastewater treatment providers or infrastructure. No upgrades to water or wastewater systems would be necessary, and no impacts to water supply or wastewater treatment would occur. This would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not increase solid waste generation on-site compared to existing conditions. Consequently, Alternative 1 would not exceed the capacity of local landfills or conflict with applicable solid waste regulations. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Therefore, Alternative 1 would have no impact on utilities and service systems, which would represent a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-13 – 6-14.)

n. Wildfire

Alternative 1 would not include new development and would maintain existing conditions on-site, which involves the storage of firewood. Because no new structures or infrastructure would be introduced, Alternative 1 would not impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not involve new construction or grading that could exacerbate wildfire risks due to slope, prevailing winds, or other site-specific conditions.

However, the continued storage of firewood on-site would maintain the presence of flammable materials, which could contribute to the uncontrolled spread of wildfire or increase pollutant concentrations in the event of a fire. Nonetheless, Alternative 1 would not involve construction activities with the potential to result in wildfire ignition. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact when compared to the proposed project.

Alternative 1 would not require the installation or maintenance of infrastructure such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, or utilities. Because no new development would occur, there would be no temporary or ongoing environmental impacts associated with fire-related infrastructure. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Alternative 1 would not introduce new structures or grading that could alter site drainage or slope stability. As such, it would not expose people or structures to significant risks related to post-fire flooding, landslides, or other geologic hazards. No impact would occur, which would be a reduced level of impact compared to the proposed project. Overall, Alternative 1 would have no impact involving wildfire, which would represent a reduced impact compared to the proposed project. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-14.)

Finding: The City Council rejects Alternative 1: No Project/No Build Alternative, on the following ground, which individually provides sufficient justification for rejection of this alternative: (1) the alternative fails to meet any of the Project objectives.

2. Alternative 2: By-Right Development (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-6 -- 6-7.)

Description: In another version of a no project alternative, if the project is not approved, Alternative 2 assumes the site would be developed with land uses that are allowed by-right pursuant to the Goleta Municipal Code. In accordance with the AG-II zoning district, the re-establishment of the avocado orchard or the establishment of other agricultural operations could occur without requiring discretionary approvals. Other land uses allowed by right under the existing AG-II zoning are provided in Goleta Municipal Code Section 35-217.3, and include the following:

- All types of agriculture, including the commercial raising of animals
- Sale of agricultural products produced on the premises
- Greenhouses not exceeding a total of 20,000 square feet
- One single-family dwelling unit per legal lot

- One guest house or artist studio per legal lot
- Home occupations
- Animal hospitals
- Commercial boarding of animals and riding stables

For the purposes of this analysis, Alternative 2 would include the largest amount of structural development allowable on the project site by right, which would be a complex of greenhouses totaling 20,000 square feet in floor area (e.g., 10 greenhouses at 2,000 square feet each), and 12 units provided for farmworker housing. The greenhouses would be powered with solar panels, with backup generators on-site in the event of solar panel failure. The residence also could be enlarged, or the residence could be demolished and a new, larger residence could be constructed at a size of up to 4,900 square feet, as long as the new development complied with the 35-foot height limitation and minimum setback of 10 feet from Cathedral Oaks Road. Row crops, orchards, or animal grazing would also be allowed over most of the project site.

Based on allowable uses and the above assumptions, Alternative 2 would include expansion of the existing single-family residence to 4,900 square feet, 12 residential units provided as farmworker housing assumed to each be up to 1,500 square feet, up to 20,000 square feet of a greenhouse complex, and agricultural uses such as row crop cultivation, orchards, or animal grazing on the undeveloped portions of the project site. The residence and farmworker housing would not use natural gas. The 20,000 square foot greenhouse complex would result in approximately 40 additional employees, some of which would be housed in the proposed farmworker housing. In addition, Alternative 2 would not include the extension of the Class I trail parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road. Alternative 2's construction equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site.

Based on Alternative 2's reduction in people on-site compared to the proposed project (3 residents and 40 employees compared to the proposed project's 145 residents), Alternative 2 would result in fewer daily vehicle trips to and from the project site compared to the proposed project. Utility infrastructure required for Alternative 2 would be installed underground. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-6 -- 6-7.)

Impacts:

a. Aesthetics and Visual Resources

Under Alternative 2, a complex of greenhouses totaling 20,000 square feet could be developed, and the existing residence could be enlarged or replaced with a larger residence. In addition, Alternative 2 would include 12 farmworker housing

units and agricultural uses (e.g., row crop cultivation, orchards, animal grazing) on the remaining portions of the project site. Although Alternative 2 would introduce new structures, it would include fewer structures than the proposed project, and the proposed agricultural uses (e.g., row crop cultivation, orchards, animal grazing) on undeveloped portions of the project site would not require additional structures that could impede views of scenic vistas. Accordingly, Alternative 2 would have less potential to impact scenic vistas compared to the proposed project. The greenhouse complex, residence, and farmworker housing would be designed in compliance with the 35-foot height limitation enforced within Table 17.12.030 of the City's Municipal Code, which is 10 feet higher than the 25-foot height limitation the proposed project is subject to. Although Alternative 2 would be taller than the proposed project, because fewer structures would be included, this alternative would result in less overall visual obstruction or blockage of views compared to the proposed project. Overall, Alternative 2's impacts related to scenic vistas would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

The project site is not visible from a scenic highway. Like the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact on scenic resources within a State scenic highway.

Although the proposed project would be visually consistent with the RS-7 zone utilized for consistency evaluation pursuant to the Builder's Remedy, the RS-7 zone is not the site's existing zoning designation. Rather, it was used solely for the purpose of evaluating consistency of the proposed project pursuant to the Builder's Remedy, which allows certain projects to proceed despite zoning inconsistencies. In contrast, Alternative 2 would be consistent with the site's existing AG-II zoning designation, which permits low-density agricultural and rural residential uses. As such, Alternative 2 would result in development that is visually compatible with the type, scale, and character of development allowed under the AG-II zone. In addition, Alternative 2 would not require the use of waivers to meet applicable development standards. Therefore, Alternative 2 would have a reduced impact related to conflicts with applicable zoning governing scenic quality but impacts would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include construction of new development on-site and therefore would introduce new sources of light. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 2 would not occur during evening or nighttime hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the City's Zoning Code and would not require nighttime lighting. Given Alternative 2's reduced number of structures compared to the proposed project, it would require less operational lighting than the proposed project. Operational lighting installed as part of Alternative 2 would be designed in compliance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12 requirement for dark sky compliant lighting fixtures for exterior lighting. Alternative 2 would introduce similar sources of potential glare compared to the proposed project in the form of glass surfaces

at the greenhouse complex and on windows of residences; however, glass surfaces in a greenhouse are typically antireflective in order to effectively manage sunlight exposure for plants within a greenhouse. In addition, on-site vegetation and structures would screen glare caused from the windows of residences. Overall, Alternative 2's impacts related to light and glare would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's impacts related to scenic vistas, conflicts with applicable zoning governing scenic quality, and light and glare. would be reduced compared to the proposed project due to Alternative 2's reduced development footprint. Like the proposed project, Alternative 2 would result in no impacts related to a State scenic highway and impacts on scenic vistas, conflicts with applicable zoning governing scenic quality, and light and glare would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-14 -- 6-15.)

b. Air Quality

Based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household (California Department of Finance [DOF] 2025), Alternative 2 would result in direct population growth of three people from the renovations or construction of an on-site residence. The City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR utilizes a growth rate of one job per 500 square feet of commercial floor area to estimate growth from employment (City of Goleta 2006a). Accordingly, the 20,000 square foot greenhouse complex could result in approximately 40 additional employees to Goleta. In a conservative scenario where all projected employees and their families were to relocate to Goleta, based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household (DOF 2025), there would be an indirect population growth of 104 residents from the greenhouse complex. In total, Alternative 2 could result in a population growth of 107 residents to Goleta, which is 38 fewer residents than the proposed project.

Given that the proposed project's growth would be within Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG) growth projections utilized within the 2022 Ozone Plan, Alternative 2 would also be within SBCAG growth projections and therefore would not conflict with the 2022 Ozone Plan. Alternative 2's impacts related to conflicts with an air quality management plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2 would construct fewer structures than the proposed project. As such, Alternative 2 would result in less criteria air pollutant emissions during construction compared to the proposed project. Given that construction of the proposed project would not exceed Santa Barbara Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) emissions thresholds, Alternative 2's construction would also not exceed SBCAPCD thresholds. Compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would reduce vehicle trips, include use of solar panels for the greenhouse complex, and reduce the number of residences, which would reduce air pollutant emissions.

However, the use of farming equipment for agriculture during operation would generate increased particulate matter emissions compared to the proposed project. Given the potential for the regular use of farming equipment, Alternative 2's impacts related to release of criteria air pollutants would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 2 would include the use of Tier 4 emissions standards for construction equipment required as a Condition of Approval which would minimize exhaust emissions from nonroad diesel engines and would occur in compliance with SBCAPCD Rule 323.1, Rule 329, and Rule 345 to minimize the amount of volatile organic compound, reactive organic compound, and fugitive dust emissions on-site during construction. During operation, Alternative 2 would involve the use of a single-family residence, farmworker housing, a greenhouse complex, and agricultural uses. The single-family residence and farmworker housing would not include the use of equipment that would increase toxic air emissions at the project site. The greenhouse gas complex may require the use of generators to provide backup power in the event of solar panel failure; however, given that these generators would be used in emergency cases which would be infrequent and temporary, the use of generators would not result in a substantial generation of air pollutants. Use of farming equipment for agricultural uses during operation would generate increased emissions compared to the proposed project. Given the potential for the regular use of farming equipment proximate to on- and off-site residential receptors, Alternative 2 would expose residential receptors to higher amounts of pollutants compared to the proposed project, which could lead to adverse health risks. Overall, Alternative 2's impacts related to the release of toxic air contaminants would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would construct fewer structures than the proposed project and therefore would result in a fewer amount of construction odors generated from the use of construction equipment compared to the proposed project. Alternative 2's construction odors would be intermittent, temporary, and would dissipate rapidly with distance from in-use construction equipment. Unlike the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include agricultural uses on site, which could include row crop cultivation, orchards, or animal grazing. The use of farm equipment would result in similar odors as construction equipment, which would be intermittent, temporary, and would dissipate rapidly with distance from the farm equipment itself. However, the use of the project site for grazing could result in odors associated with grazing animals on-site. Therefore, Alternative 2's impact related to odors would be greater than the proposed project, but would remain less than significant. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 2's impact related to conflicts with an air quality management plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impact related to criteria air pollutants,

toxic air contaminants, and odors would be greater than the proposed project but remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-16 -- 6-17.)

c. Biological Resources

Alternative 2 would have a reduced development footprint compared to the proposed project because it would include fewer structures. Although ground disturbance would occur for agricultural uses (e.g., tilling, etc.), this would be less intensive than the ground disturbance required for development of the proposed project. Therefore, Alternative 2 would have less potential to directly and indirectly affect special-status plant and wildlife species on-site as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures NOI-1 and BIO-1 through BIO-6 to reduce potential impacts to special-status plant and wildlife species to a less than significant level. Alternative 2's impacts related to special-status plant and wildlife species would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Given Alternative 2's development footprint, it would have less potential than the proposed project to result in direct impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA. Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, and BIO-7 to reduce potential impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA. Alternative 2's impacts related to ESHA would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 includes fewer structures compared to the proposed project and would have less potential than the proposed project to remove riparian habitat during construction which may be a jurisdictional resource. Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3 and BIO-4 to reduce potential construction impacts to jurisdictional resources. Alternative 2's operation would include greater use of outdoor pesticides compared to the proposed project for the agricultural uses on-site; however, operational activities would be conducted in accordance with Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.030.060 which prohibits the use of insecticides, herbicides, artificial fertilizers, or other toxic chemical substances within and adjacent to ESHA. Alternative 2 would have a reduced potential to disturb jurisdictional resources compared to the proposed project and impacts would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 includes fewer structures compared to the proposed project, but construction noise could still result in temporary disruption of wildlife movement. Accordingly, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 to reduce potential impacts to wildlife movement related to construction

noise to a less than significant level. During operation, the use of farming equipment such as tractors would increase on-site operational noise compared to the proposed project which could disturb wildlife movement. The City would require the use of noise-reducing equipment on farm equipment in order to reduce operation noise below the City's noise threshold. Alternative 2 would introduce fewer new sources of light and glare as the proposed project, which would result in less potential to adversely impact wildlife movement due to light and glare. Alternative 2 would result in decreased human presence at the project site compared to the proposed project because Alternative 2 would include fewer residences and less potential for direct and indirect population growth compared to the proposed project. This human presence would not substantially impede wildlife movement as the project site is not designated as a wildlife corridor, and no fencing or structures would block access to the creek. Due to the increase in operational noise compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2's impact on wildlife corridors and wildlife movement would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 would have a reduced potential to conflict with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policies CE 1.6, CE 1.9, CE 2.3, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5, and the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, compared to the proposed project due to the reduced development footprint and ground disturbance. Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO7, and BIO-8. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would remain inconsistent with Policies CE 1.9 and 2.3; however, these inconsistencies are related to policy-level distinctions and the environmental impacts of development within ESHA and Streamside Protection Area buffers would be reduced to a less than significant level with implementation of the abovementioned mitigation measures, and thus would not result in a significant impact on the environment. Alternative 2's impact related to conflicts with local policies and ordinances protecting biological resources would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would not be located in an area subject to an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. Alternative 2 would have no impact related to conflicts with these plans, which would be the same level of impact compared to the proposed project. Based on the above, Alternative 2's impact related to special-status plant and wildlife species, riparian habitat and ESHA, jurisdictional features, and conflicts with local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2's impact related to wildlife corridors and wildlife movement would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain

less than significant with mitigation incorporated. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact related to conflicts with an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-17 -- 6-18.)

d. Cultural Resources

Alternative 2 would be located on the same site as the proposed project, which does not contain structures eligible as historical resources. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact on historical resources. Alternative 2 would have a reduced development footprint compared to the proposed project because it would include fewer structures. Although ground disturbance would occur for agricultural uses (e.g., tilling, etc.), this would be less intensive than the ground disturbance required for development of the proposed project.

Therefore, Alternative 2 would reduce the potential to encounter unknown archaeological resources. Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 would continue to be required, which would minimize potential impacts to unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources by requiring archaeological monitoring, a cultural resources sensitivity meeting for construction personnel, and implementation of appropriate procedures for evaluation and treatment of any discoveries made during construction. Alternative 2's impacts would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2 would reduce the potential to encounter unknown human remains compared to the proposed project due to its reduced development footprint and less intensive ground disturbance.

As with the proposed project, in the event of unanticipated discovery of human remains, the construction contractor would be required to comply with State of California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and human remains would be preserved in accordance with the requirements of Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. Alternative 2's impacts related to human remains would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Based on the above, Alternative 2 would have a reduced impact compared to the proposed project due to Alternative 2's reduced ground disturbing activities and development footprint. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact on historical resources. Alternative 2's impacts related to archaeological resources would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2's impacts related to human remains would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-18 -- 6-19.)

e. Geology and Soils

Alternative 2 would be located on the same site as the proposed project. There is no Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone located on the site. Therefore, Alternative 2 would have no impact involving fault rupture, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. The project site is located in a region of high seismic activity, with the potential for large seismic events that could generate strong ground shaking.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would implement Mitigation Measure GEO-1, which requires incorporation of geotechnical recommendations into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to groundshaking to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations. Because Alternative 2 would reduce the amount of development and people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2's impacts related to seismic ground shaking would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 would be subject to the same negligible liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse risks as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 requiring recommendations from the project-specific geotechnical reports to be put into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to landslides on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of slope stability recommendations. Because Alternative 2 would reduce the amount of development and people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2's impacts related to liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse risks would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 would be subject to the same landslide risks as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 to incorporate slope stability recommendations into grading and building plans. Because Alternative 2 would reduce the amount of development and people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2's impacts related to landslide risks would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2 would have a reduced development footprint compared to the proposed project because it would include fewer structures than the proposed project. Although ground disturbance would occur for agricultural uses (e.g., tilling, etc.), this would be less intensive than the ground disturbance required for development of the proposed project. Alternative 2 would therefore have less potential for erosion of on-site soils during construction compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's construction activities must obtain coverage from the Construction Stormwater

General Permit which would require implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and BMPs for erosion control.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would not substantially increase the rate of runoff on the site compared to existing conditions with installation of stormwater control infrastructure. Alternative 2 could result in erosion during operation due to on-site agricultural uses which would not occur with the proposed project. Such grading would be required to comply with Section 15.09.080 of the City's Municipal Code which sets standards specific for grading for agricultural practices, including obtaining erosion control permits, implementation of long-term erosion control BMPs, and required inspections. In addition, agricultural practices on-site would be subject to the Central Coast Region Water Quality Control Board's General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (Order No. R3-2021-0040) which requires that land managers for agricultural lands implement BMPs to ensure surface water discharges from irrigation do not contribute to substantial erosion on-site.

Therefore, Alternative 2's impact related to erosion would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would locate development on soil with high to critical expansion potential of soils. The construction contractor would be required to comply with the California Building Code, including the use of non-expansive fill material, to minimize the potential for structural hazards associated with soil expansion. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 requiring recommendations from the projectspecific geotechnical reports to be put into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to expansive soils on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for expansive soils to result in risks to life or property.

Because Alternative 2 would reduce the amount of development and people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2's impacts related to expansive soils would be reduced compared to the proposed project, but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2 would not involve the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. Alternative 2 would result in no impact, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 2 would have a reduced potential to encounter unknown paleontological resources compared to the proposed project due to a reduced development footprint and less intensive ground disturbing activities. Alternative 2 would require the implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-2 to reduce potential construction impacts to paleontological resources and unique geologic features to a less than significant level by requiring a Worker Environmental Awareness Program training, monitoring, and setting forth

procedures for the recovery, identification, and curation of fossils discovered during construction. Alternative 2's impacts related to paleontological resources and unique geologic features would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Based on the above, Alternative 2's would have no impact related to earthquake faults and septic tanks, the same as the proposed project. Alternative 2's impacts related to groundshaking, landslides, and expansive soils, would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2's impacts related to liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse, would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's would have no impact related to septic tanks, the same as the proposed project. Alternative 2's impacts related to erosion would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts related to paleontological resources would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-19 -- 6-21.)

f. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Alternative 2 would include fewer structures than the proposed project, leading to a shorter construction schedule and lower construction-related GHG emissions than the proposed project. Alternative 2 would include greenhouse facilities which would be energy-intensive uses due to the consistent monitoring and temperature adjustment requirements for vegetation growth within the greenhouses. In addition, Alternative 2 would include single-family residence and farmworker housing which would utilize energy for heating and cooling purposes. However, Alternative 2's greenhouse facilities would be powered with solar panels and Alternative 2's single-family residence and farmworker housing would be all-electric and, therefore, the electricity used at the project site would not result in GHG emissions associated with procurement of electricity. Alternative 2 would result in fewer daily vehicle trips to and from the project site compared to the proposed project because Alternative 2 would result in less people on-site compared to the proposed project. Due to a reduction in vehicle trips to and from the project site, Alternative 2 would reduce GHG emissions from vehicle travel compared to the proposed project. However, Alternative 2's agricultural uses would include the use of farming equipment that would utilize natural gas and diesel fuel. Unlike the proposed project, which would be all-electric during operation, this use of natural gas and diesel fuel would generate increased operational GHG emissions on the project site. Given Alternative 2's increase in operational GHG emissions compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would result in greater impacts related to GHG emissions compared to the proposed project, but impacts would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include design features to promote renewable energy use and energy efficiency which contribute to the creation of minimal GHG emissions. Alternative 2 would include the use of renewable energy from solar panels in compliance with SBCAG 2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategy policies. Alternative 2 would incorporate water efficient fixtures within the residence, farmworker housing, greenhouse facilities, and for on-site irrigation for agricultural practices to reduce water consumption for landscaping, plumbing, and irrigation. Alternative 2's greenhouse solar panels would not generate GHG emissions due to electricity use. Alternative 2's residence and farmworker housing would not utilize natural gas and would be constructed in accordance with the energy reduction standards set forth in CALGreen and the Building Energy Efficiency Standards, including the CALGreen requirements for the installation of solar photovoltaic panels. As a result, Alternative 2 would minimize GHG emissions from stationary sources. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would place the on-site residential development within proximity to existing transit and bicycle facilities on Cathedral Oaks Road which would encourage alternative transportation and minimize GHG emissions associated with mobile use (i.e., vehicle trips). Accordingly, Alternative 2 would be consistent with applicable GHG reduction plans. Therefore, Alternative 2's impact related to conflicts with GHG reduction plans would be similar to the proposed project and impacts would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's GHG emissions impacts would be increased compared to the proposed project due to increased operational GHG emissions associated with farming on the project site, but impacts would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts related to conflicts with GHG reduction plans would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-21 -- 6-22.)

g. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Alternative 2 would construct fewer structures than the proposed project, leading to a shorter construction schedule and associated reduction in the use of hazardous materials during construction. Hazardous materials used during construction of Alternative 2 would be handled in accordance with the same regulations as the proposed project, such as the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the California Hazardous Waste Control Law, and California Code of Regulations Title 22. These regulations prescribe measures for the safe transport, use, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials to reduce risk of spills. Construction of Alternative 2 would also occur in compliance with Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code to reduce potential spills. During operation, transport, use, and disposal of pesticides for the greenhouse complex and agricultural uses on-site would be increased compared to the proposed project due to an increase in pesticide use at the greenhouse complex and potentially for on-site crop growth or orchards. However, any use of

household hazardous materials or other hazardous materials such as pesticides during operation would occur in compliance with existing hazardous materials regulations established by United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of California. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impact related to the routine transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn, which have the potential to contain ACM and LBP. Alternative 2 would result in the same potential impact regarding the release of ACM and LBP from demolition of existing buildings. Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would continue to be required, which would reduce potential hazardous material impacts associated with accidental releases of hazardous materials during demolition to a lessthan significant level. Alternative 2 would develop fewer residences and therefore less potential for radon exposure in residences; however, as with the proposed project, in accordance with Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy SE 1.9, radon testing would be required and, if on-site radon levels exceed the United States Environmental Protection Agency recommended threshold, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require the design of homes to comply with the standards for reducing radon in single-family residences implemented by the American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists and American National Standards Institute. Operation of Alternative 2's residences would involve minimal transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials for landscaping; however, use of the greenhouse complex and agricultural uses on-site (i.e., pesticide use) would be increased compared to the proposed project's landscaping. Alternative 2's operational activities would be required to comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, which prescribe measures to reduce the risk of accidental spills. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impact related to the accidental release of hazardous materials would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Construction of Alternative 2 would occur the same distance from South Coast Montessori as the proposed project. Alternative 2's construction activities would have reduced potential compared to the proposed project to create a significant hazard involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment due to reduced construction activities, which would be minimized with implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2. However, Alternative 2 would have a greater operational risk of hazardous material release due to increased pesticide use on-site. Alternative 2's impact related to handling hazardous materials within 0.25-mile of a school would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 2 would be located on the same site as the proposed project which is not located on a site listed pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. No

impact would occur related to listed hazardous materials sites, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project.

Alternative 2 would be located on the same site as the proposed project which is not located within the noise or safety contours of the Santa Barbara Airport. No impact related to excessive noise or safety hazards due to proximity to an airport would occur, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project.

Alternative 2 would include construction within Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation and therefore would have similar potential to interfere with emergency response or evacuation of Cathedral Oaks Road as the proposed project, which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's operations would not introduce activities that could impede or interfere with the Santa Barbara County MultiJurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan or emergency evacuations on Cathedral Oaks Road. Furthermore, Alternative 2 would result in fewer vehicle trips compared to the proposed project due to the reduced residential development on-site which would result in less potential to impede traffic on Cathedral Oaks Road during evacuation. Alternative 2's impact related to impaired implementation or physical interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would be located within the same fire hazard severity zones as the proposed project and therefore be exposed to the same fire risks as the proposed project. However, because Alternative 2 would result in less development compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have less potential to exacerbate fire risk during construction. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 2 would not include unique activities that could exacerbate fire risk, such as storage of high quantities of flammable liquids and fuels. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 2 would comply with California Public Resources Code Sections 4442, 4427, 4428, and 4431, and California Fire Code Section 3312 to minimize the potential for wildland fire. Alternative 2's structures would result in similar fire risks as the proposed project, which would be minimized with adherence to the standards in the California Fire Code, California Building Code, and California Code of Regulations Title 14. Alternative 2 would result in the use of farm equipment on-site which would increase operational fire risk compared to the proposed project; however, the use of such equipment would occur in accordance with California Public Resources Code Section 4442 which mandates the use of spark arrestors on machinery which uses an internal combustion engine. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include a Construction Traffic Management Plan which would minimize disruptions to Cathedral Oaks Road, including in the event of emergency evacuation. Overall, Alternative 2's impact related to wildland fire would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's impacts related to the transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials and wildland fire would be greater compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impact related to emergency evacuation and wildland fire would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts related to accidental release of hazardous materials and handling hazardous materials proximate to a school would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impacts related to hazardous materials sites or airport hazards. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-23 -- 6-24.)

h. Hydrology and Water Quality

Given the reduction in construction activities, Alternative 2 would have a reduced potential to degrade water quality compared to the proposed project during construction. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include demolition of existing on-site structures, which could discharge ACB and LBP to on-site soils where they could then be transported off-site in stormwater runoff. Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would continue to be required and would minimize the potential for the accidental release of ACB and LBP. Construction of Alternative 2 would occur in compliance with the Construction Stormwater General Permit which requires implementation of construction site BMPs to minimize the creation of stormwater pollutants during construction. During operation, given the agricultural uses that would occur, Alternative 2 would have greater potential to result in substantial runoff or polluted runoff compared to the proposed project. Alternative 2 would be required to include stormwater infrastructure to treat and discharge stormwater consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board during operation which would ensure construction activities would minimize substantial runoff water post-construction and adequately treat stormwater prior to discharge in El Encanto Creek or the City's storm drain system. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would not substantially increase the rate of runoff on the site compared to existing conditions with installation of stormwater control infrastructure. Alternative 2 could result in erosion during operation due to on-site agricultural uses, which would not occur with the proposed project. Operational agricultural uses would occur in compliance with Section 15.09.080 of the City's Municipal Code which sets standards specific for grading for agricultural practices, including obtaining erosion control permits, implementation of long-term erosion control BMPs, and required inspections. In addition, agricultural practices on-site would be subject to the Central Coast Region Water Quality Control Board's General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (Order No. R3-2021-0040) which requires that land managers for agricultural lands implement BMPs to ensure surface water discharges from irrigation do not exceed water quality objectives or contribute substantial pollutants to surface water or groundwater. Alternative 2's overall

impacts related to water quality degradation, erosion, and the introduction of substantial polluted runoff and exceedances of stormwater capacity would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Given the project site soils are not conducive for infiltration in the existing condition, Alternative 2's smaller footprint would not substantially change groundwater infiltration rates on-site or result in substantial interference to groundwater recharge compared to the proposed project. As described in the Utilities and Service Systems discussion below, Alternative 2 would result in a water demand of approximately 31.63 acre-feet per year (AFY), which would be 8.18 AFY less than the proposed project; therefore, Alternative 2 would require less groundwater use compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be subject to Goleta Water District (GWD) review prior to issuance of a Can and Will Serve Letter which would ensure that Alternative 2 could receive water from GWD, which supplies water partially from the Goleta Groundwater Basin. Alternative 2 would be subject to the same GWD regulatory measures as the proposed project requiring water conservation during times of drought. Alternative 2's impact related to substantially decreasing groundwater supplies or interfering with groundwater recharge would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's stormwater infrastructure would be sized to collect and detain stormwater and release it at a controlled rate to ensure discharge runoff rates would not exceed existing conditions for the 100-year flood event consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. The project site is not located within a flood hazard zone and Alternative 2 would therefore not place structures in a floodplain in a manner that could increase flooding. Alternative 2's impact related to on- or off-site flooding would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 2 would occur at the same site as the proposed project and therefore would be located outside of a flood hazard zone.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's stormwater infrastructure would discharge stormwater flows from the site so they would not increase compared existing conditions, the proposed project would not alter off-site flooding or drainage. Like the proposed project, no impact related to impeded or redirected flood flows would occur.

Alternative 2 would occur at the same site as the proposed project and therefore would be located outside of a flood hazard zone, tsunami inundation zone, and seiche zone and therefore would not risk pollutant release due to inundation within these zones. Like the proposed project, no impact would occur.

Given the reduced scope of development activities compared to the proposed project, but increased erosion potential during operation due to agricultural uses on-site, Alternative 2 would have reduced potential to conflict with the Basin Plan

compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would adhere to the requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit and Chapter 13.04 and Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code to minimize water quality impacts, and, given that Alternative 2 could include alterations or demolition of the existing residence, would require Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 to reduce potential water quality impacts to a less than significant level. In addition, operational agricultural uses would occur in compliance with Section 15.09.080 of the City's Municipal Code which sets standards specific for grading for agricultural practices, including obtaining erosion control permits, implementation of long-term erosion control BMPs, and required inspections. In addition, agricultural practices on-site would be subject to the Central Coast Region Water Quality Control Board's General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (Order No. R3-2021-0040) which requires that land managers for agricultural lands implement BMPs to ensure surface water discharges from irrigation do not contribute to substantial erosion on-site. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impacts related to conflicts with the Basin Plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

As described above, Alternative 2 would require less water use than the proposed project and would not adversely impact groundwater supplies. Accordingly, Alternative 2 would not interfere with the management of the Basin in accordance with the Wright Judgement. Alternative 2's impact related to conflicts with the Wright Judgement or GWD's Groundwater Management Plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project but impacts would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's construction impacts related to water quality, polluted runoff, erosion, and conflict with water quality plans or groundwater management plans would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2's operational impacts related to water quality, polluted runoff, erosion, and conflict with water quality plans or groundwater management plans would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Impacts related to groundwater would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project Alternative 2's impact related to on- or off-site flooding would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project, no impacts related to flood hazard zones and release of pollutants from inundation would occur. (FEIR, pp. 6-24 -- 6-26.)

i. Land Use and Planning

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would not divide an established community because Alternative 2 would include development on an underutilized parcel in Goleta and would not include any components such as new roads or

highways which would divide existing communities. Alternative 2's impact related to the physical division of an established community would be the same as the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Unlike the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be designed consistent with the standards of the AG-II zoning district. Similar to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be consistent with the City's zoning standards. Alternative 2 would have a reduced development footprint compared to the proposed project and therefore would have reduced potential to be inconsistent with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6, CE 1.9, CE 2.3, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be designed to be consistent with Policy CE 2.2 regarding encroachment into the Streamside Protection Area buffer. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-1 through BIO-8, CUL-1 through CUL-3, GEO-1, GEO-2, HAZ-1, HAZ-2, and NOI-1 to ensure Alternative 2's consistency with other applicable City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan policies. Alternative 2's impacts related to land use plans and policies would be similar to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. However, Alternative 2 would not assist in fulfilling the City's Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements identified within the City's 2023-2031 Housing Element as Alternative 2 would not include new residential development aside from potential renovations and expansions to an existing on-site residence and farmworker housing. Based on the above, Alternative 2 would have the same impact as the proposed project related to the physical division of an established community, which would remain less than significant. Alternative 2 would have a reduced impact related to land use policy consistency compared to the proposed project, which would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-26.)

j. Noise

Due to the reduction in construction activities compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would result in less construction noise compared to the proposed project. Alternative 2's construction activities would occur the same distance from sensitive receptors. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 to ensure construction noise levels do not exceed 65 dBA construction noise standards. Accordingly, Alternative 2's construction noise impact would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Given Alternative 2's reduction in structures compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would use less heating, ventilation, and air conditioning units on-site compared to the proposed project. Therefore, Alternative 2 would result in less stationary operational noise compared to the proposed project. However, Alternative 2 would include the use of farm equipment such as tractors which would

generate on-site noise during operation that would not occur in accordance with the proposed project. The use of a tractor at the project site could generate noise levels of 74 A-weighted decibels at a distance of 100 feet, which would exceed the City's 65 A-weighted decibels Community Noise Equivalent Level standard. However, the City would require the use of noise-reducing equipment on farm equipment in order to reduce operation noise below the City's noise threshold. Therefore, as with the proposed project, operational noise associated with these units would not exceed City noise thresholds. Accordingly, Alternative 2's stationary operational noise impact would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would decrease vehicle trips to and from the project site compared to the proposed project. The proposed project would not result in a 3 dBA increase in traffic noise due to increases in vehicle trips; therefore, Alternative 2 would also not result in a 3 dBA increase in traffic noise. Alternative 2's operational traffic noise impact would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would result in a reduced scope of development activities within a reduced project footprint compared to the proposed project and therefore would result in less groundborne vibration levels from construction at nearby sensitive receptors. Alternative 2 would require the use of similar construction equipment as the proposed project. As the proposed project's vibration levels would not exceed the Federal Transit Administration's groundborne vibration threshold, Alternative 2's construction would also not exceed the Federal Transit Administration's groundborne vibration threshold. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's operational activities would not include railroads or subways or other projects known to generate excessive groundborne vibration. The farm equipment that could be used under Alternative 2 (i.e., tractors) would result in additional groundborne vibration during operation compared to the proposed project; however, this equipment would not result in groundborne vibration levels that could cause damage to on-site structures.

Alternative 2's groundborne vibration impacts would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be located outside of the noise contours of the Santa Barbara Airport. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact related to excessive airport noise. Based on the above, Alternative 2's construction noise impacts would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 2's operational noise impacts and groundborne vibration impacts would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Like the proposed project, Alternative 2 would have no impact related to airport noise. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-26 -- 6-27.)

k. Transportation and Circulation

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would not include elements that would conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would result in temporary lane, bicycle route, or sidewalk closures on Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation, the impacts of which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. Access to the project site would be subject to review and approval by the City and the Santa Barbara County Fire Department (SBCFD) which would minimize the potential for vehicle to pedestrian and vehicle to cyclist conflicts. However, Alternative 2 would not include the extension of the Class I trail parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road and therefore, unlike the proposed project, would not support the City's policies for alternate modes of transportation. Therefore, Alternative 2's impact related to conflicts with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system would be greater than proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would require less construction activity than the proposed project and therefore would generate less short-term VMT increases than the proposed project. This construction-related VMT increase would be temporary and would not have a lasting effect on the overall transportation network or long-term VMT patterns in the area. The City's adopted Guidelines for the Implementation of the Provisions of Vehicle Miles Traveled, including Vehicle Miles Traveled Thresholds of Significance (Resolution 20-44) was utilized to assess potential impacts related to VMT. As Alternative 2 would include both a single-family residence and a commercial component (i.e., greenhouse facility, agricultural uses, and farmworker housing), each of these components are evaluated separately consistent with guidance in Resolution 20-44. The City has identified areas where operation of a workbased project would be presumed to have a less than significant impact on increases in VMT. The project site is within the work-based screening area; therefore, Alternative 2's greenhouse complex and agricultural uses, including farmworker housing used to house employees working at the project site, would be presumed to have a less than significant impact related to VMT. The City has also adopted a VMT screening threshold for developments that would result in less than 110 vehicle trips per day, which is used for the purposes of this analysis to evaluate Alternative 2's residential component. Given Alternative 2 would only include one single-family residence and would not result in 110 vehicle trips per day, Alternative 2's single-family residence would be presumed to have a less than significant impact related to VMT. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impacts related to conflicts with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b) would be reduced to a less than significant level, compared to the proposed project's significant and unavoidable impact.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include access points on Cathedral Oaks Road that would be designed to provide clear visibility and minimize potential offset intersection conflicts in accordance with SBCFD and City requirements. Alternative 2's circulation design would be subject to review and approval from SBCFD and the City which would minimize potential for transportation design hazards. Alternative 2 would not present new conflicts with incompatible uses, as any equipment used for the greenhouse complex and agricultural uses would not be kept within the roadway. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impacts to increased hazards would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's construction equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site which would minimize the potential for construction related vehicles and equipment to result in inadequate emergency access. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would also include implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan as a Condition of Approval to minimize disruptions on Cathedral Oaks Road. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would be designed in accordance with all applicable SBCFD standards to maintain adequate emergency access. As with the proposed project, SBCFD and the City would review and approve Alternative 2's design, which would ensure Alternative 2 would provide adequate egress for emergency access.

Based on Alternative 2's reduction in people on-site compared to the proposed project Alternative 2 would result in fewer daily vehicle trips to and from the project site compared to the proposed project which would result in less potential to impede emergency access on Cathedral Oaks Road. Therefore, Alternative 2's impacts to emergency access would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's impacts related to conflicts with transportation plans and policies would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2 would have a less than significant impact on conflicts with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b), compared to the proposed project's significant and unavoidable impact. Alternative 2 would result in similar impacts related to transportation hazards which would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts to emergency access would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-28 -- 6-29.)

I. Tribal Cultural Resources

Alternative 2 would have a reduced development footprint compared to the proposed project because it would include fewer structures. Although ground disturbance would occur for agricultural uses (e.g., tilling, etc.), this would be less intensive than the ground disturbance required for development of the proposed

project. Therefore, Alternative 2 would have reduced potential to result in impacts to unknown tribal cultural resources compared to the proposed project. Alternative 2 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 to reduce potential impacts to tribal cultural resources of Native American origin by requiring construction monitoring and procedures and final disposition of any unanticipated discoveries of such resources. Alternative 2's impact related to tribal cultural resources would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-29.)

m. Utilities and Service Systems

Given the fewer structures compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would require a reduced amount of utility infrastructure compared to the proposed project. Given that the proposed project would not require the construction or relocation of utility infrastructure outside of project components, Alternative 2's reduced utility development, would also not necessitate the construction or relocation of additional utility infrastructure. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impact related to the relocation or construction of utility infrastructure would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

The proposed project would result in an annual water demand of approximately 39.81 AFY, of which 15.17 AFY would be required for irrigation. For the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed irrigation requirements for landscaping would be similar to that of the proposed project. The County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual water demand rate of 3.0 AFY per acre for greenhouses are used to estimate water demand from the greenhouse complex. Based on this water demand Alternative 2's greenhouse complex would result in an annual water demand of approximately 1.38 AFY. Alternative 2's water demand from the single family residence would be 0.44 AFY, calculated using demand factor within the proposed project's Average Water Demand Report (MQ Design Tech 2026). Alternative 2's water demand from the farmworker housing would be 2.64 AFY, calculated using the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual water demand rate of 0.22 AFY per farmworker housing unit.2 Conservatively assuming the undeveloped areas on-site are used entirely for row crops (i.e., the proposed agricultural use with the highest water demand), Alternative 2 would result in a water demand of approximately 13.38 AFY for agricultural uses, based on the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual water demand rate of 1.0 AFY for field crops. Accordingly, Alternative 2 would result in a water demand of approximately 31.63 AFY, which would be 8.18 AFY less than the proposed project. The proposed project's water demand would be within GWD's anticipated water demand projections which GWD would be able to accommodate with existing GWD water supplies. Alternative 2 would require a Can and Will Serve letter from GWD to supply water to the project site. Similar to the proposed project, if sufficient water allocations are not available

at the time an application for a water supply allocation is submitted to GWD, water allocations could be purchased from another GWD customer to meet demands. Accordingly, Alternative 2's reduced water demand would not generate water demand exceeding GWD's projected supplies, the same as the proposed project. Alternative 2's impact on water supply would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2's anticipated wastewater generation from the residence and farmworker housing would be 2,860 gallons per day, consistent with the wastewater generation factor of 220 gallons per day per residential unit used in the City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (City of Goleta 2006b). Wastewater generation from Alternative 2's greenhouse complex is calculated consistent with the wastewater generation factor of 100 gallons per day per 1,000 square feet of habitable space for commercial development used in the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (City of Goleta 2006b). Accordingly, wastewater generation from the greenhouse complex would be 2,000 gallons per day, or 0.002 million gallons per day (MGD). The total wastewater generation from Alternative 2 would be 0.0049 MGD, which would be approximately 0.005 MGD less than the proposed project's wastewater generation. Alternative 2's wastewater generation would be within the 0.93 MGD capacity of the wastewater treatment plant available to Goleta West Sanitary District customers. Therefore, Alternative 2's impacts related to wastewater treatment capacity would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would result in a reduced scope of development activities within a smaller project footprint than proposed project and therefore would result in less construction solid waste generation as the proposed project, which would not exceed the City's project specific demolition and construction threshold of 350 tons. During operation, Alternative 2's residence and farmworker housing would result in a solid waste generation of approximately 32 tons per year, consistent with the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual waste generation factor of 0.95 tons per year per residence multiplied by the average number of people per unit. Alternative 2's solid waste generation due to the greenhouse complex is calculated based on a waste generation factor of the total square footage of these facilities multiplied by 0.0057, consistent with the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual solid waste generate factor for miscellaneous services. Based on this solid waste generation rate, operation of the greenhouse complex would generate 114 additional gross tons of solid waste per year. Alternative 2's total gross solid waste generation would be 146 tons per year, which, with a 50 percent diversion rate, would be reduced to 73 tons per year. This amount of solid waste does not exceed the City's project-specific threshold of 196 tons per year. Therefore, Alternative 2's impacts related

to solid waste would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's impacts on utility infrastructure would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impact on water supply would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts on wastewater would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts on solid waste would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 6-29 -- 6-30.)

n. Wildfire

Alternative 2 would be located on the same project site and therefore be located in the same high and very high fire hazard severity zones as the proposed project. Alternative 2 would include construction within Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation and therefore would have similar potential to interfere with emergency response or evacuation of Cathedral Oaks Road as the proposed project, which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2's operations would not introduce activities that could impede or interfere with emergency evacuations on Cathedral Oaks Road. Alternative 2 would generate 38 fewer residents compared to the proposed project. Based on Alternative 2's reduction in people on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 2 would result in fewer daily vehicle trips to and from the project site compared to the proposed project which would result in less potential to impede traffic on Cathedral Oaks Road during evacuation. Alternative 2's impact related to impaired implementation or physical interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would require less construction activities due reduced structures on-site compared to the proposed project would result in less fire risk compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 2 would not include unique activities that could exacerbate fire risk, such as storage of high quantities of flammable liquids and fuels. Construction of Alternative 2 would be carried out in accordance with California Fire Code (CFC) Chapter 9, Section 3312 to require a water supply system on-site prior to the start of construction. Alternative 2's structures would be designed in accordance with applicable CFC, California Building Code, California Residential Code, and City General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan requirements for fire safety. Compliance with these requirements would reduce the likelihood that structures would ignite from embers, radiant heat, or direct flame contact during a wildfire, as these requirements are designed to interrupt common ignition pathways and limit fire spread. As with the

proposed project, Alternative 2 would be subject to review by SBCFD to ensure the proposed project design adheres to SBCFD development standards for adequate ingress and egress, fire hydrant spacing and water flow to the site, installation of a stored water protection system on-site, adequate fire sprinkler systems, and defensible space. Alternative 2 would result in the use of farm equipment on-site which would increase operational fire risk compared to the proposed project; however, the use of such equipment would occur in accordance with California Public Resources Code Section 4442 which mandates the use of spark arrestors on machinery which uses an internal combustion engine. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impact related to fire risk or pollutants from wildfire would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would require the installation of less utility infrastructure on the project site than the proposed project. This utility infrastructure would be underground similar to the proposed project which would minimize fire risk. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would maintain a maximum 100-foot buffer zone near the riparian area on the southwestern border of the project site to further reduce spread of wildfire to adjacent land. Alternative 2 would occur in compliance with the defensible space requirement set forth in the SBCFD development standards, Chapter 49 of the CFC, and Section 51182 of the California Government Code to minimize fire risk. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impact related to infrastructure that could result in fire risk would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 2 would be subject to the same risks of landslides as the proposed project, which could be similarly exacerbated due to fire. However, Alternative 2 would result in greater erosion potential than the proposed project due to the on-site agricultural activities. However, due to Alternative 2's reduced construction scope, Alternative 2 would result in less ground disturbing activities and therefore less potential to result in slope instability post-fire. Alternative 2 would include construction site BMPs to minimize erosion during construction activities in accordance with Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code. During operation, agricultural practices on-site would be subject to the Central Coast Region Water Quality Control Board's General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (Order No. R3-2021-0040) which requires that land managers for agricultural lands implement BMPs to ensure surface water discharges from irrigation do not contribute to substantial erosion on-site As with the proposed project, construction would implement measures such as the use of spark arresters on equipment or the halting of hot work during times when fire risk is high to minimize fire risk. Alternative 2 would result in the use of farm equipment on-site which would increase operational fire risk compared to the proposed project; however, the use of such equipment would occur in accordance with California Public Resources Code Section 4442 which mandates the use of spark arrestors

on machinery which uses an internal combustion engine. As with the proposed project, Alternative 2 would include implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 to minimize geotechnical risks associated with slope instability during construction and operation. Accordingly, Alternative 2's impacts related to the risk of slope instability exacerbated by fire risk would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Based on the above, Alternative 2's impacts related to emergency evacuation and response and utility infrastructure installation would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts related to fire risk and pollutant exposure would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 2's impacts related to the risk of slope instability exacerbated by fire risk would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-31 -- 6-32.)

Finding: The City Council rejects Alternative 2: By-Right Development, on the following grounds, each of which individually provides sufficient justification for rejection of this alternative: (1) the alternative fails to meet most of the Project objectives; and (2) the alternative would result in increased impacts relating to air quality (criteria air pollutants, toxic air contaminants, odors), biological resources (wildlife corridors/wildlife movement); geology and soils (erosion), greenhouse gas emissions, hazards and hazardous materials (transport, use and disposal of hazardous materials; wildland fire), hydrology and water quality (operational impacts related to water quality, polluted runoff, erosion, and conflict with water quality plans; groundwater), noise (operational noise impacts and groundborne vibration impacts), transportation and traffic (conflicts with transportation plans and policies), utilities (water supply, solid waste), wildfire (fire risk and pollutant exposure, slope instability).

3. Alternative 3: Mixed-Use Alternative

Description: This alternative would include the development of 56 multifamily residential units (such as duplexes, triplexes, or other medium-density residential buildings) rather than single-family, as well as the addition of commercial and daycare space within the same development footprint as the project. The multifamily residences would allow for increasing the residential density on a portion of the site to accommodate the same number of proposed units as the proposed project as well as a neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare totaling approximately 12,000 square feet to serve the on-site residences. The neighborhood market would consist of a small grocery store designed to serve the local residential area.

The workspace would provide flexible workspace for residents, including one coworking space and four private offices, that would be available for use by the

project residents. These commercial facilities would result in approximately 24 employees. Alternative 3's development would be designed in compliance with a 35-foot height limitation, enforced within Table 17.07.030 of the City's Municipal Code for medium-density residential development. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that the land cover amount would be similar to that of the project, with an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project. Alternative 3's construction equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site. Utility infrastructure required for Alternative 3 would be installed underground. Alternative 3's construction equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-7.)

Impacts:

a. Aesthetics and Visual Resources

Alternative 3 would involve the construction of 56 multi-family residential units in the form of medium-density residential buildings as well as commercial space and a daycare space within the same development footprint as the proposed project. Alternative 3's residential units would be constructed at a taller height than the proposed project's residences as the height limitation for Alternative 3 would be increased to 35 feet, compared to a maximum building height of 25 feet applicable to the proposed project. This increased height could result in more obstruction of foothills and mountains compared to the proposed project, which would be a greater impact compared to the proposed project. Adherence to height and massing requirements enforced within the City Municipal Code would ensure the design of on-site structures would limit building height and massing in accordance with the medium-residential zone and would therefore minimize the obstruction of views of surrounding mountains and foothills. Overall, Alternative 3 would have greater impacts on scenic vistas compared to the proposed project, but impacts would remain less than significant. The project site is not visible from a scenic highway. Like the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact on scenic resources within a State scenic highway.

Both the proposed project and Alternative 3 would be designed for consistency with the development regulations of the applicable zoning district utilized for consistency evaluation pursuant to the Builder's Remedy. Therefore, Alternative 3 would have the same impact related to the potential to result in conflicts with the applicable zoning governing scenic quality (e.g., height, massing, and setback requirements, etc.) as the proposed project. Like the proposed project, impacts related to conflicts with applicable zoning governing scenic quality would be less than significant. Given Alternative 3 would include multi-family housing and commercial uses in the same development footprint as the proposed project, Alternative 3 would introduce a greater amount of new sources of light and glare as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative

3 would not occur during evening or nighttime hours in accordance with Section 17.39.070 of the City's Zoning Code and would not require nighttime lighting. Lighting installed as part of Alternative 3 would be designed in compliance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12 requirement for dark sky compliant lighting fixtures for exterior lighting. Alternative 3 would introduce a similar amount of potential glare compared to the proposed project including glass surfaces and car windows, which could be screened with landscaping. Overall, Alternative 3's impacts related to light and glare would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Based on the above, Alternative 3's impacts related to scenic vistas and light and glare would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Like the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not result in impacts related to a State scenic highway. Alternative 3 would result in the same impacts related to conflicts with applicable zoning governing scenic quality which would be less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-33 -- 6-34.)

b. Air Quality

Based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household estimated by the DOF, the introduction of 56 residential units would result in the addition of approximately 145 new residents to Goleta (DOF 2025). Unlike the proposed project, Alternative 3 would also induce additional indirect growth from employees at the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare. The City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR utilizes a growth rate of one job per 500 square feet of commercial floor area to estimate growth from employment (City of Goleta 2006a). Accordingly, the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare facilities totaling 12,000 square feet could result in approximately 24 additional employees to Goleta. In a conservative scenario where all projected employees and their families were to relocate to Goleta, based on the City's average 2.59 persons per household (DOF 2025), there would be an indirect population growth of 103 residents from the commercial uses. In total, Alternative 3 could result in a population growth of 248 residents, which is 103 residents greater than the proposed project. Due to the increased population, Alternative 3 has a greater potential to conflict with growth projections used in the 2022 Ozone Plan compared to the proposed project. The SBCAG growth projections estimate that the population in Goleta would increase from 32,892 residents to 34,700 residents by 2050, an increase of 1,808 residents (SBCAG 2019). Growth of 248 residents would therefore not exceed SBCAG growth projections. Accordingly, Alternative 3's growth would be within SBCAG growth projections and therefore would not conflict with the 2022 Ozone Plan. Alternative 3's impacts related to conflicts with an air quality management plan would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities compared to the proposed project. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would have a longer

construction schedule as the proposed project and would result in more overall criteria air pollutant emissions during construction compared to the proposed project. However, given that, as with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 3 would occur in compliance with the Condition of Approval requiring the use of Tier 4 construction equipment, Alternative 3's construction would also not exceed SBCAPCD thresholds for ozone precursors. Alternative 3 would include residential and commercial uses which are not considered to be uses which produce substantia air pollutants. Alternative 3 would therefore not exceed SBCAPCD thresholds for ozone precursors or particulate matter during operation. Alternative 3's impacts related to release of criteria air pollutants would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would be located on the same project footprint as the proposed project and would therefore be located same distance from sensitive receptors as the proposed project; however, Alternative 3's increased development activities would result in a greater potential to introduce substantial pollutant concentrations near sensitive receptors. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 3 would include the use of Tier 4 emissions standards required as a Condition of Approval which would minimize exhaust emissions from nonroad diesel engines and would occur in compliance with SBCAPCD Rule 323.1, Rule 329, and Rule 345 to minimize the amount of volatile organic compound, reactive organic compound, and fugitive dust emissions on-site during construction. Alternative 3 would consist of similar operations as the proposed project, with the addition of a neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare, each of which are not uses that would generate substantial pollutant concentrationssuch as manufacturing uses or factories. Alternative 3's impacts related exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities compared to the proposed project and would therefore a greater amount similar odors during construction. These odors would be intermittent, temporary, and would dissipate rapidly with distance from in-use construction equipment. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's residences and commercial development would not include facilities considered by SBCAPCD to have the potential to cause odor impacts. Therefore, Alternative 3's impact related to odors would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Overall, based on the above, Alternative 3's air quality impacts would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-33 -- 6-34.)

c. Biological Resources

Alternative 3 would be located on the same site and disturb the same footprint as the proposed project. As such, it would have the same potential to directly and indirectly affect special-status plant and wildlife species on-site as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures NOI-1 and BIO-1 through BIO-6 to reduce potential impacts to special-status plant and wildlife species to a less than significant level. Alternative 3's impacts related to special-status plant and wildlife species would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would develop the same project footprint as the project and would therefore have the same potential to result in direct and indirect impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, and BIO-7 to reduce potential impacts to arroyo willow thicket, black sage – California sagebrush scrub, and eucalyptus grove that serves as raptor roosting habitat ESHA to a less than significant level. Alternative 3's impacts related to ESHA would be similar to proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3 and BIO-4 to reduce potential construction impacts related to the removal of riparian habitat which may be a jurisdictional resource. During operation, Alternative 3 would result in similar uses household hazardous materials or other hazardous materials such as pesticides as the proposed project, which would occur in accordance with Section 17.030.060 of the City's Municipal Code which prohibits the use of insecticides, herbicides, artificial fertilizers, or other toxic chemical substances within and adjacent to ESHA, which surrounds El Encanto Creek. Accordingly, Alternative 3's operation would result the same impacts to wetlands as the proposed project, which would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would result in additional overall construction noise compared to the proposed project which could result in temporary disruption of wildlife movement. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 to reduce potential impacts to wildlife movement related to construction noise to a less than significant level. Alternative 3 would introduce a greater amount of new sources of light and glare compared to the proposed project, but lighting would be installed in accordance with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy VH 4.12 requirement for dark sky compliant lighting fixtures for exterior lighting which would not result in a substantial barrier to wildlife movement. Alternative 3 would result in slightly increased human presence at the project site compared to the proposed project due to the addition of a neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare; however, this increased human

presence would not substantially impede wildlife movement as the project site is not designated as a wildlife corridor, and no fencing or structures would block access to the creek. Accordingly, although Alternative 3's impact on wildlife corridors and wildlife movement would be greater than the proposed project, Alternative 3's impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would occupy the same project footprint as the proposed project and would therefore have a similar potential to conflict with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policies CE 1.6, CE 1.9, CE 2.3, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5, and the City's Urban Forest Management Plan. Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measures BIO-3, BIO-4, BIO-7, and BIO-8. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would remain inconsistent with Policies CE 1.9 and 2.3; however, these inconsistencies are related to policy-level misalignments and the environmental impacts of development within ESHA and Streamside Protection Area buffers would be reduced to a less than significant level with implementation of the abovementioned mitigation measures, and thus would not result in a significant impact on the environment. Alternative 3's impact related to conflicts with local policies and ordinances protecting biological resources would be similar to proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not be located in an area subject to an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. Alternative 3 would have no impact related to conflicts with these plans, which would be the same level of impact compared to the proposed project.

Based on the above, Alternative 3 would have a similar impact on special-status plant and wildlife species, sensitive natural communities, wetlands, and conflicts with local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources which would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 3 would have a greater impact on wildlife corridors and wildlife movement, but this impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact related to conflicts with an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-34 -- 6-35.)

d. Cultural Resources

Alternative 3 would occur within the same project footprint as the proposed project and would therefore not create a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource, as no historical resources are located on-site. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact on historical resources.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint. The taller residential structures may require additional excavation for deeper foundational support compared to the proposed project and would therefore have greater potential to encounter unknown archaeological resources as the proposed project. Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL3 would continue to be required which would minimize potential impacts to unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources by requiring archaeological monitoring, a cultural resources sensitivity meeting for construction personnel, and implementation of appropriate procedures for evaluation and treatment of any discoveries made during construction. Alternative 3's impacts would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint. The taller residential structures may require additional excavation for deeper foundational support compared to the proposed project and would therefore have greater potential to encounter unknown human remains as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, in the event of unanticipated discovery of human remains, the construction contractor would comply with State of California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and human remains would be preserved in accordance with the requirements of Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. Alternative 3's impacts related to human remains greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact on historical resources. Alternative 3's impacts to archaeological resources would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 3's impacts to human remains would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-36.)

e. Geology and Soils

Alternative 3 would be located on the same site as the proposed project. There is no Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone located on the site. Therefore, Alternative 3 would have no impact involving fault rupture, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project.

The project site is located in a region of high seismic activity, with the potential for large seismic events that could generate strong ground shaking. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would implement Mitigation Measure GEO-1, which requires incorporation of geotechnical recommendations into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to groundshaking to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations. Because Alternative 3 would increase the

amount of and people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 would increase the proposed project's impacts related to seismic ground shaking, but Alternative 3's level of impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would be subject to the same negligible liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse risks as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 requiring recommendations from the project-specific geotechnical reports to be put into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to landslides on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of slope stability recommendations. Because Alternative 3 would increase the amount of people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 would increase the proposed project's impacts related to liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, and collapse risks, but Alternative 3's level of impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would be subject to the same landslide risks as the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 to incorporate slope stability recommendations into grading and building plans. Because Alternative 3 would increase the amount of people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 would increase the proposed project's impacts related to landslides, but Alternative 3's level of impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project and would therefore have increased potential for erosion of on-site soils. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's construction activities must obtain coverage from the Construction Stormwater General Permit which would require implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and BMPs for erosion control. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include implementation of stormwater infrastructure to treat and discharge stormwater consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, including erosion control, during operation. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not substantially increase the rate of runoff on the site compared to existing conditions with installation of stormwater control infrastructure. Alternative 3's impact would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would locate development on soil with high to critical expansion potential of soils. The construction contractor would be required to comply with the California Building Code, including the use of non-expansive fill material, to minimize the potential for structural hazards associated

with soil expansion. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would require implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 requiring recommendations from the project specific geotechnical reports to be put into grading and building plans. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would reduce potential impacts due to expansive soils on the project site to a less than significant level through incorporation of structural integrity recommendations into the project, which would ultimately minimize the potential for expansive soils to result in risks to life or property. Because Alternative 3 would increase the amount of people that would be introduced on-site compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 would increase the proposed project's impacts related to expansive soil, but Alternative 3's level of impact would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would not involve the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems.

Alternative 3 would result in no impact, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project. Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project. The taller residential structures may require additional excavation for deeper foundational support compared to the proposed project and would therefore have greater potential to encounter unknown paleontological resources. Alternative 3 would require the implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-2 to reduce potential construction impacts to paleontological resources and unique geologic features to a less than significant level by requiring a Worker Environmental Awareness Program training, monitoring, and setting forth procedures for the recovery, identification, and curation of fossils discovered during construction. Alternative 3's impacts related to paleontological resources and unique geologic features would be greater compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's would have no impact related to earthquake faults and septic tanks, the same as the proposed project. Alternative 3's impacts related to liquefaction, lateral spreading, subsidence, collapse, and erosion would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impacts related to groundshaking, landslides, expansive soil, and paleontological resources would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-37 -- 6-38.)

f. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities and longer construction schedule compared to the proposed project and would therefore emit a greater amount of GHG emissions during construction compared to the proposed project. Alternative 3's multi-family residential development would

produce less GHG emissions during operation compared to the proposed project due to the decrease in energy required for heating, cooling, and lighting more compact residences compared to the proposed project's single-family residences (United States Energy Information Administration 2013). In addition, Alternative 3 would include a neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare as mixed-use space, encouraging residents to use on-site amenities which would minimize GHG emissions from vehicle trips. Given Alternative 3's reduction in operational GHG emissions compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3's impacts related to GHG emission would be reduced compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include design features to promote renewable energy use, energy efficiency, water efficiency, and reductions in vehicle travel, all of which contribute to the creation of minimal GHG emissions. Alternative 3 would include mixed-use development and affordable housing in compliance with SBCAG 2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategy policies. In addition, Alternative 3 would incorporate water efficient fixtures in residences and the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare to reduce water consumption for landscaping, plumbing, and irrigation consistent with the latest Title 24 Green Building Code and Building Energy Efficiency Standards. Alternative 3 would place residential development and commercial development within proximity to existing transit and bicycle facilities on Cathedral Oaks Road, encouraging bicycling as an alternative form of transportation. Alternative 3 would include the continuation of the existing Class I trail that extends east of the project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, consistent with the City's bikeways plan map. Alternative 3's buildings would not utilize natural gas and would be constructed in accordance with the energy reduction standards set forth in CALGreen and the Building Energy Efficiency Standards. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would be consistent with applicable GHG reduction plans. Therefore, Alternative 3's impact related to conflicts with GHG reduction plans would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's GHG emissions impacts would be reduced compared to the proposed project due to the implementation of mixed-use development on the project site.

Alternative 3's impacts related to conflicts with GHG reduction plans should be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-38 -- 6-39.)

g. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within and would therefore require use of a greater amount of hazardous materials during

construction. Hazardous materials used during construction of Alternative 3 would be handled in accordance with the same regulations as the proposed project, such as the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the California Hazardous Waste Control Law, and California Code of Regulations Title 22. These regulations prescribe measures for the safe transport, use, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials to reduce risk of spills. Construction of Alternative 3 would also occur in compliance with a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan to reduce potential spills. Any use of household hazardous materials or other hazardous materials such as pesticides during operation would occur in compliance with existing hazardous materials regulations established by United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of California. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impact related to the routine transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn, which have the potential to contain ACM and LBP. Alternative 3 would result in the same potential impact regarding the release of ACM and LBP from demolition of existing buildings. However, Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within and would therefore require use of a greater amount of hazardous materials during construction. Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2 would continue to be required, which would reduce potential hazardous material impacts associated with accidental releases of hazardous materials during demolition to a less than significant level. Alternative 3 would result in more structures on-site and therefore greater potential for radon exposure; however, as with the proposed project, in accordance with Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy SE 1.9, radon testing would be required and, if on-site radon levels exceed the United States Environmental Protection Agency recommended threshold, as a Condition of Approval, the City would require the design of homes to comply with the standards for reducing radon in single-family residences implemented by the American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists and American National Standards Institute. Operation of Alternative 3 would involve minimal transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials similar to the proposed project. Given the increased scope of development activities during construction, Alternative 3's impact related to the accidental release of hazardous materials would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Construction of Alternative 3 would occur the same distance from South Coast Montessori as the proposed project. However, Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within and would therefore require use of a greater amount of hazardous materials during construction. Alternative 3's construction activities would have the potential to create a significant hazard

involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment, which would be reduced with implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2. Alternative 3's impact related to handling hazardous materials within 0.25-mile of a school would be greater than the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would be located on the same site as the proposed project which is not located on a site listed pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. No impact would occur related to listed hazardous materials sites, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project.

Alternative 3 would be located on the same site as the proposed project which is not located within the noise or safety contours of the Santa Barbara Airport. No impact related to excessive noise or safety hazards due to proximity to an airport would occur, which would be the same level of impact as the proposed project.

Alternative 3 would include construction within Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation and therefore would have similar potential to interfere with emergency response or evacuation of Cathedral Oaks Road during construction as the proposed project, which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's operations would not introduce activities that could impede or interfere with the Santa Barbara County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan or emergency evacuations on Cathedral Oaks Road. Alternative 3's impact related to impaired implementation or physical interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would be located within the same fire hazard severity zones as the proposed project and therefore be exposed to the same fire risks as the proposed project. However, because Alternative 3 would result in more development compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have greater potential to exacerbate fire risk during construction. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 3 would not include unique activities that could exacerbate fire risk, such as storage of high quantities of flammable liquids and fuels. Construction would occur in compliance with California Public Resources Code Sections 4442, 4427, 4428, and 4431, and California Fire Code Section 3312 to minimize the potential for wildland fire. Alternative 3's structures would result in similar fire risks as the proposed project, which would be minimized with adherence to the standards in the California Fire Code, California Building Code, and California Code of Regulations Title 14. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include a Construction Traffic Management Plan which would minimize disruptions to Cathedral Oaks Road, including in the event of emergency evacuation. Therefore, Alternative 3's impact related to wildland fire would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's impacts related to the transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 3' impact related to upset or accident of hazardous materials and emissions of hazardous materials near schools would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Impacts related to emergency response plans would be similar to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Impacts related to wildland fires would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Like the proposed project, no impacts related to hazardous materials sites or airport hazards would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-39 -- 6-40.)

h. Hydrology and Water Quality

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project and would therefore have increased potential to degrade water quality compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn which could discharge ACB and LBP to on-site soils where they could be transported off-site in stormwater runoff. Mitigation Measures HAZ1 and HAZ-2 would be required and would minimize the potential for the accidental release of ACB and LBP. Construction of Alternative 3 would comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit, including the implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and BMPs to minimize the introduction of pollutants during construction activities. In addition, adherence to the City's Municipal Code would ensure construction activities would minimize substantial runoff water. Alternative 3's construction impacts related to water quality degradation, erosion, and the introduction of substantial polluted runoff and exceedances of stormwater capacity would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would be required to include stormwater infrastructure to treat and discharge stormwater consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board during operation which would ensure construction activities would minimize substantial runoff water post-construction and adequately treat stormwater prior to discharge in El Encanto Creek or the City's storm drain system. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not substantially increase the rate of runoff on the site compared to existing conditions with installation of stormwater control infrastructure. Alternative 3's operational impacts related to water quality degradation, erosion, and the introduction of substantial polluted runoff and exceedances of stormwater capacity would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would occur on the same site as the proposed project which has limited infiltration potential and would include as similar amount of impervious surfaces as the proposed project within the same development footprint. Based on the site's limited infiltration potential, Alternative 3 would not substantially decrease groundwater infiltration rates on-site or result in substantial interference to groundwater recharge. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be subject to GWD review prior to issuance of a Can and Will Serve Letter which would ensure that Alternative 3 could receive water from GWD, which supplies water partially from the Goleta Groundwater Basin. Alternative 3 would be subject to the same GWD regulatory measures as the proposed project requiring water conservation during times of drought. As described in the Utilities and Service Systems discussion below, Alternative 3 would result in the same water demand as the proposed project. Alternative 3's impact related to substantially decreasing groundwater supplies or interfering with groundwater recharge would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's stormwater infrastructure would be sized to collect and detain stormwater and release it at a controlled rate to ensure discharge runoff rates would not exceed existing conditions for the 100-year flood event consistent with the requirements of the Central Coast Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. The project site is not located within a flood hazard zone and Alternative 3 would therefore not place structures in a floodplain in a manner that could increase flooding. Alternative 3's impact related to on- or off-site flooding would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would occur on the same site as the proposed project and therefore would be located outside of a flood hazard zone. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's stormwater infrastructure would discharge stormwater flows from the site so they would not increase compared existing conditions, the proposed project would not alter off-site flooding or drainage. Like the proposed project, no impact related to impeded or redirected flood flows would occur.

Alternative 3 would occur on the same site as the proposed project and therefore would be located outside of a flood hazard zone, tsunami inundation zone, and seiche zone and therefore would not risk pollutant release due to inundation within these zones. Like the proposed project, no impact would occur.

Given the increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have increased potential to conflict with the Basin Plan compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would adhere to the requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit, and Chapter 13.04 and Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code to minimize water quality impacts, and would require Mitigation Measures HAZ-1, and HAZ-2, to reduce potential water quality impacts

to a less than significant level. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impacts related to conflicts with the Basin Plan would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

As described above, Alternative 3 would not adversely impact groundwater supplies. As described in the Utilities and Service Systems discussion below, Alternative 3 would result in reduced water demand compared to the proposed project. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would not interfere with the management of the Basin in accordance with the Wright Judgement. Alternative 3's impact related to conflicts with the Wright Judgement or GWD's Groundwater Management Plan would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's impacts related to water quality, polluted runoff, erosion, and conflict with water quality plans or groundwater management plans would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Impacts related to groundwater would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impact related to on- or off-site flooding would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project, no impacts related to flood hazard zones and release of pollutants from inundation would occur. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-41 -- 6-42.)

i. Land Use and Planning

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not divide an established community because Alternative 3 would include development on an underutilized parcel in Goleta and would not include any components such as new roads or highways which would divide existing communities. Alternative 3's impact related to the physical division of an established community would be the same as the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be consistent with the City's zoning standards in accordance with the Builder's Remedy and California Density Bonus Law. Given that Alternative 3 would occur within the same project footprint as the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have similar potential to be inconsistent with City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 1.6, CE 1.9, CE 2.3, CE 5.3, and CE 9.5. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be designed to be consistent with Policy CE 2.2 regarding encroachment into the Streamside Protection Area buffer. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include implementation Mitigation Measures BIO-1 through BIO-8. Additionally, implementation of Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3, GEO-1, GEO-2, HAZ-1, HAZ-2, and NOI-1 would ensure Alternative 3's consistency with other applicable City of Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan policies, similar to the proposed project. Alternative 3's impact related to land

use plans and policies would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3's impact on the physical division of an established community would be the same as the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impact related to land use plans and policies would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-42.)

j. Noise

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project and therefore would result in increased overall construction noise at nearby sensitive receptors as the proposed project. Alternative 3 would also require implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 to ensure construction noise levels do not exceed 65 dBA construction noise standards. Accordingly, Alternative 3's construction noise impact would be greater than proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Alternative 3 would include additional use of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning units compared to the proposed project associated with the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare. However, as with the proposed project, operational noise associated with these units would not exceed City noise thresholds because a typical HVAC unit generates a noise level of 68 A-weighted decibels at 3.28 feet (Carrier 2007). This noise level would attenuate to 38 A-weighted decibels at a distance of 100 feet, which is the distance to the nearest residences, with no obstructions or barriers to the noise. This distance is below the City's 65 A-weighted decibels community noise equivalent level threshold. Accordingly, Alternative 3's stationary operational noise impact would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 could increase vehicle trips on-site compared to the proposed project as Alternative 3 would include mixed-use facilities that residents within Goleta could utilize. Typically, a doubling of traffic volumes is required to result in a noticeable increase in traffic noise. Average daily trips along Cathedral Oaks Road in the vicinity of the project site is approximately 8,900. Given the small-scale nature of the mixed-use facilities totaling 12,000 square feet, Alternative 3's mixed use facilities would not generate double the existing trips required to increase traffic noise to a noticeable level. Alternative 3's operational traffic noise impact would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities, including additional excavation for deeper building foundations, compared to the

proposed which would result in an overall increased duration of groundborne vibration during construction; however, Alternative 3 the same distance to vibration sensitive receptors as the proposed project, and construction equipment required for Alternative 3 is anticipated to be similar to the type of equipment required for the proposed project which would not generate substantial groundborne vibration. Accordingly, vibration levels would not exceed the Federal Transit Administration's groundborne vibration threshold. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's operational activities would not include railroads or subways or other projects known to generate excessive groundborne vibration.

Alternative 3's groundborne vibration impacts would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be located outside of the noise contours of the Santa Barbara Airport.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact related to excessive airport noise.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's construction noise impacts would be greater compared to the proposed project but remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 3's operational noise and construction groundborne vibration impacts would be greater compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Like the proposed project, Alternative 3 would have no impact related to airport noise. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-43.)

k. Transportation and Circulation

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would not include elements that would conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities. Alternative 3 would add the same extension of the Class I trail consistent with Policy TE 1.1. Alternative 3 would incorporate the same amount of affordable housing and bicycle facilities as the proposed project and would encourage active and alternative transportation to a greater extent than the proposed project because Alternative 3 would include mixed-use development (i.e., neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare) that could be accessed by residents by walking or biking. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's proposed driveways would be subject to review and approval by the City and SBCFD which would minimize the potential for vehicle to pedestrian and vehicle to cyclist conflicts. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would result in temporary lane, bicycle route, or sidewalk closures on Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation, the impacts of which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impacts related to conflicts with transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would require greater construction activities compared to proposed project and therefore would generate similar short-term VMT increases as the proposed project. This construction-related VMT increase would be temporary and would not have a lasting effect on the overall transportation network or long-term VMT patterns in the area. Alternative 3 would occur on the same project site as the proposed project. The City's adopted Resolution 20-44 is utilized to assess potential impacts related to VMT. As Alternative 3 would be a mixed-use project, each component (i.e., commercial and residential) is evaluated separately consistent with the guidance for mixed-use projects in Resolution 20-44. The City has identified areas where operation of a work-based project would be presumed to have a less than significant impact on increases in VMT. The project site is within the work-based screening area; therefore, Alternative 3's commercial component would be presumed to have a less than significant impact related to VMT. Given that Alternative 3 would include neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare on the same project site as residential uses, Alternative 3's per resident VMT generation is anticipated to be less than the proposed project because residents would not have to travel as far to reach these commercial destinations. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would result in a lower per resident VMT compared to the project, but it may still exceed the City thresholds even after the implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1. Therefore, Alternative 3's impact related to conflicts with CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b) would be less than the proposed project but would remain significant and unavoidable.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include access points on Cathedral Oaks Road that would be aligned with Royal Linda Drive and King Daniel Lane and would be designed to provide clear visibility and minimize potential offset intersection conflicts. in accordance with SBCFD and City requirements. Alternative 3's circulation design would be subject to review and approval from SBCFD and the City which would minimize potential for transportation design hazards. Alternative 3 would not present new conflicts with incompatible uses, and Alternative 3 would incorporate sidewalks and frontage improvements, including the same continuation of the Class I trail parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road, which would result in the same enhancements to pedestrian and bicycle safety. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impacts to increased hazards would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's construction equipment staging and worker parking would occur entirely on-site which would minimize the potential for construction related vehicles and equipment to result in inadequate emergency access. Alternative 3 would also include implementation of the same Construction Traffic Management Plan as a Condition of Approval to minimize disruptions on Cathedral Oaks Road. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be designed in accordance with all applicable SBCFD standards to maintain adequate emergency access. As with the proposed project, SBCFD and the City would

review and approve Alternative 3's design, which would ensure Alternative 3 would provide adequate egress for emergency access. Therefore, Alternative 3's impacts to emergency access would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's impacts related to conflicts with transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 3 would result a lesser impact related to VMT compared to the proposed project which would remain significant and unavoidable. Alternative 3 would result in similar impacts as the proposed project related to transportation hazards and emergency access which would remain less than significant. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-44 -- 6-45.)

l. Tribal Cultural Resources

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project. The taller residential structures may require additional excavation for deeper foundational support compared to the proposed project and would therefore have greater potential to result in impacts to unknown tribal cultural resources. As with the proposed project, Mitigation Measures CUL-1 through CUL-3 would be required to reduce potential impacts to tribal cultural resources of Native American origin by requiring construction monitoring and procedures and final disposition of any unanticipated discoveries of such resources. Alternative 3's impact related to tribal cultural resources would be the same as the proposed project and remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. Alternative 3's impact related to tribal cultural resources would be increased compared to the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (Revised Draft EIR, p. 6-45.)

m. Utilities and Service Systems

Given Alternative 3's increased development, Alternative 3 would require the installation of additional utility infrastructure compared to the proposed project for the additional mixed-use buildings. As described below, Alternative 3 would not necessitate additional water supply, wastewater facilities, or solid waste facilities. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 could be adequately served with the existing electricity supplies provided by Southern California Edison or Central Coast Community Energy. Alternative 3 would include stormwater infrastructure in compliance with Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements, thereby adequately controlling the flow of stormwater such that additional infrastructure would not be required. Accordingly, Alternative 3's utility development would not necessitate the construction or relocation of additional utility infrastructure Accordingly, Alternative 3's impact related to the relocation or construction of utility infrastructure would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the water demand rate of 0.22 AFY per medium-density residential residence from the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual water demand rate, Alternative 3's residences would result in an annual water demand of approximately 12.3 AFY.3 In addition, Alternative 3 would include a neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare which, based on a water demand rate of 0.23 AFY per 1,000 square feet of commercial space from the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, Alternative 3's water demand from the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare would be approximately 2.8 AFY. Assuming irrigation requirements for landscaping would be similar to that of the proposed project, Alternative 3's total water demand would be 30.27 AFY, which would be 9.54 AFY less than the proposed project. Accordingly, Alternative 3 would not generate water demand exceeding GWD's projected supplies. Alternative 3's impact on water supply would be reduced compared to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3's wastewater generation for the residences would be 0.01, the same as the proposed project; however, Alternative 3 would include additional wastewater generation from the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare. This wastewater generation is calculated consistent with the wastewater generation factor of 100 gallons per day per 1,000 square feet of habitable space for commercial and industrial development used in the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Final EIR (City of Goleta 2006b). Accordingly, wastewater generation from the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare would be 1,200 gallons, or 0.001 MGD. The total wastewater generation from Alternative 3 would be approximately 0.011 MGD. Although Alternative 3's wastewater demand would result in a slight increase compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3's wastewater generation would be within the 0.93 MGD capacity of the wastewater treatment plant available to Goleta West Sanitary District customers. Therefore, Alternative 3's impacts related to wastewater treatment capacity would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would involve demolition of the same structures as the proposed project and therefore would result in the same solid waste generation from demolition as the proposed project, which would be 194 tons of debris. Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities compared to the proposed project and therefore would result in an increased amount of construction solid waste generation as the proposed project. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed the proposed project's residential development would have a similar total floor area as the proposed project (163,920 square feet) and would include an additional 12,000 square feet of commercial space. Based on a solid waste generation factor of 4.38 pounds per square foot for construction, construction of Alternative 3 would result in 385 tons of debris, approximately 27 tons greater than the proposed project. Alternative 3's demolition and construction activities would

generate a total of 579 tons of debris which, with a 65 percent demolition and construction waste recycling required by CalGreen Title 21 Part 11 Section 4.408.1 and Chapter 8.10 of the Goleta Municipal Code, would be reduced to 203 tons which would not exceed the City's project specific demolition and construction threshold of 350 tons. During operation, Alternative 3's residences would result in the same gross solid waste generation rate of 138 tons per year for the residences as the proposed project. However, based on a waste generation factor of the total square footage of these facilities multiplied by 0.0057, consistent with the County's 2024 Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, Alternative 3 would include an additional 68 gross tons of solid waste per year from operation of the neighborhood market, workspace, and daycare. Alternative 3's total gross solid waste generation would be 206 tons per year, which, with a 50 percent diversion rate, would be reduced to 103 tons per year. This amount of solid waste is greater than the proposed project but does not exceed the City's project-specific threshold of 196 tons per year. Therefore, Alternative 3's impacts related to solid waste would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Based on the above, Alternative 3's impacts on water supply would be the same as the proposed project and would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impacts on utility infrastructure, wastewater generation, and solid waste would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. (FEIR, pp. 6-45 -- 6-47.)

n. Wildfire

Alternative 3 would be located on the same project site and would therefore be located in the same high and very high fire hazard severity zones as the proposed project. Alternative 3 would include construction within Cathedral Oaks Road for utility installation and therefore would have similar potential to interfere with emergency response or evacuation of Cathedral Oaks Road as the proposed project, which would be minimized with implementation of a Construction Traffic Management Plan. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3's operations would not introduce activities that could impede or interfere with emergency evacuations on Cathedral Oaks Road. Alternative 3's impact related to impaired implementation or physical interference with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan would be similar to the proposed project and would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would result in an increased scope of development activities within the same project footprint as the proposed project and therefore would result in increased fire risk during construction compared to the proposed project. As with the proposed project, construction of Alternative 3 would be carried out in accordance with CFC Chapter 9, Section 3312 to require a water supply system onsite prior to the start of construction. Alternative 3's structures would be designed in accordance with applicable CFC, California Building Code, California

Residential Code, and City General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan requirements for fire safety. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would be subject to review by SBCFD to ensure the proposed project design adheres to SBCFD development standards for adequate ingress and egress, fire hydrant spacing and water flow to the site, installation of a stored water protection system on-site, adequate fire sprinkler systems, and defensible space. Alternative 3's impact related to fire risk or pollutants from wildfire would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would require the installation of additional utility infrastructure on the project site compared to the proposed project which could result in additional fire risk. However, this utility infrastructure would be underground similar to the proposed project which would minimize fire risk. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would maintain a maximum 100-foot buffer zone near the riparian area on the southwestern border of the project site to further reduce spread of wildfire to adjacent land. Alternative 3 would occur in compliance with the defensible space requirement set forth in the SBCFD development standards, Chapter 49 of the CFC, and Section 51182 of the California Government Code to minimize fire risk. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impact related to infrastructure that could result in fire risk would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant.

Alternative 3 would introduce a greater amount of development to the project site compared to the proposed project, thereby resulting in an increased risk related to landslides and erosion compared to the proposed project. Alternative 3 would include construction site BMPs to minimize erosion during construction activities in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Chapter 15.09 of the City's Municipal Code. As with the proposed project, construction would implement measures such as the use of spark arresters on equipment or the halting of hot work during times when fire risk is high to minimize fire risk. As with the proposed project, Alternative 3 would include implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 to minimize geotechnical risks associated with slope instability during construction and operation. Accordingly, Alternative 3's impacts related to the risk of slope instability exacerbated by fire risk would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Based on the above, Alternative 3 would have similar impacts related to emergency evacuation and response as the proposed project, which would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impacts related to fire risk and pollutant exposure and utility infrastructure installation would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant. Alternative 3's impacts related to the risk of slope instability exacerbated by fire risk would be greater than the proposed project but would remain less than significant with mitigation incorporated. (FEIR, pp. 6-47 -- 6-48.)

Finding: The City Council rejects Alternative 3 Mixed-Use Alternative, on the following grounds, each of which individually provides sufficient justification for rejection of this alternative: (1) the alternative fails to avoid or reduce the Project's significant and unavoidable impacts relating to transportation and traffic (VMT); and (2) the alternative would result in increased impacts relating to aesthetics (scenic vistas, light and glare), air quality, biological resources (wildlife corridors/wildlife movement), cultural resources (archaeological resources, human remains), geology and soils, hazards and hazardous materials (transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials; wildland fire), hydrology and water quality (degradation of water quality and conflicts with the Basin Plan), noise (construction and operational noise and construction groundborne vibration), tribal cultural resources, utilities and service systems (new or expanded utility infrastructure, wastewater generation, and solid waste generation), wildfire (fire risk and pollutant exposure, and utility infrastructure, slope instability).

E. ENVIRONMENTALLY SUPERIOR ALTERNATIVE

Section 15126.6(e)(2) of the State CEQA Guidelines indicates that an analysis of alternatives to a proposed Project shall identify an environmentally superior alternative among the alternatives evaluated in an EIR. Based on the alternatives analysis contained within the Revised Draft EIR, the By-Right Development alternative is identified as the Environmentally Superior Alternative.

CEQA requires the identification of an environmentally superior alternative among the alternatives evaluated in an EIR. CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(e)(2) provides that, if the No Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative, then the EIR shall also identify an environmentally superior alternative among the other alternatives. This discussion identifies the environmentally superior alternative by assessing the degree to which each alternative avoids or minimizes environmental impacts. In some cases, an alternative will avoid or minimize one or more impacts identified for the proposed project but then introduce one or more new impacts. Therefore, selection of the environmentally superior alternative requires an overall assessment of the changes in the number and type of significant impacts. The CEQA Guidelines do not define a specific methodology for determining the environmentally superior alternative.

For the purposes of this analysis, the project alternatives have been compared within each issue area to the proposed project, and a determination has been made as to whether the potential environmental effects of each alternative would be reduced, increased, or is similar in comparison to the proposed project. For the purpose of this EIR, each impact is equally weighted. Decision makers and the community in general may choose to emphasize one issue or another, which could lead to differing conclusions regarding environmental superiority.

The No Project Alternative (Alternative 1) would result in the fewest adverse environmental effects when compared to the proposed project because no development

activities would occur and therefore no environmental impacts would occur compared to existing condition. Therefore, Alternative 1 would be considered environmentally superior. However, Alternative 1 would not fulfill any project objectives. As stated above, CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(e)(2) provides that, if the No Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative, then the EIR shall also identify an environmentally superior alternative among the other alternatives. The environmentally superior alternative among the other alternatives considered is Alternative 2 (By-Right Development) because this alternative would result in a less than significant VMT impact, compared to significant and unavoidable for the proposed project. Alternative 2 would have less potential than the proposed project to result in impacts related to aesthetics (scenic vistas, scenic quality, and light and glare), biological resources (special-status species, riparian habitat, jurisdictional features, and conflicts with local policies), cultural resources (archaeological resources and human remains), geology and soils, hazards and hazardous materials (emergency response and evacuation), land use and planning (conflicts with land use plans), transportation (VMT and emergency access), tribal cultural resources, utilities and service systems (utility infrastructure installation and wastewater), and wildfire.

However, as Alternative 2 would include fewer residential units compared to the proposed project and would not include active transportation improvements, it would fail to meet the following project objectives:

- Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.
- Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income level persons to support the City in complying with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.
- Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.

In addition, Alternative 2 would only partially meet the following project objective as Alternative 2 would only include one residential unit with the remaining 12 units restricted to farmworker housing:

- Provide residential development in Goleta to fulfill the housing stock envisioned in the City's adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.

Compared to the proposed project, Alternative 3 (Mixed-Use Alternative) would result in increased impacts related to aesthetics (scenic vistas and light and glare), air quality, biological resource (wildlife movement), cultural resources (archaeological resources and human remains), geology and soils, hazards and hazardous materials (transport, use, and disposal and upset of hazardous materials and wildland fire), hydrology and water quality (degradation of water quality and conflicts with the Basin Plan), noise (construction and operational noise and construction groundborne vibration),

tribal cultural resources, utilities and service systems (new or expanded utility infrastructure, wastewater generation, and solid waste generation). However, Alternative 3 would not increase the impact conclusions of any of these environmental topics or result in any new significant and unavoidable impacts compared to the proposed project. Alternative 3 would result in similar, or slightly reduced, impacts to all other issue areas compared to the proposed project. Alternative 3 would meet all of the project objectives. (Revised Draft EIR, pp. 6-48 -- 6-49.)

SECTION IX.
ADOPTION OF STATEMENT OF OVERRIDING CONSIDERATIONS

Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15093(a), the City Council must balance, as applicable, the economic, legal, social, technological, or other benefits of the Project against its unavoidable environmental risks in determining whether to approve the project. If the specific benefits of the project outweigh the unavoidable adverse environmental effects, those environmental effects may be considered acceptable.

Having reduced the adverse significant environmental effects of the Project to the extent feasible by adopting the mitigation measures; having considered the entire administrative record on the project; the City Council has weighed the benefits of the Project against its unavoidable adverse impact after mitigation in regards to transportation/traffic (VMT – project specific and cumulative). While recognizing that the unavoidable adverse impact is significant under CEQA thresholds, the City Council nonetheless finds that the unavoidable adverse impact that will result from the Project is acceptable and outweighed by specific social, economic and other benefits of the Project.

In making this determination, the factors and public benefits specified below were considered. Any one of these reasons is sufficient to justify approval of the Project. Thus, even if a court were to conclude that not every reason is supported by substantial evidence, the City Council would be able to stand by its determination that each individual reason is sufficient. The substantial evidence supporting the various benefits can be found in the preceding findings, which are incorporated by reference into this section, and in the documents found in the Records of Proceeding.

The City Council therefore finds that for each of the significant impacts which are subject to a finding under CEQA Section 21081(a)(3), that each of the following social, economic, and environmental benefits of the Project, independent of the other benefits, outweigh the potential significant unavoidable adverse impact and render acceptable each and every one of these unavoidable adverse environmental impacts:

1. Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.

2. Provide residential development in Goleta to fulfill the housing stock envisioned in the City’s adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.

3. Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income level persons to support the City in complying with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.

4. Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.

5. Design residences to incorporate green building measures to encourage the use of energy and water efficient technology.

Exhibit B to ATTACHMENT 1

SHELBY FINAL EIR and Appendices

Given the size of the above-referenced document, the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) is on file with the Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Department or can be accessed at this link:

https://www.cityofgoleta.org/your-city/planning-and-environmental-review/ceqa-review/shelby-residential-development-project.

EXHIBIT C to ATTACHMENT 1

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Shelby Residential Project

The Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Shelby Residential Project (proposed project) identifies mitigation measures that will be implemented to reduce the environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. California Public Resources Code Section 21081.6 requires a public agency to adopt a reporting or monitoring program for assessing and ensuring compliance with any required mitigation measures applied to a proposed development. As stated in California Public Resources Code Section 21081.6:

> "…the public agency shall adopt a reporting or monitoring program for the changes made to the project or conditions of project approval, adopted in order to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment."

Section 21081.6 also provides general guidelines for implementing mitigation monitoring programs and indicates that specific reporting and/or monitoring requirements, to be enforced during implementation of the proposed project, shall be defined as part of adopting a Final EIR.

The mitigation monitoring table below lists those mitigation measures that will be required as part of approval of the proposed project. To ensure that the mitigation measures are properly implemented, a monitoring program has been devised which identifies the timing and responsibility for monitoring each measure. The project applicant will be responsible for implementing the measures, and the various City of Goleta departments will have the primary responsibility of monitoring and reporting the implementation of the mitigation measures. Implementation responsibilities are detailed in the table below. Parties who are involved in fulfilling the requirements of the mitigation measures herein include the applicant, the applicant's project design engineer, the construction contractor, City staff, and independent third parties contracted by the City and paid for by the applicant (e.g., qualified biologists, abatement contractors, qualified environmental professionals), the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District, and the California Department of Public Health.

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
Biological Resources						
BIO-1: Special-Status Plant Surveys and Avoidance						
Prior to the start of construction activities, including vegetation removal, a City-approved, qualified biologist (retained by the project applicant) shall conduct a spring special-status plant survey within the areas of proposed ground disturbance. The survey shall be conducted during the appropriate season (March–April) and in suitable habitat to detect rare annual plant species (ocellated Humboldt lily [*Lilium humboldtii* ssp. *ocellatum*] and black-flowered figwort [*Scrophularia atrata*]) and additional individuals of Santa Barbara honeysuckle (*Lonicera subspicata var. subspicata*) that may not have been observed during previous surveys conducted on June 20, July 11, July 21, August 22, November 3, and November 5, 2025 as part of the *Biological Assessment Report for the Shelby Residential Development Project* (Watershed Environmental, Inc. 2025). The survey shall be conducted in accordance with the CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines (2001), CDFW Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities (2018), and the USFWS General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines (Cypher 2002). Reference sites shall be visited to confirm detectability of target species prior to initiating the survey. Within 24 hours of completing the spring survey, the qualified biologist shall prepare and submit a brief letter report documenting the survey methods and results to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. A second pre-construction special-status plant survey shall be conducted by the qualified biologist no more than two weeks prior to the initiation of vegetation removal and construction activities. The biologist shall prepare a brief letter report summarizing the survey results within 24 hours of completing the survey and submit it to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. If construction has not commenced within two years of the most recent survey, the special-status plant survey shall be repeated prior to the start of construction. If special status plant species are detected during the spring and/or pre-construction special status plant surveys, the project applicant shall implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to conduct both the spring and pre-construction special-status plant surveys. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring construction and vegetation removal activities do not begin until both survey results have been reviewed and approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director (or designee). ▪ Incorporating any required avoidance measures resulting from survey findings into construction and vegetation removal plans. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Visiting reference sites to confirm detectability of target species prior to initiating surveys. ▪ Conducting the spring special-status plant survey during the appropriate March–April window. ▪ Conducting the second pre-construction special-status plant survey no more than two weeks prior to vegetation removal and construction. ▪ Preparing and submitting brief letter reports summarizing survey methods and findings within 24 hours of each survey's completion. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the survey reports prior to initiation of vegetation removal or construction activities.	The spring and pre-construction special-status plant surveys shall be conducted by the qualified biologist prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The qualified biologist shall prepare and submit a brief letter report summarizing the results of each survey to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director within 24 hours of completing the survey. If construction has not commenced within two years of the most recent survey, the special-status plant survey shall be repeated prior to the start of construction.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the survey results and maintain documentation on file.			
BIO-2: Rare Plant Protection Plan						
Prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit, the project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist to prepare a Rare Plant Protection Plan for review and approval by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. The Rare Plant Protection Plan shall focus on special-status species with potential to occur on-site (Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort) and shall include: • Establishment of avoidance buffers for special-status plant species and habitat that supports special-status plants outside of the project's disturbance area. • Specifications for temporary rare plant protection fencing (minimum 4 feet tall, metal posts spaced no more than 8 feet apart). • Locations of fencing depicted on grading plans.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to prepare the Rare Plant Protection Plan. ▪ Incorporating all required fencing, signage, and avoidance buffers into grading plans. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring construction activities do not begin until the fencing, signage, and	The Rare Plant Protection Plan shall be finalized by the qualified biologist and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The qualified biologist shall oversee the construction contractor's installation of fencing and signage.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Rare Plant Protection Plan and restoration plan, maintain documentation on file, and conduct periodic inspections to ensure compliance with fencing, signage, and restoration requirements.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
• "Rare Plant Protection Zone – Keep Out" signage posted at 20-foot intervals. • Maintenance requirements to ensure fencing remains upright and effective throughout construction. The qualified biologist shall inspect the fencing and signage and establish avoidance buffers prior to the start of construction and shall submit written confirmation to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, that the fencing has been installed in accordance with the approved plan.	avoidance buffers have been installed and verified by the qualified biologist. ▪ Maintaining fencing and signage in good condition throughout construction in accordance with the approved plan. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the Rare Plant Protection Plan addressing special-status plant species, fencing specifications, signage, and maintenance requirements. ▪ Inspecting installation of rare plant protection fencing and signage prior to the start of construction. ▪ Establishing and marking avoidance buffers consistent with the approved plan. ▪ Submitting written confirmation to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, verifying proper installation of fencing and signage. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the Rare Plant Protection Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. ▪ Confirming that avoidance buffers, fencing, and signage are shown on grading plans. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to verify compliance with the approved Rare Plant Protection Plan.	The qualified biologist shall establish avoidance buffers prior to the start of construction and maintain the buffers throughout the duration of construction activities.				
BIO-3: Habitat Restoration and Rare Plant Mitigation						
Prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit, the project applicant shall retain a City- approved, qualified biologist to prepare a Habitat Restoration Plan consistent with the provisions of Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.030(D) to restore and mitigate impacts to native vegetation communities and special-status plant species. Restoration and mitigation shall occur on the project site if feasible. The plan shall provide for: • Restoration of temporarily disturbed native vegetation (including black sage – California sagebrush scrub, arroyo willow thicket, and eucalyptus grove) at a minimum 1:1 ratio. • Mitigation for permanent impacts to black sage – California sagebrush scrub, arroyo willow thicket, and eucalyptus grove at a minimum 3:1 ratio. • Mitigation for removal of rare plant species, including Santa Barbara honeysuckle (Lonicera subspicata var. subspicata), ocellated Humboldt lily (Lilium humboldtii ssp. ocellatum) and black-flowered figwort (Scrophularia atrata) at a minimum 10:1 ratio. • All plant materials used for restoration and mitigation shall be locally sourced from the Goleta or Devereux Slough watersheds or adjacent watersheds. The plan shall specify: • Quantity, species, and container size of plant materials to be installed. • Annual performance standards for vegetation growth, cover, and survival. • Success criteria requiring a minimum of 85 percent native vegetation cover and/or rare plant survival after five years.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to prepare the Habitat Restoration Plan. ▪ Ensuring all restoration and mitigation areas, ratios, and plant sourcing requirements are incorporated into project plans. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Implementing restoration and mitigation activities consistent with the approved Habitat Restoration Plan. ▪ Maintaining restoration areas, including irrigation and weed control, as specified in the plan. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the Habitat Restoration Plan.	The Habitat Restoration Plan shall be submitted to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. Restoration and mitigation planting shall occur during the first planting season following completion of construction in impacted areas. Rare plant mitigation shall be implemented concurrently with native vegetation restoration.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Habitat Restoration Plan and maintain documentation on file. The qualified biologist shall conduct biological monitoring in accordance with the approved plan and submit status reports to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for five years following installation. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall conduct periodic inspections to verify compliance with restoration goals, including vegetation cover, species composition, and rare plant survival.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
• Maintenance activities to support plant establishment and long-term viability. • Frequency of biological monitoring (by the qualified biologist) and reporting requirements (to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director).	▪ Identifying appropriate restoration and mitigation areas and determining final planting quantities and species. ▪ Conducting biological monitoring at the frequency specified in the plan. ▪ Preparing and submitting monitoring reports to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, according to the approved reporting schedule. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the Habitat Restoration Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. ▪ Reviewing required monitoring reports submitted by the qualified biologist. ▪ Conducting periodic inspections to verify compliance with the approved Habitat Restoration Plan and success criteria.					
BIO-4: Biological Monitoring and Worker Education						
Prior to initiation of construction activities, the project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist familiar with special-status plant and wildlife species with the potential to occur in the project work area. The qualified biologist shall be present on-site daily during grading and vegetation removal. The monitor shall be responsible for the following: • Ensure that procedures for verifying compliance with biological resource mitigation measures are followed. • Lines of communication and reporting methods. • Guiding the construction contractor in marking/flagging construction area limits. • Conducting construction crew Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training. • Authority to stop non-emergency work. • Action to be taken in the event of non-compliance. • Conducting daily wildlife clearance surveys prior to any grading, turf removal, other vegetation removal. • Inspecting ESHA fencing around sensitive habitats. • Preparing monitoring summaries of special-status species' presence, or the lack thereof, on the project site during grading or vegetation removal. All construction personnel shall attend a WEAP training conducted by the qualified biologist prior to commencement of construction activities. The construction contractor(s) shall be responsible for ensuring that all new personnel receive the training after construction is initiated. The WEAP shall include a description of a special-status species potentially present in the area, jurisdictional habitats present proximate to the project site, information on sensitive habitats to be avoided, and specific measures that shall be implemented to protect special-status species. Special-status plant species addressed in the WEAP training shall include, at a minimum, Santa Barbara honeysuckle, ocellated Humboldt lily, and black-flowered figwort. Species-status wildlife species addressed in the WEAP, at a minimum, shall include western red bat.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to serve as the on-site biological monitor during grading and vegetation removal. ▪ Ensuring that all construction personnel attend WEAP training prior to starting work. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring that all construction personnel complete WEAP training. ▪ Complying with all biological protection measures and adhering to guidance from the qualified biologist. ▪ Clearly marking construction area limits as directed by the qualified biologist. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Conducting daily on-site monitoring during grading and vegetation removal. ▪ Providing WEAP training to all construction personnel and maintaining training and attendance (sign-in sheet) documentation. ▪ Conducting daily wildlife clearance surveys and inspecting Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) fencing around sensitive habitats. ▪ Stopping non-emergency work if biological resources are at risk.	The qualified biologist shall be present on-site daily during grading and vegetation removal. This measure shall be incorporated into the grading plans and the WEAP shall be available on-site during construction. The qualified biologist shall submit a monitoring summary to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, within 30 days of completing each phase of construction.	Records of construction worker WEAP participation shall be kept on file with the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for the duration of construction. Monitoring summaries shall be kept on file with the City for the duration of construction.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Preparing monitoring summaries documenting special-status species observations (or lack thereof) during construction. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing monitoring summaries submitted by the qualified biologist. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to verify compliance with biological resource protection measures. ▪ Confirming that WEAP training documentation is maintained and available upon request.					
BIO-5: Bat Roost Avoidance and Protection						
To avoid disturbance to western red bats (Lasiurus blossevillii), ground disturbance and tree removal shall occur outside of the bat maternity season (April 1 to August 31). If ground disturbance or tree removal must occur during this period, the project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist to conduct two nighttime acoustic bat surveys no more than two weeks prior to tree removal within the disturbance footprint, plus a 300-foot buffer. Surveys shall be conducted using ultrasonic microphones capable of detecting bat echolocation calls and shall last a minimum of one hour each. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to initiation of construction. If bat activity is detected, the qualified biologist shall conduct a daytime visual inspection of trees for signs of active roosts, including guano, insect carcasses, or direct observation of bats. If any active roosts are found, the City-approved biologist shall establish a 100-foot buffer. The construction contractor shall ensure that no ground disturbance or tree removal occurs within the buffer until the City-approved biologist confirms the breeding season has concluded or the roost is no longer active and removes the buffer. If work within the buffer is necessary, a City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the project applicant) shall monitor the active roost full-time during construction activities within the buffer to ensure project activities are not indirectly impacting roosting bats.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to conduct nighttime acoustic bat surveys when work must occur during the maternity season. ▪ Funding a City-contracted biological monitor if construction must occur within an established bat buffer. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring no ground disturbance or tree removal occurs within a 100-foot buffer around active roosts unless the buffer has been lifted or adjusted by the qualified biologist. ▪ Complying with all biological monitor instructions during construction activities within established buffers. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Conducting two nighttime acoustic bat surveys within the disturbance area plus a 300-foot buffer. ▪ Conducting daytime visual inspections for active roosts when bat activity is detected. ▪ Establishing a 100-foot buffer around any active roosts. ▪ Confirming when roosts are no longer active or when the maternity season has concluded, and removing the buffer accordingly. ▪ Submitting bat survey conclusions to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval prior to construction.	Within 24 hours of completing the surveys (and prior to initiation of tree removal activities), the qualified biologist shall prepare a brief report summarizing the methods and results of the acoustic and visual bat surveys and submit it to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the bat survey results prior to commencement of tree removal activities and maintain documentation on file. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director shall conduct periodic inspections to ensure that tree removal activities comply with seasonal restrictions and avoidance measures for active bat roosts.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	The City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the applicant) is responsible for: ▪ Conducting full-time monitoring of active roosts during construction if work must occur within the established buffer. ▪ Ensuring construction activities do not indirectly disturb roosting bats. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the bat survey conclusions prior to initiation of construction. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to verify compliance with bat protection measures and monitoring requirements.					
BIO-6: Pre-construction Nesting Bird Surveys and Avoidance						
To avoid construction impacts to nesting birds and raptors, the construction contractor shall conduct vegetation removal and initial ground disturbance outside the bird and raptor breeding season, which is typically February 1 through September 1 but can vary based on local and annual climatic conditions. If construction begins within the breeding season, then not more than seven days before demolition, ground disturbance, and/or vegetation removal commences, a bird and raptor preconstruction survey shall be conducted by a City-approved, qualified biologist (retained by the project applicant) within the disturbance footprint, plus a 300-foot buffer. The survey shall be conducted by a biologist familiar with the identification of bird species known to occur in southern California. The City-approved biologist shall conduct the preconstruction nesting bird and raptor surveys during the time of day when bird species are active and for a sufficient duration to reliably conclude presence/absence of nesting birds and raptors within the 300-foot buffer. The City-approved biologist shall submit a summary of the nesting bird and raptor survey results to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to initiation of construction. If no bird nests are observed no further mitigation is required. If an active nest of species protected by the California Fish and Game Code (§ 3503) or Migratory Bird Treaty Act are found within 300 feet of the disturbance footprint, the City-approved biologist shall flag their locations and map their locations on an aerial photograph of the disturbance footprint at a scale no less than 1"=200' and/or recorded with the use of a Global Positioning System unit. If active raptor nests are detected, the map shall include topographic lines, parcel boundaries, adjacent roads, known historical nests for protected nesting species, and known roosting or foraging areas, as required by the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 8.3. The buffer shall be 300 feet in compliance with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 8.4. If the 300-foot buffer is infeasible, the City-approved biologist may reduce the buffer distance as appropriate, depending upon the species and the proposed work activities. If any active non-raptor bird nests are found, the City-approved biologist shall establish a suitable buffer area (varying from 25 to 300 feet), depending on the species. The construction contractor shall ensure that no ground disturbance occurs within the buffer until the City-approved biologist confirms that the breeding/nesting is completed and all the young have fledged, and removes the buffer. If work within the buffer is necessary, a City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the project applicant) shall monitor the active nest full-time during construction activities within the buffer to ensure project activities are not indirectly impacting protected nesting birds and raptors. If work ceases for more than 30 days, a new nesting bird survey shall be conducted in accordance with this measure.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to conduct preconstruction nesting bird and raptor surveys during the breeding season. ▪ Funding a City-contracted biological monitor if construction must occur within an established nest buffer. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Scheduling vegetation removal and ground disturbance outside the breeding season whenever feasible. ▪ Ensuring no vegetation removal, ground disturbance, or construction activities occur within an established buffer unless the buffer is lifted by the qualified biologist. ▪ Ensuring that all construction personnel are informed of nest buffer requirements and comply with all avoidance measures. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Conducting preconstruction nesting bird and raptor surveys within seven days prior to work beginning during the breeding season. ▪ Preparing nest location mapping and documentation consistent with City of Goleta Policy CE 8.3. ▪ Establishing appropriate buffers for active nests based on species and site conditions.	The survey shall be conducted no more than seven days prior to commencement of any demolition, grading, and/or vegetation removal activities. Survey conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to the commencement of construction activities that could disturb suitable nesting habitat, such as demolition, grading, and/or vegetation removal. This measure, and any buffer requirements, shall be incorporated into the grading plans.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review any biological survey reports and conduct periodic site inspections to verify compliance with survey recommendations in the field. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall conduct periodic spot checks to ensure that construction does not occur within the buffer during construction.		

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Confirming when nests are no longer active and removing buffers. ▪ Submitting survey summaries to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. The City-contracted biological monitor (funded by the project applicant) is responsible for: ▪ Monitoring active nests full-time if construction must occur within an established buffer. ▪ Ensuring construction activities do not indirectly disturb nesting birds or raptors. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving nesting bird and raptor survey conclusions prior to initiation of construction. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to verify compliance with established nest buffers and monitoring requirements.					
BIO-7: Protection of Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas						
Construction methods shall include hand-trimming of vegetation rather than removal where feasible. The project applicant shall retain a City-approved, qualified biologist who shall install temporary construction fencing between the ESHA area that would be disturbed (during installation of the new storm drain pipe, construction of the new bike path along Cathedral Oaks Road, grading in the southwestern corner of the project site to construct the detention basin, and grading and building construction within eucalyptus grove along El Encanto Creek) and the adjacent ESHA to be protected. The fencing shall be a minimum of 4 feet tall, attached to metal fence posts spaced no more than 8 feet apart, and shall include "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area – Keep Out" signage posted at 20-foot intervals. The fencing and signage shall be installed prior to the start of construction activities and shall be maintained in an upright and functional condition for the duration of construction in these areas. No construction activities shall occur in the fenced ESHA designated to be protected.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a City-approved, qualified biologist to oversee installation of temporary ESHA protection fencing. ▪ Ensuring that construction plans incorporate all ESHA protection requirements, including fencing, signage, and work-area limitations. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Using hand-trimming methods instead of vegetation removal where feasible. ▪ Ensuring that no construction activities occur within fenced ESHA areas designated for protection. ▪ Installing and maintaining fencing and signage in functional condition for the duration of construction. The City-approved qualified biologist is responsible for: ▪ Overseeing installation of temporary ESHA protection fencing and signage consistent with required specifications. ▪ Verifying proper placement of fencing between disturbance areas and adjacent ESHA.	Specification for hand-trimming of vegetation, as well as the location and specifications of the temporary construction fencing, shall be included in the final construction plans and reviewed by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. Fencing and signage shall be installed prior to any ground disturbance and maintained throughout the duration of construction activities in proximity to ESHA.	The qualified biologist shall oversee installation of the fencing and signage prior to the start of construction and confirm proper installation by writing to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director shall conduct periodic inspections to ensure vegetation is hand-trimmed where feasible and fencing remains in place and in good condition throughout construction.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Conducting periodic inspections to ensure fencing remains upright and effective throughout construction. ▪ Communicating any required corrections or maintenance to the project applicant and construction contractor. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Verifying that ESHA protection fencing has been installed prior to the start of construction. ▪ Conducting site inspections to ensure compliance with ESHA protection requirements throughout construction.					
BIO-8: Tree Protection Measures						
The construction contractor shall implement the following tree protection measures to ensure that impacts to protected trees, including native coast live oak trees outside of the project site, are minimized to the extent feasible or avoided, consistent with the City of Goleta's General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 9.5, the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, and Goleta Municipal Code Chapter 15.09 (Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control), prior to the start of project construction. The following tree protection measures shall be included within the project construction plans, including the grading and landscaping plans. All measures below shall be conducted by or under the direct supervision of an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certified arborist retained by the project applicant: **Prior to Construction** • A certified arborist or qualified biologist under the supervision of the certified arborist shall monitor any ground disturbance, vegetation removal, and fencing installation activities that have a potential to impact the protected trees. • Temporary fencing such as snow fencing, not less than 3 feet high with tree protection signs shall be erected around the three protected trees to be preserved that have a potential to be impacted during construction. The protective fence shall be installed at the protected zone boundary of each tree, which is defined as the critical root zone. The contractor shall maintain the fence to keep it upright, taut and aligned during active construction. Fencing shall be in place and inspected by a City approved biologist prior to the start of activities with the potential to impact protected trees. Fencing shall be removed only after all construction activities with the potential to impact the protected trees are complete. • A pre-construction meeting shall be held between all contractors (including grading, tree removal/pruning, builders, etc.) and the project arborist. The meeting shall focus on instructing the contractors on tree protection practices. All equipment operators and spotters, assistants, or those directing operators from the ground shall provide written acknowledgement of their receiving tree protection training. This training shall include information on the location and marking of the protected trees, the necessity of preventing damage, and the discussion of work practices that will accomplish such. **Protection and Maintenance During Construction** • Contractors shall avoid heavy equipment operations, grade changes, ponding water, and fill or compaction within the protected tree zone unless where specifically approved and under the supervision of a certified arborist or qualified biologist in direct communication with the certified arborist. • Contractors shall ensure that damage to the tree be avoided to the extent feasible when transporting or moving construction materials and working within or adjacent to the protected zone). If contact with the tree crown is unavoidable, affected	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining an ISA-certified arborist to supervise and implement tree protection measures. ▪ Ensuring that all tree protection requirements are incorporated into project construction plans. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Implementing all tree protection measures during construction as directed by the certified arborist. ▪ Installing and maintaining protective fencing around trees throughout construction. ▪ Avoiding activities within the protected tree zone unless specifically approved by the certified arborist. ▪ Conducting irrigation and mulch maintenance in accordance with arborist recommendations. The ISA-certified arborist (and qualified biologist under their supervision) is responsible for: ▪ Monitoring ground disturbance, vegetation removal, and fencing installation near protected trees. ▪ Overseeing installation of and inspecting tree protection fencing prior to construction. ▪ Conducting pre-construction contractor training and maintaining training documentation. ▪ Supervising trenching, pruning, and all work with potential to affect protected trees.	The project applicant shall submit the construction plans that include the tree protection measures to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the construction plans to ensure this measure is included. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall approve the arborist prior to Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
branches may be pruned by a qualified arborist under supervision of a certified arborist and shall adhere to industry standards. • Except where specifically approved in writing beforehand, all trenching shall be done outside of the fenced protected zone. Where trenching is necessary in areas that contain roots from retained trees, contractors should use trenching techniques that include the use of either a root pruner or an Air-Spade to limit root impacts. A certified arborist or qualified biologist in direct communication with the certified arborist shall ensure that all pruning cuts be clean and sharp to minimize ripping, tearing, and fracturing of the root system. Use of both root-pruning and Air-Spade equipment shall be accompanied only by hand tools to remove soil from trench locations. The trench should be made no deeper than necessary, and when possible, alternatives to trenching should be utilized. • The contractor shall be responsible for irrigating (deep watering) the trees in the summer and fall irrigation as necessary and determined by a certified arborist. One irrigation cycle shall thoroughly soak the root zones of the trees to a depth of two feet. The soil shall be allowed to dry out between watering to avoid keeping consistently wet soil. Soil moisture shall be checked with a soil probe before irrigating. The area within three feet of the trunk shall never be soaked, especially in summer months. • If any protected trees are damaged to the point where continued viability is threatened, as determined by a certified arborist, the tree shall be replaced at a 3:1 ratio with like species grown from locally obtained seed. Replacement shall occur on site as feasible, or off site (within the same watershed) if on site replacement is not feasible. Replacement trees shall be monitored for a period of five years. **Maintenance After Construction** • The contractors shall ensure that the mulch is kept a minimum one foot away from the trunk base and no more than 8 inches deep to avoid creating conditions favorable to the establishment and growth of decay-causing fungal pathogens.	▪ Determining if tree damage requires replacement and directing replacement and monitoring if necessary. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Verifying installation of tree protection fencing prior to construction. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to ensure compliance with tree protection measures. ▪ Confirming replacement tree installation and monitoring compliance if required.					
Cultural Resources						
CUL-1: Archaeological Monitoring						
Prior to ground disturbance activities, the project applicant shall retain an archaeologist who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards (qualified archaeologist) and has experience in California prehistoric and historic resources (experience within City of Goleta or Santa Barbara County preferred). The project applicant shall provide proof of retainment of the qualified archaeologist to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare a Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan, conduct archaeological monitoring, and address any inadvertent discoveries identified during project implementation (refer to Mitigation Measure CUL-4). The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Plan prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The Plan shall outline archaeological and Native American resource monitoring protocols, as well as a program for treatment and mitigation in the case of an inadvertent discovery of cultural resources during project-related ground-disturbance. The Plan shall also provide for the proper identification, evaluation, treatment, and protection of any cultural resources in accordance with CEQA throughout the duration of the project. The Plan shall be incorporated and referenced in all grading and construction plans intended for use by the construction contractor(s). The qualified archaeologist shall manage archaeological monitoring during initial ground disturbance activities, defined as construction-related earth moving of sediments from their place of deposition. This definition excludes movement of sediments after they have been initially disturbed or displaced by project-related construction. The qualified archaeologist shall oversee and establish monitoring efforts as needed (increase, decrease, or discontinue monitoring frequency) based on the observed potential for construction activities to encounter cultural deposits or material. The qualified archaeologist shall ensure all daily monitoring logs	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a qualified archaeologist meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards. ▪ Providing proof of archaeologist retention to the Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. ▪ Ensuring that the Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan is incorporated into all grading and construction plans. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Including all archaeological monitoring requirements on demolition, grading, and construction plans. ▪ Providing site access and coordination for archaeological monitoring throughout ground-disturbing activities. ▪ Adhering to all procedures identified in the Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan.	Prior to ground disturbance, the project applicant shall retain a qualified archaeologist. The qualified archaeologist shall create a Plan, conduct monitoring, and address any discoveries during project construction. Proof of retainment shall be provided to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. The Plan shall outline monitoring protocols and treatment for any discovered cultural resources, ensuring compliance with CEQA. The Plan shall be referenced in all grading and construction plans. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the Plan prior to the	The qualified archaeologist shall manage monitoring during initial ground disturbance, adjusting efforts (decrease, increase, or terminate) based on the potential to encounter cultural deposits. Daily monitoring logs shall be maintained. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare an archaeological monitoring report, documenting compliance and monitoring efforts, and shall submit the archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review, within 60 days following completion of ground disturbance. The qualified archaeological shall submit the final archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Central Coast Information Center.		

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
are maintained. The requirement for archaeological monitoring shall be noted on all demolition and grading plans. The qualified archaeologist shall prepare an archaeological monitoring report within 60 days following completion of ground disturbance, and shall submit the archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review. The archaeological monitoring report shall document compliance with approved cultural resource mitigation measures, include all monitoring efforts, and include an appendix with the daily monitoring logs. The qualified archaeological shall submit the final archaeological monitoring report to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Central Coast Information Center.	The qualified archaeologist is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan and submitting it for City review and approval. ▪ Conducting archaeological monitoring during initial ground disturbance and adjusting monitoring frequency as appropriate. ▪ Maintaining daily monitoring logs and documenting all monitoring activities. ▪ Preparing and submitting an archaeological monitoring report within 60 days of completing ground disturbance. ▪ Submitting the final archaeological monitoring report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Central Coast Information Center. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the Cultural Resource Monitoring and Inadvertent Discovery Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit. ▪ Verifying that monitoring requirements are included on demolition and grading plans. ▪ Reviewing the archaeological monitoring report upon completion of ground-disturbing activities. ▪ Conducting periodic site inspections to confirm compliance with archaeological monitoring requirements.	issuance of Zoning Clearance for the grading permit.				
CUL-2: Worker Environmental Awareness Program Training						
All construction personnel and monitors who are not trained archaeologists shall be briefed regarding unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources prior to the start of construction activities as part of a Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training. A basic presentation shall be prepared and presented by the qualified archaeologist, or their designee, to inform all construction personnel working on the project about the archaeological sensitivity of the area. The purpose of the WEAP training is to provide specific details on the kinds of archaeological materials that may be identified during construction and explain the importance of and legal basis for the protection of significant archaeological resources. Each worker shall also learn the proper procedures to follow in the event archaeological resources or human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities. These procedures include work curtailment or redirection, and the immediate contact of the qualified archaeologist and if appropriate, Native American representative. If new construction personnel are added to the project, the crew foreman shall ensure the new personnel receive the WEAP training before starting work. The necessity of training attendance shall be stated on all demolition, grading, or construction plans and the project applicant shall maintain records demonstrating construction worker WEAP participation. The project applicant shall submit the records of construction worker WEAP participation to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to construction activities and as needed after the addition of new personnel.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining the qualified archaeologist to prepare and conduct WEAP training. ▪ Maintaining documentation of WEAP attendance and submitting these records to the Planning and Environmental Review Director prior to construction and as new personnel join the project. ▪ Ensuring WEAP requirements are included on all demolition, grading, and construction plans. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring that all personnel, including new personnel added after construction begins, receive WEAP training prior to beginning work.	This measure shall be incorporated into the grading, demolition, and construction plans and the WEAP shall be available on-site during construction.	Records of construction worker WEAP participation shall be kept on file with the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director for the duration of construction.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Following the procedures outlined during the WEAP training in the event of an inadvertent discovery. The qualified archaeologist, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Preparing and presenting WEAP training to all construction personnel and monitors. ▪ Providing instruction on archaeological sensitivity, identification of potential resources, and appropriate response procedures. ▪ Remaining on call to respond to potential discoveries reported by construction personnel. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing WEAP participation records submitted by the project applicant. ▪ Conducting periodic inspections to verify that WEAP documentation is maintained and that workers on-site have completed the required training.					
CUL-3: Unanticipated Discovery of Cultural Resources						
If unanticipated cultural resources are discovered during project-related ground disturbance, the following procedures shall be implemented: • The construction contractor(s) shall halt work within 50 feet of the find and notify the qualified archaeologist. Temporary fencing must be erected (e.g., orange temporary fence) to prevent damage to the resource along the 50-foot buffer. The qualified archaeologist retained pursuant to Mitigation Measure CUL-1 shall immediately evaluate the resource. • If the resource is determined to be potentially significant, then the qualified archaeologist, project applicant, Native American monitor (if resources are Native American in origin), and City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall meet to discuss the significance of the find. At the meeting, a decision shall be made, with the concurrence by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, as to the appropriate mitigation (documentation, recovery, avoidance, etc.) for the cultural resource. • Treatment and avoidance of the newly discovered resource(s) shall be consistent with the Plan prepared pursuant to Mitigation Measure CUL-2. This may include avoidance of the cultural resources through project design, in-place preservation of cultural resources located in native soils, and/or re-burial within the immediate vicinity so they are not subject to further disturbance in perpetuity. If avoidance is infeasible, then treatment shall be implemented pursuant to the Plan. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall make the final determination based on the provisions of CEQA with respect to archaeological resources and recommendations of the qualified archaeologist. • Further ground disturbance, including but not limited to grading and trenching, shall not resume within the area of the discovery until the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, has determined the appropriate mitigation has been implemented pursuant to the Plan and the qualified archaeologist has notified the construction contractor(s) to resume work. Work shall	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring temporary work stoppage procedures are implemented if cultural resources are discovered. ▪ Coordinating meetings between the qualified archaeologist, Native American monitor (as applicable), and the Planning and Environmental Review Director. ▪ Funding any required data recovery efforts and associated documentation. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Halting all work within 50 feet of an unanticipated discovery and notifying the qualified archaeologist immediately. ▪ Installing temporary fencing around the 50-foot buffer area to protect the discovery site. ▪ Ensuring no ground disturbance resumes within the buffer until authorized by the qualified archaeologist and the Planning and Environmental Review Director. ▪ Allowing work to continue outside the buffer only under archaeological monitoring if required. The qualified archaeologist is responsible for:	If unanticipated cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbance, the construction contractor(s) shall halt work within 50 feet of the find and contact the qualified archaeologist. The qualified archaeologist shall evaluate the resource immediately. If the resource is potentially significant, the qualified archaeologist, project applicant, Native American monitor (if applicable), and City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall meet to decide on appropriate mitigation. Treatment and avoidance shall follow the Plan from Mitigation Measure CUL-2. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall make the final determination based on CEQA provisions. Ground disturbance shall not resume in the area until the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director,	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the data recovery plan (if applicable). The qualified archaeologist shall submit documentation to the California Historical Resources Information System. The qualified archaeologist shall provide evidence of compliance to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the California Historical Resources Information System upon completion.		

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
be allowed to continue outside of the 50-foot buffer area and shall be monitored by additional archaeological monitors, if necessary. • If the resource proves to be eligible for the CRHR and significant impacts to the resource cannot be avoided via project redesign, the qualified archaeologist shall prepare a data recovery plan tailored to the physical nature and characteristics of the resource, pursuant to the requirements of the *CEQA Guidelines* Section 15126.4(b)(3)(C). The data recovery plan shall identify data recovery excavation methods, measurable objectives, and data thresholds to reduce any significant impacts to cultural resources related to the resource. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall review and approve the treatment plan and archaeological testing as appropriate. The qualified archaeologist shall submit the resulting documentation to the regional repository of the California Historical Resources Information System pursuant to *CEQA Guidelines* Section 15126.4(b)(3)(C). • The qualified archaeologist shall provide evidence of compliance with this mitigation measure, if a significant archaeological resource is found, to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director and the appropriate California Historical Resources Information System Information Center upon completion of the data recovery plan detailing the significance of the resource and treatment findings.	▪ Immediately evaluating any discovered cultural resource. ▪ Determining whether the resource may be significant. ▪ Recommending appropriate treatment measures consistent with the approved Plan. ▪ Preparing and implementing a data recovery plan if avoidance is infeasible and the resource is CRHR-eligible. ▪ Submitting all required documentation to the California Historical Resources Information System and the Planning and Environmental Review Director. ▪ Notifying the contractor when work may safely resume. The Native American monitor (if applicable) is responsible for: ▪ Participating in the evaluation and treatment decision-making process when Native American resources are discovered. ▪ Providing recommendations for appropriate cultural handling, treatment, or avoidance. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Participating in treatment decision-making and providing concurrence on significance and mitigation. ▪ Determining when appropriate mitigation has been implemented before authorizing resumption of work. ▪ Reviewing and approving any data recovery plans and treatment documentation.	or designee, has verified that mitigation is implemented. Work outside the 50-foot buffer shall continue with additional monitoring if necessary.				
Geology and Soils						
GEO-1: Geotechnical Design						
The applicant's project design engineer shall incorporate the recommendations within of the Geotechnical Investigation prepared for the project into the project's grading and building plans. These include, but are not limited to, requiring existing fill and soft material to be excavated to firm native soil, the use of cut pads for compaction control, and the use of piers for stability of the residences. The applicant shall submit the grading and building plans to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for the grading and building permits for the project. The applicant shall also retain a licensed geotechnical professional approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee prior to the start of construction. The licensed geotechnical professional shall be responsible for ensuring proper implementation of the recommendations within the final Geotechnical Investigation prepared for the project and providing a report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee certifying the recommendations below have been incorporated into project design and throughout construction prior to the issuance of a certification of occupancy.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a licensed geotechnical professional approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. ▪ Ensuring that all recommendations contained in the final Geotechnical Investigation are incorporated into the grading and building plans. ▪ Submitting grading and building plans to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval.	Grading and building plans shall be submitted for review and approval by the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, before the City issues Zoning Clearance for the grading and building permits. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the licensed geotechnical professional prior to the start of construction. The licensed geotechnical professional shall submit the	Once during the grading phase of construction, the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall visit the project site to confirm with the licensed geotechnical professional that the construction contractor is implementing the applicable geotechnical recommendations.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	The project design engineer is responsible for: ▪ Incorporating all required geotechnical recommendations into project design, grading plans, and building plans, including excavation to firm native soil, compaction control using cut pads, and pier stabilization as applicable. ▪ Coordinating with the licensed geotechnical professional to verify proper integration of geotechnical recommendations. The licensed geotechnical professional is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing project design and grading and building plans for consistency with the final Geotechnical Investigation. ▪ Providing oversight during construction to ensure geotechnical recommendations are implemented correctly. ▪ Preparing and submitting a report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, certifying proper implementation of all geotechnical recommendations prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the grading and building plans to verify that they incorporate all required geotechnical recommendations. ▪ Reviewing the geotechnical professional's certification report prior to issuing the certificate of occupancy. ▪ Conducting periodic inspections as needed to verify compliance with geotechnical requirements.	report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee certifying the recommendations have been incorporated prior to the issuance of a certification of occupancy.				
GEO-2: Paleontological Resources Mitigation						
Qualified Professional Paleontologist. Prior to excavation, the project applicant shall retain a Qualified Professional Paleontologist, as defined by the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010), who shall direct all mitigation measures related to paleontological resources. Selection of the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall be subject to review and approval by the City. **Worker Environmental Awareness Program**. Prior to the start of construction, the Qualified Professional Paleontologist or their designee shall conduct a paleontological Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training for construction personnel regarding the appearance of fossils and the procedures for notifying paleontological staff should fossils be discovered. The names of all construction personnel who have received this training shall be recorded and provided to the City upon request. **Paleontological Monitoring and Salvage**. Paleontological monitoring shall be conducted by a paleontological monitor with experience with collection and salvage of paleontological	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Retaining a Qualified Professional Paleontologist meeting SVP (2010) standards and obtaining City approval of the selection. ▪ Ensuring that all WEAP training requirements and paleontological monitoring measures are included in construction plans. ▪ Funding all required paleontological monitoring, fossil salvage, and reporting activities.	The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the Qualified Professional Paleontologist prior to the issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit. The qualified professional paleontologist shall conduct WEAP training prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities and submit a signed form to the Planning and Environmental Review Director within 24 hours	The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall review and approve the form provided by the qualified professional paleontologist certifying WEAP training was completed. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall confirm the Qualified Professional Paleontologist or designated paleontological resource monitor observed grading and drilling activities. The Planning and Environmental Review Director or			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
resources and who meets the minimum standards of the SVP (2010) for a Paleontological Resources Monitor. Paleontological monitoring shall occur during ground-disturbing activities that would disturb previously undisturbed sediments greater than two feet deep (e.g., grading, excavation, drilling of greater than two feet in diameter) throughout the entire project site. Monitoring shall consist of twice-per-week monitoring visits. Based on geological observations or the construction schedule, the Qualified Professional Paleontologist may recommend that monitoring be increased or reduced in frequency or ceased entirely, and such decisions shall be subject to review and approval by the City. In the event of a fossil discovery by the paleontological monitor or construction personnel, all construction activity within 50 feet of the find shall cease, and the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall evaluate the find. If the fossil(s) is (are) not scientifically significant, then construction activity may resume. If it is determined that the fossils may be scientifically significant, the following shall occur: • **Fossil Salvage**. The fossil shall be salvaged (excavated and collected) to protect it from damage/destruction. Typically, fossils can be safely salvaged quickly by a single paleontological monitor with minimal disruption to construction. Larger fossils may require more extensive salvage operations. After fossil salvage is complete, construction activity within the area may resume. • **Fossil Preparation and Curation**. Fossils shall be identified to the lowest (most-specific) possible taxonomic level, prepared to a curation-ready condition, and curated in a fossil repository per SVP (2010) standards, such as the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, along with all pertinent data, photos, and/or maps required by the repository. • **Final Paleontological Mitigation Report**. Upon completion of ground-disturbing activities (or preparation and curation of fossils, if necessary), the Qualified Professional Paleontologist shall prepare a final report describing the paleontological mitigation program's results. The report shall include a summary of the field and laboratory methods employed; an overview of project geology; and, if applicable, an analysis of the recovered fossils, including physical description, taxonomic identification, and scientific significance. The report shall be submitted to the City and, if fossil curation occurred, the designated fossil repository.	The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring all personnel attend paleontological WEAP training prior to beginning work. ▪ Notifying the paleontological monitor immediately upon discovery of potential fossils. ▪ Halting all work within 50 feet of a fossil discovery until cleared by the Qualified Professional Paleontologist. ▪ Allowing work to continue outside the 50-foot buffer only with monitoring, if required. The Qualified Professional Paleontologist is responsible for: ▪ Directing all paleontological mitigation measures, including WEAP training, field monitoring, fossil evaluation, and salvage. ▪ Adjusting monitoring frequency based on field conditions, subject to City approval. ▪ Conducting or overseeing fossil identification, preparation, and curation in accordance with SVP (2010) standards. ▪ Preparing and submitting the final paleontological mitigation report to the City and the designated fossil repository. The paleontological monitor is responsible for: ▪ Conducting twice-per-week monitoring during ground disturbance deeper than two feet. ▪ Identifying potential fossil discoveries and notifying the Qualified Professional Paleontologist. ▪ Assisting with fossil salvage under the direction of the Qualified Professional Paleontologist. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the Qualified Professional Paleontologist selected by the project applicant. ▪ Reviewing any recommended modifications to monitoring frequency. ▪ Reviewing the final paleontological mitigation report and verifying compliance with all paleontological mitigation requirements.	following the completion of WEAP training. The Qualified Professional Paleontologist or designated paleontological resource monitor shall observe grading and drilling activities throughout undistributed construction areas on-site on a twice-per-week monitoring schedule. If a fossil is discovered, the qualified professional paleontologist shall submit the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report to the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee within 90 days of completion of salvage and preparation. If curation occurred, the qualified professional paleontologist shall also submit the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report to the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.	designee shall review and approve the Final Paleontological Mitigation Report, if applicable.			
Hazards and Hazardous Materials						
HAZ-1: Asbestos-Containing Materials Abatement						

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
Prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit, the project applicant shall prepare an asbestos abatement plan addressing the items/topics listed below. The asbestos abatement plan shall be reviewed and approved by SBCAPCD. Proof of SBCAPCD approval shall be provided to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. During project construction and demolition activities, the project applicant shall follow the measures outlined in the asbestos abatement plan, which shall be undertaken by properly trained and licensed asbestos contractors currently registered with Cal/OSHA and/or OSHA (herein referred to as "abatement contractors"). Abatement contractors shall be selected and vetted by the project applicant and reviewed by SBCAPCD ten working days prior to starting demolition as part of the Notification for Renovation and Demolition Form ENF-28 submittal. Project-specific requirements to be addressed in the asbestos abatement plan include the following: • Disturbance activities shall be performed only by abatement contractors using appropriate controls to prevent fiber emissions during the removal process. This may include, but is not limited to, the use of wet methods (water mist), negative pressure containment, high efficiency particulate air filtration, and other engineering controls, as deemed appropriate, to keep fibers from being dispersed in accordance with current federal, state, and local regulations. • Presumed asbestos containing roofing materials shall be sampled by abatement contractors prior to demolition to determine proper handling and disposal requirements. • Windows with trace (defined as less than 1 percent) asbestos in putty shall be removed intact to avoid disturbance of the putty, if possible. Other materials with trace asbestos shall be point counted to determine the asbestos concentrations; if asbestos concentrations are not determined, these materials shall be managed as ACMs. • Workers performing removal shall be properly protected to prevent exposure, including the use of respiratory protection with high efficiency particulate air filtration, protective suits, or other protective equipment deemed necessary by abatement contractors. • Disturbance of greater than 100 square feet of any ACMs or asbestos-containing construction materials must be performed by trained and licensed abatement contractors. • Asbestos containing waste materials must be properly contained and transported for off-site disposal at a permitted landfill or disposal facility. Friable asbestos with greater than 1 percent asbestos content is considered hazardous waste per current federal and state regulations and must be transported and disposed of using proper manifest documentation. Non-friable asbestos is categorized as non-hazardous, asbestos containing waste and can typically be disposed to the local Class III landfill with prior approval from landfill operators. As noted, materials with less than 1 percent total asbestos can be disposed of as construction debris if proper lab analysis is provided. • Proper removal techniques must be followed to prevent the dissemination of asbestos fibers. All required notification and permitting shall be administered by the abatement contractor, and proper completion shall be verified by the City's Director of Planning and Environmental Review. • If suspect materials are found during site work, the area shall be isolated, and any suspect materials tested to confirm or deny the presence of asbestos, lead, or other hazards, as determined appropriate by the abatement contractor.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the asbestos abatement plan and submitting it to the Santa Barbara Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) for review and approval. ▪ Providing proof of SBCAPCD approval to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. ▪ Selecting and vetting licensed abatement contractors and ensuring SBCAPCD review ten working days prior to demolition. ▪ Ensuring that all measures within the approved asbestos abatement plan are implemented during demolition and construction. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring disturbance of ACMs is completed only by licensed and properly trained abatement contractors. ▪ Implementing all asbestos control methods, worker protection measures, and waste disposal procedures identified in the approved abatement plan. ▪ Halting work and isolating areas if suspect materials are encountered during site work until testing and clearance are completed. The licensed asbestos abatement contractor is responsible for: ▪ Conducting removal activities using appropriate engineering controls to prevent asbestos fiber emissions. - Sampling presumed asbestos-containing materials and conducting point counting where required. ▪ Providing proper worker protection, including respiratory protection and protective clothing. ▪ Managing, containing, transporting, and disposing of asbestos-containing waste materials at approved facilities consistent with federal, state, and local regulations. ▪ Administering all required notifications and permits and providing the City with verification of proper completion. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing proof of SBCAPCD approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. ▪ Verifying proper completion of notification and permitting requirements.	The project applicant shall prepare the asbestos abatement plan, obtain SBCAPCD's approval, and contract with an abatement contractor prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall verify SBCAPCD has approved the asbestos abatement plan prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall spot-check compliance with the asbestos abatement plan during demolition activities and verify compliance documentation following the proposed project's demolition activities.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Conducting periodic inspections to ensure compliance with the approved asbestos abatement plan. The SBCAPCD is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the asbestos abatement plan. ▪ Reviewing abatement contractor qualifications as part of the Notification for Renovation and Demolition Form ENF 28.					
HAZ-2: Lead-Based Paint Abatement						
Prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit, the project applicant shall prepare an LBP abatement plan. This plan can be combined with the plan required in Mitigation Measure HAZ-1. The LBP abatement plan shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee. Approval of the LBP abatement plan by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall be based on the plan's demonstrated compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations, including California Department of Public Health (CDPH) and California Division of Occupational Safety and Health requirements. The plan shall clearly identify the use of certified abatement contractors, describe lead-safe work practices (e.g., containment, wet methods, dust suppression), and outline procedures for waste segregation, characterization, and disposal in accordance with hazardous waste thresholds. The plan shall also include site-specific measures to prevent off-site migration of lead dust or debris, and provide documentation of California Department of Public Health notification and contractor qualifications. During proposed project construction and demolition activities, the project applicant shall follow the measures outlined in the LBP abatement plan. These requirements shall be undertaken by properly trained contractors that utilize lead-safe work practices (or "abatement contractors"). Abatement contractors shall be selected and vetted by the project applicant and reviewed by the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director. Prior to abatement, the applicant shall notify the California Department of Public Health of lead-based abatement activities through submittal of California Department of Public Health Form 8551, and provide evidence of the notification to the City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee. Project-specific requirements of the LBP abatement plan include the following: • Any disturbance by abatement contractors that might generate dust or create a lead exposure hazard shall be performed by lead-trained workers using lead-safe work practices. Lead safe work practices include appropriate containment, wet methods, and use of hand tools or similar methods that will minimize the generation of airborne dust emissions and potential lead hazards. • To prevent lead exposure hazard due to the generation of lead dust and debris, lead-painted components (e.g., windows, doors, baseboards) or similar lead-containing items shall be removed intact and segregated from the overall waste stream by abatement contractors. • Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Title 22, Section 66261.24(a)(2)(A), lead-containing waste is classified as hazardous waste if total lead concentration exceeds 1,000 milligrams per kilogram (or parts per million) or if soluble lead concentration exceeds 5.0 milligrams per liter. Proper waste characterization testing or waste profiling shall be conducted prior to disposal of lead containing waste. If practicable, lead wastes shall be segregated to minimize the volume of possible hazardous waste. If lead-containing and non-lead waste materials are comingled during demolition, composite samples of representative waste shall be analyzed by a certified lab to determine proper disposal requirements.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the lead-based paint (LBP) abatement plan and submitting it to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. ▪ Providing documentation of CDPH Form 8551 notification prior to the start of abatement activities. ▪ Selecting and vetting certified abatement contractors and ensuring their review by the City. ▪ Ensuring implementation of all measures contained in the approved LBP abatement plan. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring all LBP disturbance activities are performed only by certified and properly trained abatement contractors. ▪ Following all lead-safe work practices, including containment, wet methods, dust suppression, and intact removal of lead-painted components. ▪ Segregating lead-containing components and preventing commingling where feasible. ▪ Isolating work areas and halting work if unidentified suspect materials are encountered until proper testing is completed. The certified LBP abatement contractor is responsible for: ▪ Conducting all removal and disturbance activities using lead-safe work practices in compliance with CDPH and Cal/OSHA regulations. ▪ Completing required waste characterization testing and segregating waste as feasible.	The project applicant shall prepare the LBP abatement plan, notify the California Department of Public Health, and contract with an abatement contractor prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance associated with the demolition permit.	The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall approve the LBP abatement plan and verify the California Department of Public Health has been notified prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. The City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, shall check the abatement contractor's monitoring log to ensure project-specific recommendations are enacted during proposed project demolition activities.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
	▪ Ensuring proper profiling, handling, and disposal of lead-containing waste consistent with hazardous waste regulations. ▪ Providing proof of certification and CDPH notification, as required. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the LBP abatement plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. ▪ Reviewing evidence of CDPH notification before demolition or abatement begins. ▪ Conducting periodic inspections to verify compliance with the approved LBP abatement plan. The California Department of Public Health is responsible for: ▪ Receiving and processing Form 8551 notification prior to abatement. ▪ Verifying contractor certifications and regulatory compliance as required.					
Noise						
NOI-1: Construction Noise Reduction						
The construction contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Noise Control Plan to the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit/demolition permit. The Construction Noise Control Plan shall specify the noise reduction measures to be implemented during project construction that uses heavy-duty equipment within 450 feet of residences and the golf course (measured from the center of the site) to ensure noise levels do not exceed 65 dBA at nearby sensitive receivers. The measures specified in the Construction Noise Control Plan shall be included on the building and grading plans and shall be implemented by the construction contractor during construction. The Construction Noise Control Plan may include, but would not be limited to, the following to reduce construction noise below the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard. Construction noise control measures may be combined as necessary to demonstrate that such measures would reduce construction noise below the City's noise standard. The construction contractor shall provide proof in the Construction Noise Control Plan that the chosen measures would reduce construction noise below the City's 65 dBA construction noise standard: • Prior to use of any construction equipment, the contractor shall fit all equipment with properly operating mufflers, air intake silencers, and engine shrouds no less effective than as originally equipped by the manufacturer. • Installation of temporary sound barriers/blankets to break the line of sight between construction equipment and sensitive receivers within 450 feet of the project site. The barriers shall be constructed with a solid material that has a density of at least 1.5 pounds per square foot with no gaps from the ground to the top of the barrier. • Staging and delivery areas shall be located as far as feasible from existing residences and the golf course. To the extent consistent with applicable safety regulations, trucks operating with reverse motions alarms shall be outfitted with SAE J994 Class D or equivalent alarms (ambient-adjusting, or "smart alarms" that automatically adjust the alarm to 5 dBA above the ambient near the operating equipment), or	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Ensuring the construction contractor prepares and submits the Construction Noise Control Plan for City review and approval. ▪ Incorporating all required noise-control measures into project construction documents. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Preparing the Construction Noise Control Plan identifying specific measures that will reduce noise to below 65 dBA at sensitive receivers. ▪ Installing and maintaining all noise-reduction measures, including mufflers, air-intake silencers, and temporary sound barriers or blankets. ▪ Locating staging and delivery areas as far from residences and the golf course as feasible. ▪ Installing ambient-adjusting backup alarms or using human spotters consistent with safety requirements. ▪ Posting a construction notification sign with construction hours and contact information for noise complaints.	The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the Construction Noise Control Plan prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance for the grading permit/demolition permit. The measures specified in the Construction Noise Control Plan shall be included in the building and grading plans.	The City shall monitor compliance with the requirements of the Construction Noise Control Plan periodically during construction and shall promptly investigate and respond to all noise complaints.			

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
switch off back-up alarms and replace with human spotters in compliance with all safety requirements and laws. • A construction notification sign shall be posted at the job site, clearly visible to the public, that includes permitted construction days and hours, as well as the telephone numbers of the City of Goleta's and the contractor's authorized representatives that are assigned to respond in the event of a noise complaint. • If the authorized contractor's representative receives a complaint, either City code enforcement or a contractor-retained and Goleta-approved noise consultant shall conduct noise measurements at the properties that registered the complaint. The noise measurements shall be conducted for a minimum of one hour to determine if noise levels are compliant with City's 65 dBA standard. The consultant shall prepare a letter report for code enforcement summarizing the measurements, calculation data used in determining impacts, and potential measures to reduce noise levels to the maximum extent feasible.	▪ Responding to noise complaints and coordinating with City code enforcement or a qualified noise consultant to conduct required one-hour noise measurements and implement additional noise-reduction measures as needed. The qualified noise consultant (if retained) is responsible for: ▪ Conducting one-hour noise measurements at properties registering a noise complaint. ▪ Preparing a letter report summarizing the measurements, calculation data, and recommended noise-reduction measures. ▪ Providing the report to City code enforcement. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the Construction Noise Control Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. ▪ Confirming that noise-control measures are included in the grading and building plans. ▪ Reviewing noise measurement letter reports submitted in response to complaints and verifying corrective actions. ▪ Conducting periodic inspections to verify compliance with the approved Construction Noise Control Plan.					
Transportation and Circulation						
TRA-1: Vehicle Miles Traveled Reduction Plan						
The applicant shall prepare and submit a Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) Reduction Plan to the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee for review and approval prior to issuance of a Zoning Clearance for a grading permit/demolition permit. The VMT Reduction Plan shall specify the VMT reduction measures to be implemented during project design and development. The measures specified in the VMT Reduction Plan shall be included in development plans and implemented during project development. The VMT Reduction Plan may include, but would not be limited to, the following: • Integrate Affordable and Below Market Rate Housing: Provide 9 percent low-income units (five units), 5 percent moderate-income units, and 5 percent above-moderate (workforce) units for a total of 20 percent income-restricted units. • Provide Pedestrian Network Improvements: Provide a safe path from the project to transit stop, connect pedestrian walkways to existing pedestrian facilities along Glen Annie Road and Cathedral Oaks Road. • Improve Design of Development: Implement or provide funding for improvements to corridors and crossings for bike networks identified within a 0.5-mile buffer of the project boundary, particularly along Cathedral Oaks Road. • Extend Transit Network Coverage or Hours: Provide a bus stop adjacent to the project site on Cathedral Oaks Road.	The project applicant is responsible for: ▪ Preparing and submitting the VMT Reduction Plan to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, for review and approval. ▪ Incorporating all selected VMT reduction measures into project development plans. ▪ Coordinating with local school districts, transit agencies, and other relevant entities to implement VMT reduction measures identified in the approved Plan. The construction contractor is responsible for: ▪ Implementing any VMT-related site design features included in the development plans (e.g., pedestrian pathways, bike network improvements, bus stop infrastructure).	The Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee shall approve the VMT Reduction Plan demonstrating incorporation of all feasible VMT reduction strategies/measures into project design prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance for the grading permit/demolition permit. The measures specified in the VMT Reduction Plan shall be included in the building and grading plans.	The City shall monitor compliance with the requirements of the VMT Reduction Plan periodically during construction and following project occupancy and shall promptly investigate and respond to any non-compliance issues.		

Mitigation Measure	Implementation Responsibility	Plan Requirement and Timing	Monitoring Action	Compliance Verification Initial	Compliance Verification Date	Compliance Verification Comments
• Implement School Pool Program: Work with school district(s) to create ridesharing program for school children.	▪ Coordinating with the applicant to ensure completed improvements match those identified in the approved VMT Reduction Plan. The Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee, is responsible for: ▪ Reviewing and approving the VMT Reduction Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. ▪ Verifying that VMT reduction measures are incorporated into the development plans. ▪ Conducting inspections as necessary to confirm implementation of approved VMT reduction measures. Local transit agencies and school districts (as applicable) are responsible for: ▪ Coordinating with the applicant on implementation of transit-related and school pool program measures, as identified in the VMT Reduction Plan.					

This page intentionally left blank.

EXHIBIT D to ATTACHMENT 1

Notice of Determination

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION (NOD)

To: ☒ Office of Land Use and Climate Innovation
P.O. Box 3044, 1400 Tenth St. Rm. 212
Sacramento, CA 95812-3044

☒ Clerk of the Board of Supervisors
County of Santa Barbara
105 E. Anapamu Street, Room 407
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

From: City of Goleta
130 Cremona Drive, Suite B
Goleta, CA 93117

Subject: Filing of Notice of Determination in compliance with Section 21108 or 21152 of the Public Resources Code

Shelby Residential Project	**Case No. 05-154-VTM-DP-DRB**
Project Title	**Application File Number**
#2012081019	Supervising Planner Darryl Mimick 805-961-7572
State Clearinghouse Number	**Lead Agency Contact/Telephone No.**
Mark Lloyd, L & P Consultants	805-962-4611
Project Applicant Contact	**Telephone No.**

7400 Cathedral Oaks, Goleta CA 93117; Santa Barbara County; APN 077-530-019
Project Location (include County)

Project Description:

The project ("Project") is a qualified housing development project that utilizes the "Builder's Remedy" protections of the California Housing Accountability Act and includes the following primary components on the Project site:

- Demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn.
- A subdivision of the existing 14.38-net acre parcel into 59 separate lots (via a Vesting Tentative Map).
- Construction and occupancy of 56 single-family dwellings on Lot 1 through Lot 56. Eleven of the units will be income deed restricted for 55 years. The income restricted units will be in the following categories: four residences would be designated for extremely low income, one residence would be designated for lower income, three residences would be designated for moderate income, and three residences would be designated for above-moderate income levels.
- Use of Lot 57 through Lot 59 for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities.
- Infrastructure improvements include a looped internal road system with one cul-de-sac, two intersections with Cathedral Oaks Road, and a five-foot-wide interior sidewalk throughout the Project site.
- Frontage improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road include two driveway entrances to the Project site, curb and gutter improvements, and continuation of existing Class 1 trail that extends east of the Project site and runs parallel to Cathedral Oaks Road.

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION (NOD)

This is to advise that the City Council of the City of Goleta has approved the above-described Project on March 17, 2026, and has made the following determinations regarding the above- described project:

1. The Project will have a significant effect on the environment.
2. An Environmental Impact Report was prepared for this Project pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.
3. Mitigation measures were made a condition of the approval of the Project.
4. A Statement of Overriding Considerations was adopted for the Project.
5. Findings were made pursuant to the provisions of CEQA Section 15091.
6. The Project does require discretionary approval from a state agency.

This is to certify that the final EIR with comments and responses and record of project approval is available to the general public at the City of Goleta, Planning and Environmental Review Department, 130 Cremona Drive, Suite B, Goleta CA 93117.

Lisa Prasse, AICP	March 17, 2026	Current	Planning Manager
Signature (Public Agency)	Date	Title	

Date Received for filing at OPR: _____

Authority cited: Section 21083, Public Resources Code
Reference: Sections 21000-21174, Public Resource Code

ATTACHMENT 2

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving the Vesting Tentative Map to create 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots For the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154- VTM

RESOLUTION 26 - ____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCILOF THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE VESTING TENTATIVE MAP TO CREATE 56 RESIDENTIAL LOTS AND 3 OPEN SPACE LOTS FOR THE SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT LOCATED AT 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD; APN077-530-019; CASE NO. 05-154- VTM

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2005, Shelby Family Partnership, L.P. (known as Springville 3 LP as of December 31, 2025), ("Applicant") applied for a General Plan amendment and rezone from Agricultural to Design Residential at a density 20 units/acre to develop 248 units ("original project") on a 14.38-acre parcel located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, APN 077-530-019 ("property"); and

WHEREAS, between 2005 and 2011, the original project was revised multiple times (including the reduction of units and density) by the applicant and, on March 3, 2011, the original project's application for 60 residential units and 4 open space lots was deemed complete; and

WHEREAS, at the time the original project was deemed complete, the application included: 1) General Plan Amendments from Agricultural to Single Family Residential and to remove the site on General Plan Figure OS 3-5; 2) Rezoning the site from AG-II-40 to RS 7000; 3) a Zoning Code Text Amendment to change the minimum lot width from 65 feet to 60 feet applicable to all RS 7000 zoned lots citywide; 4) Vesting Tract Map to create 60 single family lots with 4 open spaces; 5) a Development Plan to allow the construction of 60 single family homes; and 6) a Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS the City, as the lead agency for the original project, reviewed the Project's environmental impacts in accord with California Environmental Quality Act (Pub. Resources Code §§21000 et seq., "CEQA"), the regulations promulgated thereunder (14 Cal. Code of Regulations §§15000 et seq., the "CEQA Guidelines"), and the City's Environmental Review Guidelines ("Goleta Guidelines"); and

WHEREAS the City determined two environmental impact reports ("EIRs") were necessary – one for the General Plan Amendment that was necessary for the original project at that time, and the second for the original project-specific environmental impacts. On July 23, 2012, the City issued a Notice of Preparation and held a scoping hearing on August 8, 2012. Draft and Revised Draft EIRs were released for public review in 2013, 2014, and 2015; and

WHEREAS, in approximately 2016, the Project was put on hold due to the Stage II Water Shortage Emergency and water moratorium imposed by Goleta Water District; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, after the Goleta Water District lifted its water moratorium, the Applicant submitted an SB 330 preliminary application to revise the original project by reducing the number of residential units to 56 and designate 20% of the units as deed-restricted affordable (the revised original project, hereafter, the "Project"). The Applicant submitted the SB 330 preliminary application when the City did not have a certified Housing Element, which the applicant maintained made the Project subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the Housing Accountability Act ("HAA"); and

WHEREAS the Applicant's use of an SB 330 preliminary application to amend and/or revise the pending development application from 2011 raised novel legal issues. The disagreement resulted in a lawsuit by the Applicant against the City (*Shelby Family Partnership LP v. City of Goleta*, Case No. 24CV00548). On February 26, 2025, after briefing and hearing on most of the Applicant's claims, the Santa Barbara Superior Court ruled in the Applicant's favor. Among other things, the Court ordered the City to accept the SB 330 preliminary application and process the Project and found that the Project is subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the HAA. Following the Court's decision, the City and the Applicant settled the litigation. Under the settlement agreement, the City agreed to, among other things, review and process a permit application for the Project; and

WHEREAS the Project is for a Vesting Tract Map to create 56 single family residential lots and 3 open space lots (landscaping and stormwater facilities) and a Development Plan to facilitate the construction of the 56 single family homes. Of the 56 single family homes, 11 will be deed-restricted affordable to households at specified income levels for a duration of 55 years. The affordable income-restricted units will be in the following categories: four residences at extremely low-income level, one residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels; and

WHEREAS, as a Builder's Remedy Project, the Project has been evaluated for consistency with the regulations of the RS-7 zone district. Components of the proposed project that are inconsistent with the RS-7 zone, were evaluated for consistency with California Density Bonus law; and

WHEREAS the Applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers pursuant to State Density Bonus Law; and

WHEREAS the sole concession is to allow the encroachment into the required 100-foot SPA buffer from El Encanto Creek for approximately 7,786 sq. ft. in area. The encroachment occurs in the rear yards of Lots 1-8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and portions of the sidewalk on Lot 38; and

WHEREAS the requested waivers from the RS-7 district standards are to allow: 1) lot widths of less than 65 feet on Lots 1-9, 20-30, 32-36, 39-40, 47, 58, 51, and 55; 2) reduced rear setbacks of less than 25 feet on Lots 1-12, 14, 17-19, 21-29,and 31-56; 3) reduced side yard setbacks for second story elements on Lots 5-9, 20, 22-30,31, 33-37, 40, 43, and 47-56; and 4) allow the floor area of 35 houses to exceed the maximum permitted floor area. This waiver occurs on Lots 1-14, 20-23, 25-29, 32, 34,36, 40-41, 45-46, 48, 50, 52, and 55; and

WHEREAS a General Plan Amendment, Rezone, Text Amendment, and Development Agreement are no longer required and/or proposed as part of this Builder's Remedy project (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i)); and

WHEREAS the City prepared a Revised Draft EIR to supersede all prior EIRs, which reflects updates to the Project design, CEQA Guidelines, and local thresholds. Additionally, the Revised EIR incorporates new analysis related to vehicle miles traveled, energy demands, tribal cultural resources, and wildfire risk; and

WHEREAS the Revised Draft EIR sufficiently analyzes the Project's potentially significant environmental impacts in addition to three alternatives to the Project, examining the environmental impacts of each alternative as well as the ability of the alternatives to meet Project objectives; and

WHEREAS the City prepared a Final EIR and on February 18, 2026, released the Final EIR for public review at least ten (10) days prior to the City's Planning Commission consideration of the Final EIR and the Project on March 2, 2026. The Final EIR in Resolution No. 26-__ is incorporated herein by reference into this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, as contained herein, the City has endeavored in good faith to set forth the basis for its decision on the Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2026, the Design Review Board conducted Preliminary Design Review and recommended Preliminary Design approval; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2026, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on the merits of the Project, at which time all interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard; and

WHEREAS the Planning Commission considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons and recommended approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2026, the City Council considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons at a noticed public hearing.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOLETA CITY COUNCIL:

SECTION 1. Factual Findings. The City Council finds as follows:

A. The property consists of total 14.38 gross acres. Exhibit B to this Resolution contains the Project General Plan Consistency Analysis.

B. The Project includes a request for a VTM to create 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots to facilitate the construction of 56 single family units. Forty–five of the single-family units will be market rate units. Of the 56 single family homes, 11 will be income deed-restricted for a duration of 55 years. The income-restricted units will be in the following categories: four residences at extremely low-income level, one residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels. The three open space lots will have landscaping and storm water facilities.

C. The site contains a house, a barn, and detached garage that will all be demolished.

D. The property is upward sloping and has an irregular shape.

E. The property has adequate ingress and egress from Cathedral Oaks that meets Fire Department requirements.

F. The factual findings in this Section and in the Recitals are based upon substantial evidence found within the entirety of the administrative record.

SECTION 2. Environmental Assessment Findings

Resolution No. ____ recommends certification of Final EIR (SCH # 2012081019), adoption of findings under CEQA, and adoption the MMRP and the Statement of

Overriding Considerations, and among other things, properly assesses the environmental impact of the Project in accordance with CEQA. This Resolution incorporates by reference the environmental findings and analysis set forth in Resolution No. ____ as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 3. Vesting Tentative Map Findings

The Council makes the following findings pursuant to Government Code §§ 66473.1, 66473.5, 66474(a-g), and 66474.6 for the VTM (copy of VTM provided as Exhibit A). Based upon those findings, the City Council determines that the facts would not support findings for denial under Government Code § 66474:

a. *A Tentative Map shall provide, to the extent feasible, future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities in the subdivision (SMA § 66473.1)*

   The design of the subdivision provides, to the extent feasible, for future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities in the subdivision given the size and shape of the proposed lots. The subdivision will incorporate energy conservation measures into the building design. All new residential buildings must comply with the energy efficiency standards set forth in the Goleta Municipal Code, and with the CalGreen+ Building Code standards.

b. *Subdivision must be consistent with general plan or specific plan (SMA § 66473.5 and 66474(a)).*

   There is no Specific Plan applicable to the project site. The proposed subdivision design and improvements are consistent with the General Plan, as the subdivision is designed to provide adequate access, parking, drainage and utilities to serve the proposed uses.

   Additionally, the Project is a Builder's Remedy project. State law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a general plan amendment, specific plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i). Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. Per Section 17.070.030, the maximum density in the RS zone districts is 5 dwellings/acre. The project has a density of 3.89 dwellings/acre. Therefore, the design of the project is consistent with the density allowed with the RS-7 zone district.

As set forth in the General Plan Consistency analysis (Exhibit B), incorporated herein by reference, this project, including the proposed subdivision, meets the goals and objectives of the General Plan regarding land use (LU 2.4). Finally, as discussed in California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(iii), any qualifying Builder's Remedy project "shall be deemed consistent, compliant, and in conformity with an applicable plan, program, policy, ordinance, standard, requirement, redevelopment plan and implementing instruments, or other similar provision for all purposes, and shall not be considered or treated as a nonconforming lot, use, or structure for any purpose."

c. *The design or improvement map of the proposed subdivision is consistent with applicable general and specific plans (SMA § 66474(b)).*

The Project VTM is consistent with the General Plan for the reasons set forth in the General Plan Consistency Analysis (Exhibit B) and as stated in finding b above.

d. *The site is physically suited for the proposed type and density of development (SMA § 66474 (c) and (d)).*

The site is physically suitable for the type of development, given the topography, its lot size, and access to existing infrastructure. The type of development includes 56 single family residential units on a 14.38-acre site and can accommodate the development including its density of 3.89 units per acre as well as the infrastructure proposed by the Project. The site is located adjacent to existing infrastructure located within the Cathedral Oaks right-of-way. The Project provides a public sidewalk and bike path along the north side of Cathedral Oaks. Moreover, the site is located close to existing public infrastructure that is appropriately sized to accommodate the additional demands of the single-family units, including, without limitation, existing public streets, U.S. Highway 101, utility lines (e.g., water, sewer, gas electricity and communications), and bus service routes.

The project will be required to connect to existing utility services and preliminary services determinations/ preliminary condition letters have been provided by Goleta West Sanitary District and Goleta Water District. The applicant will be required to satisfy all requirements for the provision of services prior to issuance of building permits. Elementary and secondary public education facilities are available in the City to serve students from the Project.

Further, the site is physically suitable for the proposed density of development as a Builder's Remedy project. State law prohibits the City from requiring the project

to apply for, or receive approval of, a General Plan amendment, Specific Plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i). Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. Per Section 17.070.030, the maximum density in the RS zone districts is 5 dwellings/acre. The project has a density of 3.89 dwellings/acre. Therefore, the design of the project is consistent with the density allowed with the RS-7 zone district.

Lastly, the site is physically suitable for the proposed density of development for the reasons set forth in the administrative record including, without limitation, the Final EIR and the Zoning Consistency Analysis (Exhibit C).

e. *The design of the subdivision or the proposed improvements are not likely to cause substantial environmental damage or substantially and avoidably injure fish or wildlife or their habitat (SMA § 66474(e)).*

The design of the subdivision and the proposed improvements are unlikely to cause substantial damage or substantially and avoidably injure fish or wildlife, or their habitat based on the analysis with the Revised Draft EIR and the findings outlined in Resolution 26-____. For the reasons set forth in the Final EIR and the MMRP, the Project's environmental impacts will be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. However, the Project will have Class 1 environmental impacts in areas other than biological resources that require the adoption of a Statement of Overriding Considerations.

f. *The design of the subdivision or type of improvements is not likely to cause serious public health problems (SMA § 66474(f)).*

The design of the subdivision, including the single-family residential units, is unlikely to cause serious public health problems. As set forth in the Final EIR, MMRP and Statement of Overriding Considerations, the project's impact on public health and safety is minimal. Further, the Project proposes to enhance the north side of Cathedral Oaks with the provision of a public sidewalk and bike path to improve pedestrian safety.

g. *The design of the subdivision or the type of improvements will not conflict with easements, acquired by the public at large, for access through or use of property within the proposed subdivision (SMA § 66474(g)).*

The design of the subdivision or the type of improvements will not conflict with

easements, acquired by the public at large, for access through or use of property within the proposed subdivision.

h. The governing body of any local agency shall determine whether discharge of waste from the proposed subdivision into an existing community sewer system would result in violation of existing requirements prescribed by a California Regional Water Quality Control Board pursuant to Division 7 (commencing with §13000) of the Water Code (SMA § 66474.6).

Wastewater resulting from the Project would be collected and treated by the Goleta West Sanitary District ("GWSD"). GWSD has sufficient infrastructure to undertake this task. Accordingly, wastewater discharge into the community sewer system will not result in a violation of existing law. Additionally, the Project has adequate water allocation provided by the Goleta Water District (GWD) through a water allocation agreement between the developer and GWD.

SECTION 4. *Actions.* The City Council takes the following action:

Approves the Vesting Tentative Parcel Map (provided as Exhibit A) based on the findings contained in Sections 1-3, the General Plan Consistency Analysis (Exhibit B), the Zoning Consistency Analysis (Exhibit C) subject to conditions of approval provided as Exhibit D to this Resolution.

SECTION 5. *Reliance on Record.* Each and every one of the findings and determinations in this Resolution are based on the competent and substantial evidence, both oral and written, contained in the entire record relating to the project. The findings and determinations constitute the independent findings and determinations of the City Council in all respects and are fully and completely supported by substantial evidence in the record as a whole.

SECTION 6. *Limitations*. The City Council's analysis and evaluation of the project, including this Resolution, are based on the entire record, including the best information currently available. This includes competent and substantial evidence, both oral and written. It is inevitable that in evaluating a project that absolute and perfect knowledge of all possible aspects of the project will not exist. One of the major limitations on analysis of the project is the City Council's lack of knowledge of future events. In all instances, best efforts have been made to form accurate assumptions. Somewhat related to this are the limitations on the City's ability to solve what are in effect regional, state, and national problems and issues. The City must work within the political framework within which it exists and with the limitations inherent in that framework.

SECTION 7. *Summaries of Information*. All summaries of information in the findings, which precedes this section, are based on the substantial evidence in the record. The absence of any particular fact from any such summary is not an indication that a particular finding is not based in part on that fact.

SECTION 8. This Resolution will remain effective until superseded by a subsequent Resolution.

SECTION 9. The City Clerk is directed to mail a copy of this Resolution to Shelby Family Partners LP, 690 Lilac Drive, Santa Barbara CA 93108 and, to any other person requesting a copy.

SECTION 10. This Resolution will become effective immediately after adoption.

SECTION 11. The City Clerk shall certify the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of March 2026.

_____
PAULA PEROTTE
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
ISAAC ROSEN
CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA) ss.
CITY OF GOLETA)

I, DEBORAH LOPEZ, City Clerk of the City of Goleta, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution No. 26- __ was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Goleta at a regular meeting held on the __ day of _____, 2026 by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

(SEAL)

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Vesting Map Figure
Exhibit B - General Plan Consistency Analysis
Exhibit C – Zoning Consistency Analysis
Exhibit D – VTM Conditions of Approval

EXHIBIT A to ATTACHMENT 2

Vesting Tentative Map

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP #32,046

AND

FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF A PORTION OF RANCHO DOS PUEBLOS, IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
ASSESSOR'S PARCEL 077-530-019

PREPARED BY

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
TEL: (805) 680-0771

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF MARK LLOYD

MARK LLOYD, PLS 5470

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR — MARK LLOYD NO. 5470 — EXPIRES 09/30/26 — DATED 11/11/25 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

OWNERS STATEMENT:

WE HEREBY APPLY FOR APPROVAL OF THE DIVISION OF REAL PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS MAP AND CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE LEGAL OWNER OR THE AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE LEGAL OWNER AND THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

SHELBY FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.P., A CALIFORNIA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: _____ DATE

SUBDIVIDER & APPLICANT:

SHELBY FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.P.
690 LILAC DRIVE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93108

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THAT PORTION OF THE RANCHO DOS PUEBLOS, IN THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO THE NEREPIS COMPANY RECORDED MAY 7, 1980 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 80-18567 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, SAID LAND IS SHOWN ON A RECORD OF SURVEY RECORDED DECEMBER 10, 1998 IN BOOK 149, PAGE 77 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF SAID LAND WHICH LIES SOUTHERLY OF A LINE PARALLEL AND CONCENTRIC WITH AND DISTANT FIFTY-TWO (52.00) FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LINE:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD, ONE-HUNDRED AND FOUR (104.00) FEET WIDE, WITH THE CENTERLINE OF NORTHGATE DRIVE AS SHOWN ON PARCEL MAP NO. 14,257 RECORDED JULY 24, 1998 IN BOOK 51, PAGES 79 THROUGH 88, INCLUSIVE, OF PARCEL MAPS;

THENCE NORTH 89°24'16" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 71.97 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2°15'34" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 118.31 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°08'42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 376.95 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2°03'26" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 107.72 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 89°12'08" EAST A DISTANCE OF 233.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED TO NEREPIS COMPANY.

EXISTING EASEMENT NOTES:

THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS ARE DISCLOSED FROM A PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT ISSUED BY FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE COMPANY AS REPORT NO. FWVE-7752500021-SA DATED JUNE 17, 2025:

ANY AND ALL EASMENTS AND RIGHTS EXCEPTED AND RESERVED IN THE PARTITION DEED AND AGREEMENT BETWEEN FRANCIS G. DOTY, ET UX. AND RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., RECORDED JULY 31, 1947, AS INSTRUMENT NO. 10352 IN BOOK 733, PAGE 409 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENTS ARE NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM #6)

AN EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER AND ALONG THE "PRESENT EXISTING RANCH ROAD EXTENDING IN A GENERAL NORTHERLY DIRECTION FROM THE STATE HIGHWAY", SHOULD SAME CROSS OR INTERSECT SAID LAND, AS SAID EASEMENT IS DESCRIBED IN DEED FROM RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., TO GLENN A. WEST, RECORDED MARCH 2, 1949 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2707 IN BOOK 841, PAGE 120 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENT IS NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM # 7)

(E) TEN (10.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITY AND PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED IN TO GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA IN DOCUMENT RECORDED OCTOBER 8, 1956, INSTRUMENT NO. 19666, BOOK 1406, PAGE 264, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. A PORTION OF THE EASEMENT WAS QUITCLAIMED BY DEED EXECUTED BY GTE CALIFORNIA, RECORDED FEBRUARY 10, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-10454 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, RECORDS OF SANTA BARBARA COUNTY. (PTR ITEM # 8)

(F) FIFTEEN (15.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR WATER PIPE LINE AND CONDUIT PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO GOLETA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT IN DOCUMENT RECORDED JUNE 24, 1960, INSTRUMENT NO. 20044, BOOK 1756, PAGE 501, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. (PTR ITEM # 9)

(H) EIGHTY-FOUR (84.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA AS SET FORTH IN DOCUMENT RECORDED FEBRUARY 3, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-9145, OFFICIAL RECORDS. FOR CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD. SAID EASEMENT RIGHTS HAVE REVERTED TO THE CITY OF GOLETA. (ITEM # 14)

PROPOSED EASEMENT NOTES:

(A) PROPOSED FIFTY-TWO (52.00) FOOT EASEMENT FOR PRIVATE STREET, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES, DRAINAGE AND EMERGENCY ACCESS PURPOSES TO BE GRANTED TO PROJECT HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PROPOSED LOTS AS SHOWN HEREON.

(B) PROPOSED TWENTY (20.00) FOOT WIDE OFFER OF DEDICATION FOR EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO TO THE CITY OF GOLETA.

GEOTECHNICAL & SOILS REPORT

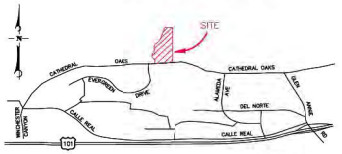
A GEOTECHNICAL STUDY HAS BEEN PREPARED BY ENGEO, INC. AS PROJECT NO. 8724.001.000 DATED JULY 14, 2025.

DRAINAGE

DRAINAGE FOR PROPOSED LOTS AS SHOWN HEREON WILL SURFACE DRAIN TO PRIVATE STREET GUTTERS, CATCH BASINS, SUB-SURFACE STORM DRAIN PIPES AND BIO-INFILTRATION SWALES AND WILL BE CONDUCTED TO ESTABLISHED DRAINAGE COURSES AS SHOWN HEREON.

FIRE SEVERITY

PORTIONS OF THE LAND WITHIN THE SUBJECT VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP IS LOCATED WITHIN A VERY HIGH FIRE SEVERITY ZONE (FHSZ) AS DETERMINED BY THE CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHALL AND AS SHOWN ON FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE MAP DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2025.



VICINITY MAP SCALE: 1" = 1000'

MAP SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL TENTATIVE MAP AREA

SEE SHEET 3, 4 & 5 FOR DETAILED TENTATIVE MAP LOTS, EASEMENTS, AND BUILDING LOCATION

SEE SHEET 6 FOR EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY AND EASEMENTS MAPPING

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP TO SUBDIVIDE THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS APN 077-530-019 TO CREATE FIFTY-SIX (56) RESIDENTIAL LOTS FOR SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS; THREE (3) OPEN SPACE LOTS; DEDICATION OF PUBLIC STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY; PRIVATE STREET, PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS.

IMPERVIOUS PAVEMENT NOTE

FOR UNIT TYPE 1 AS SHOWN HEREON, THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF IMPERVIOUS PAVEMENT AND OTHER HARDSCAPE (INCLUSIVE OF DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING AREAS) IN FRONT AND STREET SIDE SETBACKS IS 15 SQUARE FEET, AND 0 SQUARE FEET FOR ALL OTHER UNITS AS SHOWN HEREON, ALL BEING LESS THAT 50% OF THE REQUIRED SETBACK AREA.

GENERAL NOTES

1. SUBDIVISION MAP ACT:

THIS VESTING TENTATIVE MAP REPRESENTS A PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LAND PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66410 ET SEQ, AND THE CITY OF GOLETA CITY CODE CHAPTER 21. PROPOSED LOTS 1 THROUGH 60, INCLUSIVE, AS SHOWN HEREON ARE INTENDED TO BE CREATED FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES. PROPOSED LOTS 61 THROUGH 64, INCLUSIVE, AS SHOWN HEREON ARE INTENDED TO BE DEDICATED AS PRIVATE OPEN SPACE TO THE PROJECT OWNERS ASSOCIATION. PROPOSED ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE PROPOSED TO BE CONVEYED TO THE PROJECT OWNERS ASSOCIATION AS PRIVATE STREET EASEMENTS, PUBLIC UTILITY AND PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, WITH THE OWNERS ASSOCIATION RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE FACILITIES AS SHOWN HEREON.

2. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY:

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS BASED ON AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPILATIONS PERFORMED BY GOLDEN STATE AERIAL SURVEYS IN DECEMBER 2007 AND SUPPLEMENTED BY FIELD SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN BY L & P CONSULTANTS.

3. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATUMS:

HORIZONTAL DATUM FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, ZONE 5 (CCS83, ZONE 5). THE FIELD SURVEY WAS TIED TO CCS83, ZONE 5 BY STATIC GPS MEASUREMENTS AND IS BASED ON TIES TO CONTINUOSLY OPERATING REFERENCE STATION (CORS) UCSB, AS SHOWN ON THE RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 171, PAGES 24 & 25 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS. THE COORDINATES FOR CORS UCSB ARE IN UNITED STATES SURVEY FEET (USF) AS FOLLOWS:

NORTH = 1977889.14'
EAST = 6005600.26'

VERTICAL DATUM FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88). THE BENCHMARK FOR THIS SURVEY IS CONTINUOSLY OPERATING REFERENCE STATION (CORS) UCSB, AS SHOWN ON THE RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 171, PAGES 24 & 25 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS. THE ELEVATION WAS MEASURED BY STATIC GPS METHODS, USING GEOID03 (CONUS). THE ELEVATION OF UCSB IS IN UNITED STATES SURVEY FEET (USF) AS FOLLOWS:

ELEVATION = 89.02'

4. BOUNDARY INFORMATION:

BOUNDARY INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN BASED ON RECORD MAP DATA AND FIELD BOUNDARY SURVEYS PERFORMED BY L & P CONSULTANTS.

5. BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BEARING OF NORTH 0°28'00" WEST BETWEEN FOUND MONUMENTS ON THE EAST LINE OF PARCEL "A" OF THE LAND SHOWN ON RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 149, PAGE 77 OF RECORDS OF SURVEYS, WAS USED AS THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS MAP.

6. TENTATIVE MAP AREAS:

GROSS AREA OF TRACT MAP: 15.80 ACRES
PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY: 1.42 ACRES (CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD)
NET AREA OF TRACT MAP: 14.38 ACRES

GROSS AREA INCLUDES LAND WITHIN PUBLIC ROAD EASEMENTS.

7. LAND USE AND ZONING DESIGNATONS:

GENERAL PLAN: AGRICULTURE (EXISTING) – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (PROPOSED)
ZONING: AC-II-40 (EXISTING) – 7-R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (PROPOSED)
BUILDING SETBACKS: PER CURRENT 7-R-1 STANDARDS AND PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENT

8. PROPOSED LOT COUNT AND USE:

56 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOTS, AND 3 PRIVATE OPEN SPACE LOTS ARE PROPOSED TO BE CREATED BY THIS VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP. ACCESS TO PROPOSED LOTS IS PROVIDED BY PRIVATE STREET EASEMENTS.

9. FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION:

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD HAZARD ZONE "C" PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 06033' 0735 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 1985. ZONE "C" INDICATES AREAS OF MINIMUM FLOOD HAZARD.

PROJECT SITE STATISTICS

LOT NUMBER	LOT SIZE GROSS SF	LOT SIZE NET SF	AVE. LOT WIDTH(FT)	BUILDING PAD AVG. CUT/TILL	PLAN TYPE R=REVERSED	HOUSE (SF)	GARAGE (SF)	FOOT PRINT (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	HARDSCAPE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	PERMIABLE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	LANDSCAPE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	ROAD EASEMENT HARDSCAPE (SF)	ROAD EASEMENT PERMIABLE (SF)
1	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,480 (25%)	1,729 (30%)	1,132	428
2	7,828	5,910	60.00	F+1.0'/F-	3	2,263	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,596 (44%)	1,412	506
3	7,468	5,608	60.00	F+4.0'/F-	3-R	2,263	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,591 (44%)	1,382	556
4	7,625	6,040	61.00	F+4.0'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,355 (23%)	1,767 (39%)	1,096	464
5	7,750	6,138	62.00	F+1.5'/F-	2-R	2,400	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (36%)	1,036	524
6	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+2.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,139	421
7	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+2.5'/F-	3	2,263	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,143	417
8	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+1.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,289	271
9	7,033	6,075	60.00	C-0.5'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (28%)	405 (7%)	1,193 (20%)	2,750 (45%)	697	261
10	10,555	9,487	69.21	C-3.0'/F-	5	3,882	659	3,222 (34%)	222 (2%)	2,112 (22%)	3,931 (41%)	783	285
11	11,627	10,298	75.52	C-14.0'/FF	5	3,882	659	3,222 (31%)	222 (2%)	2,061 (20%)	4,793 (47%)	969	360
12	11,227	10,018	69.18	C-15.0'/FF	5	3,882	659	3,222 (32%)	222 (2%)	2,143 (21%)	4,431 (45%)	848	361
13	13,748	13,105	84.42	C-8.0'/F-	5	3,882	659	3,222 (25%)	222 (2%)	2,195 (17%)	7,466 (56%)	491	152
14	10,691	9,626	71.84	F+3.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (24%)	472 (5%)	1,240 (12%)	5,568 (58%)	818	247
15	12,470	11,567	76.89	F+6.5'/F-	4-R	2,673	439	2,346 (20%)	472 (4%)	1,257 (11%)	7,492 (65%)	694	209
16	20,898	13,076	114.04	F+6.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (18%)	472 (4%)	1,575 (12%)	8,683 (66%)	6,033	1,789
17	14,314	7,849	111.00	C-2.5'/F-	4-R	2,673	439	2,346 (30%)	472 (6%)	1,573 (17%)	3,678 (47%)	4,371	2,094
18	8,720	7,323	68.56	C-4.5'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (29%)	385 (5%)	1,361 (18%)	3,450 (47%)	1,015	382
19	12,044	11,341	77.74	C-4.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	439	2,346 (21%)	472 (4%)	1,581 (14%)	6,942 (61%)	510	193
20	8,190	7,393	60.00	C-2.0'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (23%)	405 (5%)	1,194 (16%)	4,067 (56%)	575	222
21	7,217	5,954	60.00	F+1.0'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,640 (44%)	918	345
22	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/F-	4	2,672	434	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,140	420
23	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.5'/F-	4	2,672	434	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,130	430
24	7,686	6,087	61.50	F+1.0'/F-	1	1,723	491	2,486 (41%)	375 (6%)	1,382 (23%)	1,844 (30%)	1,288	311
25	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+1.0'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,049	511
26	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,129	431
27	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,140	420
28	7,500	5,940	60.00	C-0.5'/F-	4	2,673	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,047	513
29	7,570	6,001	60.00	F+0.0'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,210 (20%)	2,659 (44%)	1,050	519
30	8,924	7,180	64.14	F+0.5'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (35%)	379 (5%)	1,379 (15%)	2,936 (41%)	1,263	481
31	12,517	6,944	65.77	F+3.0'/F-	3-R	1,723	415	1,727 (41%)	379 (5%)	1,452 (21%)	3,386 (49%)	4,018	1,555
32	7,628	6,016	62.03	F+3.0'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (35%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,193 (37%)	1,170	442
33	7,752	6,112	62.29	F+3.5'/F-	1	1,723	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,410 (23%)	1,837 (30%)	1,187	453
34	7,500	5,940	61.50	F+4.5'/F-	2-R	2,400	434	2,127 (36%)	585 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (36%)	1,156	404
35	7,688	6,089	61.50	F+4.5'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,415 (23%)	1,809 (30%)	1,158	441
36	7,500	5,940	61.50	F+3.0'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (36%)	2,115 (36%)	1,131	429
37	14,564	6,358	117.02	F+2.5'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,081 (33%)	5,898	2,308
38	18,311	7,999	142.66	C-2.5'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (22%)	405 (5%)	1,182 (15%)	4,685 (59%)	7,594	2,718
39	8,013	6,346	64.10	C-3.0'/F-	1	1,723	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,069 (33%)	1,219	448
40	8,062	6,385	64.50	C-3.0'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,560 (40%)	1,225	452
41	8,158	6,486	65.52	C-3.5'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,181 (18%)	3,173 (49%)	1,222	450
42	8,148	6,483	65.18	C-3.0'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (38%)	379 (6%)	1,407 (22%)	2,211 (34%)	1,211	454
43	12,267	7,064	98.13	C-3.0'/F-	2-R	2,400	434	2,127 (30%)	385 (5%)	1,314 (19%)	3,238 (46%)	3,766	1,437
44	11,375	6,357	91.00	F+0.0'/F-	3-R	2,262	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (19%)	3,046 (48%)	3,633	1,385
45	8,152	6,431	65.21	F+0.0/FF	2	2,400	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,605 (41%)	1,241	480
46	8,175	6,446	65.40	F+2.5'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (18%)	3,135 (49%)	1,264	465
47	8,003	6,338	64.02	F+2.5'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,061 (33%)	1,210	455
48	8,003	6,339	64.03	F+2.0'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,514 (39%)	1,076	588
49	14,825	6,731	119.49	F+1.0'/F-	1-R	1,723	491	2,486 (37%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (21%)	2,454 (36%)	5,766	2,328
50	8,611	6,462	68.87	F+0.0'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,636 (41%)	1,525	624
51	7,636	6,070	61.09	C-2.0'/F-	1	1,723	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,406 (23%)	1,799 (30%)	1,144	422
52	8,135	6,464	65.07	C-2.5'/F-	2-R	2,400	434	2,127 (33%)	379 (6%)	1,313 (20%)	2,639 (41%)	1,214	457
53	10,750	5,864	86.00	C-2.5'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,549 (44%)	3,527	1,359
54	10,855	6,286	90.40	F+3.5'/F-	2	2,400	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,315 (21%)	2,459 (39%)	3,362	1,207
55	7,503	5,943	60.00	F+3.0'/F-	2-R	2,400	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,120 (36%)	1,102	458
56	12,252	7,199	92.46	F+3.0'/F-	3	2,262	415	1,727 (24%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (16%)	3,888 (54%)	3,822	1,231
57 OS	13,545	3,220										8,853	1,472
58 OS	52,320	52,320											
59 OS	86,637	25,123											
SUB-TOTAL	683,527 -57,349(ROADS)												
TOTALS	626,178 SF 14.38 AC							12,529 SF 2.8 AC	21,834 SF 0.5 AC	77,381 SF 1.8 AC	173.53 SF 4.0 AC	110,628 SF 2.5 AC	38,098 SF 0.9 AC

UTILITY INFORMATION

1. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL:

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT
1 ADAMS ROAD
GOLETA, CA 93117
(805) 968-2617

WASTE WATER DISPOSAL OF THE PROPOSED LOTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISH BY MEANS OF A PUBLIC SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM AS SHOWN HEREON. THE PROJECT SITE IS CURRENTLY SERVED BY GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT.

2. WATER AND FIRE FLOW:

GOLETA WATER DISTRICT
4699 HOLLISTER AVENUE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93110
(805) 964-6761

WATER SERVICE TO LOTS FOR DOMESTIC USES, LANDSCAPING IRRIGATION AND FIRE PROTECTION IS PROPOSED TO BE PROVIDED BY EXTENDING EXISTING GOLETA WATER DISTRICT MAINS AND LATERALS AS SHOWN HEREON.

3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE:

EDISON COMPANY
333 DAVID LOVE PLACE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93117
(805) 683-5229

ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

4. NATURAL GAS SERVICE:

GAS COMPANY
P.O. BOX 818
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93116
(805) 681-8209

NATURAL GAS SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

5. TELEPHONE SERVICE:

VERIZON
P.O. BOX 339
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93102
(805) 966-0432

TELEPHONE SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

6. CATV SERVICE:

COX CABLE
22 S. FAIRVIEW AVENUE
GOLETA, CA 93117
(805) 683-7751

CABLE TV SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 963-4611
01-023 9-15-25 VTM

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP #32,046
AND
FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS

MAP SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP FOR LOT AND BUILDING LOCATIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, PROPOSED STREETS SECTION AND LEGEND. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS. SEE PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN FOR PROJECT GRADING AND UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN.

SEE SHEETS 3, 4 & 5 FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

SEE SHEET 6 FOR EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY AND EASEMENTS.

☐ EXISTING 2,150 SF SINGLE-FMILY DWELLING, 1,152 SF BARN AND 726 SF GARAGE ARE PROPOSED TO DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED FORM PROJECT SITE.

TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

LEGEND

- 18 PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (A) (14) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- ASSESORS PARCEL LINE
- LOTS SETBACK LINE
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA LIMITS
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA BUFFER
- 150 EXISTING CONTOUR
- S EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- EXISTING POWER POLE

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 201
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-0611
01-023.01 7-31-25 VTM

MAP SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP FOR LOT AND BUILDING LOCATIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, PROPOSED STREETS SECTION AND LEGEND. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS. SEE PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN FOR PROJECT GRADING AND UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN.

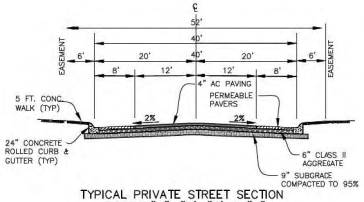
SEE SHEETS 3, 4 & 5 FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

SEE SHEET 6 FOR EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY AND EASEMENTS.

L&P CONSULTANTS
1 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE C
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611
D-023 7-31-25 VTM

LEGEND

- (10) PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (14) (A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- LO SETBACK LINE
- ASSESSORS PARCEL LINE
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA LIMITS
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA BUFFER
- 130 EXISTING CONTOUR
- 5 EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- POWER POLE



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP #32,046

AND

FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 3 OF 6 SHEETS

MAP SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

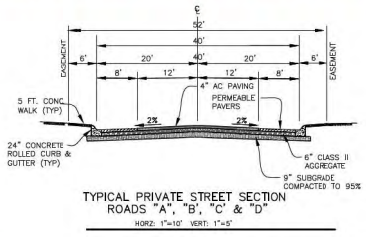
SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP FOR LOT AND BUILDING LOCATIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, PROPOSED STREETS SECTION AND LEGEND. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS. SEE PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN FOR PROJECT GRADING AND UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN.

SEE SHEETS 3, 4 & 5 FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

SEE SHEET 6 FOR EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY AND EASEMENTS.

LEGEND

10 PROPOSED LOT	130 EXISTING CONTOUR
2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL	S EXISTING SEWER LINE
2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED	W EXISTING WATER LINE
14 A EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1	OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	POWER POLE
PROPOSED LOT LINE	
EASEMENTS	
LO SETBACK LINE	
ASSESSORS PARCEL LINE	
STREAM PROTECTION AREA LIMITS	
STREAM PROTECTION AREA BUFFER	



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 100
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611
0-023 7-31-25 VTM

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP #32,046

FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 4 OF 6 SHEETS

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP #32,046

AND

FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS

MAP SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP.

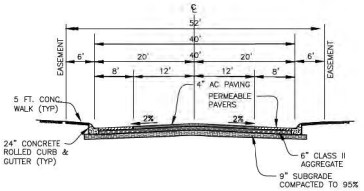
SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP FOR LOT AND BUILDING LOCATIONS AND CONFIGURATIONS, PROPOSED STREETS SECTION AND LEGEND. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS. SEE PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN FOR PROJECT GRADING AND UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN.

SEE SHEETS 3, 4 & 5 FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

SEE SHEET 6 FOR EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY AND EASEMENTS.

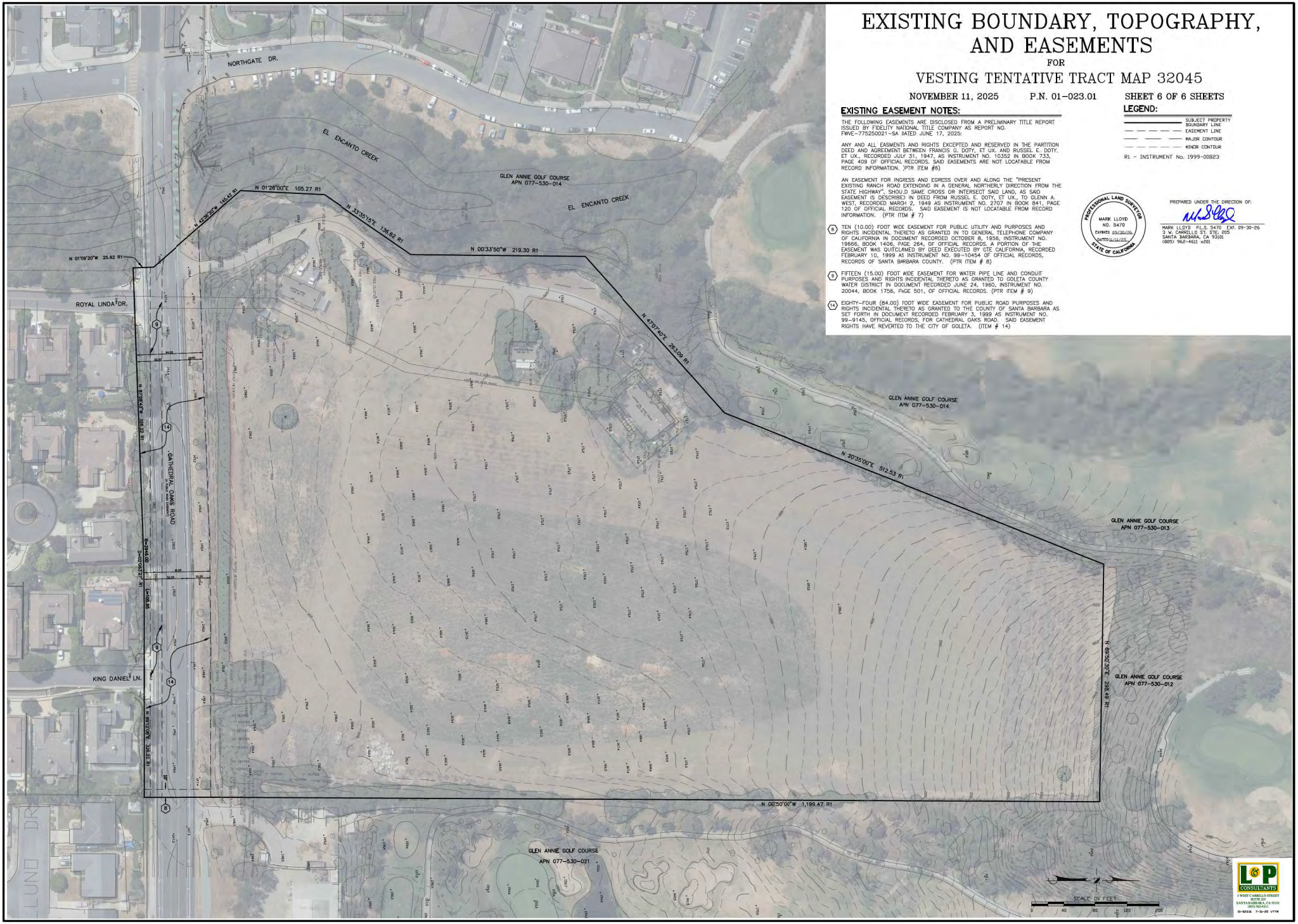
LEGEND

- (10) PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (A) (14) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- ASSESSORS PARCEL LINE
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA LIMITS
- STREAM PROTECTION AREA BUFFER
- 150 EXISTING CONTOUR
- S EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- (14W) EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- EXISTING POWER POLE



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

LSA CONSULTANTS
1 WEST CARRILLO STREET, SUITE 20
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-2611
01-023 7-31-25 VTM



EXISTING BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND EASEMENTS

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32045

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 6 OF 6 SHEETS

EXISTING EASEMENT NOTES:

THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS ARE DISCLOSED FROM A PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT ISSUED BY FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE COMPANY AS REPORT NO. FWVE-775250021-SA DATED JUNE 17, 2025:

ANY AND ALL EASMENTS AND RIGHTS EXCEPTED AND RESERVED IN THE PARTITION DEED AND AGREEMENT BETWEEN FRANCIS G. DOTY, ET UX. AND RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., RECORDED JULY 31, 1947, AS INSTRUMENT NO. 10352 IN BOOK 733, PAGE 409 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENTS ARE NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM #6)

AN EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER AND ALONG THE "PRESENT EXISTING RANCH ROAD EXTENDING IN A GENERAL NORTHERLY DIRECTION FROM THE STATE HIGHWAY", SHOWJD SAME CROSS OR INTERSECT SAID LAND, AS SAID EASEMENT IS DESCRIBED IN DEED FROM RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., TO GLENN A. WEST, RECORDED MARCH 2, 1949 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2707 IN BOOK 841, PAGE 120 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENT IS NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM # 7)

(K) TEN (10.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITY AND PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED IN TO GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA IN DOCUMENT RECORDED OCTOBER 8, 1958, INSTRUMENT NO. 19666, BOOK 1406, PAGE 264, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. A PORTION OF THE EASEMENT WAS QUITCLAIMED BY DEED EXECUTED BY GTE CALIFORNIA, RECORDED FEBRUARY 10, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-10454 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, RECORDS OF SANTA BARBARA COUNTY. (PTR ITEM # 8)

(9) FIFTEEN (15.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR WATER PIPE LINE AND CONDUIT PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO GOLETA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT IN DOCUMENT RECORDED JUNE 24, 1960, INSTRUMENT NO. 20044, BOOK 1756, PAGE 501, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. (PTR ITEM # 9)

(14) EIGHTY-FOUR (84.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA AS SET FORTH IN DOCUMENT RECORDED FEBRUARY 3, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-9145, OFFICIAL RECORDS, FOR CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD. SAID EASEMENT RIGHTS HAVE REVERTED TO THE CITY OF GOLETA. (ITEM # 14)

LEGEND:

- SUBJECT PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR

R1 - INSTRUMENT No. 1999-00823

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MARK LLOYD
NO. 5470
EXPIRES 09/30/26
DATED 11/11/25
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF:

MARK LLOYD P.L.S. 5470 EXP. 09-30-26
3 W. CARRILLO ST. STE. 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611 x201

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611

EXHIBIT B to ATTACHMENT 2

General Plan Consistency Analysis

Shelby Residential Project
General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan
Consistency Analysis

The project is consistent with the Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan (GP/CLUP) described below.

1. **Land Use Element:** This Project is a Builder's Remedy project under the Housing Accountability Act (HAA). As explained in additional detail below, the Builder's Remedy is a state law provision that prohibits a jurisdiction from denying a qualifying affordable housing project due to inconsistencies with the local zoning and/or general plan if an applicant submitted a preliminary application while the jurisdiction's housing element was out of substantial compliance with state Housing Element Law (i.e., uncertified).

   The Project is on a 14.38-acre lot located on Cathedral Oaks Road adjacent to the Glen Annie Golf Course, within the AG-II-40 zone district. While the property's current general plan designation is Agricultural and its current zoning district is AG-II-40, because this is a Builder's Remedy project, state law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a general plan amendment, specific plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i).) Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant may identify a local residential land use designation that is used as a basis for design consistency. (*Id*., at (f)(6)(A).) The applicant identified the Single Family Residential (RS) land use designation as the most analogous zone and basis for the project.

   With the Development Plan proposed by the applicant, the project will be consistent with Land Use Element. The project's residential and open space uses are consistent with the predominantly residential and open land use pattern in the City in general and with residential and open space uses surrounding the project including single-family residential to the south, multi-family residential to the west, and a golf course to the north, east, and west (LU 1.2).

   As noted above, the Project is being evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning district's standards. Features of the Project that deviate from the RS-7 zone's requirements are justified pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915). As a Builder's Remedy project with least 7 percent of units for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among other things, four concessions and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).) The applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers to deviate from the City standards listed below. State law prohibits the City from finding the Project inconsistent with the City's standards as a result of Density Bonus Law. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(j)(3).) The one concession and four waivers are as follows:

Concession

1. Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed project design includes 0.21 acres of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

Waivers

Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:

1. Proposed lot widths of 60 feet (which is less than the 65 feet otherwise required in the RS -7 zone district) on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
2. Proposed rear yard setbacks of 15 feet (which is less than the 25 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
3. Reduced side yard setbacks (of less than the otherwise required 6.5 feet in the RS-7 zone district) on 32 of the 56 proposed residential lots. The reduction allows for a second story to extend closer to the edge of the property line.
4. The allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses would exceed the maximum allowed floor-area. The exceedances range between 208 to 1,539 additional square feet, depending on the lot. These floor-area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

The project includes design characteristics, reviewed by the Design Review Board, to ensure development will result in a well-designed community with a sense of place and appropriate scale which are implemented by the Development Plan (LU 1.9). The General Plan establishes the permitted uses, density, and building mass and scale for the project site and is consistent with the standards set forth in Table 2-1 of the GP/CLUP for residential land uses (LU 2.1, LU 2.2, and LU 2.4). Existing vegetation surrounding the project site on the west, north and portions of the east will screen the project site from adjacent development. Landscaping of open space areas, including a 50-foot wide landscape buffer along Cathedral Oaks Road will provide additional buffer from surrounding residential and recreational uses. The development standards and design requirements of the Development Plan ensure the project is compatible with the character of the immediately surrounding neighborhood (LU 2.3). Additionally, the project will be adequately served by existing public services and infrastructure as is further discussed in the Public Facilities and Transportation Element analyses (LU 1.13 and LU 11.1).

2. **Open Space Element:** The project is consistent with Open Space Element due to the Builder's Remedy aspect of the project. Additionally, while the project site is

designated Agriculture in the GP/CLUP, it has not been suitable for agricultural production since 1995. The project will include approximately 1.4 acres of neighborhood open space including an approximately 0.9 acre open space area at the southwestern corner of the site which will serve as a protective buffer to the creek and riparian habitat along El Encanto Creek, just west of the project site. This open space area will also serve as a stormwater bioswale and detention/retention basin and provide a passive recreation area for use by project homeowners and their guests. Sidewalks on both sides of the internal streets within the project site will provide easy and safe access to these neighborhood open spaces. Uses consistent within OS 6.7 within these open space areas ensures that future changes to these areas are limited to appropriate passive recreational and resource protection uses. The project mitigation measures further require that landscaping within the SPA adjacent to El Encanto Creek be native species from local propagules. A 50-foot-wide greenbelt fronting on Cathedral Oaks Road will enhance the visual appearance of the property from the public roadway and buffer roadway noise from the residential uses on the project site (OS 6.5).

A Phase I cultural resources inventory of the project site indicates no significant impacts to cultural resources are likely to occur. Project mitigation measures will ensure appropriate action is taken, consistent with GP/CLUP policies, should unanticipated cultural resources be discovered (OS 8.1, OS 8.3, OS 8.4, OS 8.5, and OS 8.6). Similarly, project mitigation measures will ensure appropriate action is taken consistent with GP/CLUP policies should any paleontological resources be encountered during construction (OS 8.7).

3. **Conservation Element:** The project is consistent with the Conservation Element. While no special status species are identified and while no portion of the project site is designated as an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) on the Special-Status Species and Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas Map (Figure 4-1) of the GP/CLUP, a site specific study of the property identified two types of ESHAs on or adjacent to the site. Habitat for the Santa Barbara honeysuckle is located on the project site and riparian habitat associated with El Encanto Creek is located off-site, adjacent to the western border (CE 1.1, CE 1.2, CE 1.3, and CE 2.1). Twenty-four individuals of Santa Barbara honeysuckle were mapped on the project site along the southwestern border (CE 8.1 and CE 8.3). Project mitigation measures will ensure ESHA and special-status species are protected consistent with applicable GP/CLUP policies (CE 1.6, CE 1.7, CE 1.8, CE 1.9, CE 1.10, CE 8.2, and CE 8.4).

   Policy CE 2.2 generally establishes a SPA buffer of 100 feet on either side of El Encanto Creek. Although the creek in this location is situated within unincorporated Santa Barbara County, the SPA buffer requirements are applicable. The habitat stream buffers upstream and downstream of the project site are primarily 25 feet or less. The stream side protection buffer from the edge of the riparian corridor is a 100' minimum setback. However, as a Builder's Remedy project with least 7 percent of units deemed for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among

other things, four concessions and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).) The applicant is requesting one concession to encroach into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. As required by project mitigation measures and consistent with GP/CLUP policies, uses and activities primarily in this area will be limited to fencing to protect the creek, riparian habitat, drainage improvements, construction and maintenance of foot trails, bicycle paths, and similar low-impact facilities for public access except for the uses/activities allowed by the request concession. Only native, locally propagated plants will be allowed in the area between El Encanto Creek and the internal road and invasive species will be prohibited throughout the development. With these mitigations, the buffer along El Encanto Creek on the project site would be expanded and enhanced and its ongoing protection. Further this area will be protected over the long term through either the recordation of an easement or deed restriction which outlines the limitation of uses allowed in the SPA buffer area (CE 2.1, CE 2.2, CE 2.3, and CE 2.4).

The project, as designed and in compliance with protective development requirements, will protect El Encanto Creek and its associated riparian area (CE 2.5 and CE 2.6). In particular, the development must utilize best management practices for stormwater management including, without limitation, stormwater curb extensions and permeable paving to capture stormwater runoff for biofiltration treatment and sediment collection, will ensure impacts on water quality are minimized (CE 10.1, CE 10.2, CE 10.3, CE 10.4, CE 10.6, CE 10.7). The homeowner's association for the project must maintain all stormwater management facilities serving the project in compliance with GP/CLUP policy (CE 10.8). Further, any landscaping required for erosion control must use native, noninvasive plants to minimize the need for fertilizer, pesticides, herbicides, and excessive irrigation (CE 10.9).

The project site has been unsuitable for agricultural production since 1995 (CE 11.1, CE 11.8, and CE 11.10). The project site is located more than 0.5 mile from U.S. Highway 101 and there are no identified stationary toxic sources near the property (CE 12.1). As mitigated, the project would be consistent with all GP/CLUP policies related to emissions (CE 12.2 and CE 12.3). The project will comply with applicable sustainable green building standards as required by the State building code which facilitation consistency with General Plan Policies . CE 13.1, CE 13.3, CE 15.3, and CE 15.5. In addition, adequate, screened trash and recycling storage areas will be provided at each home and the plant palette for the project will favor low-green waste producing plants (CE 15.4).

A few small trees currently exist along Cathedral Oaks Road frontage adjacent to the project site. The project will include landscape improvements within the public road easement and a 50-foot wide greenbelt along Cathedral Oaks Road. This landscaping

will include a large number of trees. Landscaping in the other open space areas within the project site and in the front yards of residential lots will also include trees. The Development Plan requires all trees planted to be at least 15 gallons in size. The City will ensure the tree selection and placement is appropriate to the site and surrounding area and enhances the City's urban forest (CE 14.1, CE 14.2, CE 14.3, and CE 14.4).

4. **Safety Element:** The project is consistent with the Safety Element. The project site has an average slope of approximately 7.8 percent and is not located in a fault zone or a 100-year flood zone. Recommended design features are incorporated into the project to counter potential slope instability, erosion and landslides. Moreover, the project must comply with all applicable Building Code requirements (CBC and GMC) (SE 1.3, SE 1.6, SE 1.9, SE 5.2 and SE 5.4). Residential development will exceed the minimum 50-foot setback from El Encanto Creek as generally required in SE 6.6 with the observation of the 100' SPA buffer with the concession.

   All new residences will comply with current California Building Code requirements for fire protection, including the installation of fire sprinklers (SE 7.1, SE 7.2, and SE 7.5). The project will be adequately served by fire protection services and the Fire Department approved a Fire Protection Plan for the project.

5. **Visual and Historic Resources Element:** The project is consistent with the Visual and Historic Resources Element. Views from Cathedral Oaks Road, and private views from adjacent developments located to the west and south of the site will be minimally impacted as demonstrated by the photo simulations provided in the aesthetic section of the associated Final EIR found on pages 4.1-18- through 4.1-21, which demonstrate that the views to the mountains are minimally impacted. Looking east and north toward and through the project site, existing landscaping and overgrown vegetation are present that create very limited view of the foothills and mountains beyond. Private viewpoints from multifamily residences west of the site, beyond El Encanto Creek and Northgate Drive, are screened by the existing trees and vegetation along El Encanto Creek and the site is not visible. Additionally, viewpoints from the golf course on the west, north, and east side of the project site are mostly screened by landscaping and topography, but not fully blocked. Most private views of the site are obstructed by existing vegetation. Views from the single-family residential neighborhood to the south will be changed as a result of the project but mitigation restricting the maximum height of structures will minimize this impact (VH 1.8).

   While the proposed project would result in some changes to existing views, the design of the project would not result in substantial, adverse changes to identified scenic corridors or resources from public viewpoints in the project vicinity. Mitigation measures have been incorporated to reduce the impact on scenic views to the maximum extent practicable. (VH 1.1, VH 1.2, VH 1.4, VH 2.1, VH 2.2, and VH 2.3).

   The project site is adjacent to El Encanto Creek and its riparian corridor. The current extent of the riparian corridor is limited due to existing development upstream and

downstream and on the project site. However, the project includes an open space area adjacent to the creek which will expand and enhance the buffer adjacent to the creek which will be visible from public viewing areas on Cathedral Oaks Road (VH 1.1).

Development of the site will be an extension of the existing urban neighborhoods to the south and west (VH 1.5). The project will include a 50-wide greenbelt along Cathedral Oaks Road to soften the appearance of the new development from the scenic corridor. All lighting will be conditioned to comply with City regulations for lighting in residential developments and all utilities will be placed underground (VH 4.12 and VH 4.14). Public improvements along Cathedral Oaks will include connection of the Class I trail existing on either side of the property which will enhance the visual character and functionality of the corridor (VH 2.2, VH 2.3, VH 2.4, VH 2.5, and VH 4.10).

There is minimal vegetation and no significant natural landforms on the project site; the site has an average slope of 7.8 percent. Minimal grading is proposed to prepare the site for infrastructure and structural development. Project development will include the installation of landscaping which will aid in blending the development with the surrounding environment. The circulation and lot configuration along with the development standards, and landscape standards promote high quality design and a sense of place which is implemented by the Development Plan (VH 3.1 and VH 3.2). The homes will be constructed of high quality, durable materials; scaled appropriately to the lot sizes and overall site; oriented to take advantage of the natural environment, encourage indoor/outdoor living, and maintain solar access; and will comply with CalGreen+ standards of the City's Green Building regulations (VH 3.4 and VH 4.16).

Landscaping is an integral part of the project design. Native, drought-tolerant vegetation is strongly encouraged, turf areas are limited, and invasive plants are prohibited (VH 4.9). The project will include adequate parking and amenities for residents, provide for safe pedestrian and bicycle circulation within and between neighborhoods, respect existing natural features on and surrounding the site, and provide well-defined community open space areas (VH 3.3, VH 3.5, and VH 3.6).

Signage must comply with existing City zoning regulations for signage in residential areas (VH 3.7 and VH 4.13). Design review is required before project construction to ensure appropriate plant selections that minimize view blockage and ensure the design of structures is of high quality, compatible with surrounding development, and enhances the visual character of the City overall (VH 1.6, VH 2.2, VH 2.3, VH 2.4, VH 3.1, VH 3.2, VH 4.1, VH 4.3, VH 4.9, VH 4.10, and VH 4.15).

6. Transportation Element: The project is consistent with the Transportation Element. The project will include a looped road which intersects with Cathedral Oaks Road. Driveways are not allowed onto Cathedral Oaks Road (TE 3.3). Internal streets will include two 12-foot travel lanes with eight-foot parking/landscape curb extensions

on either side. Lane widths appropriate to the residential neighborhood and adequate for emergency access with parking and curb extensions along the travel lanes will encourage appropriate speeds within the neighborhood (TE 1.2, TE 1.4, TE 3.6, TE 3.7, and TE 6.7). Sidewalks on both sides of the internal streets will accommodate safe pedestrian movement throughout the project site. The internal sidewalks will also connect to improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road, which include the provision of sidewalk and 10-foot wide Class I riding and pedestrian path on either side of the property to complete the missing linkage (TE 3.9, TE 10.4, and TE 13.5). Street lighting is required to comply with the neighborhood character and be consistent with the policies of the Conservation Element (TE 6.8). As discussed in the Conservation Element analysis, development features ensure appropriate drainage and protection of water quality (TE 6.3).

Two off-street parking spaces located in a garage will be required for each residential unit. Additional driveway space on each lot will also be available for off-street parking of at least two vehicles. This will ensure there is adequate parking to serve the project (TE 9.1, TE 9.2, and TE 9.3).

The traffic study prepared for the project estimated that the project generated 15.9 VMT per resident, which exceeds the County threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. Therefore, the proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with *CEQA Guidelines* Section 15064.3(b). This impact would be potentially significant, however with implementation of the assumed VMT reductions stated in the traffic study could potentially be reduced to 12.75 VMT per resident, which would be below the City thresholds.

The July 30, 2025, Traffic and VMT Assessment prepared by Associated Transportation Engineers (ATE) is provided as Appendix J to the Shelby Final EIR SCH #2012081019, is on file with the City and is incorporated by reference. Table 4 of the July 30, 2025, ATE report indicates that the project is anticipated to generate a total of 477 average daily trips (ADT) with 37 AM peak hour trips and 47 PM peak hour trips. Further the ATE report indicates that the project will not affect the nearby intersections to reduce level of service (LOS) to below LOS C in keeping with General Plan Policy TE 4.1.

The developer must also pay traffic impact fees to fund transportation improvements to ensure adequate levels of service system wide (TE 14.1).

6. **Public Facilities Element:** The project is consistent with the Public Facilities Element. The permittee must pay development impact fees as required by GMC Title 17. The project is designed to comply with fire safety design standards identified in the California Fire Code, as adopted by the GMC, and the Santa Barbara County Fire Protection District's development standards (PF 3.4). The project would not result in any significant new demands on the sheriffs or fire protection services but would contribute impact fees to assist with administrative facilities and fire facilities which will improve emergency response times to the project area (PF 3.2, PF 3.3, and PF 3.8).

The project is designed to encourage a secure, safe, and crime-free environment with adequate lighting and homes with front doors facing the street (PF 3.9).

The project will not adversely affect the water supply. The Goleta Water District (GWD) confirmed the property has received a Preliminary Water Determination Letter and a Preliminary Condition Letter..

The Goleta West Sanitary District confirmed that sanitation services are available to serve the project (PF 4.2). Environmental analysis confirmed the project would add a less than significant number of students to existing public schools (PF 5.2). Additionally, the developer is required to pay school impact fees as required by the Goleta Union School District and Santa Barbara Unified School District (PF 5.7). All utility providers confirmed that they can serve the project and all utilities will be placed underground (PF 6.1 and PF 6.2). The permittee will fund the cost to construct new utility infrastructure for the project and connect to existing utility facilities (PF 9.2, PF 9.3, and PF 9.7)

7. **Noise Element:** The project is consistent with the Noise Element. The project's single-family residential use is compatible with the surrounding single-family and multi-family residential and golf course uses (NE 1.1). Neighborhood noise sources are generally intermittent and while they could generate noise in excess of 65 dBA CNEL at times, basic construction techniques required by the California Residential Code (CRC) would reduce interior noise levels to 45 dBA (NE 1.2 and NE 1.5). Further, there is over 250 feet between the project site and the multi-family residential development to the west and the 20-foot-wide landscaped open space area along Cathedral Oaks Road will buffer traffic noise from the residential uses on the project site. Vegetation on the perimeter of the adjacent golf course will also buffer noise between the two properties (NE 1.3, NE 2.1, NE 7.1 and NE 7.2). The street design, and landscaped curb extensions, will help to ensure reasonable vehicle speeds within the project, thereby reducing traffic noise impacts (NE 2.7). The homeowner's association must maintain streets within the project site which will ensure traffic-generated noise within the project site from potholes, bumps, and other roadway damage will be minimized (NE 2.8).

   Short-term construction noise during project construction will be mitigated with the implementation of standard conditions such as limiting construction hours, requiring properly maintained equipment, restricting idling equipment, and routing construction traffic to avoid neighborhood streets, as well as implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 from the EIR (NE 6.4 and 6.5).

8. **Housing Element:** The project includes a Vesting Tentative Map and Development Plan for the 56 new single-family residences. The project is consistent with the 2023-2031 Housing Element. The project will provide 56 family homes of which 11 units will be income deed restricted for a duration of 55 years. The income restricted units will be in the following categories four residences at extremely low -income level, one

residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels. Based on the nature of the units, the project will contribute to the mix of housing choices within the City and be available to the local workforce (HE 3.1, HE 4.2). Project open space improvements including walking trails; sidewalks; and private outdoor areas on residential lots will make the development desirable for families and children (HE 5.5). Initial development and future renovations, additions, and other improvements require City approval to ensure the site and building design is consistent with the design principles articulated in the City's design review requirements and that the project will create and maintain a sense of place compatible with surrounding uses (HE 9.1 and HE 9.2). As discussed in the Conservation Element analysis, the project complies with the City's Green Building regulations (HE 9.4 and HE 9.5). Pursuant to project description with the inclusion of the income restricted units, the permittee will provide different affordability types consistent with the need for affordable housing in the City (HE 11.1, HE 11.2, HE 11.3, HE 11.4, and HE 11.5)

EXHIBIT C to ATTACHMENT 2

Zoning Consistency Analysis

ZONING CONSISTENCY ANALYSIS FOR
SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT
BASED ON RS 7000 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS[1]
CASE NO. 05-154-VTM-DP-DRB

ZONING REQUIREMENTS	**PROPOSED PROJECT**	**CONSISTENCY WITH STANDARDS**
Front Yard Setback applicable to Internal Street frontages: Twenty (20) feet from right-of-way line for structures.	The structures and balconies are setback a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines.	Yes
Side Yard Setbacks: 10 percent of lot which 6.5 feet.	All of the ground floor portions of the houses comply with the required setback. Thirty-two of the 56 lots provide a reduced side yard setback for second story elements as shown on page 9 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).
Rear Yard Structure Setback: 25-foot rear yard setback for primary buildings.	Fifty one of the 56 residences have a rear yard setback of 15 feet. The proposed rear setback on each lot is provided on page 7 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

[1] As a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone.

Parking: 2 covered spaces per residence.	All residences will contain a covered two car garage.	Yes
Building Height limit: Maximum height of 25 feet.	Maximum height of the residences range from 18 feet to 23 feet 9 inches.	Yes
Minimum Lot Area: The RS-7 zone district is a minimum of 7,000 square feet.	All 59 lots are over 7,000 square feet as measured to the centerline of the adjacent streets. The net areas located behind the sidewalk of the residential lots range between 5,910 to 13,50 sq. ft.	Yes
Minimum Lot Width: 65 feet.	Lot widths range from 56.91 feet to 142.66 feet as shown on page 5 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

Density: Maximum Density is 5 du/acre with no minimum density.	The Project's density is 3.89 units/acre.	Yes
Streamside Protection Buffer: 100' setback	Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. The structure of Lot 1 is 75 away from the SPA boundary line. (see page 4 of this Exhibit)	Yes, with a concession pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).
Maximum Allowable Floor Area:	Floor area of 35 houses exceeds the maximum permitted floor area from 208 to 1,539 sq. ft. These floor area exceeds occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20, through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 24, 26, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55. The floor area of 21 houses meets the maximum allowable floor area.	Yes, with a waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

SPA BUFFER REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	AMOUNT OF SPA BUFFER REDUCTION
1	2,051 SF
2	1,279 SF
3	751 SF
4	761 SF
5	622 SF
6	902 SF
7	728 SF
8	61 SF
— 38	631 SF
TOTAL	7,786 SF

LOT WIDTH REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	LOT WIDTH REDUCTION Y/N	LOT WIDTH of LESS THAN 65'
1	Y	60.00'
2	Y	60.00'
3	Y	60.00'
4	Y	61.00'
5	Y	62.00'
6	Y	60.00'
7	Y	60.00'
8	Y	60.00'
9	Y	60.00'
10	N	n/a
11	N	n/a
12	N	n/a
13	N	n/a
14	N	n/a
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	N	n/a
18	N	n/a
19	N	n/a
20	Y	60.00’
21	Y	60.00’
22	Y	60.00’
23	Y	60.00’
24	Y	61.50’
25	Y	60.00’
26	Y	60.00’
27	Y	60.00’
28	Y	60.00’
29	Y	60.00’
30	Y	64.14’
31	N	n/a
32	Y	62.03’
33	Y	62.29’
34	Y	61.50’
35	Y	61.50’

36	Y	61.50’
37	N	n/a
38	N	n/a
39	Y	64.10'
40	Y	64.50'
41	N	n/a
42	N	n/a
43	N	n/a
44	N	n/a
45	N	n/a
46	N	n/a
47	Y	64.02'
48	Y	64.03'
49	N	n/a
50	N	n/a
51	Y	61.09
52	N	n/a
53	N	n/a
54	N	n/a
55	Y	60.00'
56	N	n/a

REAR SETBACK REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	REAR SETBACK REDUCTION Y/m	REAR SETBACK PROPOSED IF LESS THAN 25'
1	Y	15.0'
2	Y	19.2'
3	Y	19.2'
4	Y	15.0'
5	Y	15.0'
6	Y	15.0'
7	Y	19.2'
8	Y	15.0'
9	Y	19.2'
10	Y	21.8'
11	Y	18.9'
12	Y	21.9'
13	N	n/a
14	Y	15.1'
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	Y	16.5'
18	Y	16.1'
19	Y	24.5'
20	N	n/a
21	Y	19.2'
22	Y	15.0'
23	Y	15.0'
24	Y	16.4'
25	Y	15.0'
26	Y	19.2'
27	Y	19.2'
28	Y	15.0'
29	Y	19.2'
30	N	n/a
31	Y	19.3'
32	Y	15.0'
33	Y	15.1'
34	Y	15.0'
35	Y	15.0'
36	Y	15.0'

37	Y	15.0'
38	Y	19.2'
39	Y	15.0'
40	Y	15.0'
41	Y	19.2'
42	Y	15.0'
43	Y	15.0'
44	Y	19.3'
45	Y	15.0'
46	Y	19.2'
47	Y	15.0'
48	Y	15.0'
49	Y	15.0'
50	Y	15.0'
51	Y	15.0'
52	Y	15.0'
53	Y	19.2'
54	Y	15.0'
55	Y	15.0'
56	Y	19.6'

REDUCED SIDE YARD SETBACKS FOR 2nd STORY PORTIONS

LOT NUMBER	SECOND STORY SIDE YARD SETBACK REDUCTION YIN	2ND STORIES SIDE YARD PROPOSED IF LESS TFAN 6.5'
1	N	n/a
2	N	n/a
3	N	n/a
4	N	n/a
5	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.5')
6	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
7	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
8	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
9	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
10	N	n/a
11	N	n/a
12	N	n/a
13	N	n/a
14	N	n/a
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	N	n/a
18	N	n/a
19	N	n/a
20	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
21	N	n/a
22	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
23	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
24	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
25	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
26	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
27	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
28	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
29	N	n/a
30	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
31	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')

32	N	n/an
33	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
34	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
35	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
36	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
37	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
38	N	n/a
39	N	n/a
40	Y	FACE(7.4') EAVE(5.7')
41	N	n/a
42	N	n/a
43	Y	FACE(7.7') EAVE(6.0')
44	N	n/a
45		n/a
46	N	n/a
47	Y	FACE(7.8') EAVE(6.3')
48	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.5')
49	Y	FACE(6.7') EAVE(5.3')
50	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
51	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.7')
52	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.7')
53	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
54	Y	FACE(6.8') EAVE(5.2')
55	Y	FACE(7.3') EAVE(5.7')
56	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')

EXHIBIT D to ATTACHMENT 2

Vesting Tentative Map Conditions of Approval

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL
SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT
VESTING TENTATIVE MAP
CASE No. 05-154-VTM

In addition to all applicable provisions of the Goleta Municipal Code ("GMC"), Springville 3 LP (formerly Shelby Family Partnership, LP and hereinafter referred to as "Shelby" or "Permittees") owner of the parcel with APN 077-530-019, commonly known as 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, agrees to the following conditions for the City's approval of Case No. 05-154-VTM ("Project Conditions").

Unless the contrary is stated or clearly appears from the context, the construction of words and phrases used in these Project Conditions use the definitions set forth in the GMC. For purposes of these Project Conditions, the term "Director" refers to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee.

AUTHORIZATION

1. This Vesting Tentative Tract Map (VTM) authorizes Permittees to subdivide the parcel with APN 077-530-019 in accordance with Exhibit A attached to Resolution No. 26-___. The VTM subdivides the existing 14.38-acre parcel into 59 separate lots. While the property's current General Plan designation is Agricultural and its current zoning district is AG40, because this is a Builder's Remedy project, state law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a General Plan amendment, Specific Plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i). Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. The subdivision enables a Development Plan for the construction and occupancy of 56 single-family dwellings on Lots 1 through Lot 56 inclusive of landscaping and lighting. Eleven (11) units are deed-restricted as affordable units for at least 55 years. Of the 11 units, four residences are to be designated for extremely low-income households, one residence will be designated for lower income households, three residences will be designated for moderate income households, and three residences will be designated for above-moderate income households. Use of Lots 57 through Lot 59 will be for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities. The subdivision also includes private streets to serve the development. The streets, landscaping, lighting and the common areas are the responsibility of the future Homeowner's Association (HOA).

   As noted, the Project was evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning district's standards. Features of the Project that deviate from the RS-7 zone's requirements are justified pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus law (Gov. Code, § 65915). As a Builder's Remedy project with least 7 percent of units for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among other things, four concessions

and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).)

One concession and four waivers have been requested to deviate from the City standards listed below. State law prohibits the City from finding the Project inconsistent with the City's standards as a result of Density Bonus law. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(j)(3).) The one concession and four waivers are as follows:

Concession

1. Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed project design includes 0.21 acres of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

Waivers

Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:

1. Proposed lot widths of 60 feet (which is less than the 65 feet otherwise required in the RS -7 zone district) on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
2. Proposed rear yard setbacks of 15 feet (which is less than the 25 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
3. Reduced side yard setbacks (of less than the otherwise required 6.5 feet in the RS-7 zone district) on 32 of the 56 proposed residential lots. The reduction allows for a second story to extend closer to the edge of the property line.
4. The allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses would exceed the maximum allowed floor area. The exceedances range between 208 to 1,539 additional square feet, depending on the lot. These floor area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

2. All construction, improvements, implementation and/or other actions taken pursuant to this approval must be in substantial conformance with this approval. Any deviations not in substantial compliance must be reviewed and approved by the City of Goleta (City). The City must determine whether any deviation substantially conforms to this approval. Any deviation determined to not be in substantial conformance with this approval requires the Applicant to seek additional approval, permits, or other action by the City. Any deviation from this approval made without the above-described review and approval of the City is a violation of this approval.

3. In accordance with Section 16.02-040 (A) of the GMC, this VTM will expire three (3) years after approval, unless before the expiration, a final map has been recorded, or a time extension has been applied for by the Permittees. The decision-maker with jurisdiction over the project may, upon good cause shown, grant a time extension as permitted by law. If the Permittees request a time extension, the project may be revised to include updated language to standard conditions and/or may include revised/additional conditions which reflect changed circumstances or additional identified project impacts. Any new fees imposed, and the rates of existing fees will be those in effect at the time of the extension request.

4. Any proposed deviations from the exhibits, project description or Project Conditions must be submitted to the Director of Planning and Environmental Review for review and approval by an appropriate decision maker. Any unapproved deviations from the project approval will constitute a violation of the permit approval. The exhibits associated with this permit include the plans labeled "Exhibit A to Resolution No. 26-____" and herein incorporated by reference.

5. When exhibits and/or written Project Conditions are in conflict, the written Project Conditions must prevail.

6. Permittees agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against any claim, action, damages, costs (including, without limitation, attorney's fees), injuries, or liability, arising from the City's approval of the Project, including but not limited to, certification of the FEIR, adoption of the MMRP, adoption of Statement of Overriding Consideration ("SOC"), approval of the Vesting Tentative Map ("VTM"), approval of the Development Plan, and approval of any associated Zoning Clearance, Map Clearance or associated post-discretionary approvals, except for such loss or damage arising from the City's sole negligence or willful misconduct. Except as described in this section, the obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City shall arise when the City is named in any suit, or when any claim is brought against it by suit or otherwise, whether the same is groundless or not, arising out of the City's approval of the Project, including but not limited to, certification of the FEIR, adoption of the MMRP, adoption of the SOC, approval of the VTM, approval of the Development Plan, and approval of any associated Zoning Clearance, Map Clearance, or post-discretionary approvals. Permittees agree to defend the City (with legal counsel selected by City) and will indemnify the City for any judgment rendered against it or any sums paid out in settlement or otherwise. For purposes of this section "the City" includes the City of Goleta's elected officials, appointed officials, officers, and employees, and agents.

7. All costs associated with post-entitlement condition clearance and effectuation of agreements as required by these Conditions are borne by Permittees.
8. Post-Entitlement Phase Permits. After the entitlement process has been completed, all post-entitlement phase permit applications will be reviewed and processed in accordance with Government Code section 65913.3. "Post-entitlement phase permits"

shall have the same meaning as provided in Government Code section 65913.3(k)(3)(A) and includes, among other things, building permits, permits for minor or standard offsite improvements, demolition permits, and permits for minor or standard excavation and grading. For purposes of the Project and these conditions of approval, the entitlement process will be considered complete only after all of the following occurred:

a. Map Clearance Issuance including all required agreements to be fully executed in the Vesting Tentative Map Conditions of Approval.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT MITIGATIONS

9. The Permittees must comply with all mitigation measures identified in the Final Environmental Impact Report prepared for the project, Exhibit A to City Council Commission Resolution No. 26- ____. A Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) was prepared as part of the environmental review of the project and is attached as Exhibit C to City Council Resolution No. 26- _____. The mitigation measures of the MMRP are incorporated into these conditions of approval by reference. All mitigation measures and conditions of approval must be listed on the plans submitted for plan check and the plans for which a building permit is issued.

AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

All letters mentioned below are attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated by reference:

10. **Santa Barbara County Fire Department (SBCFD)**: Permittees must comply with all conditions and requirements outlined in the October 6, 2025 Santa Barbara County Fire Department letter, and the Shelby Safety & Wildlife Fire Protection Plan, approved on November 4, 2025, or as updated in the future to the satisfaction of the SBCFD as applicable to facilitate recordation of a Vesting Final Tract Map and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5.

11. **Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (APCD).** Permittees must comply with all conditions and requirements outlined in the August 27, 2025 Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District letter or as updated in the future as applicable, to the satisfaction of the APCD as applicable to facilitate recordation of a Vesting Final Map and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5.

12. **Goleta Water District (GWD).** Permittees must comply with the conditions and requirements, as outlined in the February 18, 2026 Preliminary Conditions Letter or as updated in the future if applicable, to the satisfaction of the GWD as applicable and

to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5. including securing water service connections prior to the issuance of building permits

13. **Goleta West Sanitary District (GWSD).** Permittees must comply with all the conditions and requirements outlined in the October 16, 2025 Goleta West Sanitary District letter or as updated in the future as applicable, to the satisfaction of the GWSD as applicable to facilitate recordation of a Vesting Final Map and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5. .

CITY DEPARTMENT CONDITIONS – Public Works Department

14. Prior to City Council approval of the Final Map, the applicant must:
    a. Submit for review and approval to the Public Works Director or designee the Public Improvement Plan (PIP) on Cathedral Oaks along the property frontage. The PIP shall be prepared by a Registered Engineer.
    b. Provide an Engineers Estimate prepared by a Registered Engineer for the PIP.
    c. Provide a Performance Bond and a Payment and Materials Bond, or equivalent City approved security, in the amount of 100% of the Engineers Estimate for each
    d. Provide a signed Subdivision Improvement Agreement, approved to form by the City Attorney, that includes, but is not limited to, a, b, and c above.

15. Prior to the recordation of a Final Map:

    Permittees shall submit a draft Final Map for review and approval by the Public Works Director that conforms to the State Subdivision Map Act and the City's Municipal Code beginning with Chapter 16 "Subdivisions". The Map shall include the following:

    a. Set all survey monuments as shown on the Final Map in accordance with the City's Municipal Code Section 16.05.010 and in compliance with Section 8772 of the California Business and Professions Code. The location, size and type of all monuments shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the City Surveyor before approval of the map.

    b. When monuments are to be set after map recordation, the applicant shall furnish to the City a cash deposit, in an amount approved by the City Surveyor, guaranteeing the payment of the cost of setting such monuments.

    c. All new Monuments shall be set in accordance with Condition No. 33 of the Development Plan.

d. Identify existing public easements to remain as well as existing public easements to be abandoned.

    i. For any public easement to be abandoned, the applicant shall provide proof of “notice to abandon” to any affected public agency and utility provider.

    ii. For any public right of way easement to be abandoned, the applicant shall show on the Final Tract Map the locations of utility easement reservations if requested by the utility providers

e. Show on the Map all easements as shown on the approved Final Tract Map. Identify existing public easements to remain as well as existing public easements to be abandoned in the manner prescribed in Section 66499.20.2 of the Subdivision Map Act. Each easement shall be identified as being a public or private easement and state which parcel(s) benefit(s) from said easement, where applicable.

f. Permittees agree to dedicate to the City, at no cost or expense to the City, an easement for public roadway purposes, (see Condition g below) including but not limited to the right to construct, maintain, and repair public facilities located on in the Easement described and depicted on the Map. Permittees must execute the Irrevocable Offer to Dedicate Easement shall be executed by Permittees prior to Map recordation. The City is under no obligation to accept the Offer to Dedicate Easement or accept within any time frame. Until the City accepts the Offer to Dedicate Easement, all maintenance costs of the Easement shall be borne by Permittees and any liability associated with injuries to third parties and damage in the Easement area shall remain with Permittees until the City accepts the Offer to Dedicate Easement.

g. Map Specific Requirements:

    i. The Final Map shall depict a 20-foot easement that will be offered for dedication to the City for public road purposes along the southern property line for the future widening of Cathedral Oaks Road.

    ii. The map must note that for the purpose of future ADU applications, front setbacks shall be measured from the back of the sidewalk and not the lot line (which is in the center of a private street). This information must also be included in the CC&Rs prepared and recorded for the project.

    iii. The map must note that access to Cathedral Oaks from Lots 30-37, 58 and 59 for vehicular and pedestrian is prohibited. This information must also be included in the CC&Rs prepared and recorded for the project.

iv. Reference the area on Lot 58 to be preserved via covenant as non-buildable open space in recognition of the streamside protection buffer from El Encanto Creek. The storm water and other facilities as shown on the Development Plan are the allowed improvements on this lot.

16. Prior to the recordation of the final map and subject to City approval as to form and content, the Permittee/Subdivider shall include all the of these conditions of approval, including agreements and plans associated with or required by these conditions of approval, on a separate informational sheet to be recorded with the final map. All of the conditions of approval shall be printed on the grading and/or building plans and shall be graphically illustrated as required by the City. For any subsequent development on any tracts created by the final map, each set of plans accompanying a Zoning Clearance shall contain these conditions.

17. If the Zoning Clearance to allow rough grading permits is issued before the Final Map is recorded, then the applicant must:

a. Comply with the requirements to secure a Zoning Clearance for rough grading (see Conditions Nos. 24-35 adopted as part of the associated Development Plan Resolution) including all applicable mitigations measures, stormwater measures, and erosion control measures etc. before issuance of the rough grading Zoning Clearance;

b. Secure approval of a hydroseeding plan and temporary irrigation for the site from the Planning and Environmental Review Director in case the Project does not proceed after rough grading has commenced before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance;

c. Provide to the City a cash deposit equal to 110% of the costs associated with the implementation of the hydroseeding/temporary irrigation plan before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance. Permittee will be entitled to a return of the cash deposit upon City's determination that construction funding has been secured or upon issuance of building permits;

d. Install all public improvements within the Cathedral Oaks Right of Way within 1 year of the issuance of the Grading Permit. If grading starts after the recordation of the Final Map, then the public improvements shall be installed in accordance with Condition No.48 of the Development Plan.

e. Secure the construction site with a minimum 6-foot-high fence. The fence must be covered with material approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director to minimize dust leaving the site before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance.

Planning and Environmental Review

18. Prior to the recordation of the Final Map, the Permittees must prepare and secure approval from the City of Goleta and execute the following documents:

    a. Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&Rs) for the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The HOA will be responsible for all maintenance and liability associated with the common facilities and improvements within the subdivision including but not limited to the stormwater facilities (including outfall into El Encanto Creek), the internal streets, the street lighting, the landscaping in common areas located on Lots 57-59 etc. Additionally, the CC&Rs must include the topics listed in Condition Number 12 (f) above. All expenses associated with the development, City review, and recordation of the CC&Rs are the sole responsibility of Permittees.
    b. Enter into a Landscape Maintenance Agreement with performance securities, in a form approved by the City Attorney, to maintain required landscaping and water-conserving irrigation systems for at least a 3-year period after completion. All expenses associated with the development, City review, and recordation of the Landscape Maintenance Agreement are the sole responsibility of the Permittee.
    c. Enter into an agreement with the City regarding compliance monitoring and submit the fees to cover full costs of compliance monitoring. All costs associated with the development, review, and execution of the compliance monitoring contract is the sole responsibility of the Permittee.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING

19. Affordable Housing Units:

    a. Eleven units of the fifty-six (56) units shall be deed-restricted as affordable units for at least 55 years. Of the 11 affordable units, four units must be designated for extremely low-income households, one unit must be designated for low-income households, three units must be designated for moderate income households, and three units must be designated for above-moderate income households. The affordable units shall be located and disbursed throughout the Project in accordance with Exhibits 1 and 2 of that certain Conditional Settlement Agreement and Release entered into by the City and Shelby in connection with Santa Barbara County Superior Court Case No. 24CV00548.

    b. Prior to Final Map Recordation (in accordance with the Conditions of Approval for the Vesting Tentative Map), Shelby shall execute and record an Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing ("Agreement") for the provision of affordable units. The Agreement at a minimum must:

        i) Specify that the 11 affordable rate units shall remain affordable for at least 55 years. As an ownership project, each purchaser of an affordable unit will be required to execute and record on title a Resale

Restrictive Covenant. Upon each subsequent sale of a below-market rate unit, a new Resale Restrictive Covenant will be required, with a new 55-year term, unless preempted by state or federal programs.

ii) In accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Policies and Procedures Manual, include a marketing plan with provisions for a public lottery for the initial sale of affordable units. Eligibility for prospective purchasers of the affordable units shall be determined by the City of Goleta or its designee at Applicant/Permittee's expense.

iii) Specify that all purchasers of the affordable units will be required to sign a Primary Residence Statement, agreeing to reside in the unit at least 10 months of each calendar year.

iv) Specify that the maximum sales price for the initial sale of the 11 affordable units shall comply with the following: (1) for the four extremely low income units, the maximum sales price shall not exceed an "affordable housing cost" for extremely low income households as determined by the City in accordance with Health and Safety Code section 50052.5(b)(1); and (2) for the remaining seven affordable units, the maximum sales price shall not exceed the maximum levels for low, moderate and above-moderate income households (as applicable) for inclusionary units established by the City Council, consistent with the provisions of the City's Affordable Housing Policies and Procedures Manual.

c. Construction of the affordable units must be concurrent with the construction of the market rate units, and the affordable units must be located through the project site in accordance with Condition 19 (a) above. Issuance of the Certification of Occupancy for the affordable units must be in proportion with the issuance of the Certificates of Occupancy of the market rate units at a 20% affordable to 80% market unit ratio The availability of the affordable units must be as follows:

Completion of Affordable Units	**Timing of Completion of Market Rate Units**	**Percent Number of Affordable Units**
1	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 4th Market Rate Unit	9%

2	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 8th Market Rate Unit	18%
3	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 12th Market Rate Unit	27%
4	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 16th Market Rate Unit	36%
5	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 21st Market Rate Unit	45%
6 and In lieu fee balance	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 25th Market Rate Unit	55%
7	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 29th Market Rate Unit	64%
8	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 33rd Market Rate Unit	73%
9	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 37th Market Rate Unit	82%
10	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 41st Market Rate Unit	91%
11	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of	100%

	Occupancy for the 45th Market Rate Unit	

d. Prior to Zoning Clearance approval, Condition 19 (c) shall be included in the Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing and the phasing of the provision of the affordable units shall be printed on all grading and building plans.

e. Prior to Final Map Recordation, the Applicant/Permittee shall enter into and record an Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing, which shall include a model Restrictive Covenant and Preemptive Right. The Covenant shall be executed and recorded by each purchaser of a below-market rate unit at initial sale and for each subsequent transfer. The Agreement shall be entered into and recorded on title. The units shall remain affordable for a minimum period of fifty-five (55) years. In addition, the running of the covenant shall be tolled during any period of violation.

20. Prior to Recordation of the Final Map the Permittees shall pay all applicable City Development Impact Fees (DIFs) due and payable at that time. Other DIFs are payable under separate timing as outlined in the Conditions of Approval for 05-154-DP.

This condition also serves as notice pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d) that the City of Goleta is DIFs by way of the approval of these Conditions of Approval and the Permittees have 90 days after the imposition of the fees to protest fees.

As specified herein, the Permittees must pay the fees provided in the chart below in full no later than at the time specified in the chart. The category of fee indicated in the chart's first column (Fee) was in effect when the Project's SB 330 preliminary application was submitted in November 2023. (Gov. Code, 65589.5(o)(1).) The chart's second column (Rate) depicts the rates that were in effect when the preliminary application was submitted plus subsequent automatic annual adjustments based on an independently published cost index that was referenced in the enactment establishing the fee. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(o)(2)(A).) The chart's second and third columns (Rate and Estimated Fee) are estimates and the actual amount of the fees due and payable by Permittees to the City will be different than the estimates listed in the chart. For each fee, Permittees must pay the rate that is in effect at the time of payment, which will be equal to the rate that was in effect in November 2023 plus any and all subsequent automatic annual cost index-based adjustments. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(o)(2)(A).) At the Permittees' discretion, the Permittees may choose to pay

the below listed fee at any time, but no later than the time frame specified in the chart below. Payment of DIFs are due and payable prior to map recordation.

FEE	RATE* (*FY 23/24 rate plus annual automatic cost index increases from FY 24/25 and 25/26)	ESTIMATED FEE * (*This is an example and reflects the amount that would be paid if the fee was paid in FY 25/26. The actual amount due and payable will be the FY 23/24 rate plus any and all subsequent automatic cost index increases from FY 23/24 to the time of payment)	TIME DUE	AGENCY
Quimby (56 Units)	$20,084 per unit	$1,124,704	Map Recordation	City
TOTAL	__	$1,124,704	__	___

By signing this document, the undersigned certifies that he has read, understood, and agrees to the Project Conditions listed in this document.

Glynne Couvillion, President for Springville 3 LP Date

Exhibit i to EXHIBIT D to ATTACHMENT 2

Agency Letters/ Conditions

Memorandum

DATE: 10/06/2025

TO: Darryl Mimick
Planning and Environmental Review
City of Goleta

FROM: Chris Olmstead, Captain
Santa Barbara County Fire Department

SUBJECT: APN: 077530019 Permit: 25FDR-00123 Project: 05-154-VTM & 05-154-DP

Site: 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS RD GOLETA, CA 93117

Project: Shelby Residential Subdivision and Development – 64 Lots on 14.38 Net Acres with 60 Sing

---

The above project is located within the jurisdiction of the Santa Barbara County Fire Department.

The Fire Prevention Division must be notified of any changes to the project proposal.

All standard fire department conditions and current codes shall apply at time of development.

A change in the project description may cause conditions to be imposed.

Condition: Fire Codes **Resolution Action:** General

All standard fire department conditions and current codes shall apply at time of development.

Condition: FPC Required **Resolution Action:** Prior to Building Permit issuance

Fire Protection Certificates (FPCs) shall be required for each structure requiring a building permit.

Condition: Address Required **Resolution Action:** Prior to Building Permit issuance

Recorded addressing for this project is required by the fire department.

Condition: Road Name Required **Resolution Action:** General

A road name shall be required for this project.

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** General

Defensible space, vegetation management, and weed abatement shall be provided and maintained in accordance with the presently adopted Santa Barbara County Fire Code and applicable standards.

- Fire Department inspection required.
- The minimum amount of defensible space is one hundred (100) feet or to the property line, whichever is nearer.
- Zone 0: is the five (5) feet immediately surrounding a structure.

• Zone 1: is five (5) feet from the structure to thirty feet from the structure on a horizontal plane.
• Zone 2: is thirty (30) feet to one hundred feet surrounding the structure on a horizontal plane.
• Zone 3 (Access Zone): is intended to protect roadways and measured ten (10) feet from both sides of the roadway on a horizontal plane.
• Refer to SBCFD Defensible Space Standard on website https://sbcfire.com/development-standards/

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

The project has 15 feet rear setbacks from certain residential structures to the project property line. This does not allow for the full Zone 1 defensible space 30 feet spacing. The project is located within the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone. While the current adjacent property use is a maintained golf course, there is nothing to ensure this will remain a golf course or will be continually maintained in a good state.

To mitigate the lack of a full 30 feet of Zone 1 clearance, the perimeter wall in the areas where the 30 feet cannot be obtained, shall be constructed of a solid noncombustible material such as a full height block wall. This will help reduce the radiant heat and ember impact.

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

Due to the location of the project being in the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, a maintenance agreement shall be included with the CC&Rs to establish and maintain defensible space and vegetation managements requirements with the common areas and open spaces. Additional provisions shall be in place to ensure individual property owners maintain defensible space requirements on their individual parcels.

* Such agreements shall be submitted to SBCFD for review and approval.

Condition: Fire Apparatus Access **Resolution Action:** Prior to Vertical Construction

All access ways shall be installed, made serviceable and maintained for the life of the project.

- Access plans shall be approved by the fire department prior to any work being undertaken.
- Access shall be as shown on preliminary grading plans dated July 31, 2025, and reviewed on October 3, 2025
- Access ways shall be unobstructed and extended to within 150 feet of all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of any building.
- A minimum of 13 feet, 6 inches of vertical clearance shall be provided and maintained for the life of the project for emergency apparatus access.
- Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Development Standard #1.

Condition: Fire Protection Plan (Wildland) **Resolution Action:** General

In accordance with the California Fire Code, a fire protection plan shall be prepared to determine the acceptability of fire protection and life safety measures designed to mitigate wildfire hazards for properties under construction.

The plan shall be based on a project-specific wildfire hazard assessment that includes consideration of location, topography, aspect, and climatic and fire history. The plan shall also identify conformance with the most restrictive wildfire protection regulation, statute and local ordinance.

• Refer to SBCFD Defensible Space Standard on website https://sbcfire.com/development-standards/

(The Fire Safety & Wildland Fire Protection Plan dated June 30, 2025, can be used for this.)

Condition: Municipal System **Resolution Action:** Prior to Vertical Construction

A minimum of 6 new fire hydrant(s) shall be installed. Final installation location shall be approved by the Fire Department.

• The fire department shall have on file a set of approved fire hydrant plans prior to any work being started.

• Fire hydrants shall be located per fire department specifications and shall flow 750 gallons per minute at a 20 psi residual pressure.
• A water district permit and plan approval must be obtained prior to fire hydrant installation/upgrade. For application information, contact Goleta Water District, 805-964-6761.
• For a municipal water system, water purveyor's or private water system, location for fire hydrants shall be approved by the fire department.
• The system shall be tested by the fire department to ensure compliance.
• A set of approved fire hydrant plans, stamped and dated by the fire department shall be kept at the job site and available upon request.
• Water systems shall be installed exactly as the approved fire hydrant plans dictate. No changes or modifications to these plans shall take place without prior Fire Department approval.
• No work shall be covered or otherwise rendered inaccessible or unviewable prior to inspection by a Fire Department representative.
• Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Development Standard #2.

Condition: Hydrant Access and Clearance **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.

• A 3-foot clear space shall be maintained around the circumference of all fire hydrants except as otherwise required or approved. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or things shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants.
• Clearance shall be maintained for the life of the project.

Condition: Fire Sprinkler New **Resolution Action:** General

An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed.

• Fire sprinkler plans shall be approved by the fire department prior to installation.
• A set of approved plans, stamped and dated by the fire department shall be kept at the job site and available upon request.
• Water systems shall be installed exactly as the approved plans dictate. No changes or modifications to these plans shall take place without prior fire department approval.
• No work shall be covered or otherwise rendered inaccessible or unviewable prior to inspection by the fire department.
• Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Standard #4.

Condition: MIT Fees **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

The applicant will be required to pay Fire Department Development Impact Mitigation Fees. In accordance with Chapter 15 of the Santa Barbara County Code, the fee shall be computed per square foot of new or additional occupied space in each building.

• Payment shall be made according to the schedule of fees in place on the date fees are paid. As of the date of this letter, fees currently are as follows:

Residential-Single Family Housing $0.59 per square foot

• Final occupancy clearance inspection will not be scheduled unless fees have been paid.

As always, if you have any questions or require further information, please email pe.inquiries@countyofsb.org and include your permit number.

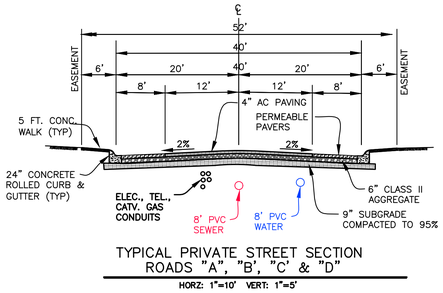
PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045 AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

JULY 10, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

SBCFD preferred fire hydrant location.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION AS SHOWN HEREON AND DETAIL ON SHEET 6.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 18" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-030.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C128 STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-050 AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 24" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE. EXTEND EXISTING CONCRETE HEADWALL.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6.
12. CONSTRUCT 24" WIDE CONCRETE DRAINANGE SWALE.

MAP & PLAN SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL DEVELOPMENT PLAN AREA AND PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS.

SEE SHEET 3, 4 & 5 FOR DETAILED DESIGN OF IMPROVMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

LEGEND

- (10) PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- ASSESSORS PARCEL LINE
- GRADING LIMITS
- 130 EXISTING CONTOUR
- 130 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- S EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- S PROPOSED SEWER LINE
- W PROPOSED WATER LINE
- SD PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- UG PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
- RETAINING WALL
- FH FIRE HYDRANT
- CATCH BASIN
- SL PROPOSED STREET LIGHT
- POWER POLE
- FF= 162.2 FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- 162.0 FG FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
- TW / BW TOP OR BOTTOM OF WALL

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611
01-023.01 7-10-25 VTTM

PLANT SCHEDULE NOTES

1. ABOVE-GRADE UTILITIES SHALL BE SCREENED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

2. PLANTS LISTED AS 'ALERT' STATUS BY THE CALIFORNIA INVASIVE PLANT COUNCIL (CAL-IPC) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR LANDSCAPING, REFER TO INVENTORY AT: https://www.cal-ipc.org/plants/inventory/

DEFINITIONS

B.T.H.	BROWN TRUNK HEIGHT
L.B.	LOW BRANCHED
NTRL.	NATURAL HABIT, FIELD-GROWN
MULTI	MULTI-BRANCHED
STD.	STANDARD FORM
OR EQ.	CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE VARIETY LISTED OR EQUIVALENT VARIETY WITHIN SAME SPECIES WITH SIMILAR MATURE SIZE, GROWTH HABIT, COLOR OF FOLIAGE AND FLOWERS.
WATER USE	CATEGORIES OF WATER USE ARE DEFINED BY *WUCOLS V 2025 WATER USE CLASSIFICATION OF LANDSCAPE SPECIES*, COPYRIGHT (C) UC REGENTS, UC DAVIS.

PRELIMINARY PLAN - PLANTING AND DESIGN

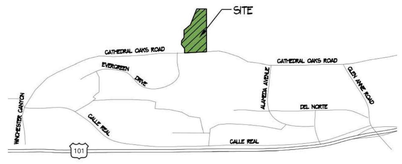
CJM::LA STRIVES TO UPHOLD THE ARCHITECTURAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE OF THE GOLETA COMMUNITY THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGAGING SPACES. OUR APPROACH RESPONDS TO CONTEXT, HISTORY AND OUTLOOK IN ORDER TO PROVIDE OUTDOOR SPACES WHICH QUIET THE MIND AND ACTIVATE THE SENSES. THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT IS PARAMOUNT IN REPRESENTING THE IDENTITY OF A COMMUNITY, AND WE SEEK TO PROVIDE RESPONSIBLE DESIGN SOLUTIONS THAT RESPECT THE BALANCE OF PAST AND FUTURE. WE PRIDE OURSELVES IN DESIGN THAT IS UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC; ENDURING AND AUTHENTIC.

THIS PLAN ENGAGES BOTH SUSTAINABLE BUILDING PRACTICES AS WELL AS AESTHETIC AND FORWARD-THINKING DESIGN SOLUTIONS TO CREATE A UNIQUE ADDITION TO THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT.

- PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE AND VEHICULAR CIRCULATION HAS BEEN STUDIED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE CONNECTIVITY WITH THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY, AS WELL AS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT.
- STORMWATER QUALITY WILL BE ADDRESSED WITH THE MOST APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT.

THE PLANT PALETTE WILL BE NATIVE IN CHARACTER AND SUITABLE TO THE GOLETA REGIONAL CLIMATE. PLANT MATERIAL WILL BE LOW-WATER AND LOW-MAINTENANCE.

COMMON AREA IRRIGATION WILL INCLUDE A COMBINATION OF LOW-VOLUME SPRAY HEADS, BUBBLERS AND DRIP SYSTEMS AS APPLICABLE. ALL IRRIGATION WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AUTOMATIC TIMER WITH A SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT CAPACITY TO APPLY LESS WATER DURING THE RAINY SEASON. SEE SHEET L-1.4 FOR PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN AND WELO CALCULATIONS.



VICINITY MAP

BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	WATER USE	SPACING
SHRUBS				
CANNA X GENERALIS 'INTRIGUE'	INTRIGUE CANNA	5 GAL	MEDIUM	48" o.c.
CARISSA MACROCARPA	NATAL PLUM	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CISTUS X PURPUREUS	ORCHID ROCKROSE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
ECHIUM CANDICANS	PRIDE OF MADEIRA	5 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
FEIJOA SELLOWIANA	PINEAPPLE GUAVA	15 GAL	LOW	120" o.c.
FREMONTODENDRON X 'DARA'S GOLD'	DARA'S GOLD FLANNEL BUSH	5 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
LANTANA MONTEVIDENSIS `WHITE`	TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
OLEA EUROPAEA 'MONTRA'	LITTLE OLLIE® OLIVE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PHORMIUM SPP.	NEW ZEALAND FLAX	15 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM CRASSIFOLIUM 'COMPACTUM'	DWARF KARO PITTOSPORUM	5 GAL	MEDIUM	36" o.c.
RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA 'MOUND SAN BRUNO'	MOUND SAN BRUNO COFFEEBERRY	5 GAL	VERY LOW	60" o.c.
ROSA X `FLOWER CARPET WHITE`	ROSE	5 GAL	MEDIUM	24" o.c.
WESTRINGIA FRUTICOSA 'MORNING LIGHT'	MORNING LIGHT COAST ROSEMARY	5 GAL	LOW	42" o.c.
BIOSWALE/BIOFILTRATION				
ARMERIA MARITIMA	SEA THRIFT	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
BACCHARIS PILULARIS	COYOTE BRUSH	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CAREX TUMULICOLA	FOOTHILL SEDGE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
DIETES BICOLOR	FORTNIGHT LILY	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
JUNCUS PATENS	CALIFORNIA GRAY RUSH	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
MIMULUS AURANTIACUS	STICKY MONKEYFLOWER	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
SESLERIA AUTUMNALIS	AUTUMN MOOR GRASS	1 GAL	MEDIUM	18" o.c.
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM	CAPE RUSH	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
DIANELLA CAERULEA 'DBB03'	CASSA BLUE™ FLAX LILY	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
FESTUCA MAIREI	ATLAS FESCUE	5 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
PERENNIALS				
ANIGOZANTHOS SPP.	KANGAROO PAW	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
SCREEN SHRUBS				
CARPENTERIA CALIFORNICA	BUSH ANEMONE	15 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
HETEROMELES ARBUTIFOLIA	TOYON	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM `SILVER SHEEN`	KOHUHU	15 GAL	MEDIUM	72" o.c.
RHUS INTEGRIFOLIA	LEMONADE BERRY	15 GAL	VERY LOW	96" o.c.
SUCCULENTS				
AGAVE ATTENUATA	FOXTAIL AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	36" o.c.
AGAVE X 'BLUE FLAME'	BLUE FLAME AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	48" o.c.
ALOE DOROTHEAE	SUNSET ALOE	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE VERA	MEDICINAL ALOE	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE X `BLUE ELF`	BLUE ELF ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ALOIDENDRON BARBERAE	TREE ALOE	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE	SPACING
GROUND COVERS				
ARCTOSTAPHYLOS X 'PACIFIC MIST'	PACIFIC MIST MANZANITA	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
CEANOTHUS GRISEUS HORIZONTALIS 'YANKEE POINT'	YANKEE POINT CARMEL CREEPER	1 GAL	VERY LOW	18" o.c.
HEUCHERA SPP	CORAL BELLS	1 GAL	LOW	12" o.c.
SENECIO MANDRALISCAE	BLUE FINGERS	1 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
TURF MARATHON II	MARATHON II	SOD	HIGH	

SHEET INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
L-1.1	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-1.2	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGE PLAN
L-1.3	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE FEATURES
L-1.4	PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN & WELO CALCULATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE
TREES					
	ARB MIY	ARBUTUS X 'MARINA'	MARINA STRAWBERRY TREE	24"BOX	LOW
	CER FOR	CERCIS CANADENSIS 'FOREST PANSY'	FOREST PANSY EASTERN REDBUD	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	CIT IMP	CITRUS X LIMON 'IMPROVED MEYER'	IMPROVED MEYER LEMON	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	DIO HAC	DIOSPYROS KAKI 'HACHIYA'	JAPANESE PERSIMMON	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	ERI COP	ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'	COPPERTONE LOQUAT	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	GEI PAR	GEIJERA PARVIFLORA	AUSTRALIAN WILLOW	15 GAL	LOW
	KOE BIP	KOELREUTERIA BIPINNATA	CHINESE FLAME TREE	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	LYO CAT	LYONOTHAMNUS FLORIBUNDUS	CATALINA IRONWOOD	36"BOX	LOW
	MAL A18	MALUS X DOMESTICA 'ANNA'	ANNA APPLE	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	MET EXC	METROSIDEROS EXCELSA	NEW ZEALAND CHRISTMAS TREE	15 GAL	LOW
	OLE SWA	OLEA EUROPAEA 'SWAN HILL'	SWAN HILL FRUITLESS OLIVE	36"BOX	LOW
	PER VKV	PERSEA AMERICANA 'PINKERTON'	PINKERTON AVOCADO	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	PIS CHI	PISTACIA CHINENSIS	CHINESE PISTACHE	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	QUE AGR	QUERCUS AGRIFOLIA	COAST LIVE OAK	24"BOX	VERY LOW
	QUE VIR	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	TRI BRI	TRISTANIA CONFERTA	BRISBANE BOX	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	ULM TRU	ULMUS PARVIFOLIA 'TRUE GREEN'	TRUE GREEN LACEBARK ELM	36"BOX	MEDIUM
BIOSWALE/RIPARIAN TREES					
	PLA RAC	PLATANUS RACEMOSA	CALIFORNIA SYCAMORE	48"BOX	MEDIUM
	POP FR2	POPULUS FREMONTII	WESTERN COTTONWOOD	24"BOX	MEDIUM

The perimeter wall where the 30 feet separation from the property line to the structure can not be maintained, the perimeter wall shall be solid noncombustible wall. This means the viewing fencing can not be used in this area. This is due to location in the very high fire hazard severity zone.

Reviewed
10/03/2025
Chris Olmstead, Captain
Santa Barbara County
Fire Department
Planning & Engineering

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 206
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

CLIENT SHALL RETAIN COPIES OF THE WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN CAD FORM ONLY FOR INFORMATION AND USE BY CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS ENGAGED. SAID MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE USED BY CLIENT, OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY, FOR USE IN OTHER PROJECTS, ADDITIONS TO THE CURRENT PROJECT, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL WAS NOT STRICTLY INTENDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR REUSE OF THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND CLIENT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, FROM ALL CLAIMS, INJURIES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE CLIENT FOR USE ONLY ON THIS PROJECT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE CONTRACT. RE-USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

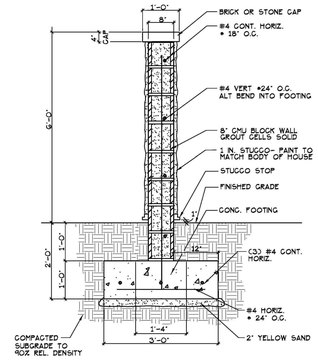
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Courtney Jane Miller, LIC. No. 6041
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING

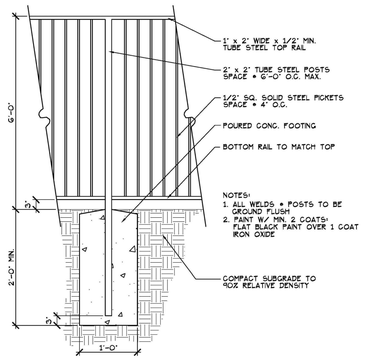
PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
06/25/23
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
7/30/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.1

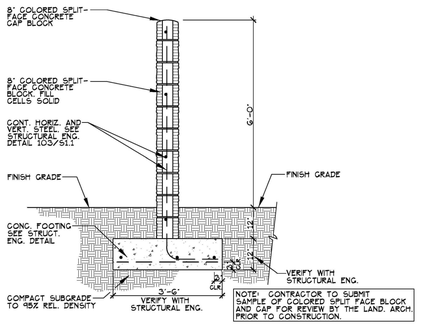
Typical Fence & Wall Details



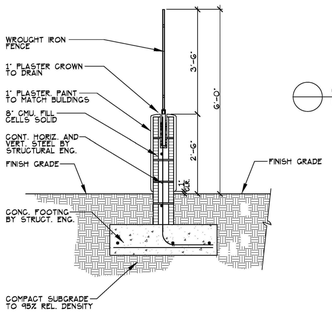
STUCCO WALL SECTION



TUBE STEEL FENCE



COLORED SPLIT FACE WALL - SECTION
N.T.S.



STUCCO WALL WITH WROUGHT IRON FENCE - SECTION
N.T.S.

DEFENSIBLE SPACE ZONE MAINTENANCE NOTES

ZONE 0: EMBER RESITANT WITHIN 5 FT.
MAINTAIN THE FIRST FIVE FEET CLOSEST TO BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND DECKS CLEAR OF POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES.

1. USE HARDSCAPE LIKE GRAVEL, PAVERS, OR CONCRETE. NO COMBUSTIBLE BARK OR MULCH.
2. REMOVE ALL DEAD AND DYING PLANTS, WEEDS, AND DEBRIS (LEAVES, NEEDLES, ETC.) FROM THE ROOF, GUTTER, DECK, PORCH, STAIRWAYS, OR ANY AREAS UNDER THE HOME.
3. REMOVE ALL BRANCHES WITHIN 10 FEET OF ANY CHIMNEY OR STOVEPIPE OUTLET.
4. LIMIT COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS (LIKE OUTDOOR FURNITURE AND PLANTERS) ON TOP OF DECKS.
5. DO NOT LOCATE FIREWOOD AND LUMBER ANY CLOSER THAN ZONE 2 (OR WITHIN 100').
6. USE ONLY NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS FOR FENCING, GATES, AND ARBORS ATTACHED TO THE HOME.
7. CONSIDER LOCATING GARBAGE AND RECYCLING CONTAINERS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.
8. CONSIDER LOCATING BOATS, RVS, VEHICLES, AND OTHER COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.

ZONE 1: LEAN, CLEAN AND GREEN WITHIN 30 FT.
REGULARLY CLEAR DEAD OR DRY VEGETATION AND CREATE SPACE BETWEEN TREES. DURING TIMES OF DROUGHT WHEN WATERING IS LIMITED, PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CLEARING DEAD OR DYING MATERIAL.

1. REMOVE ALL DEAD PLANTS, GRASS, AND WEEDS.
2. REMOVE DEAD OR DRY LEAVES AND PINE NEEDLES.
3. TRIM TREES REGULARLY TO KEEP BRANCHES A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM OTHER TREES.
4. CREATE A SEPARATION BETWEEN TREES, SHRUBS, AND ITEMS THAT COULD CATCH FIRE, SUCH AS PATIO FURNITURE, WOOD PILES, SWING SETS, ETC.

ZONE 2: REDUCE POTENTIAL FULE WITHIN 100 FT.
CONTINUE REDUCING POTENTIAL FUEL WITHIN 100 FEET OR THE PROPERTY LINE.

1. CUT OR MOW ANNUAL GRASS DOWN TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF FOUR INCHES.
2. CREATE HORIZONTAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
3. CREATE VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN GRASS, SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
4. REMOVE FALLEN LEAVES, NEEDLES, TWIGS, BARK, CONES, AND SMALL BRANCHES. HOWEVER, THEY MAY BE PERMITTED TO A DEPTH OF THREE INCHES.
5. KEEP 10 FEET OF CLEARANCE AROUND EXPOSED WOOD PILES, DOWN TO BARE MINERAL SOIL, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
6. CLEAR AREAS AROUND OUTBUILDINGS AND PROPANE TANKS. KEEP 10 FEET OF CLEARANCE TO BARE MINERAL SOIL AND NO FLAMMABLE VEGETATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 10 FEET AROUND THEIR EXTERIOR.

VERTICAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
MAINTAIN SPACE BETWEEN THE LOWEST TREE BRANCHES AND THE GROUND OR SHRUBS.

1. REMOVE ALL TREE BRANCHES AT LEAST SIX FEET FROM THE GROUND.
2. ALLOW EXTRA VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. LACK OF VERTICAL SPACE CAN ALLOW A FIRE TO MOVE FROM THE GROUND TO THE BRUSH TO THE TREETOPS LIKE A LADDER.
3. KEEP AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE HEIGHT OF ANY SHRUBS BETWEEN THE SHRUBS AND THE LOWEST BRANCHES OF TREES.

EXAMPLE: A 5-FOOT SHRUB IS GROWING NEAR A TREE. 15 FEET OF CLEARANCE IS NEEDED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE SHRUB AND THE LOWEST TREE BRANCH.

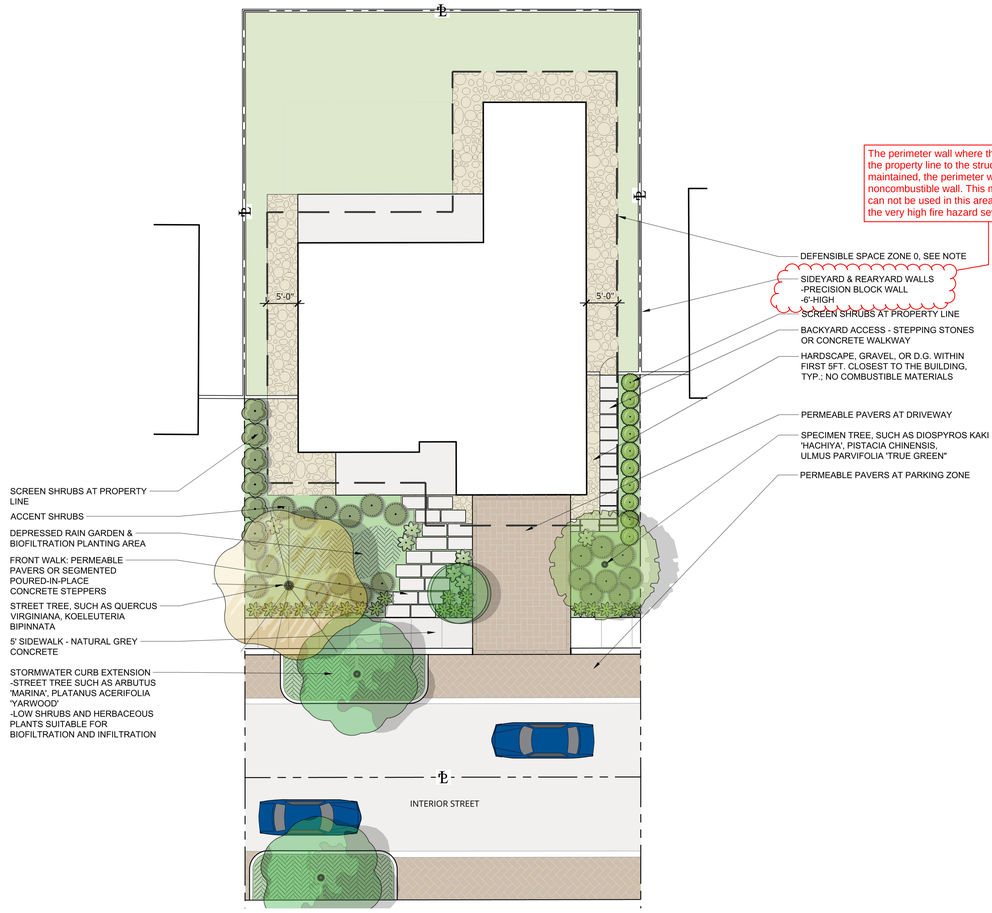
HORIZONTAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
HORIZONTAL SPACE DEPENDS ON THE SLOPE OF THE LAND AND THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUBS OR TREES. LEAVE MORE SPACE BETWEEN VEGETATION ON BIGGER SLOPES.

SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): TWO TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB
3. MODERATE TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): SIX TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB

SPACE BETWEEN TREES:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): 10 FEET.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): 20 FEET.
3. MODERATE TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): 30 FEET.



The perimeter wall where the 30 feet separation from the property line to the structure can not be maintained, the perimeter wall shall be solid noncombustible wall. This means the viewing fencing can not be used in this area. This is due to location in the very high fire hazard severity zone.

TYPICAL FRONT YARD LANDSCAPE PLAN

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

REFERENCE IMAGERY

DIOSPYROS 'KAKI'

ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'

ANIGOZANTHUS 'BUSH GOLD'

CEANOTHUS 'YANKEE POINT'

POURED-IN-PLACE CONCRETE AT FRONT WALKWAYS

PERMEABLE PAVERS AT DRIVEWAY

ARBUTUS 'MARINA'

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 206
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

CLIENT SHALL RETAIN COPIES OF THE WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN CAD FORM ONLY FOR INFORMATION AND USE BY CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS ENGAGED. SAID MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE USED BY CLIENT, OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY, FOR USE IN OTHER PROJECTS, ADDITIONS TO THE CURRENT PROJECT, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL WAS NOT STRICTLY INTENDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR REUSE OF THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND CLIENT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, FROM ALL CLAIMS, INJURIES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE CLIENT FOR USE ONLY ON THIS PROJECT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE CONTRACT. RE-USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE FEATURES

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS
7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Courtney Jane Miller, LA 6467
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER 2315
DRAWN BY JC
DATE DRAWN 06/25/23
SCALE 1"=10'-0"
PRINT DATE 7/30/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.3

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT

www.goletawest.com | P.O. Box 4, Goleta, CA 93116-0004
phone: 805 968-2617, fax: 805 562-8987 | UCSB Campus Parking Lot 32, Santa Barbara, CA 93106

October 16, 2025

Ginger Anderson
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP
1020 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

RE: SEWER AVAILABILITY LETTER FOR APN: 077-530-019
Project: Shelby Property, 56-home residential development

To whom it may concern:

The property referenced above at 7400 Cathedra Oaks Road, Goleta, CA 93117 is served by Goleta West Sanitary District (GWSD).

Santa Barbara County sewer policy and District Ordinance No. 60 requires that any sewage generating uses constructed on this property be connected to a community sewer system.

Sewer capacity of fifty six (56) additional ERU in District facilities is presently available to serve the property, and is expected to be available to serve the property if it is connected to the District sewer system pursuant to a District Sewer Service Connection Permit within one year from the date of this letter. The District makes no representation concerning sewer capacity beyond the period stated above.

In order to secure a District Sewer Service Connection Permit for the property, it will be necessary to comply with all District requirements for the issuance of a Connection Permit, including payment of all required fees.

Please confirm your acceptance of the terms and conditions outlined herein by signing the acceptance statement below.

Sincerely,

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT

TO: GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT RE: APN 077-530-019

We hereby confirm our acceptance of the terms and conditions outlined in this Sewer Availability Letter.

Signature of Owner or their agent.

Agent, BHFS

Date Oct 29, 2025

Date Oct 29, 2025

GOLETA WATER DISTRICT

4699 HOLLISTER AVENUE
GOLETA, CALIFORNIA 93110-1999
TELEPHONE: 805.964.6761
WWW.GOLETAWATER.COM

PRELIMINARY CONDITIONS LETTER

February 18, 2026

Springville 3, L.P.
Attn: Glynne C. Couvillion, Manager
690 Lilac Drive
Montecito, CA 93108

Re: APN: 077-530-019
Service Address: 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
City of Goleta Case No.: 05-154-DP-DRB

Dear Mr. Couvillion:

The Goleta Water District (District) has reviewed the application for water service submitted for the above referenced project (Proposed Project) located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road (Property). Based on our review, we are pleased to inform you that we have determined water service may be installed for the Proposed Project, subject to the requirements of the SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance, District Code, water availability, and the conditions set forth below.

The Proposed Project must meet all of the conditions stated below prior to initiation of service. All checks are payable to Goleta Water District. Signed acceptance of this Preliminary Conditions Letter (PCL) must be received within thirty (30) days of the date of this letter to remain valid. If the acceptance is received within 30 days, this PCL is valid for one (1) year from the date set forth above, unless a written extension is requested and provided by the District General Manager or the General Manager determines a longer period is justified.

This PCL is not a contract. It is a statement of current conditions issued in compliance with the current District rules and regulations related to the approval of an application for water service. The Proposed Project will be subject to any applicable future changes and modifications in District rules and regulations.

See Attachment A for additional details.

The remainder of this letter outlines the process for receiving a Conditional Can and Will Serve Letter, Final Can and Will Serve Letter, and initiation of water service.

To obtain a Conditional Can & Will Serve Letter:

1. Sign and return page 4 of this PCL, the 'Applicant Acceptance of the Preliminary Conditions Letter'.

2. Provide a copy of the Land Use approval for the Proposed Project including Conditions of Approval from the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Department.

3. Submit payment of the New Water Supply Charge in the amount of $2,632,794.54. See Attachment A for details.

4. Provide a Plan Check deposit in the amount of $4,000.00 along with design plans and hydraulic calculations for any required Water System Improvements, hydrant installations, main extensions, appurtenances and

surveyor legal description and drawing exhibits for any necessary easements in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. See Attachment C for details.

To obtain a Final Can & Will Serve Letter, meet conditions 1 through 4 stated above, and:

5. Upon completion of plan review, provide an Engineer's itemized cost estimate for the public Water System Improvements which are to be constructed by the Applicant's contractor and dedicated to the District. This information will be used by the District to determine the Surety and Inspection deposit amounts, which will be required prior to issuance of a Final Can & Will Serve Letter. See Attachments B and C for details.

6. Provide any Surety and Inspection deposit amounts determined during the Plan Check Review or Conditional Can and Will Serve Letter for the Applicant's construction of the main extensions. See Attachments B and C for details.

7. Execute and record against the parcels being created an agreement, in a form approved by the District, apportioning the historic water service credit between the parcels being created by the proposed subdivision in such a way that each new parcel is apportioned credit that is equal the amount estimated to be required for the development on the parcel.

8. Provide a copy of the final building permits from the City of Goleta Building Department.

9. Provide the final landscape irrigation plans including annual water demands as approved by City of Goleta Building Department.

10. Provide new addressing documentation from the County of Santa Barbara Fire Department.

11. Pay all fees and charges incurred as part of project processing including any balances due from Plan Check and Record Drawing reviews.

12. Provide required Water System Improvement deposits for District construction of the water main tie-ins to the District system, new meter placements and any other work involving existing District facilities. See Attachments B and C for details.

13. Provide required water system inspection deposits for District inspection of the new main extensions, fire hydrants, service lines and any other water system appurtenances proposed to be dedicated to the District. See Attachments B and C for details.

14. Dedicate water system improvements constructed by the Applicant to be owned and maintained by the District for public water delivery as well as final record drawings and easements. See Attachments B and C for details.

To have water service activated, meet conditions 1 through 14 stated above, and:

15. Construct Water System Improvements and install approved lead free backflow assemblies. The location of all backflow assemblies must be approved by the District Cross Connection Specialist prior to installation. Backflow assemblies must be installed, inspected, and tested prior to any onsite work including demolition, grading, and construction. See Attachments C for details.

If the Proposed Project, related data, or other information changes during the course of the City of Goleta review or otherwise, these conditions, including the New Water Supply Charge, the number of meters, connections, service line sizes, fees, and agreements indicated may be revised. In addition, changes to the applicable rules and regulations of the District may affect the Proposed Project.

Please note that all fees, rates, and charges are subject to amendment by the District Board of Directors. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d)(1) the 90-day period to protest the amount of any New Water Supply Charge fees assessed against the Proposed Project in this PCL has begun. If you wish to protest the amount of the New Water Supply Charges, such protest must be filed within 90 days of the issuance of this PCL as an appeal to the Board of Directors under Goleta Water District Section 8.30.010.

By signing below as the Applicant, you acknowledge that you understand and agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to the Proposed Project.

This letter constitutes the final determination of the General Manager. You have the right to appeal the determination of the General Manager, pursuant to Chapter 8.30 of the District Code.

Please provide a copy of this letter to the engineer, contractor, and other consultants working on the Proposed Project, and contact the District when you are prepared to begin the design of the Water System Improvements for the Proposed Project. If you have any questions regarding this matter or would like to schedule a pre-design meeting, please contact Jessica Sierens at (805) 879-4689.

Sincerely,

David Matson
General Manager

Approved as to Legal Form,

Andrew Jared
General Counsel

Attachments: Applicant Acceptance
A – New Water Supply Charge
B – Water System Deposits and Charges
C – Water System Improvements

Enclosures

Applicant Acceptance of the Preliminary Conditions Letter

The Applicant, **Springville 3, L.P.**, hereby confirms that Applicant has received a copy of and has read and understands this Preliminary Conditions Letter in its entirety, accepts the specified conditions and will abide by and carry out these conditions in good faith. The Applicant agrees to provide all related project documents to any succeeding property owner.

The person signing below on behalf of the Applicants represents and warrants that they have authority to bind the Applicant and the Property to the terms of this Preliminary Conditions Letter.

Applicant Signature:

SPRINGVILLE 3, L.P.
a California limited partnership

By:_____
Glynne C. Couvillion, Manager

Date: _____

Attachment A New Water Supply Charge

The current New Water Supply Charge (NWSC) is $66,134 per acre foot per year (AFY) for potable water. The NWSC is based on water demand estimates using the District Code and calculation methodology at the time of the application and is subject to future adjustments by the Board of Directors.

Forecasted New Potable Water Demand

The Proposed Project involves demolition of the existing single-family residence (SFR) and accessory structures on an existing 15.8 gross acre parcel and subdivision into 59 parcels, with new development including construction of 56 SFRs on separate parcels and designation of three irrigated open space parcels. Consistent with District Code Section 5.16.040, the District has reviewed the Annual Water Demand Report for the Shelby Family Housing Development Project prepared by the Applicant's Engineer, Mohammad M. Quayum, dated February 9, 2026 (Report) and has determined that new potable water service demand for the Proposed Project is estimated to be 39.81 AFY.

Total Residential Water Demand:	24.64 AFY
Total Landscape Irrigation Water Demand:	15.17 AFY
Total Water Demand:	39.81 AFY

Following receipt of a copy of the City of Goleta Building Permit, the District will review the estimated allocations and may revise the water demand estimate if there are any changes to the Proposed Project description. Any additional development or changes of use which result in the existing water allocation on the Property being exceeded will be subject to the current prohibition on approval of new water service applications.

Credit for Existing Potable Water Use

The existing property has no existing non-agriculture potable water credit consistent with District Code Section 5.16.041.

New Water Supply Charge (NWSC) Calculations

The forecasted total annual potable water demand outlined above, is used to calculate the new water demand and NWSC. Pursuant to District Code Appendix A, Section 12, the NWSC for the Proposed Project is determined using the following rates:

NWSC = [Forecasted New Potable Water Demand x Unit Rate ($66,134 per AFY)]
NWSC = 39.81 AFY x $66,134 per AFY = $2,632,794.54

The new water demand and associated New Water Supply Charge for the Proposed Project is $2,632,794.54.

SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance

The SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance prohibits the District from releasing over 1% of available potable water supplies annually to new or additional service connections, unless specific conditions are met. Although the District is currently authorized under SAFE to issue new allocations, the District cannot guarantee this will be the case at any given point in the future. In addition, new water connections could be limited in the future by Water Shortage Emergencies and related Agency actions under Water Code Sections 350 et seq.

Attachment B Water System Improvements Deposit and Monthly Charges

Water System Improvements Deposit

The Applicant must submit a Water System Improvements deposit for the District to perform any work summarized below and as described in Attachment C. A cost estimate for the District portion of work will be prepared upon completion of Plan Check Review. The exact deposit amount will be inclusive of the following anticipated District work:

- *Two (2) new water main connections.*
- *Placement of water meters serving SFRs and irrigated open spaces*
- *Existing service line abandonment or relocation (if applicable).*

Pursuant to District Standards & Specifications 3.01.04 J and 4.01.10, the District will install all new meters. Pursuant to District Code sections 6.04.020 and 6.04.040, all water main tie-ins (off Cathedral Oaks Road) and water meter placements following District acceptance of dedication of the new water mains, service lines and meter boxes are to be installed by the District staff. If required, any new public fire hydrant installation off the active District Cathedral Oaks Road water mainline must be installed by District staff pursuant to District Code section 6.08.030.

Applicant Responsible for Full Cost of Project

The District will keep a record of the labor, materials, permitting, and other costs for the District-installed specified Water System Improvements. For those Water System Improvements to be installed by the District, the Applicant will be responsible for actual costs of installation. If the costs are less than the amount deposited, then a refund will be issued to the Applicant for the difference. If the costs are greater than the amount deposited, the Applicant will be billed for the difference between the deposit and the actual costs.

Construction Inspection Deposit and Letter of Credit

The Applicant must submit a Construction Inspection Deposit and a Surety covering Performance, Labor, Materials, and Warranty for any portion of the Water System Improvements to be constructed by the Applicant, consistent with the District Standards & Specifications. The deposit will cover District-incurred costs for inspection and administration. In order to determine the required amounts, upon completion of Plan Check review, the Applicant must:

1. Submit a construction cost estimate prepared by the Project Engineer.
2. Submit a Construction Inspection Deposit (to be determined upon completion of plan review).
3. Submit a Surety for performance, labor, materials, and one-year warranty (per District Regulations, Title IV, Section 3.03.06) for work to be performed by Applicant.
4. Use a licensed contractor to install the new water facilities.

The Surety, bond or letter of credit must be in a form approved by the District.

Monthly Charges

The monthly meter charge is the sum of all meters, even if the meter is redundant. This monthly charge is based on the size of the meter as determined during the Plan Check review and will commence upon installation of the meters.

A charge is assessed on the bill of each customer who has a backflow prevention assembly installed to protect the potable water system. This charge will be assessed per backflow assembly per month and is subject to future adjustment.

Attachment C Water System Improvements and Easements

For issuance of a Can & Will Serve Letter from the District, the Applicant must comply with the following Water System Improvement requirements. Applicant must submit construction drawings and easement documents for the indicated required Water System Improvements to the District for review and approval. Prior to water service activation, the Applicant must have all Water System Improvements (including backflow prevention assemblies) constructed, installed, inspected, and tested to the satisfaction of the District. With respect to all work that the Applicant is required to perform, such work, labor, and services must be performed at the sole and exclusive cost of the Applicant. Changes in the PCL by subsequent amendment may increase costs and, to the extent that such costs are increased by subsequent requirements, such additional costs will be the sole and exclusive obligation of the Applicant.

Please note: **No plastic piping (PVC, C900, etc.) shall be allowed for the service connection from the main to the meter, backflow preventer, or DCDA**. The District will approve all materials (Ductile iron, welded steel, or copper) to maintain the new standards. These updates will be issued in the 2026 Standards and Specifications currently scheduled for release Spring 2026.

Applicant must provide the following Water System Improvements and easements:

Waterline Improvements

Pursuant to District Code Section 6.04.020, service connections must be installed by District employees. Only authorized employees of the District are allowed to connect or disconnect the Applicant's service from the District water mains. Backflow prevention assemblies must be installed by the Applicant.

Water Main Connections and Meter Related Improvements

Meter-related improvements and services must be designed and installed per District Standards & Specifications and must appear on the construction drawings for the Water System Improvements.

Where applicable, the Applicant's licensed contractor must install the service lines and meter boxes. These service lines must be designed and installed according to the District Standards & Specifications and must appear on the construction drawings for the Water System Improvements. Traffic lids must be provided for all meter boxes subject to traffic loading. The Applicant is responsible for the installation and maintenance of the piping and plumbing connection from the downstream side (outlet) of the District meter to the subject parcel and on-site facilities. All residential and landscape water services must be independently metered or sub-metered.

Consistent with District Standards Section 3.1.04 N, new water mains must be located under paved roadways having a minimum traveled roadway width of 32 feet and must be a minimum of 7 feet from the face of the southerly or easterly curb face or edge of pavement and maintain minimum separation from all other underground utilities.

Pursuant to District Code Section 6.04.020, service connections must be installed by District employees. Only authorized employees of the District are allowed to connect or disconnect the Applicant's service from the District water mains. Specifically, the new water main tie-ins, placement of meters, and abandonment or relocation of existing services must be constructed by the District. A service connection deposit will be determined upon completion of Plan Check.

Water System Improvements Constructed by Applicant

The required public Water System Improvements require site preparation work to be constructed by the Applicant and the District as follows:

- Applicant and their agents or contractors must obtain all necessary City, County, Caltrans or other required approvals and encroachment permits including approved Traffic Control Plans. Applicant contractor shall

perform all necessary road right of way preparation work including but not limited to potholing, trenching, bedding and any other site work necessary prior to the installation of new water facilities.

- District will perform all shutdowns, tie-ins, and meter placements as well as testing and disinfection.
- Applicant contractors shall perform all necessary road right of way completion and repair work including but not limited to installation of thrust blocks, trench backfill and slurry, asphalt paving, concrete curb, and gutter repair another checklist items required by the encroachment permit or its issuing agency.

District will require a deposit in an amount to be determined during plan review for its services necessary to perform inspection of all Applicant contractor work necessary to ensure proper care of the new waterline facilities. Note this is separate from any inspection required through an encroachment permit or by its issuing agency.

Fire Protection Improvements

The Applicant must submit a copy of a map of the approved fire hydrant locations, signed and stamped with Fire Department approval. District Code Section 6.08.030 requires that the District perform any work necessary to modify or alter existing fire hydrants. If applicable, any private onsite fire hydrants must be painted red in accordance with County of Santa Barbara Fire Department Standards.

Backflow Prevention Improvements

Residential and irrigation meters require reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies (RPBAs) per District Standard Detail 5-01 and in accordance with District Code, and all must be shown on the submitted plans. Fire Lines require either a RPBA or a double check or a double check detector assembly (DC) or (DCDA) backflow assembly. All meter installations, backflow prevention assemblies, and on-site piping are subject to inspection and testing by District inspectors for cross connection-control and backflow prevention. All backflow devices must be lead-free and located as close as practical to the meter. The location of all backflow assemblies must be approved by the District Cross Connection Specialist prior to installation. Backflow assemblies must be installed, inspected, and tested prior to any onsite work including demolition, grading, and construction.

Easements

All Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be located within public right-of-way or easements dedicated to the District. If easements are required, the Property Owner must grant easements acceptable to the District for access to and maintenance of all Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District. Easements must conform to the requirements as stated in the District Standards & Specifications. Easement documents must be based on the District easement template (available upon request) and must include descriptions for all necessary easements. If the required easement includes non-parallel line segments and or non-concentric curves, a metes and bounds legal description will delineate the boundary of the easement. At no time will the easement boundary be delineated by reference to lots or parcels of record maps. The Applicant's Professional Land Surveyor or qualified Civil Engineer must submit easement documents for District review and comment. The District will notify the Applicant when the easements are acceptable for execution, notarization, and dedication.

If the Proposed Project is conditioned by the District for the installation of public Water System Improvements for which an easement private property is required and the Applicant elects to have said improvements installed by the District, a licensed land surveyor must provide construction staking along the boundary of the recorded easement. Prior to staking, the surveyor must submit a staking plan for District approval.

Water Meter Work Order Information Spreadsheet

A Water Meter Work Order Information Spreadsheet is required (a template is available upon request). Using this spreadsheet, please list as much requested information as possible for all of the meters to be installed for the Proposed Project. Your engineer will be able to provide some of the information. This spreadsheet must be submitted and approved by the District prior to the District signing the construction plans. All new District meters shown on the construction plans (including fire line by-pass meters) must be included on this spreadsheet.

Civil Engineer and Land Surveyor

All engineering documents, calculations, design, and construction drawings for Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be prepared by or under the direction of a civil engineer registered in the State of California (Project Engineer). Landscape architects and other professionals licensed in California can perform this work in certain District-approved circumstances, consistent with the District Standards & Specifications.

All right-of-way and easement documents, calculations, and exhibits for Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be prepared by or under the direction of a land surveyor registered in the State of California and approved by the District.

All above documents must be prepared in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. All such documents submitted to the District, whether preliminary or final, must be stamped and signed by the Project Engineer or land surveyor as applicable. For more information, the District Standards & Specifications may be found on the District website or provided upon request.

Pre-Design Meeting

The Applicant's Project Engineer is encouraged to contact the District to schedule a pre-design meeting to ensure the engineer has a thorough understanding of these requirements and the District Standards & Specifications prior to beginning design work on the Proposed Project. Computer Aided Design (CAD) templates and examples are available for the Project Engineer's use upon request. The Applicant's Project Engineer should obtain the appropriate record drawings from the District of the existing water system facilities prior to beginning design work on the Proposed Project.

Hydraulic Calculations

The Applicant's Project Engineer must submit hydraulic calculations for all waterlines, fire hydrants, and fire lines to be dedicated to the District. The hydraulic calculations must demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed Water System Improvements. Required peak flows and fire flows must be stated. The hydraulic calculations must present selected pipe sizes, and resulting flows, fire flows, pressures, and velocities in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. If the existing District water system is unable to meet the Proposed Project requirements, the Applicant is responsible to have the necessary improvements designed and constructed or determine an alternative method of fire protection acceptable to the Fire Department.

Plan Check and Deposit

The Applicant must submit one paper set plus one electronic PDF set of the "Water System Improvement Plans" and a Plan Check Deposit prior to the District reviewing the plans. This deposit will be used for District-incurred costs for plan check and administration. Pursuant to the District Standards & Specifications, the Applicant will either be invoiced if the actual cost to the District exceeds the amount of the Plan Check Deposit, or will be refunded any remaining balance after District costs are deducted. The Water System Improvement Plans will go through a plan check and revisions may be required. Once the plans are acceptable to the District and all other necessary conditions are met, the District will sign the plan for construction of the public Water System Improvements.

Owner is required to perform potholing and providing exact depths and dimensions of existing utilities and drains as required by GWD Standards and Specifications (GWD S&S) Section 3.01.03.C prior to submittal of water system improvement plans for review. The exact locations, depths, and materials should be included on plan and profile views of the plans.

All active and abandoned in place storm drains, sewer lines, gas lines or electrical lines including their sizes and depths must be on the plans and their profile.

The plans should meet the requirements specified in the District Standards and Specifications. Please review and incorporate with extra attention given to Part III.

Project Engineer's Estimate

During Plan Check review, the Applicant's Project Engineer must submit an itemized cost estimate for the Water System Improvements that are to be dedicated to the District. This information will be used by the District to determine the surety and construction inspection deposit amounts required prior to scheduling construction.

Encroachment Permits and Traffic Control Plans

The Applicant will be responsible for providing all traffic control plans and obtaining the necessary encroachment permits and approvals from the City of Goleta, County of Santa Barbara, Caltrans, and any other agencies with jurisdiction. Plans and approvals will be required at least two weeks prior to the District scheduling work for any water system improvements.

Survey of Meter Location

The Applicant will be responsible for having a licensed surveyor mark the proposed location and final grade height for the roads, sidewalks, meter boxes, easements, hydrants, and any other required appurtenance to be dedicated, inspected or installed prior to the District scheduling construction or inspection.

Record Drawings

Following completion of construction and inspection of Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District including any District construction necessary, Applicant must submit Record Drawings to the District for review and approval. The refund of any portion of the Water System Improvements construction and inspection deposits will not occur until after Record Drawings are approved by the District. Mylar print copies of the final District approved record drawing plans and associated CAD files are required.

Contractual Cost and Dedication of Facilities

Prior to activation of water service, the Applicant's contractor must submit an itemized cost spreadsheet indicating actual cost of major items of work and total construction cost of Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District. Applicant must also submit a completed Dedication of Facilities Form. The District will accept the Dedication once all facilities being dedicated have passed District inspection. Forms will be provided by the District to the Applicant and contractor following final inspection.

August 27, 2025

Darryl Mimick
City of Goleta
Planning and Environmental Review
130 Cremona Dr. Suite B
Goleta, CA 93117

Sent Via Email: dmimick@cityofgoleta.org

Re: Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District Suggested Conditions for Shelby Trust Residential Project, 05-154-VTM,DP

Dear Darryl Mimick:

The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (District) has reviewed the referenced project, which consists of the subdivision of a 14.38-acre parcel into 60 lots and the development of 56 single family residences, new roads, and retention basin. An existing single-family residence will be demolished. Construction is expected to take 12 to 14 months. The project will require 27,500 cubic yards (CY) of cut, 23,500 CY of fill, and 4,000 CY for export. The subject property, a 14.38-acre parcel identified in the Assessor Parcel Map Book as APN 077-530-019, is located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road in the City of Goleta.

The proposed project is subject to the following **regulatory requirements** that should be included as conditions of approval in the applicable land use permit:

1. All portable diesel-fired construction engines rated at 50 brake horsepower or greater must have either statewide Portable Equipment Registration Program (PERP) certificates or District permits prior to grading/building permit issuance. Generally, construction engines with PERP certificates are exempt from the District permit, provided they will be on-site for less than 12 months. In some situations, portable and/or temporary engines, require a District permit irrespective of PERP-registration status. See www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/PERPfaq.pdf for more information on the operation of PERP-registered engines at stationary sources. If a District permit is required, proof of receipt of the District permits shall be submitted by the applicant to planning staff.

2. The application of architectural coatings, such as paints, primers, and sealers that are applied to buildings or stationary structures, shall comply with District Rule 323.1, *Architectural Coatings* that places limits on the VOC-content of coating products.

3. Asphalt paving activities shall comply with District Rule 329, *Cutback and Emulsified Asphalt Paving Materials*.

4. Construction/demolition activities are subject to District Rule 345, *Control of Fugitive Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities*. This rule establishes limits on the generation of visible fugitive dust emissions at demolition and construction sites, includes measures for minimizing fugitive dust from on-site activities, and from trucks moving on- and off-site. Please see www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/rule345.pdf. Activities subject to Rule 345 are also subject to Rule 302 (*Visible Emissions*) and Rule 303 (*Nuisance*).

5. Natural gas-fired fan-type central furnaces with a rated heat input capacity of less than 175,000 British thermal units per hour (Btu/hr) and water heaters rated below 75,000 Btu/hr must comply with the emission limits and certification requirements of District Rule 352. Please see www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/rule352.pdf for more information.

In addition, the District recommends that the following **best practices** be considered for inclusion as conditions of approval, in the interest of reducing emissions of criteria air pollutants, toxic air contaminants, greenhouse gases, dust and odors:

6. To reduce the potential for violations of District Rule 345 *(Control of Fugitive Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities)*, Rule 302 *(Visible Emissions)*, and Rule 303 *(Nuisance)*, standard dust mitigations (**Attachment A**) are recommended for all construction and/or grading activities. The name and telephone number of an on-site contact person must be provided to the District prior to grading/building permit issuance.

7. The State of California considers particulate matter emitted by diesel engines carcinogenic. Therefore, during project grading, construction, and hauling, construction contracts must specify that contractors shall adhere to the requirements listed in **Attachment B** to reduce emissions of particulate matter (as well as of ozone precursors) from diesel equipment. Recommended measures should be implemented to the maximum extent feasible. Prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation, all requirements shall be shown as conditions of approval on grading/building plans, and/or on a separate sheet to be recorded with the map. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout all grading and construction periods. The contractor shall retain the Certificate of Compliance for CARB's In-Use Regulation for Off-Road Diesel Vehicles onsite and have it available for inspection.

8. *Advisory*: The applicant should determine whether any structure(s) proposed for demolition contains asbestos that is friable or has the potential to become friable during demolition or disposal. If any structure does contain friable asbestos, the asbestos should be removed by a contractor that is state certified for asbestos removal. For more information on asbestos in construction, please see www.ourair.org/asbestos.

9. At a minimum, prior to occupancy, any feasible greenhouse gas reduction measures from the following sector-based list should be applied to the project:
   - Energy use (energy efficiency, renewable energy)
   - Water conservation (improved practices and equipment, landscaping)
   - Waste reduction (material re-use/recycling, composting, waste diversion/minimization)
   - Architectural features (green building practices, cool roofs)
   - Transportation (reduce vehicle miles traveled, compact and transit-oriented development, pedestrian- and bicycle-friendly communities
   - Electric Vehicle Infrastructure (EV charger installation, installation of pre-wiring for future EV chargers)

- For additional information on greenhouse gas mitigation and potential strategies, see www.ourair.org/ghgmitigation-sbc.

If you or the project applicant have any questions regarding these comments, please feel free to contact me at (805) 979-8334 or via email at WaddingtonE@sbcapcd.org.

Sincerely,

Emily Waddington,
Air Quality Specialist
Planning Division

Attachments: Fugitive Dust Control Measures
Diesel Particulate and NO_x Emission Measures

cc: Planning Chron File

ATTACHMENT A
FUGITIVE DUST CONTROL MEASURES

Projects involving earthmoving activities are expected to manage fugitive dust emissions such that emissions do not exceed APCD's visible emissions limit (APCD Rule 302), create a public nuisance (APCD Rule 303), and are in compliance with the APCD's requirements and standards for visible dust (APCD Rule 345). The following measures should be implemented to reduce fugitive dust emissions and impacts.

- During construction, use water trucks, sprinkler systems, or dust suppressants in all areas of vehicle movement to prevent dust from leaving the site and from exceeding the APCD's limit of 20% opacity for greater than 3 minutes in any 60-minute period. When using water, this includes wetting down areas as needed but at least once in the late morning and after work is completed for the day. Increased watering frequency should be required when sustained wind speed exceeds 15 mph. Reclaimed water should be used whenever possible. However, reclaimed water should not be used in or around crops for human consumption.
- Onsite vehicle speeds shall be no greater than 15 miles per hour when traveling on unpaved surfaces.
- Install and operate a track-out prevention device where vehicles enter and exit unpaved roads onto paved streets. The track-out prevention device can include any device or combination of devices that are effective at preventing track out of dirt such as gravel pads, pipe-grid track-out control devices, rumble strips, or wheel-washing systems.
- If importation, exportation, and stockpiling of fill material is involved, soil stockpiled for more than one day shall be covered, kept moist, or treated with soil binders to prevent dust generation. Trucks transporting fill material to and from the site shall be tarped from the point of origin. The amount of excavated material or waste materials stored at the site should be minimized.
- Minimize the amount of disturbed area. After clearing, grading, earthmoving, or excavation is completed, or if previously graded areas remain inactive for more than 10 calendar days, treat the disturbed area by watering, OR using roll-compaction, OR revegetating or hydroseeding, OR by applying non-toxic soil binders until the area is paved or otherwise developed so that dust generation will not occur. All roadways, driveways, sidewalks etc. proposed to be paved should be completed as soon as possible.
- Schedule clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation activities during periods of low wind speed to the extent feasible. During periods of high winds (>25 mph) clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation operations shall be minimized to prevent fugitive dust created by onsite operations from becoming a nuisance or hazard.
- The contractor or builder shall designate a person or persons to monitor and document the dust control program requirements to ensure any fugitive dust emissions do not result in a nuisance and to enhance the implementation of the mitigation measures as necessary to prevent transport of dust offsite. Their duties shall include holiday and weekend periods when work may not be in progress.

All measures required by the Lead Agency shall be shown on grading and building plans and/or as a separate information sheet listing the conditions of approval to be recorded with the map prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout all grading and construction periods. The name and telephone number of a dust control contact shall be provided to the APCD prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map clearance. The Lead Agency shall ensure measures are on project plans and/or recorded with maps. The Lead Agency staff shall ensure compliance onsite. APCD inspectors will respond to nuisance complaints.

ATTACHMENT B
CONSTRUCTION DIESEL PARTICULATE AND NO_x EMISSION REDUCTION MEASURES

Particulate emissions from diesel exhaust are classified as carcinogenic by the state of California. The following is a list of regulatory requirements and control strategies that should be implemented to the maximum extent feasible.

The following measures are required by state law:

- **Portable Engines**: All portable diesel-powered construction equipment greater than 50 brake horsepower (bhp) shall be registered with the state's portable equipment registration program (PERP)[1] OR shall obtain an APCD permit.
- **Off-Road Equipment**: Fleet owners of diesel-fueled mobile construction equipment greater than 25 hp are subject to the California Air Resource Board (CARB) In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation[2]. All off-road vehicles subject to this regulation must use renewable diesel fuel, with some limited exceptions.
- **Diesel Trucks**: Fleet owners of on-road diesel-fueled heavy-duty trucks and buses are subject to CARB's Heavy-Duty (Tractor-Trailer) Greenhouse Gas Regulation, Periodic Smoke Inspection Program (PSIP), the Statewide Truck and Bus Regulation, and the Advanced Clean Fleets Regulation to reduce emissions from trucks and buses.[3]
- **Idling:** Drivers of diesel-fueled commercial motor vehicles are subject to the Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Limit Diesel-Fueled Commercial Motor Vehicle Idling.[4] Idling restrictions for off-road equipment are set forth in CARB's In-Use Off-road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation.

The following measures are recommended:

- At a minimum, off-road diesel equipment should be equipped with engines compliant with, or certified to meet or exceed, CARB Tier 4 emission standards. Where available, off-road construction equipment should be zero-emission. Alternative/renewable fuels such as compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or propane should be utilized to the maximum extent feasible when zero-emission is not available. Electric auxiliary power units should be used. The Lead Agency should require commitments to Tier 4 and/or zero-emission equipment in applicable bid documents, purchase orders, and contracts; successful contractors should demonstrate the ability to supply the compliant construction equipment for use prior to any ground-disturbing and construction activities.
- On-road heavy-duty equipment with model year 2014 or newer engines, or powered by zero- or near zero-emission technology, should be used whenever feasible.
- All portable generators should be powered by a source other than diesel or gasoline (i.e., battery, natural gas, propane, etc.)
- All construction equipment should be maintained in tune per the manufacturer's specifications.
- The number of construction equipment operating simultaneously should be minimized through efficient management practices to ensure that the smallest practical number is operating at any one time.
- Proposed truck routes should minimize impacts to residential communities and sensitive receptors.
- Construction staging areas should be located away from sensitive receptors such that exhaust and other construction emissions do not enter the fresh air intakes to buildings, air conditioners, and windows. Construction activity schedules and hours should be planned and adjusted as feasible to maximize distance from existing sensitive receptors and minimize exposure to air pollution.

Prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation, all measures required by the Lead Agency shall be shown as conditions of approval on grading/building plans, and/or on a separate sheet to be recorded with the map. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout grading and construction periods. The contractor shall retain onsite the Certificate of Compliance for CARB's In-Use Regulation for Off-Road Diesel Vehicles and have it available for inspection. The Lead Agency shall ensure measures are on project plans and/or recorded with maps and ensure compliance onsite. APCD inspectors will respond to nuisance complaints.

[1] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/portable-equipment-registration-program-perp
[2] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/use-road-diesel-fueled-fleets-regulation
[3] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/truckstop-resources/truckstop
[4] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/atcm-to-limit-vehicle-idling/about

ATTACHMENT 3

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Goleta, California approving the Development Plan for 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots and associated improvements for the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case NO. 05-154-DP-DRB

RESOLUTION 26 - ____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR 56 RESIDENTIAL LOTS AND 3 OPEN SPACE LOTS AND ASSOCIATED IMPROVEMENT FOR THE SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT LOCATED AT 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD; APN 077-530-019; CASE NO. 05-154-DP-DRB

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2005, Shelby Family Partnership, L.P. (known as Springville 3 LP as of December 31, 2025), ("Applicant") applied for a General Plan amendment and rezone from Agricultural to Design Residential at a density 20 units/acre to develop 248 units ("original project") on a 14.38-acre parcel located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, APN 077-530-019 ("property"); and

WHEREAS, between 2005 and 2011, the original project was revised multiple times (including the reduction of units and density) by the applicant and, on March 3, 2011, the original project's application for 60 residential units and 4 open space lots was deemed complete; and

WHEREAS, at the time the original project was deemed complete, the application included: 1) General Plan Amendments from Agricultural to Single Family Residential and to remove the site on General Plan Figure OS 3-5; 2) Rezoning the site from AG-II-40 to RS 7000; 3) a Zoning Code Text Amendment to change the minimum lot width from 65 feet to 60 feet applicable to all RS 7000 zoned lots citywide; 4) Vesting Tract Map to create 60 single family lots with 4 open spaces; 5) a Development Plan to allow the construction of 60 single family homes; and 6) a Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS the City, as the lead agency for the original project, reviewed the Project's environmental impacts in accord with California Environmental Quality Act (Pub. Resources Code §§21000 et seq., "CEQA"), the regulations promulgated thereunder (14 Cal. Code of Regulations §§15000 et seq., the "CEQA Guidelines"), and the City's Environmental Review Guidelines ("Goleta Guidelines"); and

WHEREAS the City determined two environmental impact reports ("EIRs") were necessary – one for the General Plan Amendment that was necessary for the original project at that time, and the second for the original project-specific environmental impacts. On July 23, 2012, the City issued a Notice of Preparation and held a scoping hearing on August 8, 2012. Draft and Revised Draft EIRs were released for public review in 2013, 2014, and 2015; and

WHEREAS, in approximately 2016, the Project was put on hold due to the Stage II Water Shortage Emergency and water moratorium imposed by Goleta Water District; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, after the Goleta Water District lifted its water moratorium, the Applicant submitted an SB 330 preliminary application to revise the original project by reducing the number of residential units to 56 and designate 20% of the units as deed-restricted affordable (the revised original project, hereafter, the "Project"). The Applicant submitted the SB 330 preliminary application when the City did not have a certified Housing Element, which the applicant maintained made the Project subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the Housing Accountability Act ("HAA"); and

WHEREAS the Applicant's use of an SB 330 preliminary application to amend and/or revise the pending development application from 2011 raised novel legal issues. The disagreement resulted in a lawsuit by the Applicant against the City (*Shelby Family Partnership LP v. City of Goleta*, Case No. 24CV00548). On February 26, 2025, after briefing and hearing on most of the Applicant's claims, the Santa Barbara Superior Court ruled in the Applicant's favor. Among other things, the Court ordered the City to accept the SB 330 preliminary application and process the Project and found that the Project is subject to the Builder's Remedy and the protections of the HAA. Following the Court's decision, the City and the Applicant settled the litigation. Under the settlement agreement, the City agreed to, among other things, review and process a permit application for the Project; and

WHEREAS the Project is for a Vesting Tract Map to create 56 single family residential lots and 3 open space lots (landscaping and stormwater facilities) and a Development Plan to facilitate the construction of the 56 single family homes. Of the 56 single family homes, 11 will be deed-restricted affordable to households at specified income levels for a duration of 55 years. The affordable income-restricted units will be in the following categories: four residences at extremely low-income level, one residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels; and

WHEREAS, as a Builder's Remedy Project, the Project has been evaluated for consistency with the regulations of the RS-7 zone district. Components of the proposed project that are inconsistent with the RS-7 zone, were evaluated for consistency with California Density Bonus law; and

WHEREAS the Applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers pursuant to State Density Bonus Law; and

WHEREAS the sole concession is to allow the encroachment into the required 100-foot SPA buffer from El Encanto Creek for approximately 7,786 sq. ft. in area. The encroachment occurs in the rear yards of Lots 1-8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and portions of the sidewalk on Lot 38; and

WHEREAS the requested waivers from the RS-7 district standards are to allow: 1) lot widths of less than 65 feet on Lots 1-9, 20-30, 32-36, 39-40, 47, 58, 51, and 55; 2) reduced rear setbacks of less than 25 feet on Lots 1-12, 14, 17-19, 21-29,and 31-56; 3) reduced side yard setbacks for second story elements on Lots 5-9, 20, 22-30,31, 33-37, 40, 43, and 47-56; and 4) allow the floor area of 35 houses to exceed the maximum permitted floor area. This waiver occurs on Lots 1-14, 20-23, 25-29, 32, 34,36, 40-41, 45-46, 48, 50, 52, and 55; and

WHEREAS a General Plan Amendment, Rezone, Text Amendment, and Development Agreement are no longer required and/or proposed as part of this Builder's Remedy project (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i)); and

WHEREAS the City prepared a Revised Draft EIR to supersede all prior EIRs, which reflects updates to the Project design, CEQA Guidelines, and local thresholds. Additionally, the Revised EIR incorporates new analysis related to vehicle miles traveled, energy demands, tribal cultural resources, and wildfire risk; and

WHEREAS the Revised Draft EIR sufficiently analyzes the Project's potentially significant environmental impacts in addition to three alternatives to the Project, examining the environmental impacts of each alternative as well as the ability of the alternatives to meet Project objectives; and

WHEREAS the City prepared a Final EIR and on February 18, 2026, released the Final EIR for public review at least ten (10) days prior to the City's Planning Commission consideration of the Final EIR and the Project on March 2, 2026. The Final EIR in Resolution No. 26-__ is incorporated herein by reference into this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, as contained herein, the City has endeavored in good faith to set forth the basis for its decision on the Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2026, the Design Review Board conducted Preliminary Design Review and recommended Preliminary Design approval; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2026, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on the merits of the Project, at which time all interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard; and

WHEREAS the Planning Commission considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons; and.

WHEREAS the Planning Commission considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons and recommended approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2026, the City Council considered the entire administrative record, Final EIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), Statement of Overriding Considerations, including staff reports and oral and written testimony from interested persons at a noticed public hearing;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOLETA CITY COUNCIL:

SECTION 1. Factual Findings. The City Council finds as follows:

A. The property consists of total 14.38 gross acres. Exhibit B to this Resolution contains the Project General Plan Consistency Analysis.

B. The Project includes a request for a Development Plan for the construction of 56 single family units and associated improvements. Forty-five of the single-family units will be market rate units. Of the 56 single family homes, 11 will be income deed-restricted for a duration of 55 years. The income restricted units will be in the following categories: four residences at extremely low- income level, one residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels. The three open space lots will have landscaping and storm water facilities.

C. The site contains a house, a barn, and detached garage that will all be demolished.

D. The property is upward sloping and has an irregular shape.

E. The property has adequate ingress and egress from Cathedral Oaks that meets Fire Department requirements.

F. The factual findings in this Section and in the Recitals are based upon substantial evidence found within the entirety of the administrative record.

SECTION 2. Environmental Assessment Findings

Resolution No. ____ recommends certification of Final EIR (SCH # 2012081019), adoption of findings under CEQA, and adoption the MMRP and the Statement of Overriding Considerations, and among other things, properly assesses the environmental impact of the Project in accordance with CEQA. This Resolution incorporates by reference the environmental findings and analysis set forth in Resolution No. ____ as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 3. Common Findings

The City Council makes the following findings pursuant to Section 17.52.070 of the Goleta Municipal Code regarding the Common Findings::

A. There are adequate infrastructure and public services available to serve the proposed development including water and sewer service, existing or planned transportation facilities, fire and pole protection, schools, parks, and legal access to the lot.

The site is located adjacent to existing infrastructure located within the Cathedral Oaks right-of-way. The Project provides a public sidewalk and bike path along the north side of Cathedral Oaks. Moreover, the site is located close to existing public infrastructure that is appropriately sized to accommodate the additional demands of the 56 single family units including, without limitation, existing public streets, U.S. Highway 101, utility lines (e.g., water, sewer, gas electricity and communications), and bus service routes. The project will be required to connect to existing utility services and preliminary services determination/preliminary condition letters have been provided by Goleta West Sanitary District and Goleta Water District. The applicant will be required to satisfy all requirements for the provision of services prior to issuance of building permits. Elementary and secondary public education facilities are available in the City to serve students from the Project based on the anticipated number of students (11 total) generated by the project for the reasons outlined in the Final EIR.

B. The proposed project conforms to the applicable regulations of this Title and zoning violation enforcement on the subject premise has been resolved as permitted by law.

This is a Builder's Remedy project with one concession (SPA buffer reduction) and four waivers from development regulations (i.e., rear yard setback, second story setback, maximum floor area, and lot widths). State law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a general plan amendment, specific plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i). Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. Per Section 17.070.030, the maximum density in the RS zone districts is 5 dwellings/acre. The project has a density of 3.89 dwellings/acre. Therefore, the design of the project is consistent with the density allowed with the RS-7 zone district.

As set forth in the General Plan Consistency analysis (Exhibit B) and Zoning Consistency analysis (Exhibit C), incorporated herein by reference, this project, including the proposed subdivision meets the goals and objectives of the General Plan and the RS-7 district. Finally, as discussed in California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(iii) any qualifying Builder's Remedy project ". . . shall be deemed consistent, compliant, and in conformity with an applicable plan, program, policy, ordinance, standard, requirement, redevelopment plan and implementing instruments, or other similar provision for all purposes, and shall not be considered or treated as a nonconforming lot, use, or structure for any purpose."

C. *The proposed development is located on a legally created lot.*

The proposed development is located on a legally created lot. The June 17, 2025, Fidelity National Title Company's Preliminary Title Report provides the following legal description:

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED IN THE CITY OF ISLA VISTA, COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PORTION OF THE RANCHO LOS DOS PUEBLOS, IN THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO THE NEREPIS COMPANY RECORDED MAY 7, 1980 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 80-18567 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, SAID LAND IS SHOWN ON A RECORD OF SURVEY RECORDED DECEMBER 10, 1998 IN BOOK 149, PAGE 77 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF SAID LAND WHICH LIES SOUTHERLY OF A LINE PARALLEL AND CONCENTRIC WITH AND DISTANT FIFTY-TWO (52.00) FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LINE:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD ONE HUNDRED AND FOUR (104) FEET WIDE WITH THE CENTERLINE OF NORTHGATE DRIVE AS SHOWN ON PARCEL MAP NO. 14,257 RECORDED JULY 24, 1996 IN BOOK 51, PAGES 79 THROUGH 88, INCLUSIVE OF PARCEL MAPS;

THENCE NORTH 89° 24' 16" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 71.97 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2° 15' 34", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 118.31 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87° 08' 42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 376.95 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2° 03' 26', AN ARC DISTANCE OF 233.10 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 89° 12' 08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 233.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED TO THE NEREPIS COMPANY.

D. The development is within the project description of an adopted or certified CEQA document or is statutorily or categorically exempt from CEQA.

An Environmental Impact Report ("EIR") (SCH #2012081019) has been prepared for the Shelby residential project. The development is within the project description of the Shelby EIR. The impacts of the project have been identified and mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. Refer to Section 2 above regarding the CEQA resolution and Finding 5 (C) below for more information.

SECTION 4. Design Review Findings

The City Council makes the following findings pursuant to Section 17.58.080 of the Goleta Municipal Code to grant Preliminary Design Approval:

A. The development will be compatible with the neighborhood, and its size, bulk and scale will be appropriate to the site and the neighborhood.

The proposed project is a subdivision and single-family residential neighborhood located on a 14.38-acre site at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road and will create its own neighborhood given its size, number of homes, and placement north of Cathedral Oaks. In the immediate area there are single family residential units located directly to the south of the site, there are multiple family units located to the west of the site and there are residential uses planned to occur on the Glen Annie Golf Course which is located to the north and east of the site. The development of the property with residential units at the proposed density of 3.89 units per acre is compatible with the neighborhood character directly south of project within the Crown Collection single family residential neighborhood. Further the size of the homes ranges from 1,723 square feet to 3,882 square feet and height of the one and two story proposed homes range between 17 feet and 9 inches to 23 feet and 10 inches which is in keeping with the height of the nearby developments, such as the Crown Collection located across the street. Further, the proposed footprints of the proposed homes are also similar to the footprints of the Crown Collection residences south of Cathedral Oaks Drive. (Ex: The Crown Collection homes range from 1,500 square feet to 2,300 square feet.) The proposed project is located along a Local Scenic Corridor on Figure 6-1 of the General Plan and the proposed photo simulations which are on file with the Planning Department and are incorporated by reference demonstrated that the view to the mountains will alter minimally. In summary, the development will be compatible with the neighborhood, and its size, bulk and scale will be appropriate to the site and the neighborhood for the reasons stated above.

B. *Site layout, orientation, and location of structures, including any signage and circulation, are in an appropriate and harmonious relationship to one another and the property.*

The proposed development will create its own unique neighborhood. Further, the proposed development's site layout is designed to be consistent with adjacent single-family residential neighborhoods south of Cathedral Oaks Drive with the two access points aligning with the roads that serve the Crown Collection neighborhood. The proposed interior residential streets serve the residences and utilize pavers and curvilinear streets for traffic calming measures. The design of the homes is harmonious with each other based on the design features and the proposed colors and materials. Further, the landscaping and lighting features complement the architectural design and site layout thereby creating a balanced neighborhood design.

No subdivision signage is proposed at this time.

C. *The development demonstrates a harmonious relationship with existing adjoining development, avoiding both excessive variety as well as monotonous repetition, but allowing similarity of style, if warranted.*

The Project has been designed to create a unique neighborhood and each of the floor plans and design elements work well together due to the similarity of the colors and materials of each home type. Further, the proposed development is compatible with the existing developments surrounding the site because of the choice of colors and materials to be utilized, such as wood panels, smooth stucco finish, metal siding, glass door and window systems, and cantilevered sloped and flat roof systems. Although not identical to the residences to the west and south, the development has harmonious single-family residential characteristics but at the same time avoids monotonous repetition. For this reason, the development demonstrates a harmonious and non-repetitive architectural style with adjacent development.

D. *There is harmony of material, color, and composition on all sides of structures.*

The materials and earth colors for this project are proposed to match and complement each other within entirety of the development. Materials consist of wood paneling, smooth stucco, metal paneling, cantilevered roof lines, and door and window glass systems. All sides of the structures have been considered and addressed in the design of the proposed development, which complements each residence but also the entirety of the development.

E. *Any outdoor mechanical or electrical equipment is well integrated in the total design and is screened from public view to the maximum extent practicable.*

All outdoor mechanical and electrical equipment is screened from public view. The proposed trash areas for each lot are architecturally consistent with the design of the homes and would be screened from the street and other residences. Proposed transformers are integrated into the landscape design to the maximum extent possible.

F. *The site grading is minimized, and the finished topography will be appropriate for the site.*

Preliminary raw earthwork volumes are estimated at 27,500 cubic yards of cut and 23,500 cubic yards of fill. The 4,000 cubic yards of excess cut would be hauled to the Tajiguas Landfill. Existing project site elevations range from 145 to 252 feet

above mean sea level, with an average slope of 7.8 percent. The finished grade would range from approximately 150 to 245 feet, which is appropriate for the site.

G. *Adequate landscaping is provided in proportion to the project and the site with due regard to preservation of specimen and protected trees, and existing native vegetation.*

There are no native or specimen trees present on the site given the site's past use for agricultural and wood chipping. The project includes 4 acres of landscaping around the perimeter of the development as well as within each new lot. The proposed landscaping improves the appearance of the community by providing a cohesive plant palette places in a manner to provide screening along Cathedral Oaks and between the lots, which will be permanently maintained for the life of the project by the Homeowners Association.

H. *The selection of plant materials is appropriate to the project and its environment, and adequate provisions have been made for long-term maintenance of the plant materials.*

The palette comprises plant material and trees known to thrive in the local climate and soil conditions. Twenty percent or less of the plant material will require moderate water, and the remainder will require low to very low water once established. The landscape plant palette includes various 15-gallon screen shrubs adjacent to residential streets such as Bush Andemone, Toyon, Kohuhu, and Lemonade Better. Various proposed Canopy trees include protecting in place the existing live oaks and adding new marina strawberries (24" Box), meyer lemons (24" Box), chinese flames (36" Box), apple (24" Box), avocado (24" Box), red push pistache (36" Box), as well as others. New trees to assist in the restoration with the proposed restoration of areas within the riparian corridor include California sycamore (36" Box). and western cottonwood (24" Box). Further, the landscape plan for the project incorporates various features for management of stormwater and water The plant palette coupled with the irrigation system described has been designed to meet or exceed the state and local standards for water conservation through water efficient landscape irrigation design. Low-water shrubs and ground covers comprise a majority of the total landscaped area. Further, the project has been designed to meet the Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO). The irrigation design will comply with local and state requirements. For these reasons, the selection of plant materials is appropriate for the project and its environment.

I. *All exterior lighting, including for signage, is well designed, appropriate in size and location, and dark-sky compliant.*

Exterior lighting has been designed to meet the City's dark sky lighting standards by all being downward-angled. The lighting proposal includes streetlights at all intersections that are 16 feet tall, bollard lights 2 feet in height on each street, and lights at the front and back entrances/exits at the houses. The lights are LEDs and range in wattage from 7.5W to 120W. The photometric plan provided for the Project indicates that the foot-candle readings on 10-foot intervals do not exceed 0.1 foot-candles adjacent to residences. For these reasons, the project complies with the City's lighting standards and is well designed and appropriate for the single-family neighborhood development.

J. *The project architecture will respect the privacy of neighbors, is considerate of private views, and is protective of solar access off site.*

The proposed project would not impact the privacy or solar access of the existing residential uses nearby given the distance between the sites. The closest distance between a home in the Project to the residential uses to the west would be approximately 250 feet and the closest distance between a home in the Project to the residential uses to the south would be 150 feet. Further, internal to the Project, the required setbacks have been observed, except on those lots where concessions/waivers have been requested. Further, care has been taken regarding the places of windows, balconies, and outdoor living areas facing away from other residences internal to the project. As such, the proposed development is considerate of privacy and private views and protective of solar access off-site, and it will not affect solar access.

K. *The proposed development is consistent with any additional design standards as expressly adopted by the City Council. (Ord. 20-03 § 6).*

There are no adopted single-family design standards that apply to this project, and the project is consistent with the RS-7 standards, except for the excused deviations pursuant to State Density Bonus Law.

SECTION 5. Development Plan Findings

The City Council makes the following findings pursuant to Section 17.59.030 of the Goleta Municipal Code for the Development Plan: .

A. *The Project as proposed is consistent with the General Plan*

This is a Builder's Remedy project with one concession (SPA buffer reduction) and four waivers from development regulations (i.e., rear yard setback, second story setback, maximum floor area, and lot widths). State law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a general plan amendment, specific plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i). Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone. Per Section 17.070.030, the maximum density in the RS zone districts is 5 dwellings/acre. The project has a density of 3.89 dwellings/acre. Therefore, the design of the project is consistent with the density allowed with the RS-7 zone district. Additionally, Exhibit B to this Resolution outlines the project's consistency with the General Plan and is incorporated by reference into this finding. Finally, as discussed in California Government Code section 65589.5(f)(6)(D)(iii) any qualifying Builder's Remedy project "shall be deemed consistent, compliant, and in conformity with an applicable plan, program, policy, ordinance, standard, requirement, redevelopment plan and implementing instruments, or other similar provision for all purposes, and shall not be considered or treated as a nonconforming lot, use, or structure for any purpose."

B. *The site for the project is adequate in size, shape, location and physical characteristics to accommodate the intensity, except as it relates to the minimum allowed dwelling unit density for the site, of development proposed.*

This site is physically suitable for the type of development given its topography and location adjacent to existing infrastructure located within the Cathedral Oaks Road right of way. The Project site is 14.38 net acres (15.8 gross acre) and can accommodate all development including, without limitation, its density and public infrastructure proposed by the Project. Moreover, the site is located close to existing public infrastructure that is appropriately sized to accommodate the additional homes including, without limitation, existing public streets and freeways, utility lines (e.g. water, sewer, gas electricity and communications), bus service routes and elementary and secondary public education facilities.

C. *Any significant environmental impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.*

An Environmental Impact Report (SCH #2012081019) has been prepared for the Shelby residential project. The impacts of the project have been identified and mitigated to maximum extent feasible. Seventeen mitigation measures have been proposed in the topic areas of: Biological Resources, Cultural/Tribal Cultural

Resources, Geology and Soils, Hazardous Materials, Hydrology and Water Quality, Noise, Transportation/Traffic, and Wildfire. Despite the implementation of feasible mitigation measures, the Project will have significant and unavoidable impacts to Transportation. City Council will need to consider adoption of a Statement of Overriding Considerations. Refer to Section 2 above for more information.

D. Project will not conflict with any easements required for public access through, or public use of a portion of the property.

According to the Fidelity National Title Company Title Report dated June 17, 2025, no public access easements will be affected by this project. Said Title report is on file with the Planning and Environmental Department and is incorporated by reference. Further, if any such easements do exist, they will be relocated or abandoned as part of the Final Map associated with this project.

SECTION 6. *Actions.* The City Council takes the following action:

Approves the Development Plan and Preliminary Design level elements (provided as Exhibit A) based on the findings contained in Sections 1-5, the General Plan Consistency Analysis (Exhibit B), the Zoning Consistency Analysis (Exhibit C) subject to conditions of approval provided as Exhibit D to this Resolution.

SECTION 7. *Reliance on Record.* Each and every one of the findings and determinations in this Resolution are based on the competent and substantial evidence, both oral and written, contained in the entire record relating to the project. The findings and determinations constitute the independent findings and determinations of the City Council in all respects and are fully and completely supported by substantial evidence in the record as a whole.

SECTION 8. *Limitations*. The City Council's analysis and evaluation of the project, including this Resolution, are based on the entire record, including the best information currently available. This includes competent and substantial evidence, both oral and written. It is inevitable that in evaluating a project that absolute and perfect knowledge of all possible aspects of the project will not exist. One of the major limitations on analysis of the project is the City Council's lack of knowledge of future events. In all instances, best efforts have been made to form accurate assumptions. Somewhat related to this are the limitations on the City's ability to solve what are in effect regional, state, and national problems and issues. The City must work within the political framework within which it exists and with the limitations inherent in that framework.

SECTION 9. *Summaries of Information*. All summaries of information in the findings, which precedes this section, are based on the substantial evidence in the record. The absence of any particular fact from any such summary is not an indication that a particular finding is not based in part on that fact.

SECTION 10. This Resolution will remain effective until superseded by a subsequent Resolution.

SECTION 11. The City Clerk is directed to mail a copy of this Resolution Shelby Family Partners LP, 690 Lilac Drive, Santa Barbara Ca 93108 to and, to any other person requesting a copy.

SECTION 12. This Resolution will become effective immediately after adoption.

SECTION 13. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____ 2026.

_____
PAULA PEROTTE
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
ISAAC ROSEN
CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA) ss.
CITY OF GOLETA)

I, DEBORAH LOPEZ, City Clerk of the City of Goleta, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution No. 26- __ was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Goleta at a regular meeting held on the ___ day of _____, 2026 by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

(SEAL)

_____
DEBORAH LOPEZ
CITY CLERK

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Development Plan with landscaping, lighting, and architectural plans
Exhibit B - General Plan Consistency Analysis
Exhibit C – Zoning Consistency Analysis
Exhibit D – DP Conditions of Approval

EXHIBIT A to ATTACHMENT 3

Development Plans

Final Development Plan for Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 32,045

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT:
DMHA ARCHITECTURE
1 N. CALLE CESAR CHAVEZ, SUITE 102 — P: 805.965.7777
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93103 — E: ed@dmhaa.com
EDWARD DE VICENTE

CIVIL ENGINEER:
L&P CONSULTING
3 W. CARRILLO ST. #211 — P: 805.962.4611
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 — E: mlloyd@landconsultants.net
MARK LLOYD

PROJECT MANAGER:
TERRAIN CONSULTING
3 W. CARRILLO ST. #211 — P: 805.560.7197
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 — F: 805.560.7198
JIM YOUNGSON — E: jim@terrainconsulting.com

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
CIMLA
1221 STATE STREET, SUITE 206 — P: 805.698.2120
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 — E: courtney@cjm-la.com
COURTNEY JANE MILLER

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

PROJECT NAME: Tract Map No. 32,045

PROJECT LOCATION: APN 077.530.019
7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS
GOLETA, CA 93117

PROJECT OWNER: SHELBY FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.P.
690 LILAC DRIVE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93108

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: **SUBDIVISION OF PARCEL INTC 56 LOTS FOR SINGLE FAMILY DEVELOPMENT AND OPEN SPACE. 5 UNIT TYPES EACH WITH COVERED PARKING. 11 DEED RESTRICTED PARCELS**

FIRE SEVERITY ZONE: Very High Fire Severity Zone, refer to Fire Master plan for requirements

GOVERNING AGENCY:
CITY OF GOLETA
130 CREMONA DRIVE, SUITE B
GOLETA, CA 93117

PROJECT SITE STATISTICS

LOT NUMBER	LOT SIZE GROSS SF	LOT SIZE NET SF	AVE. LOT WIDTH(FT)	BUILDING PAD AVG. CUT/FILL	PLAN TYPE R=REVERSED	HOUSE (SF)	MAX ALLOWED (SF)	GARAGE (SF)	FOOT PRINT (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	HARDSCAPE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	PERMIABLE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	LANDSCAPE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	ROAD EASEMENT HARDSCAPE (SF)	ROAD EASEMENT PERMIABLE (SF)
1	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+0.5'/FF	4	2,673	2,305	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,480 (25%)	1,729 (30%)	1,132	428
2	7,828	5,910	59.66	F+1.0'/FF	3	2,263	2,387	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,596 (44%)	1,412	506
3	7,466	5,308	56.91	F+4.0'/FF	3-R	2,263	2,297	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,591 (44%)	1,382	556
4	7,625	6,140	61.00	F+4.0'/FF	4	2,673	2,336.25	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,355 (23%)	1,767 (29%)	1,096	464
5	7,750	6,138	62.00	F+1.5'/FF	2-R	2,400	2,367.5	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (36%)	1,036	524
6	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+2.5'/FF	4	2,673	2,305	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,139	421
7	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+2.5'/FF	3	2,263	2,305	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,143	417
8	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+1.5'/FF	4	2,673	2,305	439	2,346 (39%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,289	271
9	7,033	6,375	60.00	C-0.5'/FF	3-R	2,262	2,188.25	415	1,727 (28%)	405 (7%)	1,193 (20%)	2,750 (45%)	697	261
10	10,555	9,487	69.21	C-3.0'/FF	5	3,882	2,907.7	659	3,222 (34%)	222 (2%)	2,112 (22%)	3,931 (41%)	783	285
11	11,627	10298	75.52	C-14.0'/FF	5	3,882	3,057.78	659	3,222 (31%)	222 (2%)	2,061 (20%)	4,793 (47%)	969	360
12	11,227	10018	69.18	C-15.0'/FF	5	3,882	3,001.78	659	3,222 (32%)	222 (2%)	2,143 (21%)	4,431 (45%)	848	361
13	13,748	13105	84.42	C-8.0'/FF	5	3,882	3,284.8	659	3,222 (25%)	222 (2%)	2,195 (17%)	7,466 (55%)	491	152
14	10,691	9,926	71.84	F+3.5'/FF	4	2,673	2,926.74	439	2,346 (24%)	472 (5%)	1,240 (13%)	5,568 (58%)	816	247
15	12,470	11567	76.89	F+6.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	3,157	439	2,346 (20%)	472 (4%)	1,257 (11%)	7,492 (65%)	694	209
16	20,898	13076	114.04	F+8.5'/FF	4	2,673	3,686.94	439	2,346 (18%)	472 (4%)	1,575 (12%)	8,683 (66%)	6,033	1,789
17	14,314	7,349	111.00	C-2.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	3,341.4	439	2,346 (30%)	472 (6%)	1,573 (17%)	3,678 (47%)	4,371	2,094
18	8,720	7,323	68.56	C-4.5'/FF	2	2,400	2,588.4	434	2,127 (29%)	385 (5%)	1,361 (19%)	3,450 (47%)	1,015	382
19	12,044	11341	77.74	C-4.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	3,114.4	439	2,346 (21%)	472 (4%)	1,581 (14%)	6,942 (61%)	510	193
20	8,190	7,393	60.00	C-2.0'/FF	3	2,262	2,471.8	415	1,727 (23%)	405 (5%)	1,194 (16%)	4,057 (55%)	575	222
21	7,217	5,364	60.00	F+1.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	2,234.25	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,640 (44%)	918	345
22	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	4	2,672	2,305	434	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,140	420
23	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+0.5'/FF	4	2,672	2,305	434	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (32%)	1,130	430
24	7,686	6,267	61.50	F+1.0'/FF	1	1,723	2,351.5	491	2,486 (41%)	375 (6%)	1,382 (23%)	1,844 (32%)	1,288	311
25	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+1.0'/FF	4	2,673	2,305	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (32%)	1,049	511
26	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	2,305	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,129	431
27	7,500	5,340	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	2,305	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,140	420
28	7,500	5,340	60.00	C-0.5'/FF	4	2,673	2,305	439	2,346 (39%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,047	513
29	7,570	6,001	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	2,322.5	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,210 (20%)	2,659 (44%)	1,050	519
30	8,924	7,180	64.14	F+0.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	2,633.28	491	2,486 (35%)	379 (5%)	1,379 (19%)	2,936 (41%)	1,263	481
31	12,517	6,944	65.77	F+3.0'/FF	3-R	1,723	3,161.7	415	1,727 (41%)	379 (5%)	1,452 (21%)	3,386 (49%)	4,018	1,555
32	7,628	6,016	62.03	F+3.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,337	434	2,127 (35%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,193 (37%)	1,170	442
33	7,752	6,112	62.29	F+3.5'/FF	1	1,723	2,368	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,410 (23%)	1,837 (30%)	1,187	453
34	7,500	5,340	61.50	F+4.5'/FF	2-R	2,400	2,305	434	2,127 (36%)	585 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (39%)	1,156	404
35	7,686	6,089	61.50	F+4.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	2,352	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,415 (23%)	1,809 (30%)	1,158	441
36	7,500	5,340	61.50	F+3.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,305	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (36%)	2,115 (39%)	1,131	429
37	14,564	6,358	117.02	F+2.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	3,366.4	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,081 (33%)	5,898	2,308
38	18,311	7,299	142.66	C-2.5'/FF	3	2,262	3,575.55	415	1,727 (22%)	405 (5%)	1,182 (15%)	4,685 (59%)	7,594	2,718
39	8,013	6,346	64.10	C-3.0'/FF	1	1,723	2,432.86	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,069 (33%)	1,219	448
40	8,062	6,385	64.50	C-3.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,443.64	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,560 (40%)	1,225	452
41	8,158	6,486	65.52	C-3.5'/FF	3	2,262	2,464.76	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,181 (18%)	3,173 (49%)	1,222	450
42	8,148	6,483	65.18	C-3.0'/FF	1-R	1,723	2,462.56	491	2,486 (38%)	379 (6%)	1,407 (22%)	2,211 (34%)	1,211	454
43	12,267	7,764	98.13	C-3.0'/FF	2-R	2,400	3,136.7	434	2,127 (30%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (19%)	3,236 (46%)	3,766	1,437
44	11,375	6,357	91.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	3,022.5	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (19%)	3,046 (48%)	3,633	1,385
45	8,152	6,431	65.21	F+0.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,463.44	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,605 (41%)	1,241	480
46	8,175	6,446	65.40	F+2.5'/FF	3	2,262	2,468.5	415	1,727 (27%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (18%)	3,135 (49%)	1,264	465
47	8,003	6,338	64.02	F+2.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	2,430.66	491	2,486 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,061 (38%)	1,210	455
48	8,003	6,339	64.03	F+2.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,430.66	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,514 (39%)	1,076	588
49	14,825	6,731	119.49	F+1.0'/FF	1-R	1,723	3,392.5	491	2,486 (37%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (21%)	2,454 (36%)	5,766	2,328
50	8,611	6,462	68.87	F+0.0'/FF	2	2,400	2,564.42	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,636 (41%)	1,525	624
51	7,636	6,370	61.09	C-2.0'/FF	1	1,723	2,339	491	2,486 (41%)	379 (6%)	1,406 (23%)	1,799 (30%)	1,144	422
52	8,135	6,464	65.07	C-2.5'/FF	2-R	2,400	2,459.7	434	2,127 (33%)	379 (6%)	1,313 (20%)	2,639 (41%)	1,214	457
53	10,750	5,364	86.00	C-2.5'/FF	3	2,262	2,935	415	1,727 (29%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,549 (44%)	3,527	1,359
54	10,855	6,286	90.40	F+3.5'/FF	2	2,400	2,949.7	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,315 (21%)	2,459 (39%)	3,362	1,207
55	7,503	5,343	60.00	F+3.0'/FF	2-R	2,400	2,305.75	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,120 (36%)	1,102	458
56	12,252	7,199	92.46	F+3.0'/FF	3	2,262	3,135.2	415	1,727 (24%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (16%)	3,888 (54%)	3,822	1,231
57 OS	13,545	3,220											8,853	1,472
58 OS	57,320	52320												
59 OS	86,637	25123												
SUB-TOTAL	683,527 -57,349(EXISTING)													
TOTALS	626,178 SF 14.38 AC								12,529 SF 2.8 AC	21,834 SF 0.5 AC	77,381 SF 1.8 AC	173.53 SF 4.0 AC	110,628 SF 2.5 AC	38,098 SF 0.9 AC

DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NAME
GENERAL	
G001	COVER SHEET, INDEX AND PROJECT INFORMATION
G101	OVERALL SITE PLAN
G111	ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SOUTH
G112	ENLARGED SITE PLAN - NORTH
CIVIL - VTTM	
SHT-1	TITLE SHEET WITH NOTES AND TABLES
SHT-2	OVERALL VTTM MAP
SHT-3	ENLARGED VTTM MAP
SHT-4	ENLARGED VTTM MAP
SHT-5	ENLARGED VTTM MAP
CIVIL - PRELIMINARY GRADING	
SHT-1	TITLE SHEET WITH NOTES AND TABLES
SHT-2	OVERALL PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
SHT-3	ENLARGED PRELIMINARY GRADING
SHT-4	ENLARGED PRELIMINARY GRADING
SHT-5	ENLARGED PRELIMINARY GRADING
SHT-6	DETAILS
LANDSCAPE	
L-0.0	TREE DISPOSITION PLAN
L-1.1	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-1.2	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGY PLAN
L-1.3	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE FEATURES
L-1.4	PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN & WELO CALCULATIONS
ARCHITECTURAL	
A101	UNIT 1 FLOOR PLANS AND RENDERINGS
A102	UNIT 1 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A201	UNIT 2 FLOOR PLANS AND RENDERINGS
A202	UNIT 2 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A301	UNIT 3 FLOOR PLANS AND RENDERINGS
A302	UNIT 3 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A401	UNIT 4 FLOOR PLANS AND RENDERINGS
A402	UNIT 4 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A501	UNIT 5 FLOOR PLANS AND RENDERINGS
A502	UNIT 5 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A601	PROJECT PERSPECTIVES
A602	PROJECT PERSPECTIVES
A901	LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS
SL-1	SITE LIGHTING PHOTOMETRIC

SUSTAINABLE PROJECT ELEMENTS

RESIDENCES
- DESIGNED WITH PASSIVE HEATING / COOLING STRATEGIES
- CROSSFLOW VENTILATION
- ABUNDANT NATURAL DAYLIGHT
- NIGHT TIME COOLING OPPORTUNITIES
- SHADING VIA ROOF OVERHANGS / CANTILEVERS AND AWNINGS
- WATER SAVING PLUMBING FIXTURES
- EFFICIENT HVAC
- EFFICIENT WATER HEATING
- FLEXIBLE ROOF FORMS FOR SHADING, SOLAR THERMAL AND SOLAR PV OPPORTUNITIES
- PREPARED FOR SUSTAINABLE UPGRADES
  - SOLAR HOT WATER
  - SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC
  - PIPING FOR PARTIAL GRAYWATER
- INTEGRAL COLOR EXTERIOR FINISHES
- LOW V.O.C. MATERIALS
- HIGH PERCENTAGE RECYCLING OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE
- USE OF RECYCLED MATERIALS
- ENERGY STAR APPLIANCES

SITE - SEE L-1.2 AND L-1.3 FOR SUSTAINABLE SITE ELEMENTS

VICINITY MAP

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT — EDWARD M. DE VICENTE — NO. C 31321 — REN. 8.31.15 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/28/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development plan	10/10/2025

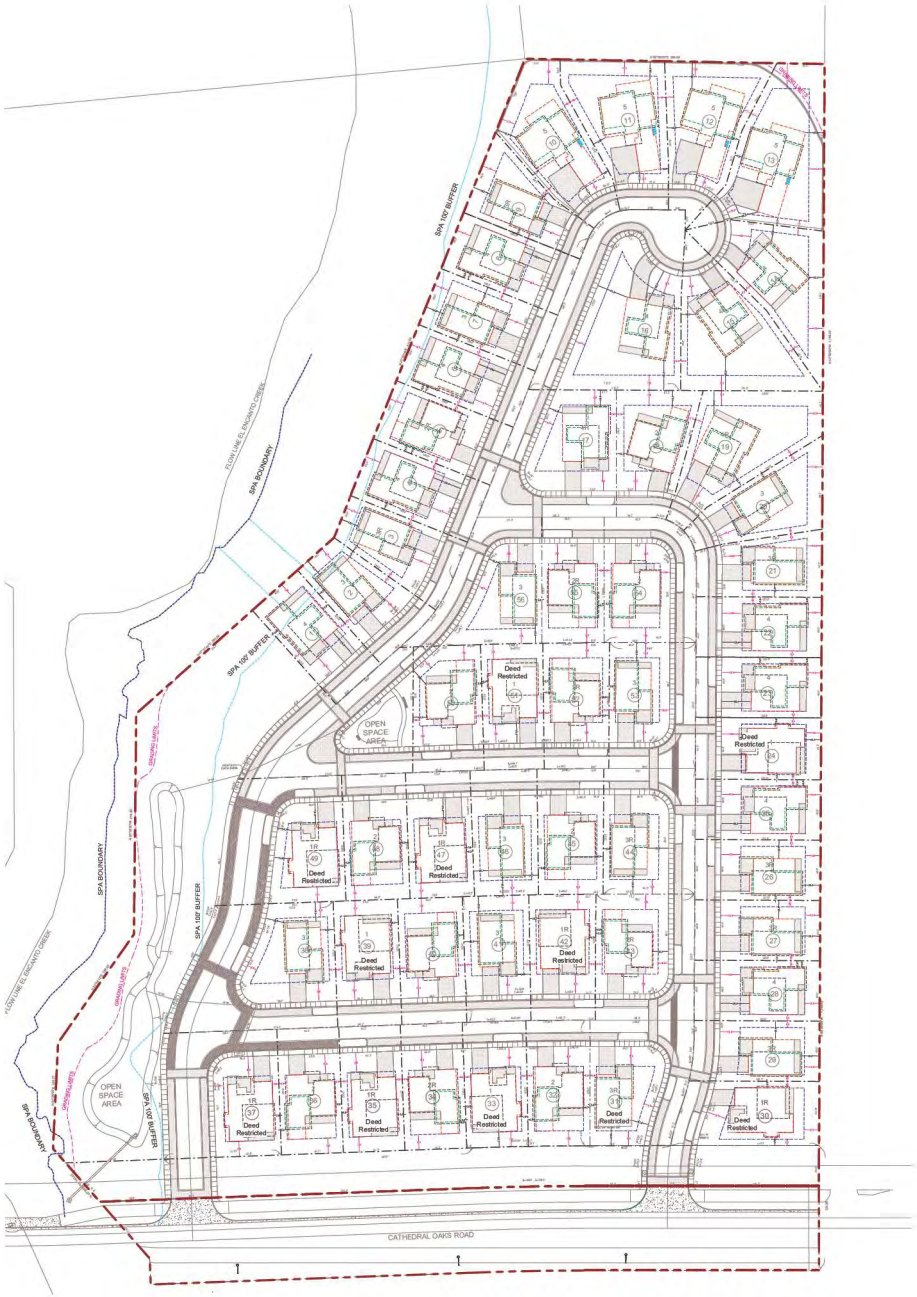
G001

PROJECT INFORMATION

SCALE: 1"=60'

0 — 15' — 25' — 50'

DRAWINGS INDICATED THEREON ARE COPYRIGHTED BY DMHA AND MAY NOT BE USED, REPRODUCED, CHANGED OR COPIED IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER NOR ARE THEY TO BE ASSIGNED TO ANY THIRD PARTY, WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION AND CONSENT OF DMHA. IN THE EVENT OF UNAUTHORIZED REUSE OF THESE PLANS BY ANY THIRD PARTY, THE UNDERSIGNED WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE. CHANGES OR COPIES OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF DMHA ARE PROHIBITED. THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, CHANGED OR COPIED IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER NOR ARE THEY TO BE ASSIGNED TO ANY THIRD PARTY, WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION AND CONSENT OF DMHA.



PROPERTY LINES
SETBACKS
BUILDING GROUND FLOOR OUTLINE
BUILDING UPPER LEVEL OUTLINE
ROOF OUTLINE

SITE PLAN
1" = 50'-0" 01

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. TITTERTON
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA and without paying to them all agreed upon sums due for their services. All of these rights are hereby reserved by DMHA and shall be protected to the fullest extent of the law. Unauthorized use of these plans without the express written permission of DMHA shall be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights to these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA and without paying to them all agreed upon sums due for their services. All of these rights are hereby reserved by DMHA and shall be protected to the fullest extent of the law. Unauthorized use of these plans without the express written permission of DMHA shall be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights to these plans.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development plan	10/10/2025

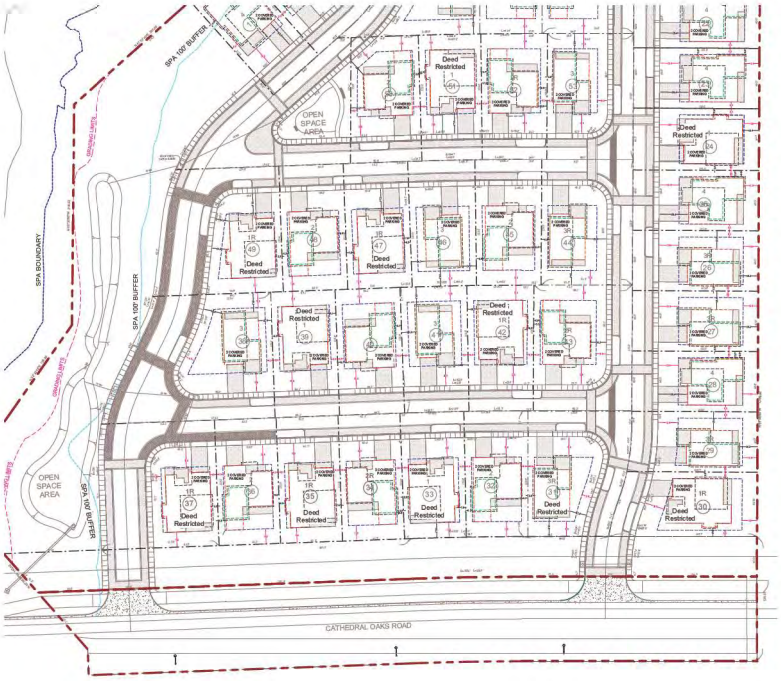
G101

OVERALL SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=50'

0 | 13' | 25' | 50'

PLOTTED: 1:03:09 PM P:\DMHA\PROJECTS\10R101 Tract Map No. 32,045\10R101 Drawings and Presentations\Tract Maps\10R101 SITE PLAN.dwg



SITE PLAN SOUTH 01
1"=50'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
TIMOTHY M. THIELEN
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Typical, this sheet, where no building dimension is shown, the face of building is set on the setback line. See Civil VTTM for setback dimensions

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development plan	10/10/2025

G111

ENLARGED SITE PLAN - SOUTH

SCALE: 1"=1/32"

0 100' 200' 400'

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

SITE PLAN NORTH
1" = 50'-0"

1

Typical, this sheet, where no building dimension is shown, the face of building is set on the setback line. See Civil VTTM for setback dimensions

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development plan	10/10/2025

G112

ENLARGED SITE PLAN - NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 1/32"

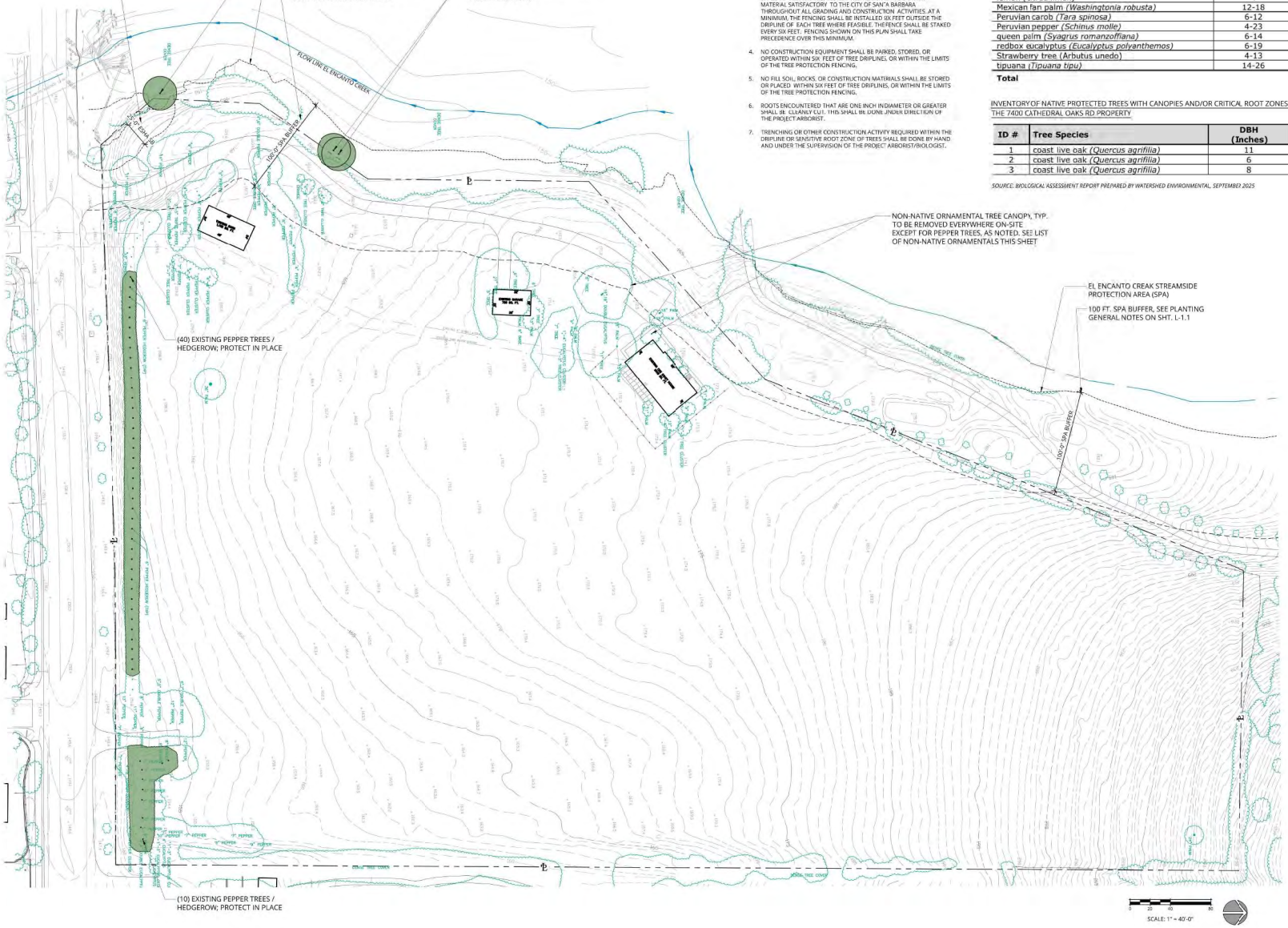
0 100' 200' 400'

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. TYLER
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

10/10/2025 11:22:08 AM P:\DMHA\PROJECTS\10R101 Tract Map\10R101 Drawings and Presentations\Tract Map Drawings\10R101 G112 SITE PLAN NORTH.dwg



TREE DISPOSITION SUMMARY

TOTAL **ON-SITE** EXISTING TREES & PALMS: **236**
TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE: 50
TREES TO BE REMOVED: 186

TOTAL **OFF-SITE** EXISTING, PROTECTED TREES (OAKS): **3**
TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE: 3
TREES TO BE REMOVED: 0

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

1. EXISTING TREES LOCATED ON SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.
2. NO GRADING OR DEVELOPMENT SHALL OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIPLINES OF TREES WHICH OCCUR IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. THIS INCLUDES TREE CANOPIES WHICH OVERHANG INTO THE LIMIT OF WORK FROM ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
3. ALL TREES WITHIN 25 FEET OF PROPOSED GROUND DISTURBANCES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY FENCED WITH CHAIN-LINK OR OTHER MATERIAL SATISFACTORY TO THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA THROUGHOUT ALL GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. AT A MINIMUM, THE FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED SIX FEET OUTSIDE THE DRIPLINE OF EACH TREE WHERE FEASIBLE. THEFENCE SHALL BE STAKED EVERY SIX FEET. FENCING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THIS MINIMUM.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PARKED, STORED, OR OPERATED WITHIN SIX FEET OF TREE DRIPLINES, OR WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING.
5. NO FILL SOIL, ROCKS, OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED OR PLACED WITHIN SIX FEET OF TREE DRIPLINES, OR WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING.
6. ROOTS ENCOUNTERED THAT ARE ONE INCH INDIAMETER OR GREATER SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT. THIS SHALL BE DONE UNDER DIRECTION OF THE PROJECT ARBORIST.
7. TRENCHING OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY REQUIRED WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OR SENSITIVE ROOT ZONE OF TREES SHALL BE DONE BY HAND AND UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE PROJECT ARBORIST/BIOLOGIST.

SHEET INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
L-0.0	PRELIMINARY TREE DISPOSITION PLAN
L-1.1	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-1.2	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGY PLAN
L-1.3	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE FEATURES
L-1.4	PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN & WELO CALCULATIONS

LIST OF NON-NATIVE ORNAMENTAL TREES ON THE 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS RD PROPERTY

Tree Name	DBH (inches)	Quantity
blackwood acacia *(Acacia melanoxylon)*	8-12	2
blue gum eucalyptus *(Eucalyptus globulus)*	19-42	2
Brazilian pepper *(Schinus terebinthifolia)*	8-10	1
Canary Island Palm *(Phoenix canariensis)*	24-36	4
lemon *(Citrus limon)*	4	1
Mexican fan palm *(Washingtonia robusta)*	12-18	2
Peruvian carob *(Tara spinosa)*	6-12	1
Peruvian pepper *(Schinus molle)*	4-23	194
queen palm *(Syagrus romanzoffiana)*	6-14	10
redbox eucalyptus *(Eucalyptus polyanthemos)*	6-19	6
Strawberry tree (Arbutus unedo)	4-13	10
tipuana *(Tipuana tipu)*	14-26	3
Total		**236**

INVENTORY OF NATIVE PROTECTED TREES WITH CANOPIES AND/OR CRITICAL ROOT ZONES THAT EXTEND ONTO THE 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS RD PROPERTY

ID #	Tree Species	DBH (Inches)	Impact
1	coast live oak *(Quercus agrifilia)*	11	None
2	coast live oak *(Quercus agrifilia)*	6	None
3	coast live oak *(Quercus agrifilia)*	8	None

SOURCE: BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT REPORT PREPARED BY WATERSHED ENVIRONMENTAL, SEPTEMBER 2025

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 208
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

THIS DRAWING AND ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL REMAIN OWNED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WHOSE OFFICE IT WAS PREPARED. IT IS NOT TO BE USED IN ANY WAY FOR ANY PURPOSE NOT AGREED TO IN WRITING BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE COPIED, DISCLOSED OR EMBODIED IN ANY MEDIUM FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER. ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHT, ARE HEREBY RESERVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE EXPRESS PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE PREPARED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION OR REUSE OF THE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CLIENT SHALL HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, UNDER ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE EXPRESS PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE PREPARED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION OR REUSE OF THE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CLIENT SHALL HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, UNDER ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY TREE DISPOSITION PLAN

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

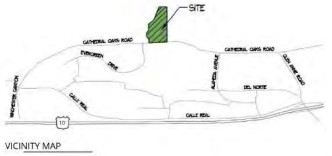
7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING
10/09/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
10/01/25
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
10/9/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-0.0



VICINITY MAP

PRELIMINARY PLAN - PLANTING AND DESIGN

CJM::LA STRIVES TO UPHOLD THE ARCHITECTURAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE OF THE GOLETA COMMUNITY THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGAGING SPACES. OUR APPROACH RESPONDS TO CONTEXT, HISTORY AND OUTLOOK IN ORDER TO PROVIDE OUTDOOR SPACES WHICH QUIET THE MIND AND ACTIVATE THE SENSES. THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT IS PARAMOUNT IN REPRESENTING THE IDENTITY OF A COMMUNITY, AND WE SEEK TO PROVIDE RESPONSIBLE DESIGN SOLUTIONS THAT RESPECT THE BALANCE OF PAST AND FUTURE. WE PRIDE OURSELVES IN DESIGN THAT IS UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC, ENDURING AND AUTHENTIC.

THIS PLAN ENGAGES BOTH SUSTAINABLE BUILDING PRACTICES AS WELL AS AESTHETIC AND FORWARD-THINKING DESIGN SOLUTIONS TO CREATE A UNIQUE ADDITION TO THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT.

- PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE AND VEHICULAR CIRCULATION HAS BEEN STUDIED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE CONNECTIVITY WITH THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY, AS WELL AS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT.
- STORMWATER QUALITY WILL BE ADDRESSED WITH THE MOST APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT.

THE PLANT PALETTE WILL BE NATIVE IN CHARACTER AND SUITABLE TO THE GOLETA REGIONAL CLIMATE. PLANT MATERIAL WILL BE LOW-WATER AND LOW-MAINTENANCE.

COMMON AREA IRRIGATION WILL INCLUDE A COMBINATION OF LOW-VOLUME SPRAY HEADS, BUBBLERS AND DRIP SYSTEMS AS APPLICABLE. ALL IRRIGATION WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AUTOMATIC TIMER WITH A SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT CAPACITY TO APPLY LESS WATER DURING THE RAINY SEASON. SEE SHEET L-1.4 FOR PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN AND WELO CALCULATIONS.

PRELIMINARY SHRUB & GROUNDCOVER SCHEDULE

BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	WATER USE	SPACING
SHRUBS				
CANNA X GENERALIS 'INTRIGUE'	INTRIGUE CANNA	5 GAL	MEDIUM	48" o.c.
CARISSA MACROCARPA	NATAL PLUM	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CISTUS X PURPUREUS	ORCHID ROCKROSE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
ECHIUM CANDICANS	PRIDE OF MADEIRA	5 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
FEIJOA SELLOWIANA	PINEAPPLE GUAVA	15 GAL	LOW	120" o.c.
FREMONTODENDRON X 'DARA'S GOLD'	DARA'S GOLD FLANNEL BUSH	5 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
OLEA EUROPAEA 'MONTRA'	LITTLE OLLIE® OLIVE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PHORMIUM SPP.	NEW ZEALAND FLAX	15 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM CRASSIFOLIUM 'COMPACTUM'	DWARF KARO PITTOSPORUM	5 GAL	MEDIUM	36" o.c.
RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA 'MOUND SAN BRUNO'	MOUND SAN BRUNO COFFEEBERRY	5 GAL	VERY LOW	60" o.c.
ROSA X 'FLOWER CARPET WHITE'	ROSE	5 GAL	MEDIUM	24" o.c.
WESTRINGIA FRUTICOSA 'MORNING LIGHT'	MORNING LIGHT COAST ROSEMARY	5 GAL	LOW	42" o.c.
BIOFILTRATION/SWALE				
ELYMUS CONDENSATUS 'CANYON PRINCE'	CANYON PRINCE WILD RYE	5 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
BIOSWALE/BIOFILTRATION				
ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM 'WHITE'	WHITE YARROW	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ARMERIA MARITIMA	SEA THRIFT	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
BACCHARIS PILULARIS	COYOTE BRUSH	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CAREX TUMULICOLA	FOOTHILL SEDGE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
DIETES BICOLOR	FORTNIGHT LILY	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
JUNCUS PATENS	CALIFORNIA GRAY RUSH	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM	CAPE RUSH	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
DIANELLA 'LITTLE REV'	LITTLE REV™ FLAX LILY	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
FESTUCA MAIREI	ATLAS FESCUE	5 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
SESERIA AUTUMNALIS	AUTUMN MOOR GRASS	1 GAL	MEDIUM	18" o.c.
PEFENNIALS				
ANIGOZANTHOS SPP.	KANGAROO PAW	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
LANTANA MONTEVIDENSIS 'WHITE'	TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
LAVANDULA X INTERMEDIA 'PROVENCE'	PROVENCE LAVENDIN	5 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
SCREEN SHRUBS				
CARPENTERIA CALIFORNICA	BUSH ANEMONE	15 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
HETEROMELES ARBUTIFOLIA	TOYON	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM 'SILVER SHEEN'	KOHUHU	15 GAL	MEDIUM	72" o.c.
RHUS INTEGRIFOLIA	LEMONADE BERRY	15 GAL	VERY LOW	96" o.c.
SUCCULENTS				
AGAVE ATTENUATA	FOXTAIL AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	35" o.c.
AGAVE X 'BLUE FLAME'	BLUE FLAME AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	48" o.c.
ALOE DOROTHEAE	SUNSET ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE VERA	MEDICINAL ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE X 'BLUE ELF'	BLUE ELF ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ALOIDENDRON BARBERAE	TREE ALOE	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
BOTANICAL NAME	**COMMON NAME**	**CONT**	**WATER USE**	**SPACING**
GROUND COVERS				
CLEANTHUS ORBEUS HORIZONTALIS 'YANKEE POINT'	YANKEE POINT CARMEL CREEPER	1 GAL	VERY LOW	18" o.c.
HELCHIERA SPP	CORAL BELLS	1 GAL	LOW	12" o.c.
MYOPORUM PARVIFOLIUM 'PUTAH CREEK'	PUTAH CREEK MYOPORUM	1 GAL	LOW	96" o.c.
SENECIO MANDRALISCAE	BLUE FINGERS	1 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
TURF 'MARATHON II	MARATHON II	SOD	HIGH	

PRELIMINARY TREE SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE
TREES					
	ARB MIY	ARBUTUS X 'MARINA'	MARINA STRAWBERRY TREE, STD.	24"BOX	LOW
	CER FOR	CERCIS CANADENSIS 'FOREST PANSY'	FOREST PANSY EASTERN REDBUD	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	CIT IMP	CITRUS X LIMON 'IMPROVED MEYER'	IMPROVED MEYER LEMON	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	DIO HAC	DIOSPYROS KAKI 'HACHIYA'	JAPANESEPERSIMMON	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	ERI COP	ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'	COPPERTONE LOQUAT	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	GEI PAR	GEIJERA PARVIFLORA	AUSTRALIAN WILLOW	36"BOX	LOW
	KOE BIP	KOELREUTERIA BIPINNATA	CHINESE FLAME TREE, STD.	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	LYO CAT	LYONOTHAMNUS FLORIBUNDUS	CATALINAIRONWOOD	36"BOX	LOW
	MAL A18	MALUS X DOMESTICA 'ANNA'	ANNA APPLE	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	MET EXC	METROSIDEROS EXCELSA	NEW ZEALAND CHRISTMAS TREE	24"BOX	LOW
	OLE SWA	OLEA EUROPAEA 'SWAN HILL'	SWAN HIL. FRUITLESS OLIVE, STD.	36"BOX	LOW
	PER VKV	PERSEA AMERICANA 'PINKERTON'	PINKERTON AVOCADO	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	PIS RED	PISTACIA 'RED PUSH'	RED PUSH PISTACHE	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	QUE AGR	QUERCUS AGRIFOLIA	COAST LINE OAK, STD.	24"BOX	VERY LOW
	QUE VIR	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK, STD.	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	TRI BRI	TRISTANIA CONFERTA	BRISBANEBOX, STD	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	ULM TRU	ULMUS PARVIFOLIA 'TRUE GREEN'	TRUE GREEN LACEBARK ELM, STD.	36"BOX	MEDIUM
BIOSWALE/RIPARIAN TREES					
	PLA RAC	PLATANUS RACEMOSA	CALIFORNIA SYCAMORE, STD.	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	POP FR2	POPULUS FREMONTII	WESTERNCOTTONWOOD	24"BOX	MEDIUM

PLANTING GENERAL NOTES

1. **EL ENCANTO CREEK 100 FT. STREAMSIDE PROTECTION AREA (SPA) BUFFER:** PLANT ONLY NATIVE SPECIES OF LOCAL GENETIC STOCK (SOURCED FROM THE GOLETA OR DEVEREAUX SLOUGH WATERSHEDS) WITHIN THE EL ENCANTO CREEK 100 FT. SPA BUFFER. PLANTINGS SHALL PROTECT, SUPPORT, AND ENHANCE WILDLIFE HABITAT VALUE.
2. **ESHA HABITAT RESTORATION PLANTING:** PLANT ONLY NATIVE SPECIES OF LOCAL GENETIC STOCK (SOURCED FROM THE GOLETA OR DEVEREAUX SLOUGH WATERSHEDS) IN ESHA RESTORATION AREAS TO MITIGATE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY DISTURBED PROTECTED VEGETATION AS IDENTIFIED IN THE BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT REPORT PREPARED BY WATERSHED ENVIRONMENTAL.
3. ABOVE-GRADE UTILITIES SHALL BE SCREENED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.
4. PLANTS LISTED AS 'ALERT' STATUS BY THE CALIFORNIA INVASIVE PLANT COUNCIL (CAL-IPC) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR LANDSCAPING. REFER TO INVENTORY AT: WWW.CAL-IPC.ORG/PLANTS/INVENTORY

DEFINITIONS

BT.H.	BROWN TRUNK HEIGHT
L.B.	LOW BRANCHED
NTRL.	NATURAL HABIT, FIELD-GROWN
MULTI	MULTI-BRANCHED
STD.	STANDARD FORM
OR EQ.	CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE VARIETY LISTED OR EQUIVALENT VARIETY WITHIN SAME SPECIES WITH SIMILAR MATURE SIZE, GROWTH HABIT, COLOR OF FOLIAGE AND FLOWERS.
WATER USE	CATEGORIES OF WATER USE ARE DERIVED BY *WUCOLS V 2025 WATER USE CLASSIFICATION OF LANDSCAPE SPECIES*, COPYRIGHT (C) UC REGENTS, UC DAVIS.

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 898 1120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 209
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR ANY PURPOSE NOW OR IN THE FUTURE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE SHALL BE AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE USER AGREES TO HOLD THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE ARE AND THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE RESTRICTIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO THE PUBLIC AND TO ALL PERSONS AND ENTITIES DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT AND TO USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Signature
Reviewed Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING
10/09/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
10/01/25
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
10/9/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.1

LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGY LEGEND

- **STORMWATER CURB EXTENSION** — LANDSCAPE AREAS THAT EXTEND INTO THE STREET AND CAPTURE STREET STORMWATER RUNOFF FOR TREATMENT, FILTRATION, SEDIMENT DROPOUT
- **PERMEABLE PAVING** — 7' WIDE PERMEABLE PAVERS AT PARKING AREAS (7' ON BOTH SIDES OF INTERIOR STREET) AND DRIVEWAYS PROVIDES FILTRATION AND SEDIMENT DROPOUT FOR STREET AND DRIVEWAY STORMWATER RUNOFF.
- **RAIN BARREL/CISTERN** — CAPTURES ROOF DRAINAGE FOR USE ASSUPPLEMENTAL IRRIGATION
- **BIOSWALE/VEGETATED SWALE** — CAPTURES SITE STORMWATER FOR FILTRATION AND SEDIMENT DROPOUT
- **BIOFILTRATION/COLLECTION AREAS** — DEPRESSED PLANTING AREA CAPTURES SITE STORMWATER FOR FILTRATION, INFILTRATION, SEDIMENT DROPOUT

* GRAPHIC COURTESY OF **SAN MATEO COUNTY GREEN STREETS AND PARKING LOTS DESIGN GUIDEBOOK**, FIRST ED., JAN. 2009
*GRAPHIC COURTESY OF **GREEN STREETS: INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR STORMWATER AND STREAM CROSSING**, FIRST ED., JUNE 2002

STORMWATER CURB EXTENSION

- mid-block application / can be staggered or placed symmetrically
- provides a safer traffic environment / traffic calming effect
- provides a more aesthetically pleasing streetscape

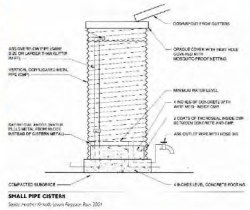
typical curb extension*

Stormwater Curb Extensions in the Parking Zone Plan View*

RAIN BARREL / CISTERN

- above-ground barrel or cistern for each home
- connect to downspout

typical rain barrels

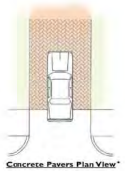


PERMEABLE PAVING - DRIVEWAYS & PARKING AREAS

- 7' application on both sides of street, with a 20' driveable area inbetween
- creates a "perceived narrowing" of the street / traffic calming effect
- provides a more maintenance-friendly driveway (no cracking)

typical streetscape with **permeable paving*** plan view

typical streetscape with **permeable paving***


Concrete Pavers Plan View*

BIOFILTRATION / COLLECTION AREAS

- located in open space areas and in front yards throughout site

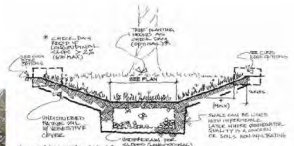
typical **depressed collection areas** for passive recreation use

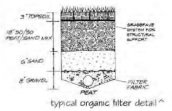
BIOSWALE / VEGETATED SWALE

- located in open space area and along cathedral oaks road

typical street with **vegetated swale** within parkway*

typical **bioswale** in residential setting


typical bioswale detail


typical organic filter detail ^

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 1120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 208
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

THIS LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THIS DOCUMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR USE OF THE EQUIPMENTS FOR PROJECTS BUT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGY PLAN

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

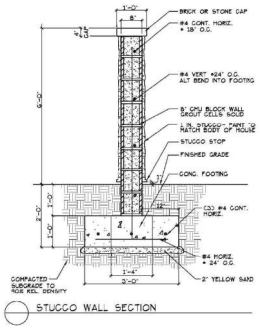
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER JOHN MACKENZIE
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING
10/09/2025 PLANNING

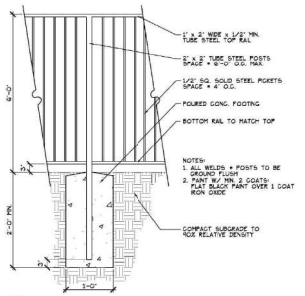
PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
10/01/25
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
10/9/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.2

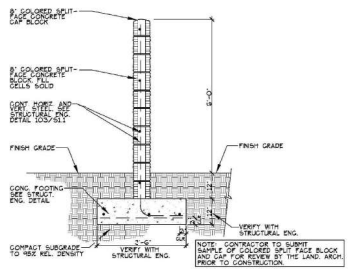
Typical Fence & Wall Details



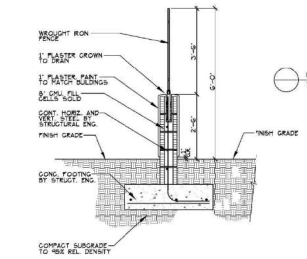
STUCCO WALL SECTION



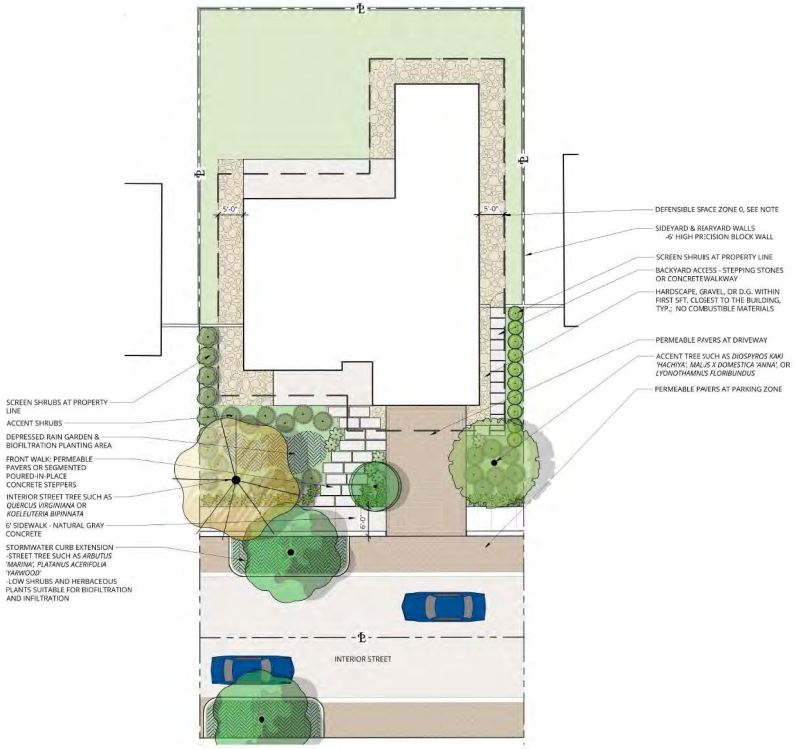
TUBE STEEL FENCE



COLORED SPLIT FACE WALL - SECTION
N.T.S.



STUCCO WALL WITH WROUGHT IRON FENCE - SECTION
N.T.S.



TYPICAL FRONT YARD LANDSCAPE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

DEFENSIBLE SPACE ZONE MAINTENANCE NOTES

ZONE 0: EMBER RESITANT WITHIN 5 FT.
MAINTAIN THE 1IRST FIVE FEET CLOSEST TO BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND DECKS CLEAR OF POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES.

1. USE HARDSCAPE LIKE GRAVEL, PAVERS, OR CONCRETE. NO COMBUSTIBLE BARK OR MULCH.
2. REMOVE ALL DEAD AND DYING PLANTS, WEEDS, AND DEBRIS (LEAVES, NEEDLES, ETC.) FROM THE ROOF, GUTTER, DECK, PORCH, STAIRWAYS, OR ANY AREAS UNDER THE HOME.
3. REMOVE ALL BRANCHES WITHIN 10 FEET OF ANY CHIMNEY OR STOVEPIPE OUTLET.
4. LIMIT COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS (LIKE OUTDOOR FURNITURE AND PLANTERS) ON TOP OF DECKS.
5. DO NOT LOCATE FIREWOOD AND LUMBER ANY CLOSER THAN ZONE 2 (OR WITHIN 100').
6. USE ONLY NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS FOR FENCING, GATES, AND ARBORS ATTACHED TO THE HOME.
7. CONSIDER LOCATING GARBAGE AND RECYCLING CONTAINERS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.
8. CONSIDER LOCATING BOATS, RVS, VEHICLES, AND OTHER COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.

ZONE 1: LEAN, CLEAN AND GREEN WITHIN 30 FT.
REGULARLY CLEAR DEAD OR DRY VEGETATION AND CREATE SPACE BETWEEN TREES. DURING TIMES OF DROUGHT WHEN WATERING IS LIMITED, PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CLEARING DEAD OR DYING MATERIAL.

1. REMOVE ALL DEAD PLANTS, GRASS, AND WEEDS.
2. REMOVE DEAD OR DRY LEAVES AND PINE NEEDLES.
3. TRIM TREES REGULARLY TO KEEP BRANCHES A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM OTHER TREES.
4. CREATE A SEPARATION BETWEEN TREES, SHRUBS, AND ITEMS THAT COULD CATCH FIRE, SUC1 AS PATIO FURNITURE, WOOD PILES, SWING SETS, ETC.

ZONE 2: REDUCE POTENTIAL FULE WITHIN 100 FT.
CONTINUE REDJCING POTENTIAL FUEL WITHIN 100 FEET OR THE PROPERTY LINE.

1. CUT OR MOW ANNUAL GRASS DOWN TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF FOUR INCHES.
2. CREATE HORIZONTAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
3. CREATE VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN GRASS, SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
4. REMOVE FALLEN LEAVES, NEEDLES, TWIGS, BARK, CONES, AND SMALL BRANCHES. HOWEVER, THEY MAY BE PERMITTED TO A DEPTH OF THREE INCHES.
5. KEEP 10 REET OF CLEARANCE AROUND EXPOSED WOOD PILES, DOWN TO BARE MINERAL SOIL, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
6. CLEAR AREAS AROUND OUTBUILDINGS AND PROPANE TANKS. KEEP 10 FEET OF CLEARANCE TO BARE MINERAL SOIL AND NO FLAMMABLE VEGETATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 10 FEET AROUND THEIR EXTERIOR.

VERTICAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
MAINTAIN SPACE BETWEEN THE LOWEST TREE BRANCHES AND THE GROUND OR SHRUBS.

1. REMOVE ALL TREE BRANCHES AT LEAST SIX FEET FROM THE GROUND.
2. ALLOW EXTRA VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. LACK OF VERTICAL SPACE CAN ALLOW A FIRE TO MOVE FROM THE GROUND TO THE BRUSH TO THE TREETOPS LIKE A LADDER.
3. KEEP AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE HEIGHT OF ANY SHRUBS BETWEEN THE SHRUBS AND THELOWEST BRANCHES OF TREES.

EXAMPLE: A 5-FOOT SHRUB IS GROWING NEAR A TREE. 15 FEET OF CLEARANCE IS NEEDED BETWEEN THE 1OP OF THE SHRUB AND THE LOWEST TREE BRANCH.

HORIZONTAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
HORIZONTAL SPACE DEPENDS ON THE SLOPE OF THE LAND AND THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUBS OR TREES. LEAVE MORE SPACE BETWEEN VEGETATION ON BIGGER SLOPES.

SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): TWO TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB
3. MODERA'E TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): SIX TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB

SPACE BETWEEN TREES:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): 10 FEET.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): 20 FEET.
3. MODERA'E TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): 30 FEET.

REFERENCE IMAGERY

DIOSPYROS 'KAKI'

ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'

ANIGOZANTHUS 'BUSH GOLD'

CEANOTHUS 'YANKEE POINT'

POURED-IN-PLACE CONCRETE AT FRONT WALKWAYS

PERMEABLE PAVERS AT DRIVEWAY

ARBUTUS 'MARINA'

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

ELECTRONIC SMALL PDF OR JPEG FILES OF THIS WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN AND FROM CAD FILES FOR INFORMATION AND USE BY CLIENT AND CITY SERVICES PURCHASED FROM WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS PUBLISHED WILL BE LIMITED BY CLIENTS OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR USE ON FUTURE PROJECTS ADDITIONS TO THE CURRENT PROJECT OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL MAY NOT SPECIFICALLY REVIEWED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING SHALL BE AT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S SOLE WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED INCORPORATION OR REUSE OF THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND CLIENT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS FROM ALL DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, LAWSUIT EXPENSES AND ATTORNEY'S FEES ARISING OUT OF SUCH UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THEY SHOULD NOT BE AVAILABLE TO ANY CLIENT OR USED ONLY ON THIS PROJECT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE AGREEMENT. RE-USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRES THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS LANDSCAPE FEATURES

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Signature
Renewal Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING
10/09/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
10/01/25
SCALE
1"=10'-0"
PRINT DATE
10/9/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.3

PRELIMINARY WELO CALCULATIONS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road - Preliminary Water Budget
9/19/2025

Water Budget Calculations - Sitewide
MAWA = $(ET_o)(0.62)((0.55 \times LA) + (0.45 \times SLA))$

MAWA	=	Maximum applied water allowance (gallons per year)
ET_o	=	Reference evapotranspiration from Appendix A (inches per year)
0.55	=	ET adjustment factor (ETAF)
0.62	=	Conversion factor (to gallons per square foot)
SLA	=	Portion of the landscape area identified as special landscape area (square feet)
0.45	=	The additional ET adjustment factor for special landscape area (1.0 - 0.55 = 0.45)

Calculations
MAWA = (48.1)(0.62)((0.55 X 324,588) + (0.45 X 0))
MAWA = 5,271,012 gallons per year

Calculator	ET_o	LA	SLA	MAWA
Value	48.10	321,362	0	5,271,012

Estimated Total Water Use (ETWU)
ETWU = $(ET_o) \times (0.62) \times (PF/IE) \times (LA)$
Estimated Total Water Use =

(Legend for ETWU)

ETWU	=	$(ET_o)(0.62)(PF \times HA/IE + SLA)$
ETWU	=	Estimated total water use per year (gallons per year)
LA	=	Landscaped Area (includes special landscape area)
ET_o	=	Evapotranspiration (inches per year)
PF	=	Plant Factor from WUCOLS
HA	=	Hydrozone Area (high, medium, and low water use areas) (square feet)
SLA	=	Portion of the landscape area identified as special landscape are (square feet)
IE	=	Irrigation Efficiency (minimum 0.71)
0.62	=	Conversion Factor (to gallons per square foot, constant)

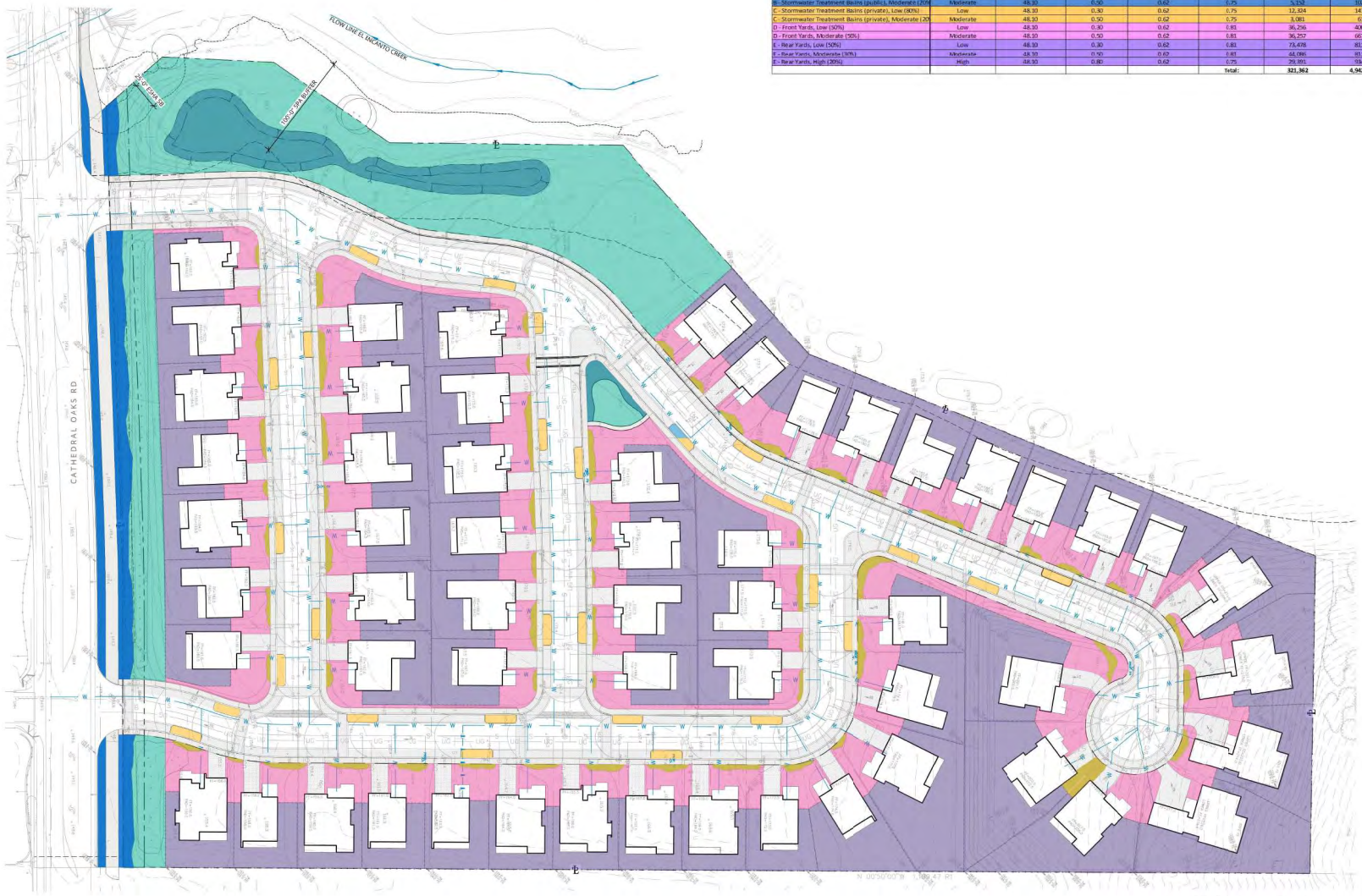
HYDROZONE PLAN LEGEND

	COMMON AREAS - 80% LOW / 20% MODERATE	60,729 SF
	STORMWATER TREATMENT BASINS (PUBLIC) - 80% LOW / 20% MODERATE	25,760 SF
	STORMWATER TREATMENT BASINS (PRIVATE) - 80% LOW / 20% MODERATE	15,405 SF
	PRIVATE YARDS (FRONT) - 50% LOW / 50% MODERATE	72,513 SF
	PRIVATE YARDS (REAR) - 50% LOW / 30% MODERATE / 20% HIGH	146,955 SF
	TOTAL	**321,362 SF**

Estimated Total Water Use (ETWU)
ETWU = $(ET_o) \times (0.62) \times (PF/IE) \times (LA)$
Estimated Total Water Use = **4,942,691** gallons

Hydrozone Table for Calculating ETWU

Hydrozone	Plant Water Use Type	Yearly ET_o	Plant Factor (PF)*	Conversion Factor (0.62)	Irrigation Efficiency (IE)	Area (LA) (square feet)	ETWU (gallons)
A - Common Areas, Low (80%)	Low	48.10	0.30	0.62	0.81	48,593	536,609
A - Common Areas, Moderate (20%)	Moderate	48.10	0.50	0.62	0.81	12,146	223,997
B - Stormwater Treatment Basins (public), Low (80%)	Low	48.10	0.30	0.62	0.75	20,608	245,829
B - Stormwater Treatment Basins (public), Moderate (20%)	Moderate	48.10	0.50	0.62	0.75	5,152	102,429
C - Stormwater Treatment Basins (private), Low (80%)	Low	48.10	0.30	0.62	0.75	12,324	147,011
C - Stormwater Treatment Basins (private), Moderate (20%)	Moderate	48.10	0.50	0.62	0.75	3,081	61,254
D - Front Yards, Low (50%)	Low	48.10	0.30	0.62	0.81	36,256	400,454
D - Front Yards, Moderate (50%)	Moderate	48.10	0.50	0.62	0.81	36,257	667,442
E - Rear Yards, Low (50%)	Low	48.10	0.30	0.62	0.81	73,478	811,578
E - Rear Yards, Moderate (30%)	Moderate	48.10	0.50	0.62	0.81	44,086	811,563
E - Rear Yards, High (20%)	High	48.10	0.80	0.62	0.75	29,391	594,552
					Total:	**321,362**	**4,942,691**



CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 1120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 200
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

THIS PLAN SHALL REMAIN OWNED BY THE WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IS INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND SHALL REMAIN IN CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS ENGAGED. SAID MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE USED BY CLIENT OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY OR USED ON OTHER PROJECTS, ADDITIONS TO THE CONTRACT PROJECT OR ANY OTHER PROJECT FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL WAS NOT SPECIFICALLY INTENDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION AND UNAUTHORIZED REUSE WILL ENTITLE OWNER TO A MINIMUM BASE FEE OF CURRENT HOURLY RATES FOR ALL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SERVICES NEEDED TO REMOVE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IMPRESSIONS FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF SUCH UNAUTHORIZED REUSE/ALTERATION OR USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE AND ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PROJECT OTHER THAN THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT BUT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN & WELO CALCULATIONS

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

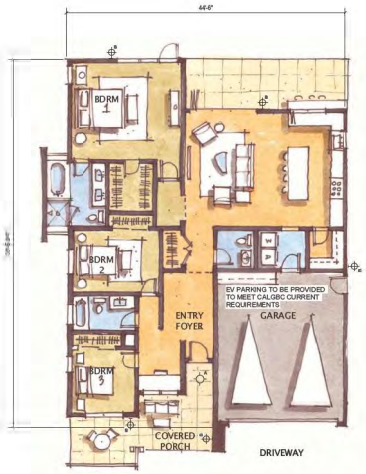
REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING
10/09/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
10/01/25
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
10/9/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.4

REAR PERSPECTIVE
NOT TO SCALE **02**

FRONT PERSPECTIVE
NOT TO SCALE **01**



1ST FLOOR
1/8" = 1'-0" **03**

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
11 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
NO. C 31321
REN. 01.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

AREA	GROSS	NET
GARAGE	532 SF	491 SF
HOUSE	1,821 SF	1,723 SF
		1,723 SF FLOOR AREA

UNIT 1 IS A SINGLE STORY THREE BEDROOM, TWO AND A HALF BATH HOME, WITH A GREAT ROOM, MEDIA NOOK, LAUNDRY ROOM AND ATTACHED TWO CAR GARAGE. THE HOME WILL HAVE A COVERED ENTRY PORCH AND A BACK PATIO FOR AN INDOOR/OUTDOOR LIVING EXPERIENCE

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A101

UNIT 1 FLOOR PLAN AND PERSPECTIVES

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

0 2 4 8

Dana Hansen Mosher Architecture + Interior Design. All rights reserved. These plans are copyrighted and other property rights to these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DHMA

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
11 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
NO. C 31321
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A102

UNIT 1 ELEVATIONS

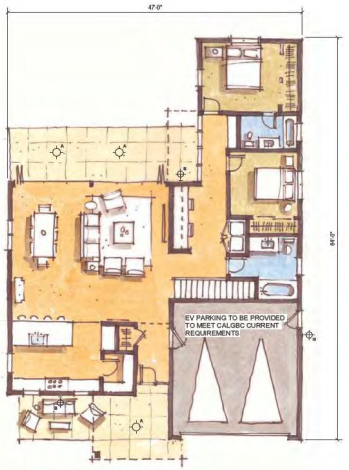
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

0 2 4 8

REAR PERSPECTIVE
NOT TO SCALE **02**

FRONT PERSPECTIVE
NOT TO SCALE **01**

SECOND FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0" **04**



FIRST FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0" **03**

AREA	GROSS	
COVERED	85 SF	NET
FLEX	263 SF	240 SF
GARAGE	465 SF	434 SF
HOUSE	2,320 SF	2,160 SF
		2,400 SF FLOOR AREA

UNIT 2 IS A TWO STORY, THREE BEDROOM, THREE AND A HALF BATH HOME, WITH A GREAT ROOM, FLEX ROOM, MEDIA NOOK, LAUNDRY CLOSET AND ATTACHED TWO CAR GARAGE. THE HOME WILL HAVE A COVERED ENTRY PORCH, A BACK PATIO, AND A DECK OFF THE MASTER BEDROOM FOR AN INDOOR/OUTDOOR LIVING EXPERIENCE

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A201

UNIT 2 FLOOR PLANS AND PERSPECTIVES

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

0 2 4 8

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RICHARD M. THORPE
NO. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
11 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
NO. C 31321
REN. 01.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA's statutory interests this document has copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A202

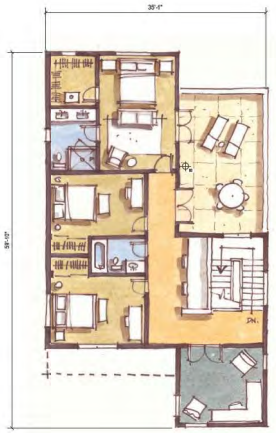
UNIT 2 ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

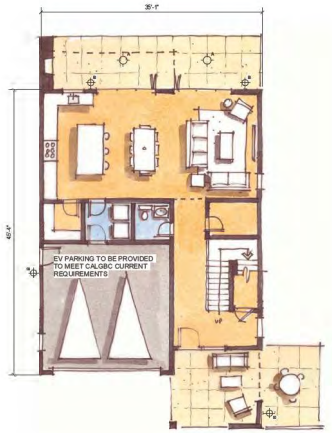
0 2 4 8

REAR PERSPECTIVE 02
NOT TO SCALE

FRONT PERSPECTIVE 01
NOT TO SCALE



SECOND FLOOR PLAN 04
1/8" = 1'-0"



1ST FLOOR 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

AREA	GROSS	NET
COVERED	293 SF	0 SF
FLEX	184 SF	170 SF
GARAGE	442 SF	415 SF
HOUSE	2,359 SF	2,092 SF
		2,262 SF FLOOR AREA

UNIT 3 IS A TWO STORY THREE BEDROOM, TWO AND A HALF BATH HOME, WITH A GREAT ROOM, FLEX ROOM, MEDIA NOOK, LAUNDRY ROOM AND ATTACHED TWO CAR GARAGE. THE HOME WILL HAVE A COVERED ENTRY PORCH, A BACK PATIO, AND A DECK OFF THE MASTER BEDROOM FOR AN INDOOR/OUTDOOR LIVING EXPERIENCE

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	01/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025

A301

UNIT 3 FLOOR PLANS AND PERSPECTIVES

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL NO. C 31321 REN. 01.31.27 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights to these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

RIGHT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

LEFT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
NO. C 31321
REN. 01.31.15
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025

A302

UNIT 3 ELEVATIONS

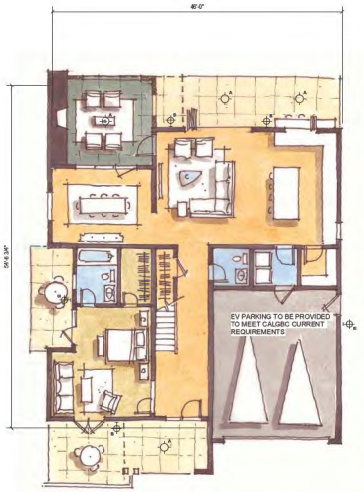
SCALE = 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

REAR PERSPECTIVE 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT PERSPECTIVE 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR PLAN 04
1/8" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

AREA	GROSS	NET
COVERED	282 SF	0 SF
FLEX	414 SF	375 SF
GARAGE	468 SF	439 SF
HOUSE	2,636 SF	2,298 SF
		2,673 SF FLOOR AREA

UNIT 4 IS A TWO STORY THREE BEDROOM, THREE AND A HALF BATH HOME, WITH A GREAT ROOM, FLEX ROOMS, FAMILY ROOM, THEATER/DEN, LAUNDRY ROOM AND ATTACHED TWO CAR GARAGE. THE HOME WILL HAVE A COVERED ENTRY PORCH, A BACK PATIO, AND A DECK OFF THE MASTER BEDROOM FOR AN INDOOR/OUTDOOR LIVING EXPERIENCE

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	01/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A401

UNIT 4 FLOOR PLANS AND PERSPECTIVES

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

0 2 4 8

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
11 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
www.dmha.com

LICENSED ARCHITECT REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL NO. C 31321 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA's statutory interests it's common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RICHARD M. THORPE
NO. C 31321
REN. 01.31.25
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A402

UNIT 4 ELEVATIONS

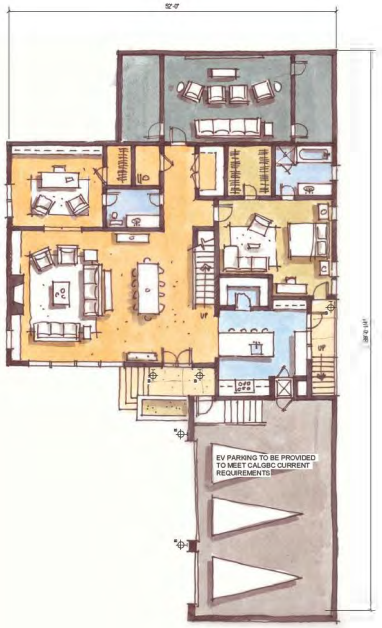
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

REAR PERSPECTIVE 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT PERSPECTIVE 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR PLAN 04
1/8" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL REN. 8/31/25 STATE OF CALIFORNIA NO. C 31321

AREA	GROSS	NET
COVERED	123 SF	0 SF
FLEX	486 SF	470 SF
GARAGE	723 SF	959 SF
HOUSE	3,626 SF	3,412 SF
		3,842 SF FLOOR AREA

UNIT 5 IS A TWO STORY FOUR BEDROOM, FOUR AND A HALF BATH HOME, WITH A GREATROOM, FLEX ROOM, FAMILY ROOM, THEATER, MEDIA NOOK, LAUNDRY ROOM AND ATTACHED THREE CAR GARAGE. THE HOME WILL HAVE A DECK OVER THE GARAGE A BACK PATIO, AND A DECK OFF THE MASTER BEDROOM FOR AN INDOOR/OUTDOOR LIVING EXPERIENCE

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A501

UNIT 5 FLOOR PLANS AND PERSPECTIVES

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights to these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
TEL
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
NO. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A502

UNIT 5 ELEVATIONS

SCALE = 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

LOOKING WEST AT PROPOSED PROJECT FROM GLEN ANNIE GOLF COURSE 1
1" = 60'-0"

LOOKING SOUTH - 11 2
1" = 60'-0"

LOOKING - 26 at 53 3
1" = 60'-0"

LOOKING SOUTH - 14 at1 9 4
1" = 60'-0"

LOOKING - 17 at 2 5
1" = 60'-0"

LOOKING - 1 at 49 6
1" = 60'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. TYLER
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.15
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA's drawings, specifications and other documents are copyrighted and other property rights to these plans. These plans are not to be used or reproduced, changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/28/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development plan	10/10/2025

A601

PROJECT PERSPECTIVES

10R-20240201

10/13/2025 1:33:09 PM Z:\Drawings\Architecture Projects\10 SB Goleta\11 Drawings and Presentations\TM\Architectural\A601 Perspectives.dwg

LOOKING - 21 at 17
1" = 60'-0" 1

LOOKING - 13 at 13
1" = 60'-0" 2

NEIGHBORHOOD PERSPECTIVE 1- 37 NORTH
1" = 60'-0" 3

LOOKING SOUTH - WEST INSIDE NEIGHBORHOOD
1" = 60'-0" 4

LOOKING HOLLISTER - BETWEEN LOST 30 31
1" = 60'-0" 5

LOOKING - 25 at 44
1" = 60'-0" 6

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. THOMPSON
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/28/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development plan	10/10/2025

A602

PROJECT PERSPECTIVES

Lightology

lightology.com
860-955-4488
07-31-25

Project:
Company:
Location: Fixture Type:
SKEC #: DLS3860BY: Approved On: Approved By:

Stature 120V Square Bollard

By DALS Lighting

Description

The Stature 120V Square Bollard Light is easily installed on a concrete or wooden base. Invisible hardware and vandal-proof design. Integrated dimmable driver. Anchor bolts included. Recommended dimmers: Leviton 6615P, Leviton VPE06-1LZ, Lutron CTCL-153P, Lutron DVELV-300P, Lutron SELV-300P.

Shown in black

Specifications

COLOR	N/A
BODY FINISH	Black
WATTAGE	7.5W
DIMMER	Low Voltage Electronic
DIMENSIONS	6"W x 30"H x 6"D
INTEGRATED LED MODULE	1 x LED7136VDM/UBS
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	China

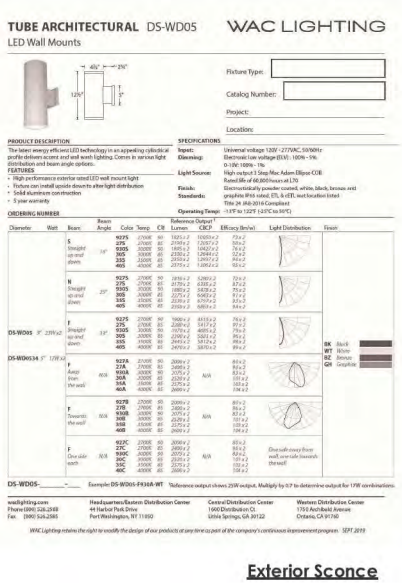
Technical Information

LAMP LIFE	50000 hours
COLOR RENDERING	80 CRI
LAMP COLOR	3000K
LUMENS/WATT	68.85
LUMENS/DELUX	550 Lumens

CLICK TO VIEW PRODUCT

Notes:

Exterior Bollard



TUBE ARCHITECTURAL DS-WD05

LED Wall Mounts

WAC LIGHTING

Fixture Type:
Catalog Number:
Project:
Location:

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The latest energy efficient LED technology in an appealing cylindrical profile delivers accent and wall wash lighting. Comes in various light distribution and beam angle options.

FEATURES

- High performance exterior rated LED wall mount light
- Fixture can install upside down to alter light distribution
- Solid aluminum construction
- 5 year warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Input:	Universal voltage 120V -277VAC, 50/60Hz
Dimming:	Electronic low voltage (ELV) - 100% - 5% 0-10V: 100% - 1%
Light Source:	High output 3 Step Mac Adam Ellipse COB Rated life of 60,000 hours at L70
Finish:	Electrostatically powder coated, white, black, bronze, and graphite IP65 rated, ETL & cETL wet location listed
Standards:	Title 24 JA8-2016 Compliant
Operating Temp:	-13°F to 122°F (-25°C to 50°C)

ORDERING NUMBER

Diameter	Watt	Beam Angle	Color Temp	CRI	Reference Output† Lumen	CBCP	Efficacy (lm/w)	Light Distribution	Finish
DS-WD05 5" 2.5ft/pc		S Straight up and down 14°	927S 27K 930S 30K 935 3500K 940S 4000K	90 80 85 85	1925 x 2 2749 x 2 1895 x 2 2705 x 2 2010 x 2 2870 x 2	100lm x 2 120lm x 2 104.27 x 2 129.44 x 2 124.73 x 2 149.24 x 2	73lm x 2 105lm x 2 74 lm x 2 103lm x 2 76.4 lm x 2 109 lm x 2		
		N Straight up and down 23°	927S 27K 930S 30K 935 3500K 940S 4000K	90 80 85 85	1816 x 2 2593 x 2 2179 x 2 3112 x 2 2270 x 2 3243 x 2	52800 x 2 63385 x 2 54.78 x 2 65.74 x 2 56.03 x 2 67.23 x 2	72 lm x 2 103 lm x 2 75 lm x 2 107 lm x 2 78 lm x 2 111 lm x 2		
		F Straight up and down 33°	927S 27K 930S 30K 935 3500K 940S 4000K	90 80 85 85	1906 x 2 2.721 x 2 2.289 x 2 3.270 x 2 2.383 x 2 3.405 x 2	63.15 x 2 75.78 x 2 54.17 x 2 65.00 x 2 46.85 x 2 56.22 x 2	76 x 2 109 x 2 79 x 2 113 x 2 82 x 2 117 x 2		
DS-WD0534 5" 1.7ft/pc		F Aimed from the wall 40A	927A 27K 930A 30K 935A 3500K 940A 4000K	90 80 85 85	2099 x 2 2.685 x 2 2.075 x 2 2.965 x 2 2.179 x 2 2.889 x 2	N/A	83 x 2 119 x 2 83 x 2 119 x 2 103 x 2 134 x 2		
		F Towards the wall 30A	927B 27K 930B 30K 935B 3500K 940B 4000K	90 80 85 85	2099 x 2 2.685 x 2 2.075 x 2 2.965 x 2 2.179 x 2 2.889 x 2	N/A	83 x 2 119 x 2 83 x 2 119 x 2 103 x 2 134 x 2		
		F One side away from wall 30A	927C 27K 930C 30K 935C 3500K 940C 4000K	90 80 85 85	2099 x 2 2.685 x 2 2.075 x 2 2.965 x 2 2.179 x 2 2.889 x 2	N/A	83 x 2 119 x 2 83 x 2 119 x 2 103 x 2 134 x 2	One side away from wall, one side towards the wall	

DS-WD05-____-____ Example: DS-WD05-F930A-WT †Reference output shows 25W output. Multiply by 0.7 to determine output for 17W combinations.

DS-WD05 | BK Black | WT White | BZ Bronze | GR Graphite

waclighting.com
Phone (800) 526-2588
Fax (800) 526-2585

Headquarters/Eastern Distribution Center
44 Harbor Park Drive
Port Washington, NY 11050

Central Distribution Center
1900 Distribution Ct.
Lithia Springs, GA 30122

Western Distribution Center
1701 Archibald Avenue
Ontario, CA 91760

WAC Lighting retains the right to modify the design of our products at any time as part of the company's continuous improvement program. SEPT 2019

Exterior Sconce

WAFER | LED SURFACE MOUNT

58710 | 58712 | 58714 | 58736 | 58810 | 58812 | 58814
***58780 | *58784**

Job Name:
Job Type:
Quantity:
Comments:

- Range Voltage Input 120-277V
- Die Cast Aluminum frame
- Edge-lit LED technology
- Integrated and ECO choice
- Patented Drive WO2022182968A1 Installation on select models
- For Dimmer Information, see Dimming Compatibility Chart

58780WT
7" Empty Shell

58784WTWT
Wafer LED 7"
Emergency Back Up

MSC8766
Mud-In Ring

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Wafer was designed for the discriminate consumer who wants the low profile look of recessed without the high cost. Manufactured of die cast aluminum, Wafer brings ultimate heat dissipation to its edge-lit technology. Edge lighting gives very even light distribution, while dispersing heat over a larger area. The result of this is longer LED life and better light diffusion.

MSC8766
CH Plenum Mud-In Ring

3.5" Diameter

4.25"

0.5"

FINISHES OPTIONS:

White (WT)
Bronze (BZ)
Satin Nickel (SN)
Black (BK)

MATERIAL:
ALUMINUM
Polycarbonate Lens

AVAILABLE SIZES: 7"x7"x1.5"H, 9"x 9"x 1.5" | 18"

RATINGS:
Listing to Wet Location
ETL Listed to UL
Title 24 JA8 Compliant
ADA extension
Dimmable

MEASUREMENTS

MODEL	DIMENSION
58710	6.2"W x 6.6"H
58810	6.3"W x 6.5"H
58712	7"W x 6.5"H
58812	7"W x 6.5"H
58714	9"W x 9.5"H
58814	9"W x 9.5"H
58736	17.5"W x 9.5"H
*58784	7"W x 1.5"H
MSC8766	4.25"W x 0.5"H

LAMPING

BULB TYPE	CCT	CRI
10W Integrated LED	3000K	90+
10W Integrated LED	4000K	90+
15W Integrated LED	3000K	90+
15W Integrated LED	4000K	90+
20W Integrated LED	3000K	90+
20W Integrated LED	4000K	90+
30W Integrated LED	3000K	90+
17W Integrated LED	3000K	90+

LUMENS

RATED	DELIVERED	DIMMABLE	V INPUT
900	700	ELV	120-277V
950	760	ELV	120-277V
1550	1150	ELV	120-277V
1800	1200	ELV	120-277V
2700	1400	ELV	120-277V
3600	2100	ELV	120-277V
4000	3000	ELV	120-277V
1220	1150	0-10V	120-277V

*EMERGENCY BACK UP MODEL - MINIMUM 13 HOURS FOR FULL CHARGE. LASTS 7.5 HOURS ON BATTERY

ADDITIONAL:
RATED LIFE: 50,000 hours
CRI: >90 | CCT: 3000K or 4000K
Complies with FCC Standards
Patented Technology
WO2022182968A1 Patent # 17 and above

Always consult a qualified electrician before installing any lighting product

MAXIM LIGHTING

WESTERN DISTRIBUTION CENTER (HEADQUARTER)
255 NORTH VINELAND AVE | CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91746

EASTERN DISTRIBUTION CENTER
101 GAITHER DRIVE | MOUNT LAUREL, NJ 08054

P. 626.956.4200 | F. 626.956.4225 | maximlighting.com

Exterior Soffit Mount Downlight

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MICHAEL W. TWIGHT
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 000-AAA

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025

A901

LIGHTING SPECS

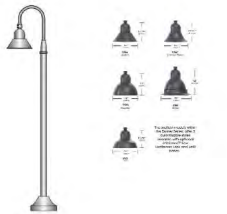
CHECK ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR COMPLETE SCOPE OF WORK. THESE PLANS ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED. Copyright © 2025 DMHA. All rights reserved. These plans and specifications and copies thereof shall not be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of DMHA.

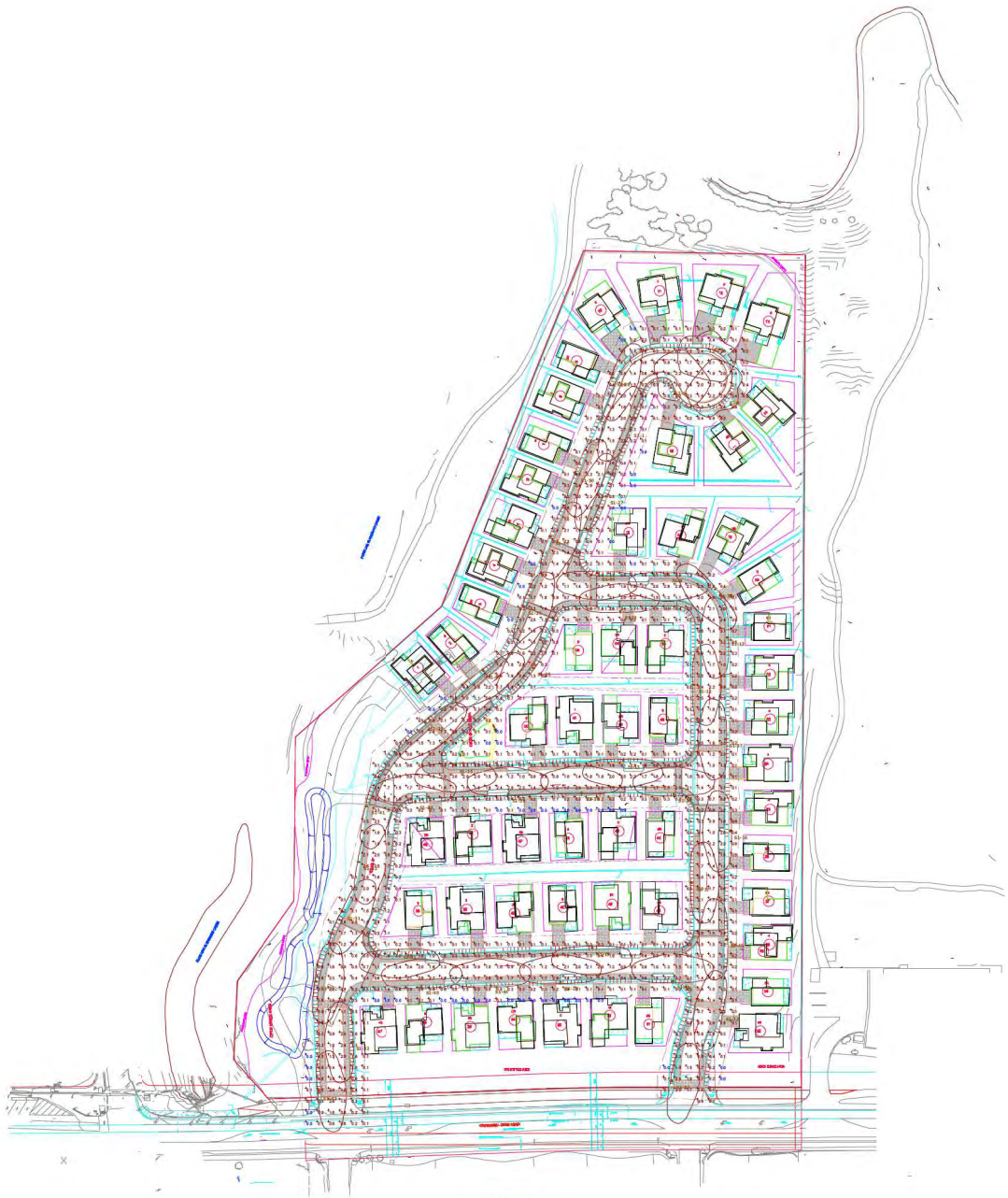
LIGHTING SCHEDULE

Symbol	Label	Qty	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp	Number Lamps	Lamp Output	LLF	Input Power	Notes
○	S1	39	U.S. ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING	EDGC-PLED-TE-W-36LED-SZ/Opt-350-NO-4K4-1/RAL-9005-S-MS-FIELDMounts 144 - 12.5/PT27/WALL-90CS-5/SBC	FABRICATED METAL HOUSING, 1 LED MODULE CONSISTING OF:	36 WHITE LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LEDS), BARE UP,	36	165	0.92	62	10FT MOUNTING HEIGHT
○	S2	3	U.S. ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING	EDGC-PLED-TA-FT-36LED-SZ/Opt-350-NO-4K4-1/RAL-9005-S-MS-FIELDMounts 144 - 12.5/PT27/WALL-90CS-5/SBC	FABRICATED METAL HOUSING, 1 LED MODULE CONSISTING OF:	36 WHITE LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LEDS), BARE UP,	36	209	0.92	63	16FT MOUNTING HEIGH

STATISTICS

Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min	UG
SITE LIGHTING	+	0.9 fc	3.6 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A	-1.0





Plan View
Scale - 1" = 60ft

DISCLAIMER
The photometric calculation is provided as service for evaluating lighting levels and the results are based upon the data entered by the designer and the criteria provided by the customer. Responsibility of approval is by others. All of the data and fixture selections shall be reviewed and accepted by the approving authority. Fixture nomenclature shall be approved through submittal process prior to product being ordered.

MVS

CATHEDRAL OAKS
SITE PHOTOMETRICS
SANTA BARBARA, CA

LAYOUT PROVIDED BY:
STEVE DOMINGUEZ
DWG#01-8156
2024
SCALE
Not to Scale
FILE NAME:

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045 AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS

PREPARED BY

L & P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
TEL: (805) 880-0771

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MARK LLOYD
NO. 5470
EXPIRES 08/30/26
DATE 11/13/25
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF MARK LLOYD

MARK LLOYD, PLS 5470

OWNERS STATEMENT:

WE HEREBY APPLY FOR APPROVAL OF THE DIVISION OF REAL PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS MAP AND CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE LEGAL OWNER OR THE AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE LEGAL OWNER AND THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

SHELBY FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.P., A CALIFORNIA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: _____ DATE

SUBDIVIDER & APPLICANT:

SHELBY FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.P.
630 LILAC DRIVE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93108

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THAT PORTION OF THE RANCHO DOS PUEBLOS, IN THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO THE NEREPIS COMPANY RECORDED MAY 7, 1980 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 80-18567 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, SAID LAND IS SHOWN ON A RECORD OF SURVEY RECORDED DECEMBER 10, 1998 IN BOOK 149, PAGE 77 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF SAID LAND WHICH LIES SOUTHERLY OF A LINE PARALLEL AND CONCENTRIC WITH AND DISTANT FIFTY-TWO (52.00) FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LINE:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD, ONE-HUNDRED AND FOUR (104.00) FEET WIDE, WITH THE CENTERLINE OF NORTHGATE DRIVE AS SHOWN ON PARCEL MAP NO. 14,257 RECORDED JULY 24, 1996 IN BOOK 51, PAGES 79 THROUGH 88, INCLUSIVE, OF PARCEL MAPS;

THENCE NORTH 89°24'16" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 71.97 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2°15'34" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 118.31 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°08'42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 376.95 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 3000.00 FEET;

THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2°03'26" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 107.72 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 89°12'08" EAST A DISTANCE OF 233.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED TO NEREPIS COMPANY.

EXISTING EASEMENT NOTES:

THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS ARE DISCLOSED FROM A PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT ISSUED BY FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE COMPANY AS REPORT NO. FWE-775250021-SA DATED JUNE 17, 2025:

ANY AND ALL EASMENTS AND RIGHTS EXCEPTED AND RESERVED IN THE PARTITION DEED AND AGREEMENT BETWEEN FRANCIS G. DOTY, ET UX. AND RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., RECORDED JULY 31, 1947, AS INSTRUMENT NO. 10352 IN BOOK 733, PAGE 409 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENTS ARE NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM #6)

AN EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER AND ALONG THE "PRESENT EXISTING RANCH ROAD EXTENDING IN A GENERAL NORTHERLY DIRECTION FROM THE STATE HIGHWAY", SHOULD SAME CROSS OR INTERSECT SAID LAND, AS SAID EASEMENT IS DESCRIBED IN DEED FROM RUSSEL E. DOTY, ET UX., TO GLENN A. WEST, RECORDED MARCH 2, 1949 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2707 IN BOOK 841, PAGE 120 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID EASEMENT IS NOT LOCATABLE FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (PTR ITEM # 7)

(8) TEN (10.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITY AND PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED IN TO GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA IN DOCUMENT RECORDED OCTOBER 8, 1956, INSTRUMENT NO. 19666, BOOK 1406, PAGE 264, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. A PORTION OF THE EASEMENT WAS QUITCLAIMED BY DEED EXECUTED BY GTE CALIFORNIA, RECORDED FEBRUARY 10, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-10454 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, RECORDS OF SANTA BARBARA COUNTY. (PTR ITEM # 8)

(9) FIFTEEN (15.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR WATER PIPE LINE AND CONDUIT PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO GOLETA COUNTY WATER DISTRICT IN DOCUMENT RECORDED JUNE 24, 1960, INSTRUMENT NO. 20044, BOOK 1756, PAGE 501, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. (PTR ITEM # 9)

(4) EIGHTY-FOUR (84.00) FOOT WIDE EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO AS GRANTED TO THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA AS SET FORTH IN DOCUMENT RECORDED FEBRUARY 3, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 99-9145, OFFICIAL RECORDS, FOR CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD. SAID EASEMENT RIGHTS HAVE REVERTED TO THE CITY OF GOLETA. (ITEM # 14)

PROPOSED EASEMENT NOTES:

(A) PROPOSED FIFTY-TWO (52.00) FOOT EASEMENT FOR PRIVATE STREET, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES, DRAINAGE AND EMERGENCY ACCESS PURPOSES TO BE GRANTED TO PROJECT HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PROPOSED LOTS AS SHOWN HEREON.

(B) PROPOSED TWENTY (20.00) FOOT WIDE OFFER OF DEDICATION FOR EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES AND RIGHTS INCIDENTAL THERETO TO THE COUNTY OF SANTA GOLETA,

GEOTECHNICAL & SOILS REPORT

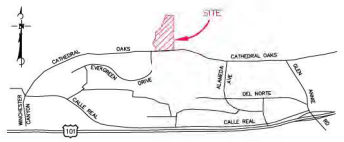
"A GEOTECHNICAL STUDY HAS BEEN PREPARED BY ENGEO, INC. AS PROJECT NO. 8724.001.000 DATED JULY 14, 2025 AND REVISED JULY 31, 2025.

DRAINAGE

DRAINAGE FOR PROPOSED LOTS AS SHOWN HEREON WILL SURFACE DRAIN TO PRIVATE STREET GUTTERS, CATCH BASINS, SUB-SURFACE STORM DRAIN PIPES AND BIO-INFILTRATION SWALES AND WILL BE CONDUCTED TO ESTABLISHED DRAINAGE COURSES AS SHOWN HEREON.

FIRE SEVERITY

PORTIONS OF THE LAND WITHIN THE SUBJECT VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP IS LOCATED WITHIN A VERY HIGH FIRE SEVERITY ZONE (FHSF) AS DETERMINED BY THE CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHALL AND AS SHOWN ON FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE MAP DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2025.



VICINITY MAP SCALE: 1" = 1000'

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN FOR PROPOSED GRADING, STRUCTURES AND INFRASTRUCTURE OVER THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS APN 077-530-019 TO CONSTRUCT AND INSTALL FIFTY-SIX (56) RESIDENTIAL SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS; THREE (3) OPEN SPACE LOTS; PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STREET IMPROVEMENTS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, ALL AS SHOWN HEREON.

MAP & PLAN SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL DEVELOPMENT PLAN AREA AND PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS.

SEE SHEET 3, 4 & 5 FOR DETAILED DESIGN OF IMPROVMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS.

SEE SHEET 6 FOR DETAILS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. SUBDIVISION MAP ACT:

THIS VESTING TENTATIVE MAP REPRESENTS A PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LAND PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66410 ET SEQ, AND THE CITY OF GOLETA CITY CODE CHAPTER 21. PROPOSED LOTS 1 THROUGH 60, INCLUSIVE, AS SHOWN HEREON ARE INTENDED TO BE CREATED FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES. PROPOSED LOTS 61 THROUGH 64, INCLUSIVE, AS SHOWN HEREON ARE INTENDED TO BE DEDICATED AS PRIVATE OPEN SPACE TO THE PROJECT OWNERS ASSOCIATION. PROPOSED ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE PROPOSED TO BE CONVEYED TO THE PROJECT OWNERS ASSOCIATION AS PRIVATE STREET EASEMENTS, PUBLIC UTILITY AND PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, WITH THE OWNERS ASSOCIATION RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE FACILITIES AS SHOWN HEREON.

2. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY:

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS BASED ON AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPILATIONS PERFORMED BY GOLDEN STATE AERIAL SURVEYS IN DECEMBER 2007 AND SUPPLEMENTED BY FIELD SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN BY L & P CONSULTANTS.

3. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATUMS:

HORIZONTAL DATUM FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, ZONE 5 (CCS83, ZONE 5). THE FIELD SURVEY WAS TIED TO CCS83, ZONE 5 BY STATIC GPS MEASUREMENTS AND IS BASED ON TIES TO CONTINOUSLY OPERATING REFERENCE STATION (CORS) UCSB, AS SHOWN ON THE RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 171, PAGES 24 & 25 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS. THE COORDINATES FOR CORS UCSB ARE IN UNITED STATES SURVEY FEET (USF) AS FOLLOWS:

NORTH = 1977889.14'
EAST = 6005600.26'

VERTICAL DATUM FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88). THE BENCHMARK FOR THIS SURVEY IS CONTINOUSLY OPERATING REFERENCE STATION (CORS) UCSB, AS SHOWN ON THE RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 171, PAGES 24 & 25 OF RECORD OF SURVEYS. THE ELEVATION WAS MEASURED BY STATIC GPS METHODS, USING GEOID03 (CONUS). THE ELEVATION OF UCSB IS IN UNITED STATES SURVEY FEET (USF) AS FOLLOWS:

ELEVATION = 89.02'

4. BOUNDARY INFORMATION

BOUNDARY INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN BASED ON RECORD MAP DATA AND FIELD BOUNDARY SURVEYS PERFORMED BY L & P CONSULTANTS.

5. BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BEARING OF NORTH 0°28'00" WEST BETWEEN FOUND MONUMENTS ON THE EAST LINE OF PARCEL "A" OF THE LAND SHOWN ON RECORD OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 149, PAGE 77 OF RECORDS OF SURVEYS, WAS USED AS THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS MAP.

6. TENTATIVE MAP AREAS:

GROSS AREA OF TRACT MAP 15.80 ACRES
PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY: 1.42 ACRES (CATHEDRAL OAKS ROAD)
NET AREA OF TRACT MAP: 14.38 ACRES

GROSS AREA INCLUDES LAND WITHIN PUBLIC ROAD EASEMENTS.

7. LAND USE AND ZONING DESIGNATIONS:

GENERAL PLAN: AGRICULTURE (EXISTING) – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (PROPOSED)
ZONING: AG-II-40 (EXISTING) – 7-R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (PROPOSED)
BUILDING SETBACKS: PER CURRENT 7-R-1 STANDARDS AND PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENT

8. PROPOSED LOT COUNT AND USE:

56 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOTS, AND 3 PRIVATE OPEN SPACE LOTS ARE PROPOSED TO BE CREATED BY THIS VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP. ACCESS TO PROPOSED LOTS IS PROVIDED BY PRIVATE STREET EASEMENTS.

9. FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION:

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD HAZARD ZONE "C" PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 060331 0735 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 1985. ZONE "C" INDICATES AREAS OF MINIMUM FLOOD HAZARD.

ESTIMATED EARTHWORK QUANTITIES:

CUT: 27,500 CY FILL: 23,500 CY LOSSES: 4,000 CY

THE ABOVE QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE IN PLACE VOLUMES CALCULATED FROM THE EXISTING GROUND TO THE PROPOSED FINISH GRADE OR SUBGRADE AS SHOWN HEREON. EXISTING GROUND IS DEFINED BY THE CONTOURS SHOWN HEREON. PROPOSED FINISH GRADE IS DEFINED AS THE DESIGN SURFACE ELEVATION OF EARTH TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN HEREON. PROPOSED SUBGRADE ELEVATION IS DEFINED AS THE DESIGN SURFACE ELEVATION OF EARTH TO BE CONSTRUCTED BENEATH PAVEMENTS OR STRUCTURES AS SHOWN HEREON.

THE EARTHWORK QUANTITIES ABOVE ARE FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN FACTORED TO ACCOUNT FOR CHANGES IN VOLUME DUE TO BULKING, OVER EXCAVATION AND RECOMPACTION, AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS.

PROJECT SITE STATISTICS

LOT NUMBER	LOT SIZE GROSS SF	LOT SIZE NET SF	AVE. LOT WIDTH(FT)	BUILDING PAD AVG. CUT/FILL	PLAN TYPE R=REVERSED	HOUSE (SF)	GARAGE (SF)	FOOT PRINT (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	HARDSCAPE (SF) % COVERAGE	PERMIABLE (SF) % COVERAGE	LANDSCAPE (SF) % LOT COVERAGE	ROAD EASEMENT HARDSCAPE (SF)	ROAD EASEMENT PERMIABLE (SF)
1	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.5'/FF	4	2,298	439	2,187 (37%)	385 (6%)	1,480 (25%)	1,729 (30%)	1,132	428
2	7,828	5,910	60.00	F+1.0'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,596 (44%)	1,412	506
3	7,468	5,608	60.00	F+4.0'/FF	3-R	2,263	415	1,544 (28%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,591 (44%)	1,382	556
4	7,625	6,040	61.00	F+4.0'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (36%)	472 (8%)	1,355 (23%)	1,767 (29%)	1,096	464
5	7,750	6,138	62.00	F+1.5'/FF	2-R	2,160	434	2,127 (35%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (36%)	1,036	524
6	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+2.5'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (37%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,139	421
7	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+2.5'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,143	417
8	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+1.5'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (37%)	472 (8%)	1,354 (23%)	1,768 (30%)	1,289	271
9	7,033	6,075	60.00	C-0.5'/FF	3-R	2,262	415	1,544 (25%)	405 (7%)	1,193 (20%)	2,750 (45%)	697	261
10	10,555	9,487	69.21	C-3.0'/FF	5	3,412	659	3,150 (33%)	222 (2%)	2,112 (22%)	3,931 (41%)	783	285
11	11,627	10,298	75.52	C-14.0'/FF	5	3,412	659	3,150 (31%)	222 (2%)	2,061 (20%)	4,793 (47%)	969	360
12	11,227	10,018	69.18	C-15.0'/FF	5	3,412	659	3,150 (31%)	222 (2%)	2,143 (21%)	4,431 (45%)	848	361
13	13,748	13,105	84.42	C-8.0'/FF	5	3,412	659	3,150 (24%)	222 (2%)	2,195 (17%)	7,466 (56%)	491	152
14	10,691	9,626	71.84	F+3.5'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (23%)	472 (5%)	1,240 (13%)	5,568 (58%)	818	247
15	12,470	11,567	76.89	F+6.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	439	2,187 (19%)	472 (4%)	1,257 (11%)	7,492 (65%)	694	209
16	20,898	13,076	114.04	F+6.5'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (17%)	472 (4%)	1,575 (12%)	8,683 (66%)	6,033	1,789
17	14,314	7,849	111.00	C-2.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	439	2,187 (28%)	472 (6%)	1,573 (17%)	3,678 (47%)	4,371	2,094
18	8,720	7,323	68.56	C-4.5'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (29%)	385 (5%)	1,361 (19%)	3,450 (47%)	1,015	382
19	12,044	11,341	77.74	C-4.5'/FF	4-R	2,673	439	2,187 (19%)	472 (4%)	1,581 (14%)	6,942 (61%)	510	193
20	8,190	7,393	60.00	C-2.0'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (21%)	405 (5%)	1,194 (16%)	4,067 (56%)	575	222
21	7,217	5,954	60.00	F+1.0'/FF	3-R	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,640 (44%)	918	345
22	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	4	2,672	434	2,187 (37%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,140	420
23	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.5'/FF	4	2,672	434	2,187 (37%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,130	430
24	7,686	6,087	61.50	F+1.0'/FF	1	1,723	491	2,356 (39%)	375 (6%)	1,382 (23%)	1,844 (30%)	1,288	311
25	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+1.0'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (37%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,049	511
26	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,129	431
27	7,500	5,940	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,626 (44%)	1,140	420
28	7,500	5,940	60.00	C-0.5'/FF	4	2,673	439	2,187 (37%)	385 (6%)	1,481 (25%)	1,728 (30%)	1,047	513
29	7,570	6,001	60.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,210 (20%)	2,659 (44%)	1,050	519
30	8,924	7,180	64.14	F+0.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (33%)	379 (5%)	1,379 (19%)	2,936 (41%)	1,263	481
31	12,517	6,944	65.77	F+3.0'/FF	3-R	2,092	415	1,544 (22%)	379 (5%)	1,452 (21%)	3,386 (49%)	4,018	1,555
32	7,628	6,016	62.03	F+3.0'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (35%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,193 (37%)	1,170	442
33	7,752	6,112	62.29	F+3.5'/FF	1	1,723	491	2,356 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,410 (23%)	1,837 (30%)	1,187	453
34	7,500	5,940	61.50	F+4.5'/FF	2-R	2,160	434	2,127 (36%)	585 (6%)	1,313 (22%)	2,115 (36%)	1,156	404
35	7,688	6,089	61.50	F+4.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,415 (23%)	1,809 (30%)	1,158	441
36	7,500	5,940	61.50	F+3.0'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (36%)	2,115 (36%)	1,131	429
37	14,564	6,358	117.02	F+2.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (37%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,081 (33%)	5,898	2,308
38	18,311	7,999	142.66	C-2.5'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (19%)	405 (5%)	1,182 (15%)	4,685 (59%)	7,594	2,718
39	8,013	6,346	64.10	C-3.0'/FF	1	1,723	491	2,356 (37%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,069 (33%)	1,219	448
40	8,062	6,385	64.50	C-3.0'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,560 (40%)	1,225	452
41	8,158	6,486	65.52	C-3.5'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (24%)	405 (6%)	1,181 (18%)	3,173 (49%)	1,222	450
42	8,148	6,483	65.18	C-3.0'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (36%)	379 (6%)	1,407 (22%)	2,211 (34%)	1,211	454
43	12,267	7,064	98.13	C-3.0'/FF	2-R	2,160	434	2,127 (30%)	385 (5%)	1,314 (19%)	3,238 (46%)	3,766	1,437
44	11,375	6,357	91.00	F+0.0'/FF	3-R	2,262	415	1,544 (24%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (19%)	3,046 (48%)	3,633	1,385
45	8,152	6,431	65.21	F+0.0/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,605 (41%)	1,241	480
46	8,175	6,446	65.40	F+2.5'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (24%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (18%)	3,135 (49%)	1,264	465
47	8,003	6,338	64.02	F+2.5'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (37%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (22%)	2,061 (33%)	1,210	455
48	8,003	6,339	64.03	F+2.0'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,313 (21%)	2,514 (39%)	1,076	588
49	14,825	6,731	119.49	F+1.0'/FF	1-R	1,723	491	2,356 (35%)	379 (6%)	1,412 (21%)	2,454 (36%)	5,766	2,328
50	8,611	6,462	68.87	F+0.0'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (33%)	385 (6%)	1,314 (20%)	2,636 (41%)	1,525	624
51	7,636	6,070	61.09	C-2.0'/FF	1	1,723	491	2,356 (39%)	379 (6%)	1,406 (23%)	1,799 (30%)	1,144	422
52	8,135	6,464	65.07	C-2.5'/FF	2-R	2,160	434	2,127 (33%)	379 (6%)	1,313 (20%)	2,639 (41%)	1,214	457
53	10,750	5,864	86.00	C-2.5'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (26%)	405 (7%)	1,182 (20%)	2,549 (44%)	3,527	1,359
54	10,855	6,286	90.40	F+3.5'/FF	2	2,160	434	2,127 (34%)	385 (6%)	1,315 (21%)	2,459 (39%)	3,362	1,207
55	7,503	5,943	60.00	F+3.0'/FF	2-R	2,160	434	2,127 (36%)	385 (6%)	1,311 (22%)	2,120 (36%)	1,102	458
56	12,252	7,199	92.46	F+3.0'/FF	3	2,092	415	1,544 (21%)	405 (6%)	1,179 (16%)	3,888 (54%)	3,822	1,231
57 OS	13,545	3,220										8,853	1,472
58 OS	52,320	52,320											
59 OS	86,637	25,123											
SUB-TOTAL	683,527 -57,349(carryover)												
TOTALS	626,178 SF 14.38 AC							12,529 SF 2.8 AC	21,834 SF 0.5 AC	77,381 SF 1.8 AC	173,53 SF 4.0 AC	110,628 SF 2.5 AC	38,098 SF 0.9 AC

UTILITY INFORMATION

1. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL:

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT
1 ADAMS ROAD
GOLETA, CA 93117
(805) 968-2617

WASTE WATER DISPOSAL OF THE PROPOSED LOTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISH BY MEANS OF A PUBLIC SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM AS SHOWN HEREON. THE PROJECT SITE IS CURRENTLY SERVED BY GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT.

2. WATER AND FIRE FLOW:

GOLETA WATER DISTRICT
4699 HOLLISTER AVENUE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93110
(805) 964-6761

WATER SERVICE TO LOTS FOR DOMESTIC USES, LANDSCAPING IRRIGATION AND FIRE PROTECTION IS PROPOSED TO BE PROVIDED BY EXTENDING EXISTING GOLETA WATER DISTRICT MAINS AND LATERALS AS SHOWN HEREON.

3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE:

EDISON COMPANY
333 DAVID LOVE PLACE
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93117
(805) 683-5229

ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

4. NATURAL GAS SERVICE:

GAS COMPANY
P.O. BOX 818
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93116
(805) 681-8209

NATURAL GAS SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

5. TELEPHONE SERVICE:

VERIZON
P.O. BOX 339
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93102
(805) 966-0432

TELEPHONE SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

6. CATV SERVICE:

COX CABLE
22 S. FAIRVIEW AVENUE
GOLETA, CA 93117
(805) 683-7751

CABLE TV SERVICE TO ALL LOTS WILL BE EXTENDED FROM EXISTING FACILITIES BY SUBSURFACE CONDUIT MAINS LOCATED IN PROPOSED PRIVATE ROADS AS SHOWN HEREON.

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611

01-023 7-31-25 VTM

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045 AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS

TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 24" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-030.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C128 STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-020 AND CONNEC˜ TO EXISTING 18" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6.
12. CONSTRUCT COLLECTOR STREET SPANDREL PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-020.
13. CONSTRUCT STORM TECH MC-7200 RETENTION CHAMBEF (100" W X 60" H X 600' L) WITH 0.5% GRADIENT.
14. INSTALL US ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DEZINER SERIES 6 DARK SKY COMPLIANT DOMED BELL LUMINAIRE CATALOG #DS6C-FLED-III-W-36LED MOUNTED ON 16-FOOT DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT POLE.

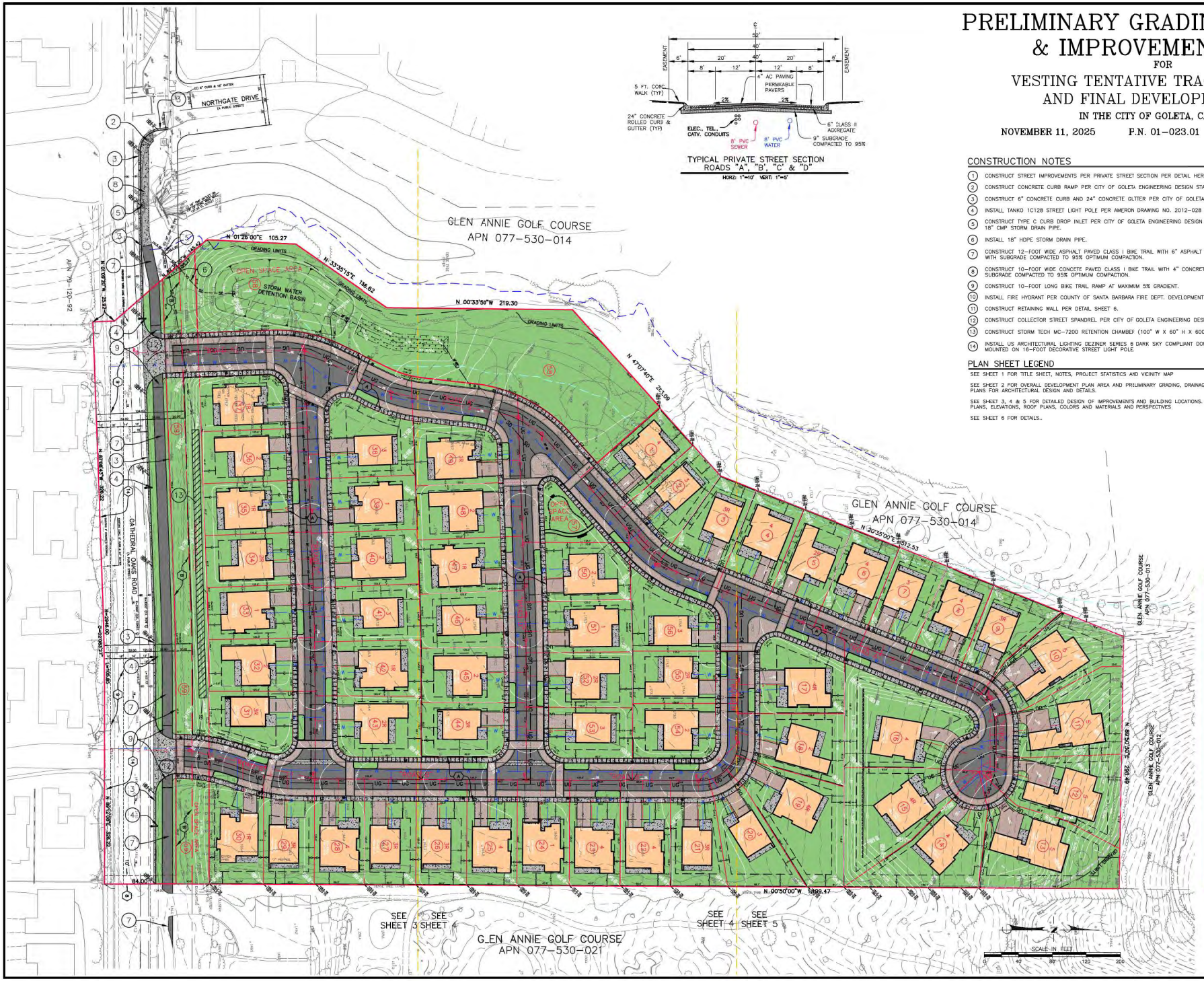
PLAN SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL DEVELOPMENT PLAN AREA AND PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS.

SEE SHEET 3, 4 & 5 FOR DETAILED DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILD FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES

SEE SHEET 6 FOR DETAILS..



LEGEND

- (10) PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- ASSESORS PARCEL LINE
- GRADING LIMITS
- 150 EXISTING CONTOUR
- 130 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- S EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- S PROPOSED SEWER LINE
- W PROPOSED WATER LINE
- SD PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- UG PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
- RETAINING WALL
- FH FIRE HYDRANT
- CB CATCH BASIN
- PROPOSED GRADING LIMITS
- SL PROPOSED STREET LIGHT POWER POLE
- FF= 162.2 FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- 162.0 FG FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
- TW / BW TOP OR BOTTOM OF WALL

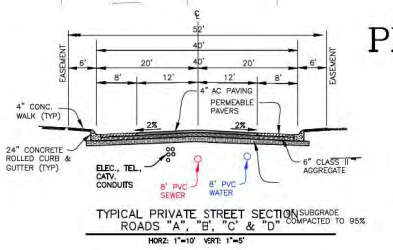
L&P CONSULTANTS
7 WEST CARRILLO STREET SUITE 2C
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 963-0439
01-023.011-11-25 VTM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 24" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-330.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C128 STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-020 AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 18" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6.
12. CONSTRUCT COLLECTOR STREET SPANDREL PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-020.
13. CONSTRUCT STORM TECH MC-7200 RETENTION CHAMBER (190" W X 60" H X 600' L) WITH 0.5% GRADIENT.
14. INSTALL US ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DEZINER SERIES 6 DARK SKY COMPLIANT DOMED BELL LUMINAIRE CATALOG #DS6C-PLED-III-W-36LED MOUNTED ON 16-FOOT DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT POLE.

LEGEND

(10) PROPOSED LOT	W EXISTING WATER LINE
2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL	OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED	S PROPOSED SEWER LINE
(A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1	W PROPOSED WATER LINE
EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	SD PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
PROPOSED LOT LINE	UG PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
EASEMENTS	RETAINING WALL
	FH FIRE HYDRANT
	CB CATCH BASIN
GRADING LIMITS	SL PROPOSED STREET LIGHT
130 EXISTING CONTOUR	POWER POLE
130 PROPOSED CONTOUR	FF= 162.2 FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
S EXISTING SEWER LINE	162.8 FG FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
	TW / BW TOP OF BOTTOM OF WALL



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045
AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 3 OF 6 SHEETS

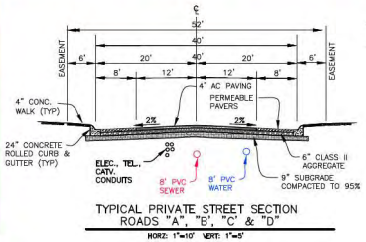
L&P CONSULTANTS
7 WEST CARRILLO STREET SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-2611
01-023 9-15-25 DP

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 24" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-030.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C128 STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-020 AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 18" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6.
12. CONSTRUCT COLLECTOR STREET SPANDREL PER CITY OF GOLITA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-020.
13. CONSTRUCT STORM TECH MC-7200 RETENTION CHAMBER (10') W X 60' H X 600' L) WITH 0.5% GRADIENT.
14. INSTALL US ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DEZINER SERIES 6 DARK SKY COMPLIANT DOMED BELL LUMINAIRE CATALOG #DS6C-PLED-III-W-36LED MOUNTED ON 16-FOOT DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT POLE.

LEGEND

(10)	PROPOSED LOT	W	EXISTING WATER LINE
2	PROPOSED UNIT MODEL	OHW	EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
2R	PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED	S	PROPOSED SEWER LINE
(A)	EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1	W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
	EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	SD	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
	PROPOSED LOT LINE	UG	PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
			RETAINING WALL
	EASEMENTS	FH	FIRE HYDRANT
			CATCH BASIN
	GRADING LIMITS	SL	PROPOSED STREET LIGHT
130	EXISTING CONTOUR		POWER POLE
130	PROPOSED CONTOUR	FF= 162.2	FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
S	EXISTING SEWER LINE	162.0 FG	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
		TW / BW	TOP OR BOTTOM OF WALL



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045 AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

NOVEMBER 11, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 4 OF 6 SHEETS

L&P CONSULTANTS
7 WEST CARRILLO STREET SUITE 200 SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 (805)962-4611

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045
AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

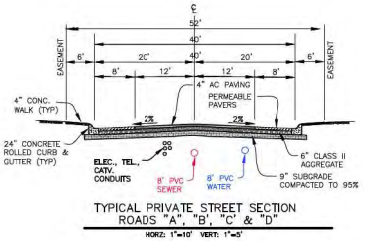
NOVEMBER 15, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 24" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-030.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C12B STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-020 AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 18" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGR:GATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6
12. CONSTRUCT COLLECTOR STREET SPANDREL PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-020.
13. CONSTRUCT STORM TECH MC-7200 RETENTION CHAMBER (100' W X 60' H X 600' L) WITH 0.5% GRADIENT.
14. INSTALL US ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DEZINER SERIES 6 DARK SKY COMPLIANT DOMED BELL LUMINAIRE CATALOG #DS6C-PLED-III-W-36LED MOUNTED ON 16-FOOT DECORATIVE STREET LIGHT POLE.

LEGEND

(10) PROPOSED LOT	EXISTING WATER LINE
2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL	EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED	PROPOSED SEWER LINE
(A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1	PROPOSED WATER LINE
EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
PROPOSED LOT LINE	PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
EASEMENTS	RETAINING WALL
GRADING LIMITS	FIRE HYDRANT
130 EXISTING CONTOUR	CATCH BASIN
130 PROPOSED CONTOUR	PROPOSED STREET LIGHT
EXISTING SEWER LINE	POWER POLE
	FF= 160.2 FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
	161.0 FG FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
	TW / BW TOP OR BOTTOM OF WALL



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

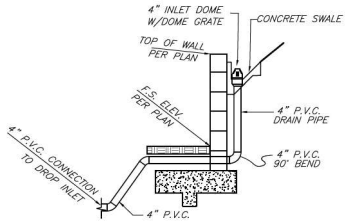
L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 2C
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611

WASH OFF & EQUIPMENT STORAGE NOTE

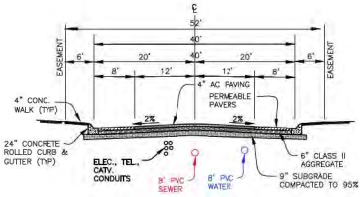
1. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE WASH-OFF DUMPSTER AREA PER DETAIL A SHOWN HEREON. WASH-OFF AREA SHALL BE IN PLACE AT ALL TIMES DURING GRADING AND PAVING OPERATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT TRACK SOLIDS OR CONCRETE WASH OUT OR DEBRIS ON THE PUBLIC ROADWAY.
2. STAGING AREA, EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND FUELING; MATERIAL STORAGE AS SHOWN HEREON.

a. EXCESS AND WASTE CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE WASHED INTO THE STREET OR INTO A DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

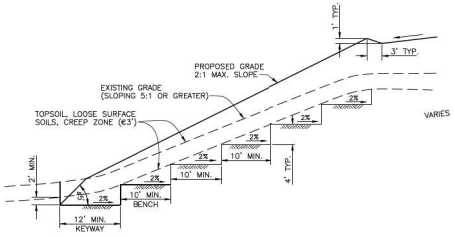
b. SLURRY FROM CONCRETE AND ASPHALT SAW CUTTING SHALL BE VACUUMED OR CONTAINED, DRIED, PICKED UP AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY



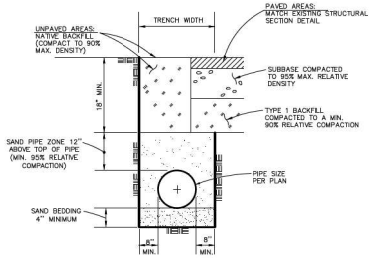
BACK OF WALL DRAIN DETAIL C



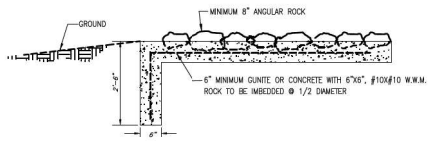
TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'



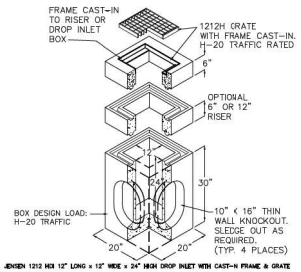
FILL SLOPE KEY AND BENCH DETAIL K



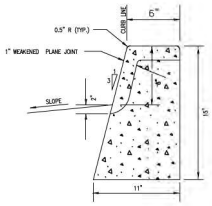
TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL J



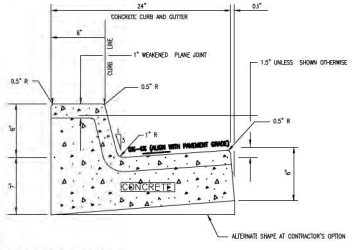
RIP-RAP BLANKET WITH CONCRETE KEY DETAIL H



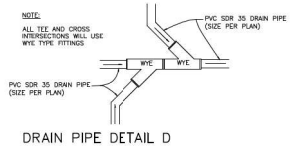
PRECAST DROP INLET DETAIL E



CONCRETE CURB DETAIL F



CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL G



DRAIN PIPE DETAIL D

PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045
AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

NOVEMBER 15, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 6 OF 6 SHEETS

LOP CONSULTANTS
1 WEST CARRILLO STREET SUITE 20
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611

LEFT ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0" **02**

FRONT ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0" **01**

RIGHT ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0" **04**

REAR ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0" **03**

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. THIEDE
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.15
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA Architecture + Interior Design. All ideas, designs, arrangements and plans indicated or represented by this drawing are owned by and the property of DMHA Architecture + Interior Design and were created, evolved and developed for use on and in connection with the specified project. None of such ideas, designs, arrangements or plans shall be used by or disclosed to any person, firm or corporation for any purpose whatsoever without the written permission of DMHA Architecture + Interior Design. Visual contact with these drawings shall constitute conclusive evidence of acceptance of these restrictions. Copyright © 2015 DMHA Architecture + Interior Design. All rights reserved.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A102

UNIT 1 ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

10/10/2025 8:15:42 PM Z:\Drawings\Projects\10-R101 Unit 1\Drawings and Presentation\Unit 1 Single Story.rvt

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
11 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
NO. C 31321
REN. 01-31-25
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A202

UNIT 2 ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

RIGHT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

LEFT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. THIEME
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.27
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025

A302

UNIT 3 ELEVATIONS

SCALE = 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

09/07/2025 8:17:55 PM Z:\Drawings\10R101\Working Files\Arch\10R101 Drawings and Presentations\Set 2\Unit 3 Two Story.rvt

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. THIEBEN
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A402

UNIT 4 ELEVATIONS

SCALE = 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

LEFT ELEVATION 02
1/8" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION 01
1/8" = 1'-0"

RIGHT ELEVATION 04
1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR ELEVATION 03
1/8" = 1'-0"

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
TEL
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
NO. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks
Goleta , CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/23/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/07/2025
	Development Plan	10/10/2025

A502

UNIT 5 ELEVATIONS

SCALE = 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8'

La Habra Integral Stucco -
Smooth Finish;
Color X -73 Oatmeal

James Hardie - V-Groove
Horizontal Siding; Painted Sherwin
Williams - SW7006 Extra White

GAF - Asphalt Shingle Roof -
Sagewood

Milgard Style Line Window -
Bronze Exterior Finish

Consolidated Overhead Door with Transom -
Anodized Aluminum

La Habra Integral Stucco -
Smooth Finish;
Color P-100 Glacier White

James Hardie - V-Groove Horizontal
Siding; Painted Sherwin Williams -
SW9105-Almond Roca-Chip

GAF - Asphalt Shingle Roof -
Sandalwood

Milgard Therman Break Aluminum
Doors - Bronze Anodised

Consolidated Overhead Door -
Anodized Aluminum

James Hardie - V-Groove Horizontal
Siding; Painted Sherwin Williams -
SW7738-Cargo Pants

James Hardie - V-Groove Horizontal
Siding; Painted Sherwin Williams -
SW9127-At Ease Soldier

Lightology Stature Square Bollard -
Black

WAC Lighting Tube Arch LED -
Black

MAxim Lighting Wafer - Black

front perspective

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN

805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RICHARD H. THIEME
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.21
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.

Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

A800

MATERIAL BOARD

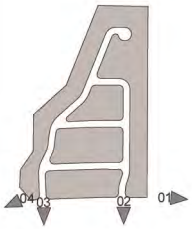
CATHEDRAL OAKS PERSPECTIVE - KING DANIEL 02
NOT TO SCALE

CATHEDRAL OAKS PERSPECTIVE - EAST 01
NOT TO SCALE

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
www.dmha.com

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. TITTERTON
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DMHA's drawings and renderings are copyrighted and other property rights in them exist. These cannot be used or reproduced, changed or copied in any form or manner whatsoever nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the express written permission and consent of DMHA.



Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/28/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025

A611

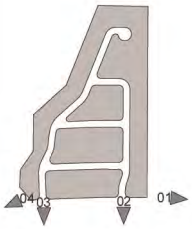
PROJECT PHOTO SIMULATIONS

CATHEDRAL OAKS PERSPECTIVE - WEST
NOT TO SCALE **04**

CATHEDRAL OAKS PERSPECTIVE - ROYAL LINDA
NOT TO SCALE **03**

DMHA
ARCHITECTURE + INTERIOR DESIGN
805.965.7777
1 N. Calle Cesar Chavez #102
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JEFFREY M. TITTERTON
No. C 31321
REN. 8.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



Tract Map No. 32,045

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
Goleta, CA 93117

PROJECT #: 10R101

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	Development Application	07/25/2013
	Final Development Plan	09/28/2015
	Updated Development Plan	07/31/2025

A612

PROJECT PHOTO SIMULATIONS

EXHIBIT B to ATTACHMENT 3

General Plan Consistency Analysis

Shelby Residential Project
General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan
Consistency Analysis

The project is consistent with the Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan (GP/CLUP) described below.

1. **Land Use Element:** This Project is a Builder's Remedy project under the Housing Accountability Act (HAA). As explained in additional detail below, the Builder's Remedy is a state law provision that prohibits a jurisdiction from denying a qualifying affordable housing project due to inconsistencies with the local zoning and/or general plan if an applicant submitted a preliminary application while the jurisdiction's housing element was out of substantial compliance with state Housing Element Law (i.e., uncertified).

   The Project is on a 14.38-acre lot located on Cathedral Oaks Road adjacent to the Glen Annie Golf Course, within the AG-II-40 zone district. While the property's current general plan designation is Agricultural and its current zoning district is AG-II-40, because this is a Builder's Remedy project, state law prohibits the City from requiring the project to apply for, or receive approval of, a general plan amendment, specific plan amendment, rezoning, or other legislative approval. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5 (f)(6)(D)(i).) Additionally, as a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant may identify a local residential land use designation that is used as a basis for design consistency. (*Id*., at (f)(6)(A).) The applicant identified the Single Family Residential (RS) land use designation as the most analogous zone and basis for the project.

   With the Development Plan proposed by the applicant, the project will be consistent with Land Use Element. The project's residential and open space uses are consistent with the predominantly residential and open land use pattern in the City in general and with residential and open space uses surrounding the project including single-family residential to the south, multi-family residential to the west, and a golf course to the north, east, and west (LU 1.2).

   As noted above, the Project is being evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning district's standards. Features of the Project that deviate from the RS-7 zone's requirements are justified pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915). As a Builder's Remedy project with least 7 percent of units for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among other things, four concessions and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).) The applicant is requesting one concession and four waivers to deviate from the City standards listed below. State law prohibits the City from finding the Project inconsistent with the City's standards as a result of Density Bonus Law. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(j)(3).) The one concession and four waivers are as follows:

Concession

1. Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed project design includes 0.21 acres of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

Waivers

Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:

1. Proposed lot widths of 60 feet (which is less than the 65 feet otherwise required in the RS -7 zone district) on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
2. Proposed rear yard setbacks of 15 feet (which is less than the 25 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
3. Reduced side yard setbacks (of less than the otherwise required 6.5 feet in the RS-7 zone district) on 32 of the 56 proposed residential lots. The reduction allows for a second story to extend closer to the edge of the property line.
4. The allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses would exceed the maximum allowed floor-area. The exceedances range between 208 to 1,539 additional square feet, depending on the lot. These floor-area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

The project includes design characteristics, reviewed by the Design Review Board, to ensure development will result in a well-designed community with a sense of place and appropriate scale which are implemented by the Development Plan (LU 1.9). The General Plan establishes the permitted uses, density, and building mass and scale for the project site and is consistent with the standards set forth in Table 2-1 of the GP/CLUP for residential land uses (LU 2.1, LU 2.2, and LU 2.4). Existing vegetation surrounding the project site on the west, north and portions of the east will screen the project site from adjacent development. Landscaping of open space areas, including a 50-foot wide landscape buffer along Cathedral Oaks Road will provide additional buffer from surrounding residential and recreational uses. The development standards and design requirements of the Development Plan ensure the project is compatible with the character of the immediately surrounding neighborhood (LU 2.3). Additionally, the project will be adequately served by existing public services and infrastructure as is further discussed in the Public Facilities and Transportation Element analyses (LU 1.13 and LU 11.1).

2. **Open Space Element:** The project is consistent with Open Space Element due to the Builder's Remedy aspect of the project. Additionally, while the project site is

designated Agriculture in the GP/CLUP, it has not been suitable for agricultural production since 1995. The project will include approximately 1.4 acres of neighborhood open space including an approximately 0.9 acre open space area at the southwestern corner of the site which will serve as a protective buffer to the creek and riparian habitat along El Encanto Creek, just west of the project site. This open space area will also serve as a stormwater bioswale and detention/retention basin and provide a passive recreation area for use by project homeowners and their guests. Sidewalks on both sides of the internal streets within the project site will provide easy and safe access to these neighborhood open spaces. Uses consistent within OS 6.7 within these open space areas ensures that future changes to these areas are limited to appropriate passive recreational and resource protection uses. The project mitigation measures further require that landscaping within the SPA adjacent to El Encanto Creek be native species from local propagules. A 50-foot-wide greenbelt fronting on Cathedral Oaks Road will enhance the visual appearance of the property from the public roadway and buffer roadway noise from the residential uses on the project site (OS 6.5).

A Phase I cultural resources inventory of the project site indicates no significant impacts to cultural resources are likely to occur. Project mitigation measures will ensure appropriate action is taken, consistent with GP/CLUP policies, should unanticipated cultural resources be discovered (OS 8.1, OS 8.3, OS 8.4, OS 8.5, and OS 8.6). Similarly, project mitigation measures will ensure appropriate action is taken consistent with GP/CLUP policies should any paleontological resources be encountered during construction (OS 8.7).

3. **Conservation Element:** The project is consistent with the Conservation Element. While no special status species are identified and while no portion of the project site is designated as an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) on the Special-Status Species and Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas Map (Figure 4-1) of the GP/CLUP, a site specific study of the property identified two types of ESHAs on or adjacent to the site. Habitat for the Santa Barbara honeysuckle is located on the project site and riparian habitat associated with El Encanto Creek is located off-site, adjacent to the western border (CE 1.1, CE 1.2, CE 1.3, and CE 2.1). Twenty-four individuals of Santa Barbara honeysuckle were mapped on the project site along the southwestern border (CE 8.1 and CE 8.3). Project mitigation measures will ensure ESHA and special-status species are protected consistent with applicable GP/CLUP policies (CE 1.6, CE 1.7, CE 1.8, CE 1.9, CE 1.10, CE 8.2, and CE 8.4).

   Policy CE 2.2 generally establishes a SPA buffer of 100 feet on either side of El Encanto Creek. Although the creek in this location is situated within unincorporated Santa Barbara County, the SPA buffer requirements are applicable. The habitat stream buffers upstream and downstream of the project site are primarily 25 feet or less. The stream side protection buffer from the edge of the riparian corridor is a 100' minimum setback. However, as a Builder's Remedy project with least 7 percent of units deemed for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among

other things, four concessions and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).) The applicant is requesting one concession to encroach into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. As required by project mitigation measures and consistent with GP/CLUP policies, uses and activities primarily in this area will be limited to fencing to protect the creek, riparian habitat, drainage improvements, construction and maintenance of foot trails, bicycle paths, and similar low-impact facilities for public access except for the uses/activities allowed by the request concession. Only native, locally propagated plants will be allowed in the area between El Encanto Creek and the internal road and invasive species will be prohibited throughout the development. With these mitigations, the buffer along El Encanto Creek on the project site would be expanded and enhanced and its ongoing protection. Further this area will be protected over the long term through either the recordation of an easement or deed restriction which outlines the limitation of uses allowed in the SPA buffer area (CE 2.1, CE 2.2, CE 2.3, and CE 2.4).

The project, as designed and in compliance with protective development requirements, will protect El Encanto Creek and its associated riparian area (CE 2.5 and CE 2.6). In particular, the development must utilize best management practices for stormwater management including, without limitation, stormwater curb extensions and permeable paving to capture stormwater runoff for biofiltration treatment and sediment collection, will ensure impacts on water quality are minimized (CE 10.1, CE 10.2, CE 10.3, CE 10.4, CE 10.6, CE 10.7). The homeowner's association for the project must maintain all stormwater management facilities serving the project in compliance with GP/CLUP policy (CE 10.8). Further, any landscaping required for erosion control must use native, noninvasive plants to minimize the need for fertilizer, pesticides, herbicides, and excessive irrigation (CE 10.9).

The project site has been unsuitable for agricultural production since 1995 (CE 11.1, CE 11.8, and CE 11.10). The project site is located more than 0.5 mile from U.S. Highway 101 and there are no identified stationary toxic sources near the property (CE 12.1). As mitigated, the project would be consistent with all GP/CLUP policies related to emissions (CE 12.2 and CE 12.3). The project will comply with applicable sustainable green building standards as required by the State building code which facilitation consistency with General Plan Policies . CE 13.1, CE 13.3, CE 15.3, and CE 15.5. In addition, adequate, screened trash and recycling storage areas will be provided at each home and the plant palette for the project will favor low-green waste producing plants (CE 15.4).

A few small trees currently exist along Cathedral Oaks Road frontage adjacent to the project site. The project will include landscape improvements within the public road easement and a 50-foot wide greenbelt along Cathedral Oaks Road. This landscaping

will include a large number of trees. Landscaping in the other open space areas within the project site and in the front yards of residential lots will also include trees. The Development Plan requires all trees planted to be at least 15 gallons in size. The City will ensure the tree selection and placement is appropriate to the site and surrounding area and enhances the City's urban forest (CE 14.1, CE 14.2, CE 14.3, and CE 14.4).

4. **Safety Element:** The project is consistent with the Safety Element. The project site has an average slope of approximately 7.8 percent and is not located in a fault zone or a 100-year flood zone. Recommended design features are incorporated into the project to counter potential slope instability, erosion and landslides. Moreover, the project must comply with all applicable Building Code requirements (CBC and GMC) (SE 1.3, SE 1.6, SE 1.9, SE 5.2 and SE 5.4). Residential development will exceed the minimum 50-foot setback from El Encanto Creek as generally required in SE 6.6 with the observation of the 100' SPA buffer with the concession.

   All new residences will comply with current California Building Code requirements for fire protection, including the installation of fire sprinklers (SE 7.1, SE 7.2, and SE 7.5). The project will be adequately served by fire protection services and the Fire Department approved a Fire Protection Plan for the project.

5. **Visual and Historic Resources Element:** The project is consistent with the Visual and Historic Resources Element. Views from Cathedral Oaks Road, and private views from adjacent developments located to the west and south of the site will be minimally impacted as demonstrated by the photo simulations provided in the aesthetic section of the associated Final EIR found on pages 4.1-18- through 4.1-21, which demonstrate that the views to the mountains are minimally impacted. Looking east and north toward and through the project site, existing landscaping and overgrown vegetation are present that create very limited view of the foothills and mountains beyond. Private viewpoints from multifamily residences west of the site, beyond El Encanto Creek and Northgate Drive, are screened by the existing trees and vegetation along El Encanto Creek and the site is not visible. Additionally, viewpoints from the golf course on the west, north, and east side of the project site are mostly screened by landscaping and topography, but not fully blocked. Most private views of the site are obstructed by existing vegetation. Views from the single-family residential neighborhood to the south will be changed as a result of the project but mitigation restricting the maximum height of structures will minimize this impact (VH 1.8).

   While the proposed project would result in some changes to existing views, the design of the project would not result in substantial, adverse changes to identified scenic corridors or resources from public viewpoints in the project vicinity. Mitigation measures have been incorporated to reduce the impact on scenic views to the maximum extent practicable. (VH 1.1, VH 1.2, VH 1.4, VH 2.1, VH 2.2, and VH 2.3).

   The project site is adjacent to El Encanto Creek and its riparian corridor. The current extent of the riparian corridor is limited due to existing development upstream and

downstream and on the project site. However, the project includes an open space area adjacent to the creek which will expand and enhance the buffer adjacent to the creek which will be visible from public viewing areas on Cathedral Oaks Road (VH 1.1).

Development of the site will be an extension of the existing urban neighborhoods to the south and west (VH 1.5). The project will include a 50-wide greenbelt along Cathedral Oaks Road to soften the appearance of the new development from the scenic corridor. All lighting will be conditioned to comply with City regulations for lighting in residential developments and all utilities will be placed underground (VH 4.12 and VH 4.14). Public improvements along Cathedral Oaks will include connection of the Class I trail existing on either side of the property which will enhance the visual character and functionality of the corridor (VH 2.2, VH 2.3, VH 2.4, VH 2.5, and VH 4.10).

There is minimal vegetation and no significant natural landforms on the project site; the site has an average slope of 7.8 percent. Minimal grading is proposed to prepare the site for infrastructure and structural development. Project development will include the installation of landscaping which will aid in blending the development with the surrounding environment. The circulation and lot configuration along with the development standards, and landscape standards promote high quality design and a sense of place which is implemented by the Development Plan (VH 3.1 and VH 3.2). The homes will be constructed of high quality, durable materials; scaled appropriately to the lot sizes and overall site; oriented to take advantage of the natural environment, encourage indoor/outdoor living, and maintain solar access; and will comply with CalGreen+ standards of the City's Green Building regulations (VH 3.4 and VH 4.16).

Landscaping is an integral part of the project design. Native, drought-tolerant vegetation is strongly encouraged, turf areas are limited, and invasive plants are prohibited (VH 4.9). The project will include adequate parking and amenities for residents, provide for safe pedestrian and bicycle circulation within and between neighborhoods, respect existing natural features on and surrounding the site, and provide well-defined community open space areas (VH 3.3, VH 3.5, and VH 3.6).

Signage must comply with existing City zoning regulations for signage in residential areas (VH 3.7 and VH 4.13). Design review is required before project construction to ensure appropriate plant selections that minimize view blockage and ensure the design of structures is of high quality, compatible with surrounding development, and enhances the visual character of the City overall (VH 1.6, VH 2.2, VH 2.3, VH 2.4, VH 3.1, VH 3.2, VH 4.1, VH 4.3, VH 4.9, VH 4.10, and VH 4.15).

6. Transportation Element: The project is consistent with the Transportation Element. The project will include a looped road which intersects with Cathedral Oaks Road. Driveways are not allowed onto Cathedral Oaks Road (TE 3.3). Internal streets will include two 12-foot travel lanes with eight-foot parking/landscape curb extensions

on either side. Lane widths appropriate to the residential neighborhood and adequate for emergency access with parking and curb extensions along the travel lanes will encourage appropriate speeds within the neighborhood (TE 1.2, TE 1.4, TE 3.6, TE 3.7, and TE 6.7). Sidewalks on both sides of the internal streets will accommodate safe pedestrian movement throughout the project site. The internal sidewalks will also connect to improvements along Cathedral Oaks Road, which include the provision of sidewalk and 10-foot wide Class I riding and pedestrian path on either side of the property to complete the missing linkage (TE 3.9, TE 10.4, and TE 13.5). Street lighting is required to comply with the neighborhood character and be consistent with the policies of the Conservation Element (TE 6.8). As discussed in the Conservation Element analysis, development features ensure appropriate drainage and protection of water quality (TE 6.3).

Two off-street parking spaces located in a garage will be required for each residential unit. Additional driveway space on each lot will also be available for off-street parking of at least two vehicles. This will ensure there is adequate parking to serve the project (TE 9.1, TE 9.2, and TE 9.3).

The traffic study prepared for the project estimated that the project generated 15.9 VMT per resident, which exceeds the County threshold of 14.9 VMT per resident. Therefore, the proposed project would potentially be inconsistent with *CEQA Guidelines* Section 15064.3(b). This impact would be potentially significant, however with implementation of the assumed VMT reductions stated in the traffic study could potentially be reduced to 12.75 VMT per resident, which would be below the City thresholds.

The July 30, 2025, Traffic and VMT Assessment prepared by Associated Transportation Engineers (ATE) is provided as Appendix J to the Shelby Final EIR SCH #2012081019, is on file with the City and is incorporated by reference. Table 4 of the July 30, 2025, ATE report indicates that the project is anticipated to generate a total of 477 average daily trips (ADT) with 37 AM peak hour trips and 47 PM peak hour trips. Further the ATE report indicates that the project will not affect the nearby intersections to reduce level of service (LOS) to below LOS C in keeping with General Plan Policy TE 4.1.

The developer must also pay traffic impact fees to fund transportation improvements to ensure adequate levels of service system wide (TE 14.1).

6. **Public Facilities Element:** The project is consistent with the Public Facilities Element. The permittee must pay development impact fees as required by GMC Title 17. The project is designed to comply with fire safety design standards identified in the California Fire Code, as adopted by the GMC, and the Santa Barbara County Fire Protection District's development standards (PF 3.4). The project would not result in any significant new demands on the sheriffs or fire protection services but would contribute impact fees to assist with administrative facilities and fire facilities which will improve emergency response times to the project area (PF 3.2, PF 3.3, and PF 3.8).

The project is designed to encourage a secure, safe, and crime-free environment with adequate lighting and homes with front doors facing the street (PF 3.9).

The project will not adversely affect the water supply. The Goleta Water District (GWD) confirmed the property has received a Preliminary Water Determination Letter and a Preliminary Condition Letter..

The Goleta West Sanitary District confirmed that sanitation services are available to serve the project (PF 4.2). Environmental analysis confirmed the project would add a less than significant number of students to existing public schools (PF 5.2). Additionally, the developer is required to pay school impact fees as required by the Goleta Union School District and Santa Barbara Unified School District (PF 5.7). All utility providers confirmed that they can serve the project and all utilities will be placed underground (PF 6.1 and PF 6.2). The permittee will fund the cost to construct new utility infrastructure for the project and connect to existing utility facilities (PF 9.2, PF 9.3, and PF 9.7)

7. **Noise Element:** The project is consistent with the Noise Element. The project's single-family residential use is compatible with the surrounding single-family and multi-family residential and golf course uses (NE 1.1). Neighborhood noise sources are generally intermittent and while they could generate noise in excess of 65 dBA CNEL at times, basic construction techniques required by the California Residential Code (CRC) would reduce interior noise levels to 45 dBA (NE 1.2 and NE 1.5). Further, there is over 250 feet between the project site and the multi-family residential development to the west and the 20-foot-wide landscaped open space area along Cathedral Oaks Road will buffer traffic noise from the residential uses on the project site. Vegetation on the perimeter of the adjacent golf course will also buffer noise between the two properties (NE 1.3, NE 2.1, NE 7.1 and NE 7.2). The street design, and landscaped curb extensions, will help to ensure reasonable vehicle speeds within the project, thereby reducing traffic noise impacts (NE 2.7). The homeowner's association must maintain streets within the project site which will ensure traffic-generated noise within the project site from potholes, bumps, and other roadway damage will be minimized (NE 2.8).

   Short-term construction noise during project construction will be mitigated with the implementation of standard conditions such as limiting construction hours, requiring properly maintained equipment, restricting idling equipment, and routing construction traffic to avoid neighborhood streets, as well as implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1 from the EIR (NE 6.4 and 6.5).

8. **Housing Element:** The project includes a Vesting Tentative Map and Development Plan for the 56 new single-family residences. The project is consistent with the 2023-2031 Housing Element. The project will provide 56 family homes of which 11 units will be income deed restricted for a duration of 55 years. The income restricted units will be in the following categories four residences at extremely low -income level, one

residence at lower income level, three residences at moderate income level, and three residences at above-moderate income levels. Based on the nature of the units, the project will contribute to the mix of housing choices within the City and be available to the local workforce (HE 3.1, HE 4.2). Project open space improvements including walking trails; sidewalks; and private outdoor areas on residential lots will make the development desirable for families and children (HE 5.5). Initial development and future renovations, additions, and other improvements require City approval to ensure the site and building design is consistent with the design principles articulated in the City's design review requirements and that the project will create and maintain a sense of place compatible with surrounding uses (HE 9.1 and HE 9.2). As discussed in the Conservation Element analysis, the project complies with the City's Green Building regulations (HE 9.4 and HE 9.5). Pursuant to project description with the inclusion of the income restricted units, the permittee will provide different affordability types consistent with the need for affordable housing in the City (HE 11.1, HE 11.2, HE 11.3, HE 11.4, and HE 11.5)

EXHIBIT C to ATTACHMENT 3

Zoning Consistency Analysis

ZONING CONSISTENCY ANALYSIS FOR
SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT
BASED ON RS 7000 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS[1]
CASE NO. 05-154-VTM-DP-DRB

ZONING REQUIREMENTS	**PROPOSED PROJECT**	**CONSISTENCY WITH STANDARDS**
Front Yard Setback applicable to Internal Street frontages: Twenty (20) feet from right-of-way line for structures.	The structures and balconies are setback a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines.	Yes
Side Yard Setbacks: 10 percent of lot which 6.5 feet.	All of the ground floor portions of the houses comply with the required setback. Thirty-two of the 56 lots provide a reduced side yard setback for second story elements as shown on page 9 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).
Rear Yard Structure Setback: 25-foot rear yard setback for primary buildings.	Fifty one of the 56 residences have a rear yard setback of 15 feet. The proposed rear setback on each lot is provided on page 7 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

[1] As a Builder's Remedy project, the applicant identified a local zoning district that is used as a basis for design consistency. The applicant identified the RS-7 zoning district as the most analogous zone.

Parking: 2 covered spaces per residence.	All residences will contain a covered two car garage.	Yes
Building Height limit: Maximum height of 25 feet.	Maximum height of the residences range from 18 feet to 23 feet 9 inches.	Yes
Minimum Lot Area: The RS-7 zone district is a minimum of 7,000 square feet.	All 59 lots are over 7,000 square feet as measured to the centerline of the adjacent streets. The net areas located behind the sidewalk of the residential lots range between 5,910 to 13,50 sq. ft.	Yes
Minimum Lot Width: 65 feet.	Lot widths range from 56.91 feet to 142.66 feet as shown on page 5 of this Exhibit.	Yes, with waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

Density: Maximum Density is 5 du/acre with no minimum density.	The Project's density is 3.89 units/acre.	Yes
Streamside Protection Buffer: 100' setback	Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. The structure of Lot 1 is 75 away from the SPA boundary line. (see page 4 of this Exhibit)	Yes, with a concession pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).
Maximum Allowable Floor Area:	Floor area of 35 houses exceeds the maximum permitted floor area from 208 to 1,539 sq. ft. These floor area exceeds occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20, through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 24, 26, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55. The floor area of 21 houses meets the maximum allowable floor area.	Yes, with a waiver pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915).

SPA BUFFER REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	AMOUNT OF SPA BUFFER REDUCTION
1	2,051 SF
2	1,279 SF
3	751 SF
4	761 SF
5	622 SF
6	902 SF
7	728 SF
8	61 SF
— 38	631 SF
TOTAL	7,786 SF

LOT WIDTH REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	LOT WIDTH REDUCTION Y/N	LOT WIDTH of LESS THAN 65'
1	Y	60.00'
2	Y	60.00'
3	Y	60.00'
4	Y	61.00'
5	Y	62.00'
6	Y	60.00'
7	Y	60.00'
8	Y	60.00'
9	Y	60.00'
10	N	n/a
11	N	n/a
12	N	n/a
13	N	n/a
14	N	n/a
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	N	n/a
18	N	n/a
19	N	n/a
20	Y	60.00’
21	Y	60.00’
22	Y	60.00’
23	Y	60.00’
24	Y	61.50’
25	Y	60.00’
26	Y	60.00’
27	Y	60.00’
28	Y	60.00’
29	Y	60.00’
30	Y	64.14’
31	N	n/a
32	Y	62.03’
33	Y	62.29’
34	Y	61.50’
35	Y	61.50’

36	Y	61.50’
37	N	n/a
38	N	n/a
39	Y	64.10'
40	Y	64.50'
41	N	n/a
42	N	n/a
43	N	n/a
44	N	n/a
45	N	n/a
46	N	n/a
47	Y	64.02'
48	Y	64.03'
49	N	n/a
50	N	n/a
51	Y	61.09
52	N	n/a
53	N	n/a
54	N	n/a
55	Y	60.00'
56	N	n/a

REAR SETBACK REDUCTION

LOT NUMBER	REAR SETBACK REDUCTION Y/m	REAR SETBACK PROPOSED IF LESS THAN 25'
1	Y	15.0'
2	Y	19.2'
3	Y	19.2'
4	Y	15.0'
5	Y	15.0'
6	Y	15.0'
7	Y	19.2'
8	Y	15.0'
9	Y	19.2'
10	Y	21.8'
11	Y	18.9'
12	Y	21.9'
13	N	n/a
14	Y	15.1'
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	Y	16.5'
18	Y	16.1'
19	Y	24.5'
20	N	n/a
21	Y	19.2'
22	Y	15.0'
23	Y	15.0'
24	Y	16.4'
25	Y	15.0'
26	Y	19.2'
27	Y	19.2'
28	Y	15.0'
29	Y	19.2'
30	N	n/a
31	Y	19.3'
32	Y	15.0'
33	Y	15.1'
34	Y	15.0'
35	Y	15.0'
36	Y	15.0'

37	Y	15.0'
38	Y	19.2'
39	Y	15.0'
40	Y	15.0'
41	Y	19.2'
42	Y	15.0'
43	Y	15.0'
44	Y	19.3'
45	Y	15.0'
46	Y	19.2'
47	Y	15.0'
48	Y	15.0'
49	Y	15.0'
50	Y	15.0'
51	Y	15.0'
52	Y	15.0'
53	Y	19.2'
54	Y	15.0'
55	Y	15.0'
56	Y	19.6'

REDUCED SIDE YARD SETBACKS FOR 2nd STORY PORTIONS

LOT NUMBER	SECOND STORY SIDE YARD SETBACK REDUCTION YIN	2ND STORIES SIDE YARD PROPOSED IF LESS TFAN 6.5'
1	N	n/a
2	N	n/a
3	N	n/a
4	N	n/a
5	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.5')
6	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
7	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
8	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
9	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
10	N	n/a
11	N	n/a
12	N	n/a
13	N	n/a
14	N	n/a
15	N	n/a
16	N	n/a
17	N	n/a
18	N	n/a
19	N	n/a
20	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
21	N	n/a
22	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
23	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
24	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
25	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
26	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
27	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
28	Y	FACE(7.5') EAVE(6.0')
29	N	n/a
30	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
31	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')

32	N	n/an
33	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
34	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
35	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
36	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
37	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
38	N	n/a
39	N	n/a
40	Y	FACE(7.4') EAVE(5.7')
41	N	n/a
42	N	n/a
43	Y	FACE(7.7') EAVE(6.0')
44	N	n/a
45		n/a
46	N	n/a
47	Y	FACE(7.8') EAVE(6.3')
48	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.5')
49	Y	FACE(6.7') EAVE(5.3')
50	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
51	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.7')
52	Y	FACE(7.1') EAVE(5.7')
53	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')
54	Y	FACE(6.8') EAVE(5.2')
55	Y	FACE(7.3') EAVE(5.7')
56	Y	FACE(6.5') EAVE(5.0')

EXHIBIT D to ATTACHMENT 3

Development Plan Conditions of Approval

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL
SHELBY RESIDENTIAL PROJECT
DEVELOPMENT PLAN
CASE NO. 05-154-DP

In addition to all applicable provisions of the Goleta Municipal Code ("GMC"), Springville 3 LP (formerly Shelby Family Partnership, LP and hereinafter referred to as "Shelby" or "Permittees") owner of the parcel with APN 077-530-019, commonly known as 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road, agrees to the following conditions for the City's approval of Case No.05-154-DP ("Project Conditions"). The Development Plan and all the post-discretionary entitlements constitute the "Permit."

Unless the contrary is stated or clearly appears from the context, the construction of words and phrases used in these Project Conditions use the definitions set forth in the GMC. For purposes of these Project Conditions, the term "Director" refers to the Planning and Environmental Review Director, or designee.

AUTHORIZATION

1. The Development Plan authorizes Permittees to construct the following primary components as follows:

    - Demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn.
    - Subdivision of the existing 14.38-net acre parcel into 59 separate lots (via a Vesting Tentative Map).
    - Construction and occupancy of 56 single-family dwellings on Lots 1 through Lot 56 inclusive of landscaping and lighting. Eleven (11) units will be deed-restricted as affordable units for at least 55 years. Of the 11 units, four residences would be designated for extremely low-income households, one residence would be designated for lower income households, three residences would be designated for moderate income households, and three residences would be designated for above-moderate income households.
    - Use of Lots 57 through Lot 59 would be for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities.
    - Construction of private streets to serve the development. The streets, the lighting, landscaping, and the common area improvements will be the responsibility of the future homeowner's association (HOA).

    The Project was evaluated for consistency with the RS-7 zoning district's standards. Features of the Project that deviate from the RS-7 zone's requirements were permitted pursuant to relief provided under State Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915). As a Builder's Remedy project with at least 7 percent of units for extremely low-income households, the Project is entitled to, among other things, four concessions and an unlimited number of waivers or reductions of development standards that physically

preclude the Project from being constructed by the applicant. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(f)(6)(B)(i)(II), (C)(i), (iv).)

The applicant was granted one concession and four waivers to deviate from the City standards listed below. State law prohibited the City from finding the Project inconsistent with the City's standards as a result of the Density Bonus Law concession and waivers. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(j)(3).)

The one concession and four waivers are as follows:

a. Concession

Encroachment into the required 100-foot streamside protection area (SPA) buffer of approximately 7,786 square feet (0.18 acres) in the rear yards of Lots 1 through 8, portions of the houses on Lots 1 and 2, and for portions of sidewalk in Lot 38. To compensate for SPA buffer encroachment, the proposed project design includes 0.21 acres of additional open space provided outside of and adjacent to the edge of the 100-foot SPA buffer on proposed Lot 58.

b. Waivers

Four waivers from the RS-7 zone district standards:

1. Lot widths of 60 feet (which is less than the 65 feet otherwise required in the RS -7 zone district) on 31 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
2. Rear yard setbacks of 15 feet (which is less than the 25 feet otherwise required in the RS-7 zone district) on 51 of the 56 proposed residential lots.
3. Reduced side yard setbacks (of less than the otherwise required 6.5 feet in the RS-7 zone district) on 32 of the 56 proposed residential lots. The reduction allows for a second story to extend closer to the edge of the property line.
4. The allowed maximum floor area of 35 houses would exceed the maximum allowed floor area. The exceedances range between 208 to 1,539 additional square feet, depending on the lot. These floor-area exceedances would occur on Lots 1 through 14, 20 through 23, 25 through 29, 32, 34, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, and 55.

2. Affordable Housing Units:

a. Eleven units of the fifty-six (56) units shall be deed-restricted as affordable units for at least 55 years. Of the 11 affordable units, four units must be designated for extremely low-income households, one unit must be designated for low-income households, three units must be designated for moderate income households, and three units must be designated for above-moderate income households. The affordable units shall be located and disbursed throughout the Project in accordance with Exhibits 1 and 2 of that

certain Conditional Settlement Agreement and Release entered into by the City and Shelby in connection with Santa Barbara County Superior Court Case No. 24CV00548.

b. Prior to Final Map Recordation (in accordance with the Conditions of Approval for the Vesting Tentative Map), Shelby shall execute and record an Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing ("Agreement") for the provision of affordable units. The Agreement at a minimum must:

   i) Specify that the 11 affordable rate units shall remain affordable for at least 55 years. As an ownership project, each purchaser of an affordable unit will be required to execute and record on title a Resale Restrictive Covenant. Upon each subsequent sale of a below-market rate unit, a new Resale Restrictive Covenant will be required, with a new 55-year term, unless preempted by state or federal programs.

   ii) In accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Policies and Procedure Manual include a marketing plan with provisions for a public lottery for the initial sale of affordable units. Eligibility for prospective purchasers of the affordable units shall be determined by the City of Goleta or its designee at Applicant/Permittee's expense.

   iii) Specify that all purchasers of the affordable units will be required to sign a Primary Residence Statement, agreeing to reside in the unit at least 10 months of each calendar year.

   iv) Specify that the maximum sales price for the initial sale of the 11 affordable units shall comply with the following: (1) for the four extremely low income units, the maximum sales price shall not exceed an "affordable housing cost" for extremely low income households as determined by the City in accordance with Health and Safety Code section 50052.5(b)(1); and (2) for the remaining seven affordable units, the maximum sales price shall not exceed the maximum levels for low, moderate and above-moderate income households (as applicable) for inclusionary units established by the City Council, consistent with the provisions of the City's Affordable Housing Policies and Procedures Manual.

c. Construction of the affordable units must be concurrent with the construction of the market rate units, and the affordable units must be located through the project site in accordance with Condition 2(a) above. Issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the affordable units must be in proportion with the issuance of the Certificates of Occupancy of the market rate units at a 20% affordable to 80% market unit ratio. The availability of the affordable units must occur as follows.

Completion of Affordable Units	Timing of Completion of Market Rate Units	Percent Number of Affordable Units
1	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 4th Market Rate Unit	9%
2	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 8th Market Rate Unit	18%
3	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 12th Market Rate Unit	27%
4	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 16th Market Rate Unit	36%
5	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 21st Market Rate Unit	45%
6 and In lieu fee balance	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 25th Market Rate Unit	55%

7	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 29th Market Rate Unit	64%
8	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 33rd Market Rate Unit	73%
9	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 37th Market Rate Unit	82%
10	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 41st Market Rate Unit	82%
11	Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the 45th Market Rate Unit	

d. Prior to Zoning Clearance approval, Condition 2(c) shall be included in the Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing and the phasing of the provision of the affordable units shall be printed on all grading and building plans.

e. **An Affordable Housing Restrictive Covenant and Grant of Pre-emptive Right,** The Covenant shall be executed and recorded by each purchaser of a below-market rate unit at initial sale and for each subsequent transfer. The Agreement shall be entered into and recorded on title. The units shall remain

affordable for a minimum period of fifty-five (55) years. In addition, the running of the covenant shall be tolled during any period of violation.

f. Post-Entitlement Phase Permits. After the entitlement process has been completed, all post-entitlement phase permit applications will be reviewed and processed in accordance with Government Code section 65913.3. "Post-entitlement phase permits" shall have the same meaning as provided in Government Code section 65913.3(k)(3)(A) and includes, among other things, building permits, permits for minor or standard offsite improvements, demolition permits, and permits for minor or standard excavation and grading. For purposes of the Project and these conditions of approval, the entitlement process will be considered complete only after all of the following have occurred:

   i) Map Clearance Issuance including all required agreements to be fully executed in the Vesting Tentative Map Conditions of Approval.
   ii) Encroachment Permit Issuance
   iii) Zoning Clearance Issuance for Grading
   vi) Zoning Clearance Issuance for Building Permits, including all required agreements to be fully executed in these Conditions of Approval
   v) Final Design Review by the Design Review Board (DRB) review

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

3. Approval of the Development Plan for Lots 1 through 59 will expire five (5) years after approval, unless before the expiration, substantial physical construction has been completed on the Development Plan, or a time extension has been applied for by the Permittees. The decision-maker with jurisdiction over the project may, upon good cause shown, grant a time extension as specified by City regulations. If the Permittees request a time extension, the project may be revised to include updated language to standard conditions and/or may include revised/additional conditions, which reflect changed circumstances or additional identified project impacts. Any new fees imposed, and existing fees will be those in effect at the time of the extension request.

4. This Permit runs with the land and the rights and obligations thereof, including the responsibility to comply with Development Plan, which are binding upon successors in interest. The Development Plan may be modified, terminated, or abandoned in accordance with applicable law including, without limitation, the GMC.

5. The City will only issue permits for development, excluding rough grading, when the requested construction documents (e.g., grading plans or building plans, etc.) are in substantial compliance with the approved Development Plan, applicable zoning clearance, and the associated Final Map has been recorded. The size, shape arrangement, use, and location of buildings, walkways, parking areas, drainage

facilities, and landscaped areas must be developed in substantial conformity with the approved plans. Substantial conformity must be determined by the Planning and Environmental Review Director. If the Zoning Clearance to allow rough grading permits is issued before the Final Map is recorded, then the applicant must:

a. Comply with the requirements to secure a Zoning Clearance for rough grading (see Conditions Nos. 24-35 of these conditions) including all applicable mitigations measures, stormwater measures, erosion control measures etc. before issuance of the rough grading Zoning Clearance;

b. Secure approval of a hydroseeding plan and temporary irrigation for the site from the Planning and Environmental Review Director in case the Project does not proceed after rough grading has commenced before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance;

c. Provide to the City a cash deposit equal to 110% of the costs associated with the implementation of the hydroseeding/temporary irrigation plan before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance. Permittee will be entitled to a return of the cash deposit upon City's determination that construction funding has been secured or upon issuance of building permits;

d. Install all public improvements within the Cathedral Oaks Right of Way within 1 year of the issuance of the Grading Permit. If grading starts after the recordation of the Final Map, then the public improvements shall be installed in accordance with Condition No.48 of the Development Plan.

e. Secure the construction site with a minimum 6-foot-high fence. The fence must be covered with material approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director to minimize dust leaving the site before issuance of rough grading Zoning Clearance.

6. Any proposed deviations on Lots 1-59 from the exhibit, project description, or Project Conditions must be submitted to the Planning and Environmental Review Director for review and approval by the appropriate decision maker. Any unapproved deviations from the project approval will constitute a violation of the Permit approval. The exhibits associated with this Permit include the plans labeled "Exhibit A to Resolution 26-__, dated October 10, 2025," and herein incorporated by reference.

7. On all lots, the height of structural development shown on the final plans must not be greater than 23 feet and 10 inches based on the approved house elevations in the approved plans.

8. When exhibits and/or written Project Conditions are in conflict, the written Project Conditions prevail. If/when the Project Conditions and Mitigation Measures are in conflict, the written Mitigation Measures prevail.

9. Permittees agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against any claim, action, damages, costs (including, without limitation, attorney's fees), injuries, or liability, arising from the City's approval of the Project, including but not limited to, certification of the FEIR, adoption of the MMRP, adoption of Statement of Overriding Consideration ("SOC"), approval of the Vesting Tentative Map ("VTM") approval of the Development Plan and approval of any associated Zoning Clearance, Map Clearance, or associated post-discretionary approvals except for such loss or damage arising from the City's sole negligence or willful misconduct. Except as described in this section, the obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City shall arise when the City is named in any suit, or when any claim is brought against it by suit or otherwise, whether the same is groundless or not, arising out of the City's approval of the Project, including but not limited to, certification of the FEIR, adoption of the MMRP, adoption of ""the SOC", approval of VTM, approval of Development Plam, and approval of any associated Zoning Clearance, Map Clearance or post-discretionary approvals. Permittees agree to defend the City (with legal counsel selected by City) and will indemnify the City for any judgment rendered against it or any sums paid out in settlement or otherwise. For purposes of this section "the City" includes the City of Goleta's elected officials, appointed officials, officers, and employees, and agents.

10. In the event that any conditions imposing a fee, exaction, dedication or other mitigation measure is challenged by the Permittees in action filed in a court of competent jurisdiction or threatened to be filed, this approval must be suspended pending dismissal of such action, the expiration of the limitation period applicable to such action, or final resolution of such action. If any Project Condition is invalidated by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Project must be reviewed by the City and substitute conditions may be imposed to validate the Development Plan.

11. All costs associated with post-entitlement condition clearance and effectuation of agreements as required by these Conditions are borne by Permittees.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT MITIGATIONS AND RECOMMENDED CONDITIONS

12. The Permittees must comply with all mitigation measures for all Lots identified in the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) prepared for the project, Exhibit B to City Council Resolution No. 2 6 - __. A Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) was prepared as part of the environmental review of the project and is attached as Exhibit C to City Council Resolution No. 26-__.

13. The mitigation measures of the MMRP for all Lots are incorporated into these conditions. All mitigation measures and conditions of approval must be listed on the plans submitted for plan check and the plans for which a building permit is issued.

14. **El Encanto Creek Protection**. During construction, any chemical storage, portable toilet placement, vehicle and/or equipment maintenance, and equipment refueling must occur at least 100 feet from El Encanto Creek.

15. **Jurisdictional Wetlands**. Prior to construction, coordination with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board must occur, and the Project Permittees must obtain any applicable permits as determined by the appropriate resource agency.

16. **Radon Protection.** The Project Permittees must test the project site to measure radon levels in accordance with Goleta General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy SE 1.9. If radon levels exceed the United States Environmental Protection Agency's threshold of 4 picocuries per liter, design of the residences must comply with the standards for reducing radon in single-family residences implemented by the American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists and American National Standards Institute.

17. **Use of Tier 4 Construction Equipment.** During construction, all mobile off-road equipment used during construction activities shall meet the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Tier 4 final standards. Tier 4 certification can be for the original equipment or equipment that is retrofitted to meet the Tier 4 Final standards.

18. **Outdoor Water Conservation**. Minimize outdoor water use through all of the following, which shall also be included on the plans provided for Final DRB review and submitted for building plan check:
    a. Use of native and/or drought tolerant species in the final landscaping;
    b. Installation of drip irrigation or other water-conserving irrigation;
    c. Grouping of plant material by water needs;
    d. Limiting turf to less than 20% of the total landscaped area if proposed under the final landscape plan or use of artificial turf in place of living grass (this may exceed the 20% maximum);
    e. No turf is allowed on slopes of over 4%;
    f. Use of extensive mulching (2" minimum) in all landscaped areas to improve the water holding capacity of the soil by reducing evaporation and soil compaction;
    g. Installation of soil moisture sensing devices to prevent unnecessary irrigation;
    h. Use of only recycled water for landscape irrigation if the Project site is connected to a recycled water line;
    i. Use of plant materials that can withstand high salinity levels, if recycled water is used for irrigation; and
    j. Use of plant materials that are compatible with the Goleta climate pursuant to Sunset Western Garden Book's Zone 24, published by Sunset Books, Inc., Revised and Updated 2001 edition.

19. **Pre-Construction Traffic Management Control Plan. Pre-Construction Traffic Management Control Plan.** The Project Permittees must submit a Pre-Construction Traffic Management Control Plan that describes the hours during which hauling may

occur (presumed to be 8:30 AM to 3:30 PM to avoid school traffic), haul route, and size of trucks to be used for the pre-construction hauling activity. The Pre-Construction Traffic Management Control Plan must also specify transportation measures to be implemented during construction on Cathedral Oaks Road to ensure disruptions to circulation and minimized, including in the event of emergency evacuation. Measures must include scheduling lane closures during off-peak hours and coordinating with emergency service providers to maintain access; stationing trained flaggers at both ends of the construction zone to direct traffic and prioritize emergency vehicles; including a 24-hour emergency contact list and protocols for immediate coordination with emergency responders; and using high-visibility signage and advance public notifications to alert drivers and emergency services to construction activities The Pre-Construction Traffic Management Control Plan must be reviewed and approved by City of Goleta's Planning and Environmental Review Director (PER) or designee and Public Works Director or designee staff before issuance of a Haul Permit for the Project.

AGENCY REQUIREMENTS (Letters are in Exhibit i to these conditions and applicable to all Lots)**.**

20. Santa Barbara County Fire Department (SBCFD): Permittees must comply with all conditions and requirements outlined in the October 6, 2025 Santa Barbara County Fire Department letter or as updated in the future if applicable to the satisfaction of the SBCFD prior to issuance of a building permit and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5. The Permittees must also comply with the Shelby Safety & Wildlife Fire Protection Plan, approved on November 4, 2025.

21. Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (APCD). Permittees must comply with all conditions and requirements outlined in the letter dated August 27, 2025, from the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District or as updated in the future if applicable and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5., to the satisfaction of the APCD prior to the issuance of a building permit. This includes complying with APCD Rule 45 regarding fugitive dust control measures during grading and construction.

22. Goleta Water District (GWD). Permittees must comply with all the conditions and requirements as outlined in the February 18, 2026 Preliminary Conditions Letter or as updated in the future if applicable and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code sections 65941.1 and 65589.5., to the satisfaction of the GWD as applicable including securing water service connections prior to the issuance of building permits

23. Goleta West Sanitary District (GWSD). Permittees must comply with all of the conditions and requirements outlined in October 16, 2025 Goleta West Sanitary District letter or as updated in the future if applicable to the satisfaction of the GWSD and to the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, Government Code

sections 65941.1 and 65589.5., including securing sewer service connections prior to issuance of building permits.

CITY DEPARTMENT CONDITIONS - Public Works Department

Prior to the Issuance of the Zoning Clearance (ZC) for grading activities, the Permittees must:

24. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PLAN (PIP)- Obtain approval of the Public Improvement Plans (PIP) for Cathedral Oaks Road frontage improvements frontage from the Public Works Director or designee. PIP shall include a Class 1 Multiuse Path (a minimum of 12 feet in width) constructed with porous concrete, a landscaped parkway, two concrete driveways, concrete curb and gutter, storm drainage improvement and any other requirement to comply with the City of Goleta Engineering Standards. An Engineers Estimate for the PIP shall be submitted for review and comment. All Standard Design Details used must be shown on the improvement plans. The PIP and Engineers Estimate shall be prepared by a registered Civil Engineer.

25. DRAINAGE

    a. Obtain approval of a Hydrology and Hydraulics Study. The study shall comply with the requirements of the Santa Barbara County Flood Control District Standard Conditions of Project Plan Approval, dated January 2011, available on the City's web site and include Hydrology and Hydraulics calculations (Santa Barbara County Urban Hydrograph method or approved equal) for the for the 2, 5, 10, 25, and 100-year storm events for pre and post construction. Any increase in peak flow post construction for the 2 ,5,10, 25, and 100-year storm events over preconstruction conditions shall be mitigated.
        i) Indicate drainage flows to be anticipated from the entire watershed which the development is located.
        ii) Show drainage across property lines shall not exceed that which existed prior to grading unless the property owner agreed and signed a Drainage Easement. Excess or concentrated drainage shall be contained on site or directed to an approved drainage facility.
        iii) Indicate that all off tract drainage and flood control facilities and installations must be installed and completed prior to any grading of the subject development.
        iv) Be prepared, signed, and stamped by the Registered or Qualified Engineer in California.

26. STORMWATER

a. Secure approval of a **Stormwater Control Plan (SWCP)** from the Public Works Director or designee**.** The Permittee shall submit a SWCP for regulated projects that create or replace 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surface and utilizes Low Impact Development (LID) measures to detain, retain and treat runoff for review and approval by the Public Works Director or designee. The SWCP shall be prepared in accordance with the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region, Resolution R3-2013-0032, Post-Construction Stormwater Management Requirements (PCR) for Developmental Projects in the Central Coast Region (PCRs Resolution) and shall use the "Stormwater Technical Guide for Low Impact Development" as set forth by the County of Santa Barbara for guidance in complying with the PCRs Resolution. The following are design considerations when proposing Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs):

   i) Surfaced based SCMs including but not limited to, self-retaining areas, grassy swales, or biofilters should be maximized to the extent practicable to achieve runoff retention before considering SCMs listed within item b of this section.
   ii) Surface Basin, Subsurface Well, Fluid Distribution System/Galleries and/or Infiltration Trench may require registration as an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Class V Injection Well.
   iii) Fluid Distribution System/Galleries such as **Underground Infiltration Chambers (UICs)** must follow the Public Works UIC Guidance Document and be designed to ensure that they are properly sited, detailed, and maintained to function for short- and long-term compliance.

27. Secure approval of a **Stormwater Facilities Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan** for all parcels from the Public Works Director or designee. The Permittee shall submit an O&M Plan that will be used to plan, direct, and record the maintenance of all SCMs on-site for review and approval by the Public Works Director or designee. The O&M plan will default to the final O&M Plan if no amendments are needed prior to Permittee request for Final Occupancy Clearance(s).

28. Submit the Stormwater Data Sheet Application (Page 1 and/or 2 as applicable) with the SWCP and O&M Plan. This Data Sheet may be required to be revised to reflect the SWCP and O&M Plan once those documents are approved by the Public Works Director or designee.

29. Secure approval of a **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)** for all parcels if project is disturbing greater than or equal to ≥ 1 acre soil disturbance OR less than < 1

acre but part of a larger common plan or development (≥ 1 total acres of disturbance) from the Public Works Director or designee. Once approved, the Permittee shall submit a copy of the Notice of Intent (NOI) and a copy of the State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCB) Receipt of NOI Letter with WDID Number as proof of intent to comply with the terms of the National Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, or proof of exemption from an NPDES permit. The SWPPP shall be prepared in compliance with the Construction General Permit (CGP) using the latest version of the CASQA SWPPP template or equivalent. The SWPPP shall be developed, amended, or revised by a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD). SWPPPs developed pursuant to the CGP may substitute for the Erosion & Sediment Control (E&SC) Plan for those projects where a SWPPP is required, if it contains the requirements of the E&SC Plan.

30. Secure approval of a **Drainage and Stormwater Facilities Agreement (Maintenance Agreement)** for all parcels concurrently from the Public Works Director or designee and execute the Maintenance Agreement, in a form approved by the City Attorney. The Maintenance Agreement shall include, but not be limited to, insurance, security, and other measures to ensure that Permittee properly installs and maintains the Project's stormwater facilities in perpetuity. The Maintenance Agreement shall include all SCMs that will be inspected and maintained during construction and phased Occupancy Clearances. The Maintenance Agreement will be based on procedures and information outlined in the O&M Plan. The Maintenance Agreement shall include a legal description of the project and project location, and the party responsible for O&M Plan implementation. The Maintenance Agreement shall be signed by the Permittees, who are the current owners, or, if Permittees have disposed of the property subject to these Conditions, the current property owner(s) accepting responsibility of O&M of the installed onsite and/or offsite treatment and flow control SCMs. Any transfer of ownership and responsibility of the O&M of the drainage and stormwater facilities must be done in accordance with the requirements specified within the PCRs Resolution. The Maintenance Agreement shall be recorded with the County of Santa Barbara. The Permittee shall provide a signed, and notarized Maintenance Agreement to the City for final review and acceptance by the City prior to final map recordation. Supporting documentation for the Maintenance Agreement may require updates and revisions to reflect 'Record Drawing/As-Built' conditions, and the 'As-Built' information will be submitted to the City for review prior for acceptance prior to inclusion in said Maintenance Agreement.

31. Complete the State Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Recycling requirements as provided for in Condition No. H above**.** This requirement will facilitate the recycling of all construction recoverable/recyclable materials. The project will be required to meet the Cal-Green minimum diversion requirement of 65% of the project's solid waste to be diverted from the landfill.

32. Show the following on the Grading Plans and as shown on the Final Map:

    a. It is anticipated that monuments and their locations will be approved and bonded for prior to recordation of the Final Map and set after construction. If monuments are instead set before construction begins, show all existing survey monuments to be preserved and/or tied out in coordination with the County of Santa Barbara's Surveyor's Office. Survey monuments that control the location of subdivisions, tract boundaries, roads, streets, or highways or provide horizontal or vertical survey control shall be surveyed and documented in accordance with Section 8771 of the Land Surveyor's At. Preliminary copies of pre- and post-construction Corner Records shall be provided to the City as evidence of compliance with the Land Surveyor's Act.
    b. Indicate all Rights-of-Way Easements and Monuments
    c. Provide official documentation approving use of an easement from all utilities that have easement rights for the use of the applicable easements.
    d. It is anticipated that monuments will be bonded for prior to recordation of the Final Map and set after construction. If monuments are instead set before construction begins, include a note that all survey monuments if damaged during construction will be reset. If survey monuments are damaged or affected by the construction activities, the City will require a security for the resetting of the survey monuments disturbed by construction. The Permittees shall submit an estimate, signed, and stamped by a Licensed Surveyor in the State of California for monument preservation. This estimate will be used to determine the amount of the security (cash deposit).

33. Obtain an Encroachment Permit for work that may encroach upon or be located on public property.

34. Invite Environmental Services to the Pre-Construction Meeting with the Construction Manager, site QSP/QSD, and construction crew to receive training on stormwater BMPs and to coordinate inspection of all SCMs including UICs installed during construction.

35. Provide Environmental Services with a schedule 2 weeks in advance of the SCMs including Surface Basin, Subsurface Well, Fluid Distribution System/Galleries including UICs and/or Infiltration Trench installations, so Environmental Services can inspect and verify subgrade and subsequent construction details for all SCMs.

<u>During Construction, Permittees must</u>:

36. Ensure ongoing compliance with the SWPPP and shall perform inspections and maintenance on all installed BMPs, including work performed within the Road right-of-way, and the SCMs as identified in the Maintenance Agreement. Maintenance Reports shall be submitted to Environmental Services (StormwaterDevelopmentReview@cityofgoleta.org).

37. Ensure ongoing implementation of BMP Requirements, including dust control of soil off-site. The Permittee shall identify appropriate BMPs to control the volume, rate, and potential pollutant load of stormwater runoff; and ensure that BMPs are installed, implemented, and maintained through the duration of the project (construction, new or redevelopment) to minimize the potential discharge of pollutants to the Storm Drain System. These requirements may include a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs that are consistent with the California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA) Best Management Practice Handbook, most current edition (or equivalent), and shall include requirements to ensure the proper long-term operation and maintenance of these BMPs.

38. Ensure the use of the SCMs during active construction are documented within the SWPPP as well as shown on the grading and drainage plans. The following measures must be implemented during active construction to protect post-construction SCMs and while disconnected to ensure that they function properly:

    a. SCMs such as UICs or bioretention basins must be protected from sedimentation during construction activities or until the site surface conditions are stabilized. Erosion and Sediment Control BMPs must be inspected and maintained to ensure effectiveness so that inflow of sediment from runoff from nearby stockpiles and disturbed areas, etc. does not occur that could cause SCM to clog and compromise the effectiveness of the long-term operation;
    b. SCMs must also be protected from construction wastewater (concrete, stucco, paint, etc.), construction debris or other materials during construction activities that can cause the SCMs to clog and compromise the effectiveness of the long-term operation;
    c. SCMs should be kept off-line until the surrounding tributary areas are fully stabilized to prevent clogging;
    d. Minimize compaction of soils and restrict heavy equipment in the area of SCMs to ensure infiltration rates are not affected. If compacted, the contractor will restore the native soil infiltration rates through ripping or disking.
    e. Infiltration testing may be required to verify infiltration rates after installation.

Prior to any work, including grading in the public right of way, and prior to Zoning Clearance for the Encroachment Permit (EP) Issuance, the Permittees must:

39. Submit the approved Public Improvement Plan (PIP) as referenced above.

40. Comply with City Resolution No. 15-46, Construction and Major Maintenance Limitations, in the public right-of-way for construction working hours and lane closure limitations.

41. Obtain a General Contractor with a Goleta Business License and meets or exceeds the current City insurance requirements.

42. Provide a current Engineers Estimate for work in the right of way.

43. If the Engineers Estimate or General Contractor's bid price is $100,000.00 or greater, the Permittee shall provide Performance and Payment Bonds equal to 100 percent of the Engineers Estimate or General Contractor's bid price.

44. Provide a traffic control plan for review and approval; and

45. Pay all encroachment fees.

46. Submit for and secure approval of a Haul Permit from the Public Works Director or designee, if determined during grading operations that site will not balance. All applicable permits for the placement of exported material at off-site location(s) within the City limits must be provided to the Public Works Director or designee. The Haul Permit must clearly identify:

    a. The proposed haul routes
    b. The proposed location for placement of export material.
    c. Measures to ensure that all haul trucks hauling debris, sandy soil and/or other loose materials shall be covered and/or maintain a minimum 2 feet freeboard.
    d. Measures to ensure that construction vehicles only use the City's designated Truck Routes, as clearly indicated on the Haul Route Exhibit. All other routes are prohibited.
    e. Measures to ensure that construction of parking is implemented in a manner that will minimize the potential for traffic interference. Include construction parking designated area(s) on Haul Route exhibit.
    f. Clearly identify the proposed area for construction vehicle staging and location(s) for construction vehicle ingress and egress. The ingress/egress pattern shall be identified on the Haul Route Exhibit.

Prior to Issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy at the stages as noted below, the Permittees must:

47. Pay all outstanding City Fees associated with the Development activities prior to issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy for a market rate unit.

48. At the time of the issuance of the 28th Certificate of Occupancy (50% completion of development), complete the public improvements along the frontage of the property, including but not limited to, a multipurpose trail, driveways, parkway landscaping and drainage improvements and obtain an encroachment permit for such public improvements.

49. Provide electronic Record Drawing/As-Built drawings to the Public Works Director or designee for the construction of Public Improvements Plans (PIP) within 60 days of completion of the improvements or the issuance of the 28th Certificate of Occupancy whichever occurs first. The Permittees shall submit 'As-Built' Plans that incorporate all changes/revisions.

50. Submit a Private Improvement Certification for roads, sidewalks, etc. by the Engineer of Record at the time of the issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy (56th) The Certificate shall include Record Drawing/As-Built drawings and geotechnical testing information and results.

51. Submit a Waste Reduction and Recycling Summary (WRRS) to the Public Works Department for review and approval. The Report shall substantiate how a minimum 65% diversion goal was met by the project during construction, provides the actual amounts of material generated and what the final diversion rate was, along with either scale house receipts or a summary from the diversion facility used substantiating each load brought to the facility, the tonnage, and the diversion achieved. This must be submitted prior to the issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy (56th one).

52. Schedule a Final Construction Inspection and PCR Field Verification Inspection prior to the issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy (56th one)**.**

    a. Final Construction Inspection - Following the completion of active construction and stabilization of disturbed areas the Public Works Director or designee will conduct an inspection in accordance with the Construction Site Inspection Form, to verify all temporary erosion and sediment control measures and BMPs have been removed and completed work is in compliance with the approved Plans and 'Record Drawing/As-Built' Plans. The City shall note that any outstanding issues have been resolved in a manner acceptable to the City.

    b. Final PCR Field Verification Inspection - The PCR field verification inspection must include a visual inspection of each of the SCMs to ensure the SCMs are installed according to the SWCP and As-Builts. The Permittee shall submit all images, dimensions, and elevations of constructed SCMs prior to the request for Occupancy Clearance to verify the installation of all SCMs that are subgrade or otherwise unable to be verified by Final PCR Field Verification Inspection. If design changes were implemented, 'Record Drawing/As-Built' Plans shall be submitted prior to the request for PCR Field Verification Inspection. The field verification inspection for UICs shall include, but are not limited to:

i. Photo Documentation: UICs via Inspection Ports and Manholes, Drain Inlet (atrium grates, catch basins, area drains, etc.), Pre-treatment devices, Disconnected Downspouts; and/or
ii. Video Inspection of UICs via Inspection Ports and Manholes to verify that the chambers are free of sediment, construction wastewater (concrete, stucco, paint, etc.), construction debris or other materials and standing water; and
iii. Water Depth Measurements.

53. Complete the SWCP Certification of Approval and submit the following support documentation prior to the issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy (56th one)

    a. Record Drawings/As-Built Site Plans - The Plans submission shall include CAD drawing files and GIS files of as-bult conditions including all storm drain infrastructure installation and/or improvements.

    b. Quality Assurance/Quality Control Summary Checklist:
        i. SCM Installation Elevations by Licensed Surveyor as determined on plan;
        ii. SCM Basin Dimensions and Depths;
        iii. Photo Documentation of SCMs throughout the installation of the project (including installation of Liner and Geotextile Materials)
        iv. Material Submittals for Liner and Geotextile Materials which may be invoices;
        v. Soil Compaction Report by Licensed Soils Engineer documenting compliance with SCMs and project plans (if applicable)
        vi. SCM Proof of EPA Registration for Class V Injection Wells (if applicable)
        vii. Approved Revised Stormwater Control Plan (if applicable)
        viii. Approved Revised Operation & Maintenance Plan (if applicable)

54. The Engineer of Record shall submit a Drainage Improvement Certification (attached to the Standard Conditions of Approval). If the grading and drainage plans are revised during the construction process, then the Permittees shall update the drainage report and submit them to the City for review and approval prior to the issuance of the last Certificate of Occupancy (56th one).

City Department Conditions - Planning and Environmental Review Department

55. The Permittees shall pay all applicable City Development Impact Fees (DIFs) as set forth herein. In addition, the impact fees established by the Goleta Union/Santa Barbara Unified School Districts (School Fees) shall also be paid in accordance with the requirements of those entities.

This condition also serves as notice pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d) that the City of Goleta is imposing DIFs by way of the approval of these Conditions of Approval and the Permittees have 90 days after the imposition of the fees to protest fees.

As specified herein, the Permittees must pay all DIFs and other contributions and fees provided in the chart below in full no later than at the time specified therein. The categories of fees indicated in the chart's first column (Fee) are those that were in effect when the Project's SB 330 preliminary application was submitted in November 2023. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(o)(1).) The chart's second column (Rate) depicts the rates that were in effect when the preliminary application was submitted plus subsequent automatic annual adjustments based on the independently published cost indexes that were referenced in the enactment establishing the fee. (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(o)(2)(A).) The chart's second and third columns (Rate and Estimated Fee) are estimates and the actual amount of the fees due and payable by Permittees to the City will be different than the estimates listed in the chart. For each fee, Permittees must pay the rate that is in effect at the time of payment, which will be equal to the rate that was in effect in November 2023 plus any and all subsequent automatic annual cost index-based adjustments (Gov. Code, § 65589.5(o)(2)(A).) At the Permittees' discretion, the Permittees may choose to pay the below listed fees at any time, but no later than the time frame specified in the chart below. Except for School fees, payment of DIFs are due and payable no later than prior to the issuance of the certificate of occupancy or final inspection whichever occurs first for each home.

FEE	RATE* (*FY 23/24 rates plus annual automatic cost index increases from FY 24/25 and 25/26)	ESTIMATED FEE* (*This is an example and reflects the amount that would be paid if the fee was paid in FY 25/26. The actual amount due and payable will be the FY 23/24 rates plus any and all subsequent automatic	TIME DUE	AGENCY

		cost index increases from FY 23/24 to the time of payment)		
Fire Facility (56 Units)	$900 per unit	$50,400	CO	City
Library (56 Units)	$1,287 per unit	$70,392	CO	City
Public Administration (56 Units)	$4,135 per unit	$231,560	CO	City
Transportation (47 PM Peak Hour Trips)	$16,665 per trip	$783,255	CO	City
Storm Water/Drainage (56 units)	$4,817 per unit	$269,752	CO	City
Housing In-Lieu	----	$82,878	CO	City
Bicycle/Pedestrian (56 units)	$4,142	$231,952	CO	City
School Fees	Set by School Districts	--	BP	Goleta Union & SB Unified School Districts
TOTAL	__	$1,720,189	__	__
CO = Certificate of Occupancy BP = Building Permit				

56. The following conditions pertain to Permittees:

a. Any modifications to the approved plans including but not limited to site plan, floor plans, elevations, landscaping, colors and materials, cannot be executed without the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee's approval.

b. Before using any land or structure, or commencing any work pertaining to the erection, moving, alteration, demolition, enlarging or rebuilding of any building structure, or improvement, the Permittees must obtain a grading and/or building permit from the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee. The grading and building plans must be prepared in accordance with Chapter 15 of

the GMC. The building plans must include the required interior and exterior sound attenuation measures, the water conservation measures, air quality measures required either by the adopted Mitigation Measures or Environmental Conditions listed above.

c. All plans submitted for grading and building permits must include all applicable conditions of project approval.

d. Before the start of any work on-site, the Permittees must conduct a pre-construction meeting that includes the Permittees, project superintendent, architect, subcontractors, as well as City representatives from the Planning and Environmental Review and Public Works Departments and including all elements included in the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program.

e. All work within the public right-of-way, including without limitation, utilities and grading, must be explicitly noted on the building plans. The Permittees must obtain all necessary encroachment permits from the Public Works Director or designee, before commencing work within or over the public right-of-way including without limitation, water meters, backflow devices, signs, and curb/gutter/sidewalk improvements.

f. Any temporary building, trailer, commercial coach etc. installed or used in connection with the construction of this project must comply with the requirements of Section 17.40.260 within the City of Goleta Municipal Code.

g. The Permittees is responsible for informing all sub-contractors, consultants, engineers, or other business entities providing services related to the project of their responsibilities to comply with these conditions including, without limitation, the GMC. This includes the requirements that a business license be obtained to perform work within the City as well as the City's construction hour limitations.

h. Project construction hours are limited to Monday through Friday 8:00am-5:00pm and generally prohibited on weekends, and on observed state and federal holidays. Exceptions to these restrictions may be made for good cause at the sole discretion of the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee. The Permittees must post the allowed hours of operation near the entrance to the site so that workers on site are aware of the limitations.

i. Any modifications to the approved plans including but not limited to site plan, floor plans, elevations, landscaping, colors and materials, cannot be executed without the Planning and Environmental Review Director or designee's approval.

57. Prior to issuance of the effectuating Zoning Clearance for building permits, the Permittees must:

a. Provide a recorded copy of the Agreement to Provide Affordable Housing and Restrictive Covenant that provides for a 55-year affordable housing deed-restriction for the provision of 11 of the 56 housing units. The lots to be deed-restricted are Lots 24, 30, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 42, 47, 49, and 51.

b. Prepare and secure approval from the City of Goleta and execute, at the Permittees expense, the following documents prior to the issuance of a Zoning Clearance for Building Permits:

    i. Landscape Agreement and post securities for installation and maintenance of the City-approved landscape and hardscape improvements. The Permittee must provide separate securities to guarantee the installation of the planting materials and the maintenance/establishment period and shall be in the amounts as provided in the agreement and based on a Landscape Architect's Estimate, signed, and stamped by a registered landscape architect for the durations noted for the ornamental plantings and the native plantings. The maintenance/establishment securities shall be a for a term of not less than three (3) years for the ornamental landscaping elements and not less than five (5) years for the native landscaping elements following City acceptance of the installation work. Release of the securities shall occur at the discretion of the PER and Public Works Directors that the on-site and public right of way landscaping and native landscaping has been appropriately established.

c. Secure Final Design Review Board (DRB) approval of the architecture, including building colors and materials and landscaping and irrigation plans. The plans submitted for DRB review must include any of the requirements contained in the adopted Mitigation Measures and Environmental Conditions of approval listed above. The landscaping and irrigation plans must:

    i. Consist of at least 75% drought-tolerant native or Mediterranean type plants which adequately complement the project design and integrate the site with surrounding land use. The plant material used in the landscape palette must be compatible with the Goleta climate pursuant to Sunset Western Garden Book Zone 24 published by Sunset Books, Inc. Revised and Updated 2012 edition or a more current edition.

    ii. Demonstrate compliance with the City's Water Conservation regulations and Guidelines for Water Conservation in Landscaping. Use reclaimed water to irrigate landscaped areas if the recycled waterline is extended to serve the site. If that occurs, then dual water

connections must be installed to allow for landscaping to be irrigated by reclaimed water, if feasible.

iii. Utilize efficient irrigation systems which minimize runoff and evaporation and maximize the water which will reach plant roots (e.g., drip irrigation, automatic sprinklers equipped with moisture sensors, etc.)

iv. Utilize automatic sprinkler systems that must be set to irrigate landscaping during early morning hours or during the evening to reduce water losses from evaporation. Sprinklers must also be reset to water less often in cooler months and during the rainfall season so that water is not wasted by excessive landscaping irrigation.

v. Use of native and/or drought tolerant species in the final landscaping;
vi. Installation of drip irrigation or other water-conserving irrigation;
vii. Group plant material by water needs;
viii. Limiting turf to less than 20% of the total landscaped area if proposed under the final landscape plan or use of artificial turf in place of living grass (this may exceed the 20% maximum);
ix. No turf is allowed on slopes of over 4%;
x. Use of extensive mulching (2" minimum) in all landscaped areas to improve the water holding capacity of the soil by reducing evaporation and soil compaction;
xi. Installation of soil moisture sensing devices to prevent unnecessary irrigation;
xii. Use of only recycled water for landscape irrigation if the Project site is connected to a recycled water line;
xiii. Use of plant materials that can withstand high salinity levels, if recycled water is used for irrigation; and
xiv. Use of plant materials that are compatible with the Goleta climate pursuant to Sunset Western Garden Book's Zone 24, published by Sunset Books, Inc., Revised and Updated 2001 edition.

d. Incorporate energy conservation measures into the building design. All new residential buildings must comply with the energy efficiency standards set forth in the Goleta Municipal Code, and with the CalGreen+ Building Code standards.

e. Secure approval of an exterior lighting plan and photometric light study plan from the DRB. The lighting plan must:

i. Minimize off-site glare.

ii. Use lighting devices that are enclosed and protected by weather and vandal resistant covers.

iii. Use illuminated street addresses with a minimum maintained of one foot-candle of light on the ground surface during hours of darkness. Street addressing must be a minimum of 4 inches high and must be visible from the street or driving surface, of contrasting color to the background and be illuminated during hours of darkness. Addressing must also be shown on the building plan elevations.

f. Secure approval of a composite utility screening plan from the Planning and Environmental Review Department and the DRB. All external/roof mounted mechanical equipment (including solar panels, HVAC condensers, switch boxes, etc.) must be included on all building plans and designing this equipment must be integrated into the structure and/or screened in its entirety from public view.

g. Screening may include a combination of landscaping and/or fencing/walls. Utility transformers must be placed in underground vaults where they are completely screened from view, unless otherwise approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director. All meters painted must be concealed by matching the color of the building. All backflow prevention devices and communications equipment must be concealed in an enclosed portion of the building, on top of the building, or within a screened utility area. All transformers and vaults installed within the public right-of- w a y must be below grade unless otherwise approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director and the Public Works Director and then completely screened from view.

h. Obtain all the necessary approvals, licenses, and permits and pay all of the appropriate fees as required by the City. Before any post-entitlement permit may be issued by the City of Goleta, the Permittees must obtain written clearance for each development phase from all Departments/Agencies having conditions or project approval. Such clearance must indicate that the Permittees have satisfied all pre-construction conditions.

i. Secure the construction site with a minimum 6-foot-high fence before commencement of grading if grading has not prior to the Final Map recordation. The fence must be covered with material approved by the Planning and Environmental Review Director to minimize dust leaving the site.

j. Enter into an agreement with the City to pay Compliance Review fees to cover full costs of compliance monitoring.

During grading and construction activities, the Permittees, to the satisfaction of the Planning and Environmental Review Director and/or the Public Works Director, must:

i. Promptly remove any graffiti at the Project site.

ii. Prevent construction and/or employee trash from blowing offsite by:

iii. Provide covered receptacles on-site before commencement of any grading or construction activities.

iv. Pick up waste weekly or more frequently as directed by the City; and

v. Designate and provide to the Planning and Environmental Review Director the name and contact information of the project foreman who will monitor construction trash/waste. Additional covered receptacles must be provided as determined necessary by Planning and Environmental Review Director.

vi. Ensure that all haul trucks, hauling soil, sand, and other loose materials, are either covered or maintain two feet of freeboard.

vii. Reduce NOx emissions during construction by limiting the operation of heavy-duty construction equipment to no more than 5 pieces of equipment at any one time.

viii. Maintain equipment and vehicles engines in good condition and in proper tune as per manufacturer's specifications and per APCD rules to minimize dust emissions.

ix. Use electricity from temporary power poles rather than temporary diesel or gasoline powered generators.

x. Ensure that construction vehicles only use the City's designated Truck Routes to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director. All other routes are prohibited. Construction traffic must be routed away from congested streets.

xi. Configure construction of parking to minimize traffic interference to the satisfaction of Public Works Director.

xii. Provide temporary traffic controls during all phases of construction activities to maintain traffic flow (e.g., flag people) to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director.

xiii. Secure approval of the construction vehicle staging and location of vehicle ingress/egress location and the use of temporary construction driveways from the Public Works Director or designee.

xiv. Use electric equipment if feasible to replace diesel-powered equipment such as booster pumps or generators.

xv. Install catalytic converters on equipment if feasible.

xvi. Equip equipment with two-to-four-degree engine time retard or pre-combustion chamber engines, if feasible.

xvii. Use methanol or natural gas-powered mobile equipment and pile drivers instead of diesel equipment if readily available at competitive prices, if feasible.

58. Before the City issues certificate of occupancy for each individual lot, the Permittees must:

a. Screen all mechanical equipment in accordance with approved plans based on the construction phasing plan.

b. Install all landscaping and irrigation in accordance with approved plans based on the construction phasing plan.

c. Screen all new utility service connections and above-ground mounted equipment such as backflow devices, etc. from public view and/or painted in a soft earth tone color so as to blend in with the project (red is prohibited) in accordance with approved plans based on the construction phasing plan.

d. Pay all adopted (applicable) impacts fees due including but not limited to Fire Service, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Library, Public Administration and Police Fees in effect at the time in accordance with Condition No. 55.

e. Remove temporary construction driveway if used.

f. Secure final clearance from all applicable Agencies/City Departments as needed.

59. Prior to the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy for the last home (56th one), complete construction of all common improvements that the Homeowners Association will be responsible for, including but not limited to the private roads and sidewalks, storm water and drainage improvements, landscaping, lighting, and common open space facilities pursuant to the Permit.

By signing this document, the undersigned certifies that he has read, understood, and agrees to the Project Conditions listed in this document.

Glenn Couvillion, President for Springville 3 LP Date

Exhibit 1 to EXHIBIT D to ATTACHMENT 3

Agency Letters/Conditions

Memorandum

DATE: 10/06/2025

TO: Darryl Mimick
Planning and Environmental Review
City of Goleta

FROM: Chris Olmstead, Captain
Santa Barbara County Fire Department

SUBJECT: APN: 077530019 Permit: 25FDR-00123 Project: 05-154-VTM & 05-154-DP

Site: 7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS RD GOLETA, CA 93117

Project: Shelby Residential Subdivision and Development – 64 Lots on 14.38 Net Acres with 60 Sing

---

The above project is located within the jurisdiction of the Santa Barbara County Fire Department.

The Fire Prevention Division must be notified of any changes to the project proposal.

All standard fire department conditions and current codes shall apply at time of development.

A change in the project description may cause conditions to be imposed.

Condition: Fire Codes **Resolution Action:** General

All standard fire department conditions and current codes shall apply at time of development.

Condition: FPC Required **Resolution Action:** Prior to Building Permit issuance

Fire Protection Certificates (FPCs) shall be required for each structure requiring a building permit.

Condition: Address Required **Resolution Action:** Prior to Building Permit issuance

Recorded addressing for this project is required by the fire department.

Condition: Road Name Required **Resolution Action:** General

A road name shall be required for this project.

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** General

Defensible space, vegetation management, and weed abatement shall be provided and maintained in accordance with the presently adopted Santa Barbara County Fire Code and applicable standards.

- Fire Department inspection required.
- The minimum amount of defensible space is one hundred (100) feet or to the property line, whichever is nearer.
- Zone 0: is the five (5) feet immediately surrounding a structure.

• Zone 1: is five (5) feet from the structure to thirty feet from the structure on a horizontal plane.
• Zone 2: is thirty (30) feet to one hundred feet surrounding the structure on a horizontal plane.
• Zone 3 (Access Zone): is intended to protect roadways and measured ten (10) feet from both sides of the roadway on a horizontal plane.
• Refer to SBCFD Defensible Space Standard on website https://sbcfire.com/development-standards/

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

The project has 15 feet rear setbacks from certain residential structures to the project property line. This does not allow for the full Zone 1 defensible space 30 feet spacing. The project is located within the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone. While the current adjacent property use is a maintained golf course, there is nothing to ensure this will remain a golf course or will be continually maintained in a good state.

To mitigate the lack of a full 30 feet of Zone 1 clearance, the perimeter wall in the areas where the 30 feet cannot be obtained, shall be constructed of a solid noncombustible material such as a full height block wall. This will help reduce the radiant heat and ember impact.

Condition: Defensible Space **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

Due to the location of the project being in the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, a maintenance agreement shall be included with the CC&Rs to establish and maintain defensible space and vegetation managements requirements with the common areas and open spaces. Additional provisions shall be in place to ensure individual property owners maintain defensible space requirements on their individual parcels.

* Such agreements shall be submitted to SBCFD for review and approval.

Condition: Fire Apparatus Access **Resolution Action:** Prior to Vertical Construction

All access ways shall be installed, made serviceable and maintained for the life of the project.

- Access plans shall be approved by the fire department prior to any work being undertaken.
- Access shall be as shown on preliminary grading plans dated July 31, 2025, and reviewed on October 3, 2025
- Access ways shall be unobstructed and extended to within 150 feet of all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of any building.
- A minimum of 13 feet, 6 inches of vertical clearance shall be provided and maintained for the life of the project for emergency apparatus access.
- Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Development Standard #1.

Condition: Fire Protection Plan (Wildland) **Resolution Action:** General

In accordance with the California Fire Code, a fire protection plan shall be prepared to determine the acceptability of fire protection and life safety measures designed to mitigate wildfire hazards for properties under construction.

The plan shall be based on a project-specific wildfire hazard assessment that includes consideration of location, topography, aspect, and climatic and fire history. The plan shall also identify conformance with the most restrictive wildfire protection regulation, statute and local ordinance.

• Refer to SBCFD Defensible Space Standard on website https://sbcfire.com/development-standards/

(The Fire Safety & Wildland Fire Protection Plan dated June 30, 2025, can be used for this.)

Condition: Municipal System **Resolution Action:** Prior to Vertical Construction

A minimum of 6 new fire hydrant(s) shall be installed. Final installation location shall be approved by the Fire Department.

• The fire department shall have on file a set of approved fire hydrant plans prior to any work being started.

• Fire hydrants shall be located per fire department specifications and shall flow 750 gallons per minute at a 20 psi residual pressure.
• A water district permit and plan approval must be obtained prior to fire hydrant installation/upgrade. For application information, contact Goleta Water District, 805-964-6761.
• For a municipal water system, water purveyor's or private water system, location for fire hydrants shall be approved by the fire department.
• The system shall be tested by the fire department to ensure compliance.
• A set of approved fire hydrant plans, stamped and dated by the fire department shall be kept at the job site and available upon request.
• Water systems shall be installed exactly as the approved fire hydrant plans dictate. No changes or modifications to these plans shall take place without prior Fire Department approval.
• No work shall be covered or otherwise rendered inaccessible or unviewable prior to inspection by a Fire Department representative.
• Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Development Standard #2.

Condition: Hydrant Access and Clearance **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.

• A 3-foot clear space shall be maintained around the circumference of all fire hydrants except as otherwise required or approved. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or things shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants.
• Clearance shall be maintained for the life of the project.

Condition: Fire Sprinkler New **Resolution Action:** General

An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed.

• Fire sprinkler plans shall be approved by the fire department prior to installation.
• A set of approved plans, stamped and dated by the fire department shall be kept at the job site and available upon request.
• Water systems shall be installed exactly as the approved plans dictate. No changes or modifications to these plans shall take place without prior fire department approval.
• No work shall be covered or otherwise rendered inaccessible or unviewable prior to inspection by the fire department.
• Reference Santa Barbara County Fire Department Standard #4.

Condition: MIT Fees **Resolution Action:** Prior to Occupancy Clearance

The applicant will be required to pay Fire Department Development Impact Mitigation Fees. In accordance with Chapter 15 of the Santa Barbara County Code, the fee shall be computed per square foot of new or additional occupied space in each building.

• Payment shall be made according to the schedule of fees in place on the date fees are paid. As of the date of this letter, fees currently are as follows:

Residential-Single Family Housing $0.59 per square foot

• Final occupancy clearance inspection will not be scheduled unless fees have been paid.

As always, if you have any questions or require further information, please email pe.inquiries@countyofsb.org and include your permit number.

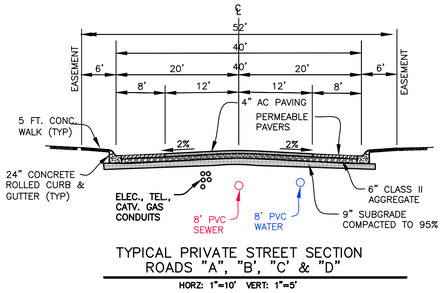
PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN

FOR

VESTING TENTATIVE TRACT MAP 32,045 AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IN THE CITY OF GOLETA, CALIFORNIA

JULY 10, 2025 P.N. 01-023.01 SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS



TYPICAL PRIVATE STREET SECTION
ROADS "A", "B", "C" & "D"
HORZ: 1"=10' VERT: 1"=5'

SBCFD preferred fire hydrant location.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT STREET IMPROVEMENTS PER PRIVATE STREET SECTION AS SHOWN HEREON AND DETAIL ON SHEET 6.
2. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB RAMP PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 5-030.
3. CONSTRUCT 6" CONCRETE CURB AND 18" CONCRETE GUTTER PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 4-030.
4. INSTALL TANKO 1C128 STREET LIGHT POLE PER AMERON DRAWING NO. 2012-028 WITH GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHT.
5. CONSTRUCT TYPE C CURB DROP INLET PER CITY OF GOLETA ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARD DETAIL 3-050 AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 24" CMP STORM DRAIN PIPE.
6. INSTALL 18" HDPE STORM DRAIN PIPE. EXTEND EXISTING CONCRETE HEADWALL.
7. CONSTRUCT 12-FOOT WIDE ASPHALT PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 6" ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
8. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT WIDE CONCETE PAVED CLASS I BIKE TRAIL WITH 4" CONCRETE PAVING AND 6" CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE WITH SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OPTIMUM COMPACTION.
9. CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT LONG BIKE TRAIL RAMP AT MAXIMUM 5% GRADIENT.
10. INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA FIRE DEPT. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.
11. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER DETAIL SHEET 6.
12. CONSTRUCT 24" WIDE CONCRETE DRAINANGE SWALE.

MAP & PLAN SHEET LEGEND

SEE SHEET 1 FOR TITLE SHEET, NOTES, PROJECT STATISTICS AND VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 FOR OVERALL DEVELOPMENT PLAN AREA AND PRELIMINARY GRADING, DRAINAGE & IMPROVEMENT PLAN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DETAILS.

SEE SHEET 3, 4 & 5 FOR DETAILED DESIGN OF IMPROVMENTS AND BUILDING LOCATIONS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILED FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, ROOF PLANS, COLORS AND MATERIALS AND PERSPECTIVES.

LEGEND

- (10) PROPOSED LOT
- 2 PROPOSED UNIT MODEL
- 2R PROPOSED UNIT MODEL REVERSED
- (A) EASEMENT NOTE PER SHEET 1
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LOT LINE
- EASEMENTS
- ASSESSORS PARCEL LINE
- GRADING LIMITS
- 130 EXISTING CONTOUR
- 130 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- S EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRE
- S PROPOSED SEWER LINE
- W PROPOSED WATER LINE
- SD PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- UG PROPOSED DRY UTILITIES
- RETAINING WALL
- FH FIRE HYDRANT
- CATCH BASIN
- SL PROPOSED STREET LIGHT
- POWER POLE
- FF= 162.2 FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
- 162.0 FG FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
- TW / BW TOP OR BOTTOM OF WALL

L&P CONSULTANTS
3 WEST CARRILLO STREET
SUITE 205
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
(805) 962-4611
01-023.01 7-10-25 VTTM

PLANT SCHEDULE NOTES

1. ABOVE-GRADE UTILITIES SHALL BE SCREENED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FEASIBLE.

2. PLANTS LISTED AS 'ALERT' STATUS BY THE CALIFORNIA INVASIVE PLANT COUNCIL (CAL-IPC) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR LANDSCAPING, REFER TO INVENTORY AT: https://www.cal-ipc.org/plants/inventory/

DEFINITIONS

B.T.H.	BROWN TRUNK HEIGHT
L.B.	LOW BRANCHED
NTRL.	NATURAL HABIT, FIELD-GROWN
MULTI	MULTI-BRANCHED
STD.	STANDARD FORM
OR EQ.	CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE VARIETY LISTED OR EQUIVALENT VARIETY WITHIN SAME SPECIES WITH SIMILAR MATURE SIZE, GROWTH HABIT, COLOR OF FOLIAGE AND FLOWERS.
WATER USE	CATEGORIES OF WATER USE ARE DEFINED BY *WUCOLS V 2025 WATER USE CLASSIFICATION OF LANDSCAPE SPECIES*, COPYRIGHT (C) UC REGENTS, UC DAVIS.

PRELIMINARY PLAN - PLANTING AND DESIGN

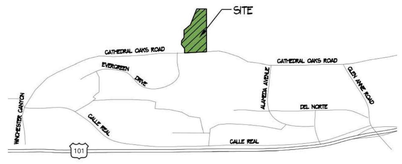
CJM::LA STRIVES TO UPHOLD THE ARCHITECTURAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE OF THE GOLETA COMMUNITY THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGAGING SPACES. OUR APPROACH RESPONDS TO CONTEXT, HISTORY AND OUTLOOK IN ORDER TO PROVIDE OUTDOOR SPACES WHICH QUIET THE MIND AND ACTIVATE THE SENSES. THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT IS PARAMOUNT IN REPRESENTING THE IDENTITY OF A COMMUNITY, AND WE SEEK TO PROVIDE RESPONSIBLE DESIGN SOLUTIONS THAT RESPECT THE BALANCE OF PAST AND FUTURE. WE PRIDE OURSELVES IN DESIGN THAT IS UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC; ENDURING AND AUTHENTIC.

THIS PLAN ENGAGES BOTH SUSTAINABLE BUILDING PRACTICES AS WELL AS AESTHETIC AND FORWARD-THINKING DESIGN SOLUTIONS TO CREATE A UNIQUE ADDITION TO THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT.

- PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE AND VEHICULAR CIRCULATION HAS BEEN STUDIED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE CONNECTIVITY WITH THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY, AS WELL AS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT.
- STORMWATER QUALITY WILL BE ADDRESSED WITH THE MOST APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT.

THE PLANT PALETTE WILL BE NATIVE IN CHARACTER AND SUITABLE TO THE GOLETA REGIONAL CLIMATE. PLANT MATERIAL WILL BE LOW-WATER AND LOW-MAINTENANCE.

COMMON AREA IRRIGATION WILL INCLUDE A COMBINATION OF LOW-VOLUME SPRAY HEADS, BUBBLERS AND DRIP SYSTEMS AS APPLICABLE. ALL IRRIGATION WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AUTOMATIC TIMER WITH A SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT CAPACITY TO APPLY LESS WATER DURING THE RAINY SEASON. SEE SHEET L-1.4 FOR PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN AND WELO CALCULATIONS.



VICINITY MAP

BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	WATER USE	SPACING
SHRUBS				
CANNA X GENERALIS 'INTRIGUE'	INTRIGUE CANNA	5 GAL	MEDIUM	48" o.c.
CARISSA MACROCARPA	NATAL PLUM	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CISTUS X PURPUREUS	ORCHID ROCKROSE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
ECHIUM CANDICANS	PRIDE OF MADEIRA	5 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
FEIJOA SELLOWIANA	PINEAPPLE GUAVA	15 GAL	LOW	120" o.c.
FREMONTODENDRON X 'DARA'S GOLD'	DARA'S GOLD FLANNEL BUSH	5 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
LANTANA MONTEVIDENSIS `WHITE`	TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
OLEA EUROPAEA 'MONTRA'	LITTLE OLLIE® OLIVE	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PHORMIUM SPP.	NEW ZEALAND FLAX	15 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM CRASSIFOLIUM 'COMPACTUM'	DWARF KARO PITTOSPORUM	5 GAL	MEDIUM	36" o.c.
RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA 'MOUND SAN BRUNO'	MOUND SAN BRUNO COFFEEBERRY	5 GAL	VERY LOW	60" o.c.
ROSA X `FLOWER CARPET WHITE`	ROSE	5 GAL	MEDIUM	24" o.c.
WESTRINGIA FRUTICOSA 'MORNING LIGHT'	MORNING LIGHT COAST ROSEMARY	5 GAL	LOW	42" o.c.
BIOSWALE/BIOFILTRATION				
ARMERIA MARITIMA	SEA THRIFT	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
BACCHARIS PILULARIS	COYOTE BRUSH	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
CAREX TUMULICOLA	FOOTHILL SEDGE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
DIETES BICOLOR	FORTNIGHT LILY	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
JUNCUS PATENS	CALIFORNIA GRAY RUSH	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
MIMULUS AURANTIACUS	STICKY MONKEYFLOWER	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
SESLERIA AUTUMNALIS	AUTUMN MOOR GRASS	1 GAL	MEDIUM	18" o.c.
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM	CAPE RUSH	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
DIANELLA CAERULEA 'DBB03'	CASSA BLUE™ FLAX LILY	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
FESTUCA MAIREI	ATLAS FESCUE	5 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
PERENNIALS				
ANIGOZANTHOS SPP.	KANGAROO PAW	5 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
SCREEN SHRUBS				
CARPENTERIA CALIFORNICA	BUSH ANEMONE	15 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
HETEROMELES ARBUTIFOLIA	TOYON	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM `SILVER SHEEN`	KOHUHU	15 GAL	MEDIUM	72" o.c.
RHUS INTEGRIFOLIA	LEMONADE BERRY	15 GAL	VERY LOW	96" o.c.
SUCCULENTS				
AGAVE ATTENUATA	FOXTAIL AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	36" o.c.
AGAVE X 'BLUE FLAME'	BLUE FLAME AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	48" o.c.
ALOE DOROTHEAE	SUNSET ALOE	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE VERA	MEDICINAL ALOE	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE X `BLUE ELF`	BLUE ELF ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ALOIDENDRON BARBERAE	TREE ALOE	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE	SPACING
GROUND COVERS				
ARCTOSTAPHYLOS X 'PACIFIC MIST'	PACIFIC MIST MANZANITA	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
CEANOTHUS GRISEUS HORIZONTALIS 'YANKEE POINT'	YANKEE POINT CARMEL CREEPER	1 GAL	VERY LOW	18" o.c.
HEUCHERA SPP	CORAL BELLS	1 GAL	LOW	12" o.c.
SENECIO MANDRALISCAE	BLUE FINGERS	1 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
TURF MARATHON II	MARATHON II	SOD	HIGH	

SHEET INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
L-1.1	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN
L-1.2	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE HYDROLOGE PLAN
L-1.3	PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE FEATURES
L-1.4	PRELIMINARY HYDROZONE PLAN & WELO CALCULATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE
TREES					
	ARB MIY	ARBUTUS X 'MARINA'	MARINA STRAWBERRY TREE	24"BOX	LOW
	CER FOR	CERCIS CANADENSIS 'FOREST PANSY'	FOREST PANSY EASTERN REDBUD	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	CIT IMP	CITRUS X LIMON 'IMPROVED MEYER'	IMPROVED MEYER LEMON	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	DIO HAC	DIOSPYROS KAKI 'HACHIYA'	JAPANESE PERSIMMON	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	ERI COP	ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'	COPPERTONE LOQUAT	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	GEI PAR	GEIJERA PARVIFLORA	AUSTRALIAN WILLOW	15 GAL	LOW
	KOE BIP	KOELREUTERIA BIPINNATA	CHINESE FLAME TREE	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	LYO CAT	LYONOTHAMNUS FLORIBUNDUS	CATALINA IRONWOOD	36"BOX	LOW
	MAL A18	MALUS X DOMESTICA 'ANNA'	ANNA APPLE	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	MET EXC	METROSIDEROS EXCELSA	NEW ZEALAND CHRISTMAS TREE	15 GAL	LOW
	OLE SWA	OLEA EUROPAEA 'SWAN HILL'	SWAN HILL FRUITLESS OLIVE	36"BOX	LOW
	PER VKV	PERSEA AMERICANA 'PINKERTON'	PINKERTON AVOCADO	36"BOX	MEDIUM
	PIS CHI	PISTACIA CHINENSIS	CHINESE PISTACHE	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	QUE AGR	QUERCUS AGRIFOLIA	COAST LIVE OAK	24"BOX	VERY LOW
	QUE VIR	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	SOUTHERN LIVE OAK	24"BOX	MEDIUM
	TRI BRI	TRISTANIA CONFERTA	BRISBANE BOX	15 GAL	MEDIUM
	ULM TRU	ULMUS PARVIFOLIA 'TRUE GREEN'	TRUE GREEN LACEBARK ELM	36"BOX	MEDIUM
BIOSWALE/RIPARIAN TREES					
	PLA RAC	PLATANUS RACEMOSA	CALIFORNIA SYCAMORE	48"BOX	MEDIUM
	POP FR2	POPULUS FREMONTII	WESTERN COTTONWOOD	24"BOX	MEDIUM

The perimeter wall where the 30 feet separation from the property line to the structure can not be maintained, the perimeter wall shall be solid noncombustible wall. This means the viewing fencing can not be used in this area. This is due to location in the very high fire hazard severity zone.

Reviewed
10/03/2025
Chris Olmstead, Captain
Santa Barbara County
Fire Department
Planning & Engineering

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 206
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

CLIENT SHALL RETAIN COPIES OF THE WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN CAD FORM ONLY FOR INFORMATION AND USE BY CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS ENGAGED. SAID MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE USED BY CLIENT, OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY, FOR USE IN OTHER PROJECTS, ADDITIONS TO THE CURRENT PROJECT, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL WAS NOT STRICTLY INTENDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR REUSE OF THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AT CLIENTS SOLE RISK AND CLIENT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, FROM ALL CLAIMS, INJURIES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE CLIENT FOR USE ONLY ON THIS PROJECT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE CONTRACT. RE-USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS

7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

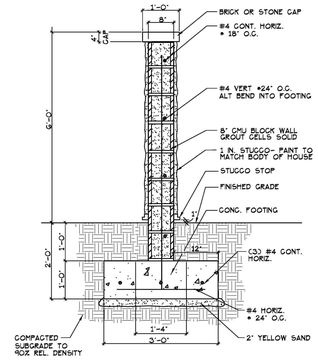
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Courtney Jane Miller, LIC. No. 5041
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING

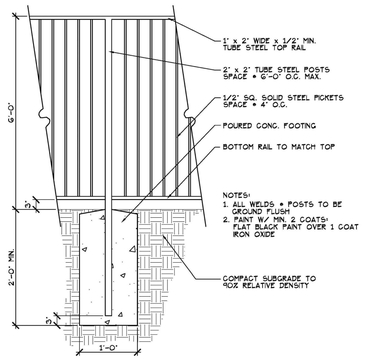
PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
06/25/23
SCALE
1"=40'-0"
PRINT DATE
7/30/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.1

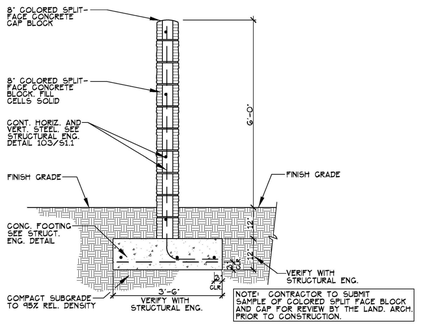
Typical Fence & Wall Details



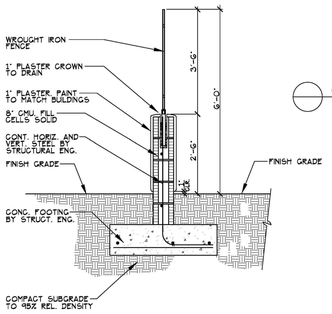
STUCCO WALL SECTION



TUBE STEEL FENCE



COLORED SPLIT FACE WALL - SECTION
N.T.S.



STUCCO WALL WITH WROUGHT IRON FENCE - SECTION
N.T.S.

DEFENSIBLE SPACE ZONE MAINTENANCE NOTES

ZONE 0: EMBER RESITANT WITHIN 5 FT.
MAINTAIN THE FIRST FIVE FEET CLOSEST TO BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND DECKS CLEAR OF POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES.

1. USE HARDSCAPE LIKE GRAVEL, PAVERS, OR CONCRETE. NO COMBUSTIBLE BARK OR MULCH.
2. REMOVE ALL DEAD AND DYING PLANTS, WEEDS, AND DEBRIS (LEAVES, NEEDLES, ETC.) FROM THE ROOF, GUTTER, DECK, PORCH, STAIRWAYS, OR ANY AREAS UNDER THE HOME.
3. REMOVE ALL BRANCHES WITHIN 10 FEET OF ANY CHIMNEY OR STOVEPIPE OUTLET.
4. LIMIT COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS (LIKE OUTDOOR FURNITURE AND PLANTERS) ON TOP OF DECKS.
5. DO NOT LOCATE FIREWOOD AND LUMBER ANY CLOSER THAN ZONE 2 (OR WITHIN 100').
6. USE ONLY NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS FOR FENCING, GATES, AND ARBORS ATTACHED TO THE HOME.
7. CONSIDER LOCATING GARBAGE AND RECYCLING CONTAINERS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.
8. CONSIDER LOCATING BOATS, RVS, VEHICLES, AND OTHER COMBUSTIBLE ITEMS OUTSIDE THIS ZONE.

ZONE 1: LEAN, CLEAN AND GREEN WITHIN 30 FT.
REGULARLY CLEAR DEAD OR DRY VEGETATION AND CREATE SPACE BETWEEN TREES. DURING TIMES OF DROUGHT WHEN WATERING IS LIMITED, PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CLEARING DEAD OR DYING MATERIAL.

1. REMOVE ALL DEAD PLANTS, GRASS, AND WEEDS.
2. REMOVE DEAD OR DRY LEAVES AND PINE NEEDLES.
3. TRIM TREES REGULARLY TO KEEP BRANCHES A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM OTHER TREES.
4. CREATE A SEPARATION BETWEEN TREES, SHRUBS, AND ITEMS THAT COULD CATCH FIRE, SUCH AS PATIO FURNITURE, WOOD PILES, SWING SETS, ETC.

ZONE 2: REDUCE POTENTIAL FULE WITHIN 100 FT.
CONTINUE REDUCING POTENTIAL FUEL WITHIN 100 FEET OR THE PROPERTY LINE.

1. CUT OR MOW ANNUAL GRASS DOWN TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF FOUR INCHES.
2. CREATE HORIZONTAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
3. CREATE VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN GRASS, SHRUBS AND TREES. (SEE NOTES)
4. REMOVE FALLEN LEAVES, NEEDLES, TWIGS, BARK, CONES, AND SMALL BRANCHES. HOWEVER, THEY MAY BE PERMITTED TO A DEPTH OF THREE INCHES.
5. KEEP 10 FEET OF CLEARANCE AROUND EXPOSED WOOD PILES, DOWN TO BARE MINERAL SOIL, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
6. CLEAR AREAS AROUND OUTBUILDINGS AND PROPANE TANKS. KEEP 10 FEET OF CLEARANCE TO BARE MINERAL SOIL AND NO FLAMMABLE VEGETATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 10 FEET AROUND THEIR EXTERIOR.

VERTICAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
MAINTAIN SPACE BETWEEN THE LOWEST TREE BRANCHES AND THE GROUND OR SHRUBS.

1. REMOVE ALL TREE BRANCHES AT LEAST SIX FEET FROM THE GROUND.
2. ALLOW EXTRA VERTICAL SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS AND TREES. LACK OF VERTICAL SPACE CAN ALLOW A FIRE TO MOVE FROM THE GROUND TO THE BRUSH TO THE TREETOPS LIKE A LADDER.
3. KEEP AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE HEIGHT OF ANY SHRUBS BETWEEN THE SHRUBS AND THE LOWEST BRANCHES OF TREES.

EXAMPLE: A 5-FOOT SHRUB IS GROWING NEAR A TREE. 15 FEET OF CLEARANCE IS NEEDED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE SHRUB AND THE LOWEST TREE BRANCH.

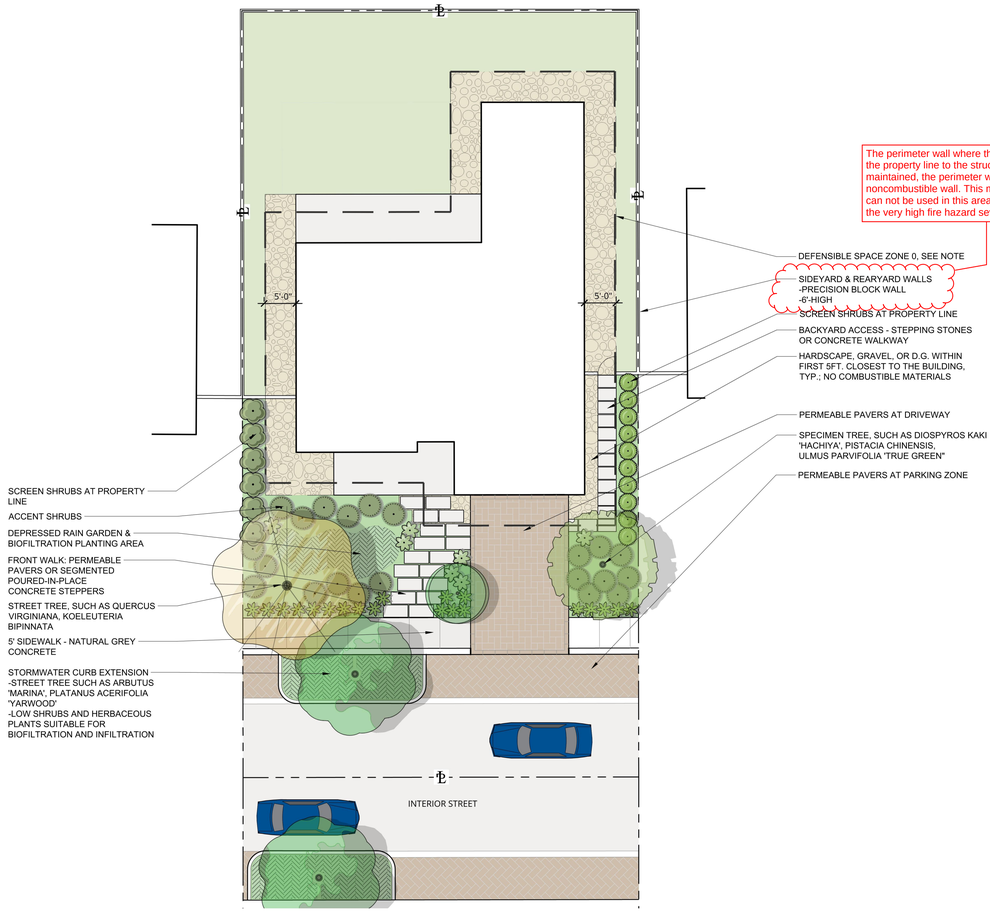
HORIZONTAL SPACING: TREES & SHRUBS
HORIZONTAL SPACE DEPENDS ON THE SLOPE OF THE LAND AND THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUBS OR TREES. LEAVE MORE SPACE BETWEEN VEGETATION ON BIGGER SLOPES.

SPACE BETWEEN SHRUBS:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): TWO TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB
3. MODERATE TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): SIX TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE SHRUB

SPACE BETWEEN TREES:

1. FLAT OR MILD SLOPE (LESS THAN 20%): 10 FEET.
2. MILD TO MODERATE SLOPE (20-40%): 20 FEET.
3. MODERATE TO STEEP SLOPE (GREATER THAN 40%): 30 FEET.



The perimeter wall where the 30 feet separation from the property line to the structure can not be maintained, the perimeter wall shall be solid noncombustible wall. This means the viewing fencing can not be used in this area. This is due to location in the very high fire hazard severity zone.

TYPICAL FRONT YARD LANDSCAPE PLAN

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

REFERENCE IMAGERY

DIOSPYROS 'KAKI'

ERIOBOTRYA X 'COPPERTONE'

ANIGOZANTHUS 'BUSH GOLD'

CEANOTHUS 'YANKEE POINT'

POURED-IN-PLACE CONCRETE AT FRONT WALKWAYS

PERMEABLE PAVERS AT DRIVEWAY

ARBUTUS 'MARINA'

CJM::LA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
office 805 698 2120 email INFO@CJM-LA.COM
1221 STATE STREET SUITE 206
SANTA BARBARA CA 93101

CLIENT SHALL RETAIN COPIES OF THE WORK PERFORMED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN CAD FORM ONLY FOR INFORMATION AND USE BY CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WAS ENGAGED. SAID MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE USED BY CLIENT, OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PARTY, FOR USE IN OTHER PROJECTS, ADDITIONS TO THE CURRENT PROJECT, OR ANY OTHER PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE MATERIAL WAS NOT STRICTLY INTENDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITHOUT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. ANY UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR REUSE OF THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK AND CLIENT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT HARMLESS, FROM ALL CLAIMS, INJURIES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF THE UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR USE OF THESE MATERIALS.

THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE CLIENT FOR USE ONLY ON THIS PROJECT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE CONTRACT. RE-USE OF THE DOCUMENTS FOR PROJECTS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT REQUIRE THE EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PRELIMINARY
LANDSCAPE FEATURES

7400 CATHEDRAL OAKS
7400 Cathedral Oaks Road.
Goleta, CA 93117

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Courtney Jane Miller, LA 6467
Signature
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS
7/31/2025 PLANNING

PROJECT NUMBER
2315
DRAWN BY
JC
DATE DRAWN
06/25/23
SCALE
1"= 10'-0"
PRINT DATE
7/30/25

SHEET NUMBER
L-1.3

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT

www.goletawest.com | P.O. Box 4, Goleta, CA 93116-0004
phone: 805 968-2617, fax: 805 562-8987 | UCSB Campus Parking Lot 32, Santa Barbara, CA 93106

October 16, 2025

Ginger Anderson
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP
1020 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

RE: SEWER AVAILABILITY LETTER FOR APN: 077-530-019
Project: Shelby Property, 56-home residential development

To whom it may concern:

The property referenced above at 7400 Cathedra Oaks Road, Goleta, CA 93117 is served by Goleta West Sanitary District (GWSD).

Santa Barbara County sewer policy and District Ordinance No. 60 requires that any sewage generating uses constructed on this property be connected to a community sewer system.

Sewer capacity of fifty six (56) additional ERU in District facilities is presently available to serve the property, and is expected to be available to serve the property if it is connected to the District sewer system pursuant to a District Sewer Service Connection Permit within one year from the date of this letter. The District makes no representation concerning sewer capacity beyond the period stated above.

In order to secure a District Sewer Service Connection Permit for the property, it will be necessary to comply with all District requirements for the issuance of a Connection Permit, including payment of all required fees.

Please confirm your acceptance of the terms and conditions outlined herein by signing the acceptance statement below.

Sincerely,

GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT

TO: GOLETA WEST SANITARY DISTRICT RE: APN 077-530-019

We hereby confirm our acceptance of the terms and conditions outlined in this Sewer Availability Letter.

Signature of Owner or their agent.

Agent, BHFS

Date Oct 29, 2025

Date Oct 29, 2025

GOLETA WATER DISTRICT

4699 HOLLISTER AVENUE
GOLETA, CALIFORNIA 93110-1999
TELEPHONE: 805.964.6761
WWW.GOLETAWATER.COM

PRELIMINARY CONDITIONS LETTER

February 18, 2026

Springville 3, L.P.
Attn: Glynne C. Couvillion, Manager
690 Lilac Drive
Montecito, CA 93108

Re: APN: 077-530-019
Service Address: 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
City of Goleta Case No.: 05-154-DP-DRB

Dear Mr. Couvillion:

The Goleta Water District (District) has reviewed the application for water service submitted for the above referenced project (Proposed Project) located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road (Property). Based on our review, we are pleased to inform you that we have determined water service may be installed for the Proposed Project, subject to the requirements of the SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance, District Code, water availability, and the conditions set forth below.

The Proposed Project must meet all of the conditions stated below prior to initiation of service. All checks are payable to Goleta Water District. Signed acceptance of this Preliminary Conditions Letter (PCL) must be received within thirty (30) days of the date of this letter to remain valid. If the acceptance is received within 30 days, this PCL is valid for one (1) year from the date set forth above, unless a written extension is requested and provided by the District General Manager or the General Manager determines a longer period is justified.

This PCL is not a contract. It is a statement of current conditions issued in compliance with the current District rules and regulations related to the approval of an application for water service. The Proposed Project will be subject to any applicable future changes and modifications in District rules and regulations.

See Attachment A for additional details.

The remainder of this letter outlines the process for receiving a Conditional Can and Will Serve Letter, Final Can and Will Serve Letter, and initiation of water service.

To obtain a Conditional Can & Will Serve Letter:

1. Sign and return page 4 of this PCL, the 'Applicant Acceptance of the Preliminary Conditions Letter'.

2. Provide a copy of the Land Use approval for the Proposed Project including Conditions of Approval from the City of Goleta Planning and Environmental Review Department.

3. Submit payment of the New Water Supply Charge in the amount of $2,632,794.54. See Attachment A for details.

4. Provide a Plan Check deposit in the amount of $4,000.00 along with design plans and hydraulic calculations for any required Water System Improvements, hydrant installations, main extensions, appurtenances and

surveyor legal description and drawing exhibits for any necessary easements in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. See Attachment C for details.

To obtain a Final Can & Will Serve Letter, meet conditions 1 through 4 stated above, and:

5. Upon completion of plan review, provide an Engineer's itemized cost estimate for the public Water System Improvements which are to be constructed by the Applicant's contractor and dedicated to the District. This information will be used by the District to determine the Surety and Inspection deposit amounts, which will be required prior to issuance of a Final Can & Will Serve Letter. See Attachments B and C for details.

6. Provide any Surety and Inspection deposit amounts determined during the Plan Check Review or Conditional Can and Will Serve Letter for the Applicant's construction of the main extensions. See Attachments B and C for details.

7. Execute and record against the parcels being created an agreement, in a form approved by the District, apportioning the historic water service credit between the parcels being created by the proposed subdivision in such a way that each new parcel is apportioned credit that is equal the amount estimated to be required for the development on the parcel.

8. Provide a copy of the final building permits from the City of Goleta Building Department.

9. Provide the final landscape irrigation plans including annual water demands as approved by City of Goleta Building Department.

10. Provide new addressing documentation from the County of Santa Barbara Fire Department.

11. Pay all fees and charges incurred as part of project processing including any balances due from Plan Check and Record Drawing reviews.

12. Provide required Water System Improvement deposits for District construction of the water main tie-ins to the District system, new meter placements and any other work involving existing District facilities. See Attachments B and C for details.

13. Provide required water system inspection deposits for District inspection of the new main extensions, fire hydrants, service lines and any other water system appurtenances proposed to be dedicated to the District. See Attachments B and C for details.

14. Dedicate water system improvements constructed by the Applicant to be owned and maintained by the District for public water delivery as well as final record drawings and easements. See Attachments B and C for details.

To have water service activated, meet conditions 1 through 14 stated above, and:

15. Construct Water System Improvements and install approved lead free backflow assemblies. The location of all backflow assemblies must be approved by the District Cross Connection Specialist prior to installation. Backflow assemblies must be installed, inspected, and tested prior to any onsite work including demolition, grading, and construction. See Attachments C for details.

If the Proposed Project, related data, or other information changes during the course of the City of Goleta review or otherwise, these conditions, including the New Water Supply Charge, the number of meters, connections, service line sizes, fees, and agreements indicated may be revised. In addition, changes to the applicable rules and regulations of the District may affect the Proposed Project.

Please note that all fees, rates, and charges are subject to amendment by the District Board of Directors. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d)(1) the 90-day period to protest the amount of any New Water Supply Charge fees assessed against the Proposed Project in this PCL has begun. If you wish to protest the amount of the New Water Supply Charges, such protest must be filed within 90 days of the issuance of this PCL as an appeal to the Board of Directors under Goleta Water District Section 8.30.010.

By signing below as the Applicant, you acknowledge that you understand and agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to the Proposed Project.

This letter constitutes the final determination of the General Manager. You have the right to appeal the determination of the General Manager, pursuant to Chapter 8.30 of the District Code.

Please provide a copy of this letter to the engineer, contractor, and other consultants working on the Proposed Project, and contact the District when you are prepared to begin the design of the Water System Improvements for the Proposed Project. If you have any questions regarding this matter or would like to schedule a pre-design meeting, please contact Jessica Sierens at (805) 879-4689.

Sincerely,

David Matson
General Manager

Approved as to Legal Form,

Andrew Jared
General Counsel

Attachments: Applicant Acceptance
A – New Water Supply Charge
B – Water System Deposits and Charges
C – Water System Improvements

Enclosures

Applicant Acceptance of the Preliminary Conditions Letter

The Applicant, **Springville 3, L.P.**, hereby confirms that Applicant has received a copy of and has read and understands this Preliminary Conditions Letter in its entirety, accepts the specified conditions and will abide by and carry out these conditions in good faith. The Applicant agrees to provide all related project documents to any succeeding property owner.

The person signing below on behalf of the Applicants represents and warrants that they have authority to bind the Applicant and the Property to the terms of this Preliminary Conditions Letter.

Applicant Signature:

SPRINGVILLE 3, L.P.
a California limited partnership

By:_____
Glynne C. Couvillion, Manager

Date: _____

Attachment A New Water Supply Charge

The current New Water Supply Charge (NWSC) is $66,134 per acre foot per year (AFY) for potable water. The NWSC is based on water demand estimates using the District Code and calculation methodology at the time of the application and is subject to future adjustments by the Board of Directors.

Forecasted New Potable Water Demand

The Proposed Project involves demolition of the existing single-family residence (SFR) and accessory structures on an existing 15.8 gross acre parcel and subdivision into 59 parcels, with new development including construction of 56 SFRs on separate parcels and designation of three irrigated open space parcels. Consistent with District Code Section 5.16.040, the District has reviewed the Annual Water Demand Report for the Shelby Family Housing Development Project prepared by the Applicant's Engineer, Mohammad M. Quayum, dated February 9, 2026 (Report) and has determined that new potable water service demand for the Proposed Project is estimated to be 39.81 AFY.

Total Residential Water Demand:	24.64 AFY
Total Landscape Irrigation Water Demand:	15.17 AFY
Total Water Demand:	39.81 AFY

Following receipt of a copy of the City of Goleta Building Permit, the District will review the estimated allocations and may revise the water demand estimate if there are any changes to the Proposed Project description. Any additional development or changes of use which result in the existing water allocation on the Property being exceeded will be subject to the current prohibition on approval of new water service applications.

Credit for Existing Potable Water Use

The existing property has no existing non-agriculture potable water credit consistent with District Code Section 5.16.041.

New Water Supply Charge (NWSC) Calculations

The forecasted total annual potable water demand outlined above, is used to calculate the new water demand and NWSC. Pursuant to District Code Appendix A, Section 12, the NWSC for the Proposed Project is determined using the following rates:

NWSC = [Forecasted New Potable Water Demand x Unit Rate ($66,134 per AFY)]
NWSC = 39.81 AFY x $66,134 per AFY = $2,632,794.54

The new water demand and associated New Water Supply Charge for the Proposed Project is $2,632,794.54.

SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance

The SAFE Water Supplies Ordinance prohibits the District from releasing over 1% of available potable water supplies annually to new or additional service connections, unless specific conditions are met. Although the District is currently authorized under SAFE to issue new allocations, the District cannot guarantee this will be the case at any given point in the future. In addition, new water connections could be limited in the future by Water Shortage Emergencies and related Agency actions under Water Code Sections 350 et seq.

Attachment B Water System Improvements Deposit and Monthly Charges

Water System Improvements Deposit

The Applicant must submit a Water System Improvements deposit for the District to perform any work summarized below and as described in Attachment C. A cost estimate for the District portion of work will be prepared upon completion of Plan Check Review. The exact deposit amount will be inclusive of the following anticipated District work:

- *Two (2) new water main connections.*
- *Placement of water meters serving SFRs and irrigated open spaces*
- *Existing service line abandonment or relocation (if applicable).*

Pursuant to District Standards & Specifications 3.01.04 J and 4.01.10, the District will install all new meters. Pursuant to District Code sections 6.04.020 and 6.04.040, all water main tie-ins (off Cathedral Oaks Road) and water meter placements following District acceptance of dedication of the new water mains, service lines and meter boxes are to be installed by the District staff. If required, any new public fire hydrant installation off the active District Cathedral Oaks Road water mainline must be installed by District staff pursuant to District Code section 6.08.030.

Applicant Responsible for Full Cost of Project

The District will keep a record of the labor, materials, permitting, and other costs for the District-installed specified Water System Improvements. For those Water System Improvements to be installed by the District, the Applicant will be responsible for actual costs of installation. If the costs are less than the amount deposited, then a refund will be issued to the Applicant for the difference. If the costs are greater than the amount deposited, the Applicant will be billed for the difference between the deposit and the actual costs.

Construction Inspection Deposit and Letter of Credit

The Applicant must submit a Construction Inspection Deposit and a Surety covering Performance, Labor, Materials, and Warranty for any portion of the Water System Improvements to be constructed by the Applicant, consistent with the District Standards & Specifications. The deposit will cover District-incurred costs for inspection and administration. In order to determine the required amounts, upon completion of Plan Check review, the Applicant must:

1. Submit a construction cost estimate prepared by the Project Engineer.
2. Submit a Construction Inspection Deposit (to be determined upon completion of plan review).
3. Submit a Surety for performance, labor, materials, and one-year warranty (per District Regulations, Title IV, Section 3.03.06) for work to be performed by Applicant.
4. Use a licensed contractor to install the new water facilities.

The Surety, bond or letter of credit must be in a form approved by the District.

Monthly Charges

The monthly meter charge is the sum of all meters, even if the meter is redundant. This monthly charge is based on the size of the meter as determined during the Plan Check review and will commence upon installation of the meters.

A charge is assessed on the bill of each customer who has a backflow prevention assembly installed to protect the potable water system. This charge will be assessed per backflow assembly per month and is subject to future adjustment.

Attachment C Water System Improvements and Easements

For issuance of a Can & Will Serve Letter from the District, the Applicant must comply with the following Water System Improvement requirements. Applicant must submit construction drawings and easement documents for the indicated required Water System Improvements to the District for review and approval. Prior to water service activation, the Applicant must have all Water System Improvements (including backflow prevention assemblies) constructed, installed, inspected, and tested to the satisfaction of the District. With respect to all work that the Applicant is required to perform, such work, labor, and services must be performed at the sole and exclusive cost of the Applicant. Changes in the PCL by subsequent amendment may increase costs and, to the extent that such costs are increased by subsequent requirements, such additional costs will be the sole and exclusive obligation of the Applicant.

Please note: **No plastic piping (PVC, C900, etc.) shall be allowed for the service connection from the main to the meter, backflow preventer, or DCDA**. The District will approve all materials (Ductile iron, welded steel, or copper) to maintain the new standards. These updates will be issued in the 2026 Standards and Specifications currently scheduled for release Spring 2026.

Applicant must provide the following Water System Improvements and easements:

Waterline Improvements

Pursuant to District Code Section 6.04.020, service connections must be installed by District employees. Only authorized employees of the District are allowed to connect or disconnect the Applicant's service from the District water mains. Backflow prevention assemblies must be installed by the Applicant.

Water Main Connections and Meter Related Improvements

Meter-related improvements and services must be designed and installed per District Standards & Specifications and must appear on the construction drawings for the Water System Improvements.

Where applicable, the Applicant's licensed contractor must install the service lines and meter boxes. These service lines must be designed and installed according to the District Standards & Specifications and must appear on the construction drawings for the Water System Improvements. Traffic lids must be provided for all meter boxes subject to traffic loading. The Applicant is responsible for the installation and maintenance of the piping and plumbing connection from the downstream side (outlet) of the District meter to the subject parcel and on-site facilities. All residential and landscape water services must be independently metered or sub-metered.

Consistent with District Standards Section 3.1.04 N, new water mains must be located under paved roadways having a minimum traveled roadway width of 32 feet and must be a minimum of 7 feet from the face of the southerly or easterly curb face or edge of pavement and maintain minimum separation from all other underground utilities.

Pursuant to District Code Section 6.04.020, service connections must be installed by District employees. Only authorized employees of the District are allowed to connect or disconnect the Applicant's service from the District water mains. Specifically, the new water main tie-ins, placement of meters, and abandonment or relocation of existing services must be constructed by the District. A service connection deposit will be determined upon completion of Plan Check.

Water System Improvements Constructed by Applicant

The required public Water System Improvements require site preparation work to be constructed by the Applicant and the District as follows:

- Applicant and their agents or contractors must obtain all necessary City, County, Caltrans or other required approvals and encroachment permits including approved Traffic Control Plans. Applicant contractor shall

perform all necessary road right of way preparation work including but not limited to potholing, trenching, bedding and any other site work necessary prior to the installation of new water facilities.

- District will perform all shutdowns, tie-ins, and meter placements as well as testing and disinfection.
- Applicant contractors shall perform all necessary road right of way completion and repair work including but not limited to installation of thrust blocks, trench backfill and slurry, asphalt paving, concrete curb, and gutter repair another checklist items required by the encroachment permit or its issuing agency.

District will require a deposit in an amount to be determined during plan review for its services necessary to perform inspection of all Applicant contractor work necessary to ensure proper care of the new waterline facilities. Note this is separate from any inspection required through an encroachment permit or by its issuing agency.

Fire Protection Improvements

The Applicant must submit a copy of a map of the approved fire hydrant locations, signed and stamped with Fire Department approval. District Code Section 6.08.030 requires that the District perform any work necessary to modify or alter existing fire hydrants. If applicable, any private onsite fire hydrants must be painted red in accordance with County of Santa Barbara Fire Department Standards.

Backflow Prevention Improvements

Residential and irrigation meters require reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies (RPBAs) per District Standard Detail 5-01 and in accordance with District Code, and all must be shown on the submitted plans. Fire Lines require either a RPBA or a double check or a double check detector assembly (DC) or (DCDA) backflow assembly. All meter installations, backflow prevention assemblies, and on-site piping are subject to inspection and testing by District inspectors for cross connection-control and backflow prevention. All backflow devices must be lead-free and located as close as practical to the meter. The location of all backflow assemblies must be approved by the District Cross Connection Specialist prior to installation. Backflow assemblies must be installed, inspected, and tested prior to any onsite work including demolition, grading, and construction.

Easements

All Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be located within public right-of-way or easements dedicated to the District. If easements are required, the Property Owner must grant easements acceptable to the District for access to and maintenance of all Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District. Easements must conform to the requirements as stated in the District Standards & Specifications. Easement documents must be based on the District easement template (available upon request) and must include descriptions for all necessary easements. If the required easement includes non-parallel line segments and or non-concentric curves, a metes and bounds legal description will delineate the boundary of the easement. At no time will the easement boundary be delineated by reference to lots or parcels of record maps. The Applicant's Professional Land Surveyor or qualified Civil Engineer must submit easement documents for District review and comment. The District will notify the Applicant when the easements are acceptable for execution, notarization, and dedication.

If the Proposed Project is conditioned by the District for the installation of public Water System Improvements for which an easement private property is required and the Applicant elects to have said improvements installed by the District, a licensed land surveyor must provide construction staking along the boundary of the recorded easement. Prior to staking, the surveyor must submit a staking plan for District approval.

Water Meter Work Order Information Spreadsheet

A Water Meter Work Order Information Spreadsheet is required (a template is available upon request). Using this spreadsheet, please list as much requested information as possible for all of the meters to be installed for the Proposed Project. Your engineer will be able to provide some of the information. This spreadsheet must be submitted and approved by the District prior to the District signing the construction plans. All new District meters shown on the construction plans (including fire line by-pass meters) must be included on this spreadsheet.

Civil Engineer and Land Surveyor

All engineering documents, calculations, design, and construction drawings for Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be prepared by or under the direction of a civil engineer registered in the State of California (Project Engineer). Landscape architects and other professionals licensed in California can perform this work in certain District-approved circumstances, consistent with the District Standards & Specifications.

All right-of-way and easement documents, calculations, and exhibits for Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District must be prepared by or under the direction of a land surveyor registered in the State of California and approved by the District.

All above documents must be prepared in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. All such documents submitted to the District, whether preliminary or final, must be stamped and signed by the Project Engineer or land surveyor as applicable. For more information, the District Standards & Specifications may be found on the District website or provided upon request.

Pre-Design Meeting

The Applicant's Project Engineer is encouraged to contact the District to schedule a pre-design meeting to ensure the engineer has a thorough understanding of these requirements and the District Standards & Specifications prior to beginning design work on the Proposed Project. Computer Aided Design (CAD) templates and examples are available for the Project Engineer's use upon request. The Applicant's Project Engineer should obtain the appropriate record drawings from the District of the existing water system facilities prior to beginning design work on the Proposed Project.

Hydraulic Calculations

The Applicant's Project Engineer must submit hydraulic calculations for all waterlines, fire hydrants, and fire lines to be dedicated to the District. The hydraulic calculations must demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed Water System Improvements. Required peak flows and fire flows must be stated. The hydraulic calculations must present selected pipe sizes, and resulting flows, fire flows, pressures, and velocities in accordance with the District Standards & Specifications. If the existing District water system is unable to meet the Proposed Project requirements, the Applicant is responsible to have the necessary improvements designed and constructed or determine an alternative method of fire protection acceptable to the Fire Department.

Plan Check and Deposit

The Applicant must submit one paper set plus one electronic PDF set of the "Water System Improvement Plans" and a Plan Check Deposit prior to the District reviewing the plans. This deposit will be used for District-incurred costs for plan check and administration. Pursuant to the District Standards & Specifications, the Applicant will either be invoiced if the actual cost to the District exceeds the amount of the Plan Check Deposit, or will be refunded any remaining balance after District costs are deducted. The Water System Improvement Plans will go through a plan check and revisions may be required. Once the plans are acceptable to the District and all other necessary conditions are met, the District will sign the plan for construction of the public Water System Improvements.

Owner is required to perform potholing and providing exact depths and dimensions of existing utilities and drains as required by GWD Standards and Specifications (GWD S&S) Section 3.01.03.C prior to submittal of water system improvement plans for review. The exact locations, depths, and materials should be included on plan and profile views of the plans.

All active and abandoned in place storm drains, sewer lines, gas lines or electrical lines including their sizes and depths must be on the plans and their profile.

The plans should meet the requirements specified in the District Standards and Specifications. Please review and incorporate with extra attention given to Part III.

Project Engineer's Estimate

During Plan Check review, the Applicant's Project Engineer must submit an itemized cost estimate for the Water System Improvements that are to be dedicated to the District. This information will be used by the District to determine the surety and construction inspection deposit amounts required prior to scheduling construction.

Encroachment Permits and Traffic Control Plans

The Applicant will be responsible for providing all traffic control plans and obtaining the necessary encroachment permits and approvals from the City of Goleta, County of Santa Barbara, Caltrans, and any other agencies with jurisdiction. Plans and approvals will be required at least two weeks prior to the District scheduling work for any water system improvements.

Survey of Meter Location

The Applicant will be responsible for having a licensed surveyor mark the proposed location and final grade height for the roads, sidewalks, meter boxes, easements, hydrants, and any other required appurtenance to be dedicated, inspected or installed prior to the District scheduling construction or inspection.

Record Drawings

Following completion of construction and inspection of Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District including any District construction necessary, Applicant must submit Record Drawings to the District for review and approval. The refund of any portion of the Water System Improvements construction and inspection deposits will not occur until after Record Drawings are approved by the District. Mylar print copies of the final District approved record drawing plans and associated CAD files are required.

Contractual Cost and Dedication of Facilities

Prior to activation of water service, the Applicant's contractor must submit an itemized cost spreadsheet indicating actual cost of major items of work and total construction cost of Water System Improvements to be dedicated to the District. Applicant must also submit a completed Dedication of Facilities Form. The District will accept the Dedication once all facilities being dedicated have passed District inspection. Forms will be provided by the District to the Applicant and contractor following final inspection.

August 27, 2025

Darryl Mimick
City of Goleta
Planning and Environmental Review
130 Cremona Dr. Suite B
Goleta, CA 93117

Sent Via Email: dmimick@cityofgoleta.org

Re: Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District Suggested Conditions for Shelby Trust Residential Project, 05-154-VTM,DP

Dear Darryl Mimick:

The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (District) has reviewed the referenced project, which consists of the subdivision of a 14.38-acre parcel into 60 lots and the development of 56 single family residences, new roads, and retention basin. An existing single-family residence will be demolished. Construction is expected to take 12 to 14 months. The project will require 27,500 cubic yards (CY) of cut, 23,500 CY of fill, and 4,000 CY for export. The subject property, a 14.38-acre parcel identified in the Assessor Parcel Map Book as APN 077-530-019, is located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road in the City of Goleta.

The proposed project is subject to the following **regulatory requirements** that should be included as conditions of approval in the applicable land use permit:

1. All portable diesel-fired construction engines rated at 50 brake horsepower or greater must have either statewide Portable Equipment Registration Program (PERP) certificates or District permits prior to grading/building permit issuance. Generally, construction engines with PERP certificates are exempt from the District permit, provided they will be on-site for less than 12 months. In some situations, portable and/or temporary engines, require a District permit irrespective of PERP-registration status. See www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/PERPfaq.pdf for more information on the operation of PERP-registered engines at stationary sources. If a District permit is required, proof of receipt of the District permits shall be submitted by the applicant to planning staff.

2. The application of architectural coatings, such as paints, primers, and sealers that are applied to buildings or stationary structures, shall comply with District Rule 323.1, *Architectural Coatings* that places limits on the VOC-content of coating products.

3. Asphalt paving activities shall comply with District Rule 329, *Cutback and Emulsified Asphalt Paving Materials*.

4. Construction/demolition activities are subject to District Rule 345, *Control of Fugitive Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities*. This rule establishes limits on the generation of visible fugitive dust emissions at demolition and construction sites, includes measures for minimizing fugitive dust from on-site activities, and from trucks moving on- and off-site. Please see www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/rule345.pdf. Activities subject to Rule 345 are also subject to Rule 302 (*Visible Emissions*) and Rule 303 (*Nuisance*).

5. Natural gas-fired fan-type central furnaces with a rated heat input capacity of less than 175,000 British thermal units per hour (Btu/hr) and water heaters rated below 75,000 Btu/hr must comply with the emission limits and certification requirements of District Rule 352. Please see www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/rule352.pdf for more information.

In addition, the District recommends that the following **best practices** be considered for inclusion as conditions of approval, in the interest of reducing emissions of criteria air pollutants, toxic air contaminants, greenhouse gases, dust and odors:

6. To reduce the potential for violations of District Rule 345 *(Control of Fugitive Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities)*, Rule 302 *(Visible Emissions)*, and Rule 303 *(Nuisance)*, standard dust mitigations (**Attachment A**) are recommended for all construction and/or grading activities. The name and telephone number of an on-site contact person must be provided to the District prior to grading/building permit issuance.

7. The State of California considers particulate matter emitted by diesel engines carcinogenic. Therefore, during project grading, construction, and hauling, construction contracts must specify that contractors shall adhere to the requirements listed in **Attachment B** to reduce emissions of particulate matter (as well as of ozone precursors) from diesel equipment. Recommended measures should be implemented to the maximum extent feasible. Prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation, all requirements shall be shown as conditions of approval on grading/building plans, and/or on a separate sheet to be recorded with the map. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout all grading and construction periods. The contractor shall retain the Certificate of Compliance for CARB's In-Use Regulation for Off-Road Diesel Vehicles onsite and have it available for inspection.

8. *Advisory*: The applicant should determine whether any structure(s) proposed for demolition contains asbestos that is friable or has the potential to become friable during demolition or disposal. If any structure does contain friable asbestos, the asbestos should be removed by a contractor that is state certified for asbestos removal. For more information on asbestos in construction, please see www.ourair.org/asbestos.

9. At a minimum, prior to occupancy, any feasible greenhouse gas reduction measures from the following sector-based list should be applied to the project:
   - Energy use (energy efficiency, renewable energy)
   - Water conservation (improved practices and equipment, landscaping)
   - Waste reduction (material re-use/recycling, composting, waste diversion/minimization)
   - Architectural features (green building practices, cool roofs)
   - Transportation (reduce vehicle miles traveled, compact and transit-oriented development, pedestrian- and bicycle-friendly communities
   - Electric Vehicle Infrastructure (EV charger installation, installation of pre-wiring for future EV chargers)

- For additional information on greenhouse gas mitigation and potential strategies, see www.ourair.org/ghgmitigation-sbc.

If you or the project applicant have any questions regarding these comments, please feel free to contact me at (805) 979-8334 or via email at WaddingtonE@sbcapcd.org.

Sincerely,

Emily Waddington,
Air Quality Specialist
Planning Division

Attachments: Fugitive Dust Control Measures
Diesel Particulate and NO_x Emission Measures

cc: Planning Chron File

ATTACHMENT A
FUGITIVE DUST CONTROL MEASURES

Projects involving earthmoving activities are expected to manage fugitive dust emissions such that emissions do not exceed APCD's visible emissions limit (APCD Rule 302), create a public nuisance (APCD Rule 303), and are in compliance with the APCD's requirements and standards for visible dust (APCD Rule 345). The following measures should be implemented to reduce fugitive dust emissions and impacts.

- During construction, use water trucks, sprinkler systems, or dust suppressants in all areas of vehicle movement to prevent dust from leaving the site and from exceeding the APCD's limit of 20% opacity for greater than 3 minutes in any 60-minute period. When using water, this includes wetting down areas as needed but at least once in the late morning and after work is completed for the day. Increased watering frequency should be required when sustained wind speed exceeds 15 mph. Reclaimed water should be used whenever possible. However, reclaimed water should not be used in or around crops for human consumption.
- Onsite vehicle speeds shall be no greater than 15 miles per hour when traveling on unpaved surfaces.
- Install and operate a track-out prevention device where vehicles enter and exit unpaved roads onto paved streets. The track-out prevention device can include any device or combination of devices that are effective at preventing track out of dirt such as gravel pads, pipe-grid track-out control devices, rumble strips, or wheel-washing systems.
- If importation, exportation, and stockpiling of fill material is involved, soil stockpiled for more than one day shall be covered, kept moist, or treated with soil binders to prevent dust generation. Trucks transporting fill material to and from the site shall be tarped from the point of origin. The amount of excavated material or waste materials stored at the site should be minimized.
- Minimize the amount of disturbed area. After clearing, grading, earthmoving, or excavation is completed, or if previously graded areas remain inactive for more than 10 calendar days, treat the disturbed area by watering, OR using roll-compaction, OR revegetating or hydroseeding, OR by applying non-toxic soil binders until the area is paved or otherwise developed so that dust generation will not occur. All roadways, driveways, sidewalks etc. proposed to be paved should be completed as soon as possible.
- Schedule clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation activities during periods of low wind speed to the extent feasible. During periods of high winds (>25 mph) clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation operations shall be minimized to prevent fugitive dust created by onsite operations from becoming a nuisance or hazard.
- The contractor or builder shall designate a person or persons to monitor and document the dust control program requirements to ensure any fugitive dust emissions do not result in a nuisance and to enhance the implementation of the mitigation measures as necessary to prevent transport of dust offsite. Their duties shall include holiday and weekend periods when work may not be in progress.

All measures required by the Lead Agency shall be shown on grading and building plans and/or as a separate information sheet listing the conditions of approval to be recorded with the map prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout all grading and construction periods. The name and telephone number of a dust control contact shall be provided to the APCD prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map clearance. The Lead Agency shall ensure measures are on project plans and/or recorded with maps. The Lead Agency staff shall ensure compliance onsite. APCD inspectors will respond to nuisance complaints.

ATTACHMENT B
CONSTRUCTION DIESEL PARTICULATE AND NO_x EMISSION REDUCTION MEASURES

Particulate emissions from diesel exhaust are classified as carcinogenic by the state of California. The following is a list of regulatory requirements and control strategies that should be implemented to the maximum extent feasible.

The following measures are required by state law:

- **Portable Engines**: All portable diesel-powered construction equipment greater than 50 brake horsepower (bhp) shall be registered with the state's portable equipment registration program (PERP)[1] OR shall obtain an APCD permit.
- **Off-Road Equipment**: Fleet owners of diesel-fueled mobile construction equipment greater than 25 hp are subject to the California Air Resource Board (CARB) In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation[2]. All off-road vehicles subject to this regulation must use renewable diesel fuel, with some limited exceptions.
- **Diesel Trucks**: Fleet owners of on-road diesel-fueled heavy-duty trucks and buses are subject to CARB's Heavy-Duty (Tractor-Trailer) Greenhouse Gas Regulation, Periodic Smoke Inspection Program (PSIP), the Statewide Truck and Bus Regulation, and the Advanced Clean Fleets Regulation to reduce emissions from trucks and buses.[3]
- **Idling:** Drivers of diesel-fueled commercial motor vehicles are subject to the Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Limit Diesel-Fueled Commercial Motor Vehicle Idling.[4] Idling restrictions for off-road equipment are set forth in CARB's In-Use Off-road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation.

The following measures are recommended:

- At a minimum, off-road diesel equipment should be equipped with engines compliant with, or certified to meet or exceed, CARB Tier 4 emission standards. Where available, off-road construction equipment should be zero-emission. Alternative/renewable fuels such as compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or propane should be utilized to the maximum extent feasible when zero-emission is not available. Electric auxiliary power units should be used. The Lead Agency should require commitments to Tier 4 and/or zero-emission equipment in applicable bid documents, purchase orders, and contracts; successful contractors should demonstrate the ability to supply the compliant construction equipment for use prior to any ground-disturbing and construction activities.
- On-road heavy-duty equipment with model year 2014 or newer engines, or powered by zero- or near zero-emission technology, should be used whenever feasible.
- All portable generators should be powered by a source other than diesel or gasoline (i.e., battery, natural gas, propane, etc.)
- All construction equipment should be maintained in tune per the manufacturer's specifications.
- The number of construction equipment operating simultaneously should be minimized through efficient management practices to ensure that the smallest practical number is operating at any one time.
- Proposed truck routes should minimize impacts to residential communities and sensitive receptors.
- Construction staging areas should be located away from sensitive receptors such that exhaust and other construction emissions do not enter the fresh air intakes to buildings, air conditioners, and windows. Construction activity schedules and hours should be planned and adjusted as feasible to maximize distance from existing sensitive receptors and minimize exposure to air pollution.

Prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map recordation, all measures required by the Lead Agency shall be shown as conditions of approval on grading/building plans, and/or on a separate sheet to be recorded with the map. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout grading and construction periods. The contractor shall retain onsite the Certificate of Compliance for CARB's In-Use Regulation for Off-Road Diesel Vehicles and have it available for inspection. The Lead Agency shall ensure measures are on project plans and/or recorded with maps and ensure compliance onsite. APCD inspectors will respond to nuisance complaints.

[1] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/portable-equipment-registration-program-perp
[2] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/use-road-diesel-fueled-fleets-regulation
[3] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/truckstop-resources/truckstop
[4] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/atcm-to-limit-vehicle-idling/about

ATTACHMENT 4

Staff Presentation

Shelby Residential Project

March 17, 2026

City Council Hearing

Project Location

- 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road
- 14.38 net acres
- Existing setting:
  - Fallow field, formerly avocado orchards
  - Three existing, vacant buildings onsite
    - 2,015-square-foot residence
    - 726-square-foot garage
    - 1,152-square-foot barn
  - Currently used in part for woodchips and firewood storage
- Surrounding uses:
  - South: Cathedral Oaks Road and single-family residences
  - West: El Canto Creek, Northgate Road, and multi-family residential development
  - North: Glen Annie Golf Course
  - East: Glen Annie Golf Course

CITY OF GOLETA

Project Objectives Summary

The primary objectives for the proposed Project are as follows:

- Develop up to 56 residential units on underutilized land located within Goleta.
- Provide residential development in Goleta to fulfill the housing stock envisioned in the City's adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element.
- Provide housing opportunities for extremely low income, lower income, and moderate income- level persons to support the City in complying with its Regional Housing Needs Allocation requirements.
- Improve accessibility and encourage active transportation for bicycles and pedestrians in Goleta.
- Design residences to incorporate green building measures to encourage the use of energy and water efficient technology.

Approval Request

- Vesting Tentative Map
- Development Plan
- Design Review
- Certify Final EIR

Project History

- 2011-2012 – Initial project application deemed complete, and Notice of Preparation of a Draft EIR released
- 2014 – City released two Draft EIRs for public review, addressing General Plan amendment and project-level impacts
- 2015 – City released two Revised Draft EIRs, based on public comments
- Project delayed – In part from Stage II Water Shortage Emergency and water moratorium imposed by the Goleta Water District in September 2014
- 2023 – Applicant submitted revised application under Senate Bill 330, reducing residential unit count and incorporating deed-restricted affordable housing
- 2024- 2025- Lawsuit and settlement regarding submitted revised application
- 2025 – Revised Draft EIR prepared, supersedes all prior EIRs and reflects updates to project design, CEQA Guidelines, and local thresholds

CITY OF GOLETA

Background

- Builder's Remedy
- State Density Bonus Law
- Native American Consultation
- Design Review Board
- Planning Commission

Existing Structures

Dudek 2025

Existing Structures and Wood Storage

Dudek 2025

CITY OF GOLETA

Project Description

- Demolition of the existing on-site residence, garage, and barn.
- Subdivision of the existing 14.38-net acre parcel into 59 separate lots.
- Construction and occupancy of 56 single-family dwellings, 11 of which are designated for extremely low to above-moderate income levels.
- Three lots for open space containing landscape and stormwater facilities.
- Concessions/incentives or waivers pursuant to Government Code Section 65915(a) for the following deviations from City standards:
  - Lot width
  - Rear and side yard setback reductions
  - Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exceedance
  - Reduction of the El Encanto Creek 100-foot Streamside Protection Area (SPA) buffer pursuant to State Density Bonus Law

CITY OF GOLETA

CITY OF GOLETA

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM	CAPE RUSH	5 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
DIANELLA 'LITTLE REV'	LITTLE REV® FLAX LILY	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
FESTUCA MAIREI	ATLAS FESCUE	5 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
SESLERIA AUTUMNALIS	AUTUMN MOOR GRASS	1 GAL	MEDIUM	18" o.c.
PERENNIALS				
ANIGOZANTHOS SPP.	KANGAROO PAW	1 GAL	LOW	48" o.c.
LANTANA MONTIVIDENSIS 'WHITE'	TRAILING LANTANA	1 GAL	LOW	60" o.c.
LAVANDULA X INTERMEDIA 'PROVENCE'	PROVENCE LAVENDIN	5 GAL	LOW	36" o.c.
SCREEN SHRUBS				
CARPANTHEA CALIFORNICA	BUSH ANEMONE	15 GAL	LOW	96" o.c.
HETEROMELES ARBUTIFOLIA	TOYON	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM 'SILVER SHEEN'	KOHUHU	15 GAL	MEDIUM	72" o.c.
RHUS INTEGRIFOLIA	LEMONADE BERRY	15 GAL	VERY LOW	96" o.c.
SUCCULENTS				
AGAVE ATTENUATA	FOXTAIL AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	36" o.c.
AGAVE X 'BLUE FLAME'	BLUE FLAME AGAVE	5 GAL	VERY LOW	48" o.c.
ALOE 'DOROTHEAE'	SUNSET ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE VERA	MEDICINAL ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	30" o.c.
ALOE X 'BLUE ELF'	BLUE ELF ALOE	1 GAL	LOW	18" o.c.
ALOIDENDRON BARBERAE	TREE ALOE	15 GAL	VERY LOW	72" o.c.
BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	WATER USE	SPACING
GROUND COVERS				
CEANOTHUS GRISEUS HORIZONTALIS 'YANKEE POINT'	YANKEE POINT CARMEL CREEPER	1 GAL	VERY LOW	18" o.c.
HEUCHERA SPP.	CORAL BELLS	1 GAL	LOW	12" o.c.
MYOPORUM PARVIFOLIUM 'PUTAH CREEK'	PUTAH CREEK MYOPORUM	1 GAL	LOW	96" o.c.
SENECIO MANDRALISCAE	BLUE FINGERS	1 GAL	LOW	24" o.c.
TURF-MARATHON II	MARATHON II	SOD	HIGH	

	MAL A18	MALUS X DOMESTICA 'ANNA'
	MET EXC	METROSIDEROS EXCELSA
	OLE SWA	OLEA EUROPAEA 'SWAN HILL'
	PER VKV	PERSEA AMERICANA 'PINKERTON'
	PIS RED	PISTACIA'RED PUSH'
	QUE AGR	QUERCUS AGRIFOLIA
	QUE VIR	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA
	TRI RIR	TRISTANIA CONFERTA
	ULM TRU	ULMUS PARVIFOLIA 'TRUE GREEN'
BIOSWALE/RIPARIAN TREES		
	PLA RAC	PLATANUS RACEMOSA
	POP FR2	POPULUS FREMONTII

REAR PERSPECTIVE 02
NOT TO SCALE

FRONT PERSPECTIVE 01
NOT TO SCALE

REAR PERSPECTIVE 02
NOT TO SCALE

FRONT PERSPECTIVE 01
NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF GOLETA

Simulated View – Eastbound Cathedral Oaks Road

Simulated View – King Daniel Lane

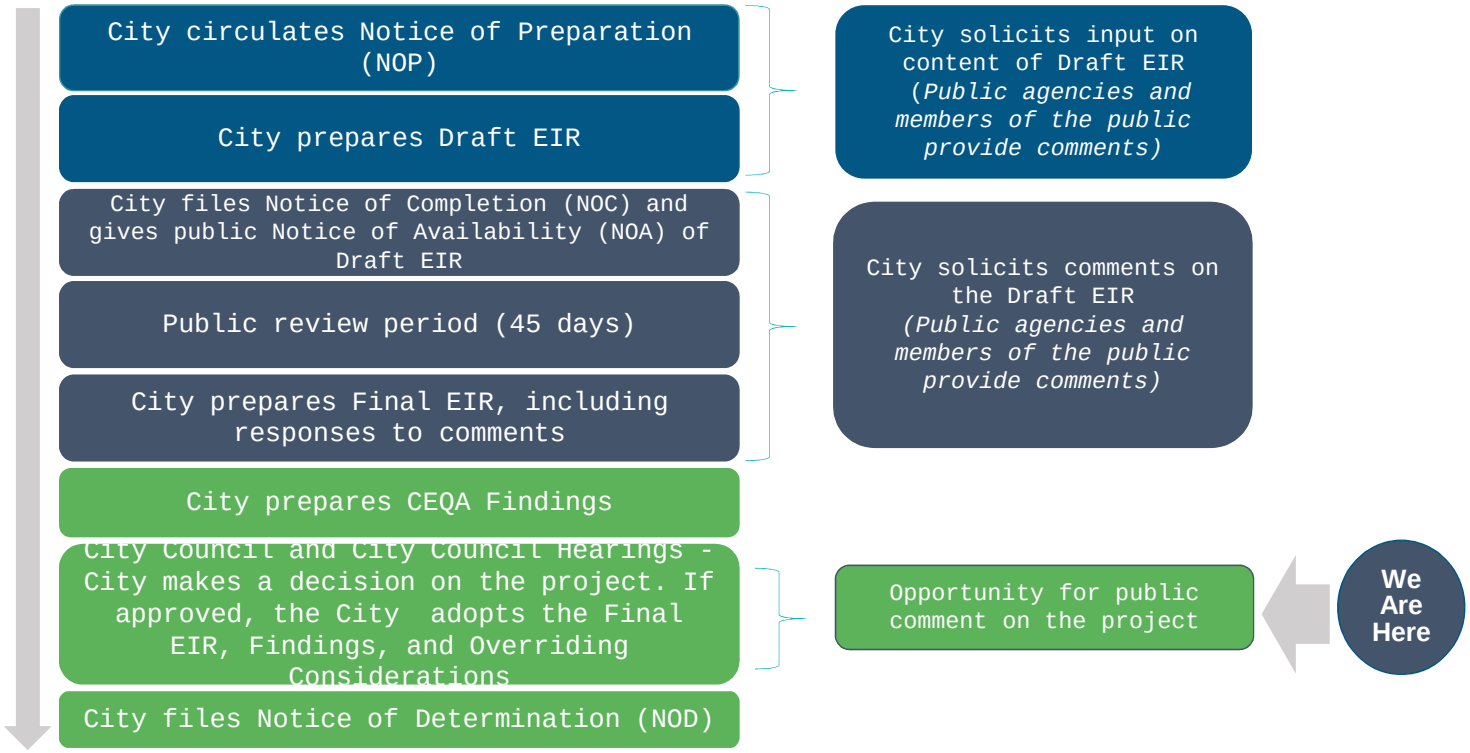
CEQA Overview

- The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) is the State's primary environmental protection law
- CEQA requires that public agencies disclose environmental impacts of projects that have a physical effect on the environment

What is an EIR?

- An informational document that discloses information about the effects a proposed project could have on the environment
  - Identifies mitigation measures
  - Describes feasible alternatives to the proposed project
- Must be certified prior to project approval

CEQA Process



Proposed Project Impact Summary

- Significant and Unavoidable Impacts
  - Transportation and Circulation – Vehicle Miles Traveled
- Potentially Significant but Mitigable Impacts
  - Biological Resources
  - Cultural Resources
  - Geology and Soils
  - Hazards and Hazardous Materials
  - Hydrology and Water Quality
  - Land Use and Planning
  - Noise
  - Tribal Cultural Resources
  - Wildfire

CITY OF GOLETA

Responses to Comments on the EIR

Comments were received in the following environmental issue areas:

- Biological Resources
- Geology and Soils
- Public Services
- Utilities and Service Systems
- Wildfire

All comments have been responded to and prompted only minor edits in the Final EIR.

SPA Buffer Reduction

- Proposed encroachment of residential structures and grading into the 100-foot SPA upland buffer is allowed pursuant to State Density Bonus Law
- Meets the criteria for buffer reduction under General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan Policy CE 2.2 and Goleta Municipal Code Section 17.30.070.
- While inconsistent with Policy CE 2.3, such conflict does not inherently result in a significant environmental impact under CEQA.
- CEQA significance is determined by whether a conflict with a plan would lead to a substantial adverse physical change in the environment. In this case, the inconsistency is limited to the type of development (i.e., residential use) rather than the extent or severity of physical impacts.
- Development within the SPA buffer has been sited and designed to minimize impacts to riparian vegetation, would not involve protected tree removal, and would not result in significant degradation of streamside habitat or hydrology.

CITY OF GOLETA

Recommendation

That the City Council adopt the following resolutions:

- Adopt Planning Commission Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the Planning Commission of the City of Goleta, recommending that City Council: 1) adopt environmental findings pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, 2) certify the Shelby Residential Project Final Environmental Impact Report (SCH #2012081019), 3) adopt the mitigation monitoring and reporting program, 4) adopt a statement of overriding considerations, and 5) approve the project";

- Adopt Planning Commission Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the Planning Commission of the City of Goleta, California recommending approval of the Vesting Tentative Map to create 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots For the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154- VTM"; and

- Adopt Planning Commission Resolution No. 26-___, entitled "A Resolution of the Planning Commission of the City of Goleta, California recommending approval of the Development Plan for 56 residential lots and 3 open space lots and associated improvements for the Shelby Residential Project located at 7400 Cathedral Oaks Road; APN 077-530-019; Case No. 05-154-DP-DRB"

CITY OF GOLETA